Algebraic Numbers and Number Fields

Release 10.5

The Sage Development Team

Dec 05, 2024

CONTENTS

CHAPTER

ONE

NUMBER FIELDS

1.1 Number fields

We define a quartic number field and its quadratic extension:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<y> = NumberField(x^4 - 420*x^2 + 40000)
sage: z = y^5/11; z
420/11*y^3 - 40000/11*y
sage: R.<y> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: f = y^2 + y + 1
sage: L.<a> = K.extension(f); L
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 + y + 1 over its base field
sage: KL.<b> = NumberField([x^4 - 420*x^2 + 40000, x^2 + x + 1]); KL
Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x^4 - 420*x^2 + 40000 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(420)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(40000),␣
↪names=('y',)); (y,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> z = y**Integer(5)/Integer(11); z
420/11*y^3 - 40000/11*y
>>> R = PolynomialRing(K, names=('y',)); (y,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> f = y**Integer(2) + y + Integer(1)
>>> L = K.extension(f, names=('a',)); (a,) = L._first_ngens(1); L
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 + y + 1 over its base field
>>> KL = NumberField([x**Integer(4) - Integer(420)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(40000),␣
↪x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1)], names=('b',)); (b,) = KL._first_ngens(1); KL
Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x^4 - 420*x^2 + 40000 over its base field
```

We do some arithmetic in a tower of relative number fields:

```
sage: K.<cuberoot2> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: L.<cuberoot3> = K.extension(x^3 - 3)
sage: S.<sqrt2> = L.extension(x^2 - 2)
sage: S
Number Field in sqrt2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base field
sage: sqrt2 * cuberoot3
cuberoot3*sqrt2
sage: (sqrt2 + cuberoot3)^5
(20*cuberoot3^2 + 15*cuberoot3 + 4)*sqrt2 + 3*cuberoot3^2 + 20*cuberoot3 + 60
sage: cuberoot2 + cuberoot3
cuberoot3 + cuberoot2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: cuberoot2 + cuberoot3 + sqrt2
sqrt2 + cuberoot3 + cuberoot2
sage: (cuberoot2 + cuberoot3 + sqrt2)^2
(2*cuberoot3 + 2*cuberoot2)*sqrt2 + cuberoot3^2 + 2*cuberoot2*cuberoot3 + cuberoot2^2␣
↪+ 2
sage: cuberoot2 + sqrt2
sqrt2 + cuberoot2
sage: a = S(cuberoot2); a
cuberoot2
sage: a.parent()
Number Field in sqrt2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('cuberoot2',)); (cuberoot2,) =␣
↪K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('cuberoot3',)); (cuberoot3,) =␣
↪L._first_ngens(1)
>>> S = L.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('sqrt2',)); (sqrt2,) = S._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> S
Number Field in sqrt2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base field
>>> sqrt2 * cuberoot3
cuberoot3*sqrt2
>>> (sqrt2 + cuberoot3)**Integer(5)
(20*cuberoot3^2 + 15*cuberoot3 + 4)*sqrt2 + 3*cuberoot3^2 + 20*cuberoot3 + 60
>>> cuberoot2 + cuberoot3
cuberoot3 + cuberoot2
>>> cuberoot2 + cuberoot3 + sqrt2
sqrt2 + cuberoot3 + cuberoot2
>>> (cuberoot2 + cuberoot3 + sqrt2)**Integer(2)
(2*cuberoot3 + 2*cuberoot2)*sqrt2 + cuberoot3^2 + 2*cuberoot2*cuberoot3 + cuberoot2^2␣
↪+ 2
>>> cuberoot2 + sqrt2
sqrt2 + cuberoot2
>>> a = S(cuberoot2); a
cuberoot2
>>> a.parent()
Number Field in sqrt2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base field
```

Warning

Doing arithmetic in towers of relative fields that depends on canonical coercions is currently VERY SLOW. It is much better to explicitly coerce all elements into a common field, then do arithmetic with them there (which is quite fast).

AUTHORS:

- William Stein (2004, 2005): initial version
- Steven Sivek (2006-05-12): added support for relative extensions
- William Stein (2007-09-04): major rewrite and documentation
- Robert Bradshaw (2008-10): specified embeddings into ambient fields
- Simon King (2010-05): improved coercion from GAP
- Jeroen Demeyer (2010-07, 2011-04): upgraded PARI (Issue #9343, Issue #10430, Issue #11130)

- Robert Harron (2012-08): added is_CM(), complex_conjugation(), and maximal_totally_real_subfield()
- Christian Stump (2012-11): added conversion to universal cyclotomic field
- Julian Rueth (2014-04-03): absolute number fields are unique parents
- Vincent Delecroix (2015-02): comparisons/floor/ceil using embeddings
- Kiran Kedlaya (2016-05): relative number fields hash based on relative polynomials
- Peter Bruin (2016-06): made number fields fully satisfy unique representation
- John Jones (2017-07): improved check for is_galois(), add is_abelian(), building on work in patch by Chris Wuthrich
- Anna Haensch (2018-03): added `quadratic_defect()`
- Michael Daub, Chris Wuthrich (2020-09-01): added Dirichlet characters for abelian fields

class `sage.rings.number_field.number_field.`**`CyclotomicFieldFactory`**

Bases: `UniqueFactory`

Return the n-th cyclotomic field, where n is a positive integer, or the universal cyclotomic field if $n = 0$.

For the documentation of the universal cyclotomic field, see *`UniversalCyclotomicField`*.

INPUT:

- `n` – nonnegative integer (default: 0)
- `names` – name of generator (default: `zetan`)
- `bracket` – defines the brackets in the case of $n = 0$, and is ignored otherwise. Can be any even length string, with `'()'` being the default.
- `embedding` – boolean or n-th root of unity in an ambient field (default: `True`)

EXAMPLES:

If called without a parameter, we get the *`universal cyclotomic field`*:

```
sage: CyclotomicField()                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.libs.gap
Universal Cyclotomic Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField()                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.libs.gap
Universal Cyclotomic Field
```

We create the 7th cyclotomic field $\mathbf{Q}(\zeta_7)$ with the default generator name.

```
sage: k = CyclotomicField(7); k
Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
sage: k.gen()
zeta7
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = CyclotomicField(Integer(7)); k
Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
>>> k.gen()
zeta7
```

The default embedding sends the generator to the complex primitive n-th root of unity of least argument.

```
sage: CC(k.gen())
0.623489801858734 + 0.781831482468030*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CC(k.gen())
0.623489801858734 + 0.781831482468030*I
```

Cyclotomic fields are of a special type.

```
sage: type(k)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field.NumberField_cyclotomic_with_category
↪'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> type(k)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field.NumberField_cyclotomic_with_category
↪'>
```

We can specify a different generator name as follows.

```
sage: k.<z7> = CyclotomicField(7); k
Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
sage: k.gen()
z7
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = CyclotomicField(Integer(7), names=('z7',)); (z7,) = k._first_ngens(1); k
Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
>>> k.gen()
z7
```

The n must be an integer.

```
sage: CyclotomicField(3/2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: no conversion of this rational to integer
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(3)/Integer(2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: no conversion of this rational to integer
```

The degree must be nonnegative.

```
sage: CyclotomicField(-1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: n (=-1) must be a positive integer
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(-Integer(1))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: n (=-1) must be a positive integer
```

The special case $n = 1$ does *not* return the rational numbers:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(1)
Cyclotomic Field of order 1 and degree 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(1))
Cyclotomic Field of order 1 and degree 1
```

Due to their default embedding into **C**, cyclotomic number fields are all compatible.

```
sage: cf30 = CyclotomicField(30)
sage: cf5 = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: cf3 = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: cf30.gen() + cf5.gen() + cf3.gen()
zeta30^6 + zeta30^5 + zeta30 - 1
sage: cf6 = CyclotomicField(6) ; z6 = cf6.0
sage: cf3 = CyclotomicField(3) ; z3 = cf3.0
sage: cf3(z6)
zeta3 + 1
sage: cf6(z3)
zeta6 - 1
sage: cf9 = CyclotomicField(9) ; z9 = cf9.0
sage: cf18 = CyclotomicField(18) ; z18 = cf18.0
sage: cf18(z9)
zeta18^2
sage: cf9(z18)
-zeta9^5
sage: cf18(z3)
zeta18^3 - 1
sage: cf18(z6)
zeta18^3
sage: cf18(z6)**2
zeta18^3 - 1
sage: cf9(z3)
zeta9^3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> cf30 = CyclotomicField(Integer(30))
>>> cf5 = CyclotomicField(Integer(5))
>>> cf3 = CyclotomicField(Integer(3))
>>> cf30.gen() + cf5.gen() + cf3.gen()
zeta30^6 + zeta30^5 + zeta30 - 1
>>> cf6 = CyclotomicField(Integer(6)) ; z6 = cf6.gen(0)
>>> cf3 = CyclotomicField(Integer(3)) ; z3 = cf3.gen(0)
>>> cf3(z6)
zeta3 + 1
>>> cf6(z3)
zeta6 - 1
>>> cf9 = CyclotomicField(Integer(9)) ; z9 = cf9.gen(0)
>>> cf18 = CyclotomicField(Integer(18)) ; z18 = cf18.gen(0)
>>> cf18(z9)
zeta18^2
>>> cf9(z18)
-zeta9^5
>>> cf18(z3)
zeta18^3 - 1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> cf18(z6)
zeta18^3
>>> cf18(z6)**Integer(2)
zeta18^3 - 1
>>> cf9(z3)
zeta9^3
```

create_key(*n=0*, *names=None*, *embedding=True*)

Create the unique key for the cyclotomic field specified by the parameters.

create_object(*version*, *key*, ***extra_args*)

Create the unique cyclotomic field defined by `key`.

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**GaussianField**()

The field $\mathbf{Q}[i]$.

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**NumberField**(*polynomial*, *name*, *check=None*, *names=True*, *embedding=None*, *latex_name=None*, *assume_disc_small=None*, *maximize_at_primes=False*, *structure=None*, *latex_names=None*, ***kwds*)

Return *the* number field (or tower of number fields) defined by the irreducible `polynomial`.

INPUT:

- `polynomial` – a polynomial over $\mathbf{Q}$ or a number field, or a list of such polynomials
- `names` (or `name`) – string or list of strings, the names of the generators
- `check` – boolean (default: `True`); do type checking and irreducibility checking
- `embedding` – `None`, an element, or a list of elements, the images of the generators in an ambient field (default: `None`)
- `latex_names` (or `latex_name`) – `None`, a string, or a list of strings (default: `None`); how the generators are printed for latex output
- `assume_disc_small` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, assume that no square of a prime greater than PARI's primelimit (which should be 500000). Only applies for absolute fields at present.
- `maximize_at_primes` – `None` or a list of primes (default: `None`); if not `None`, then the maximal order is computed by maximizing only at the primes in this list, which completely avoids having to factor the discriminant, but of course can lead to wrong results; only applies for absolute fields at present.
- `structure` – `None`, a list or an instance of `structure.NumberFieldStructure` (default: `None`), internally used to pass in additional structural information, e.g., about the field from which this field is created as a subfield.

We accept `implementation` and `prec` attributes for compatibility with `AlgebraicExtensionFunctor` but we ignore them as they are not used.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: z = QQ['z'].0
sage: K = NumberField(z^2 - 2, 's'); K
Number Field in s with defining polynomial z^2 - 2
sage: s = K.0; s
s
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: s*s
2
sage: s^2
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> z = QQ['z'].gen(0)
>>> K = NumberField(z**Integer(2) - Integer(2), 's'); K
Number Field in s with defining polynomial z^2 - 2
>>> s = K.gen(0); s
s
>>> s*s
2
>>> s**Integer(2)
2
```

Constructing a relative number field:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 2)
sage: R.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(t^3 + t + a); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial t^3 + t + a over its base field
sage: L.absolute_field('c')
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^6 + 2*x^4 + x^2 - 2
sage: a*b
a*b
sage: L(a)
a
sage: L.lift_to_base(b^3 + b)
-a
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> R = K['t']; (t,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(t**Integer(3) + t + a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial t^3 + t + a over its base field
>>> L.absolute_field('c')
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^6 + 2*x^4 + x^2 - 2
>>> a*b
a*b
>>> L(a)
a
>>> L.lift_to_base(b**Integer(3) + b)
-a
```

Constructing another number field:

```
sage: k.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: R.<z> = k[]
sage: m.<j> = NumberField(z^3 + i*z + 3)
sage: m
Number Field in j with defining polynomial z^3 + i*z + 3 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = k._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> R = k['z']; (z,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> m = NumberField(z**Integer(3) + i*z + Integer(3), names=('j',)); (j,) = m._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> m
Number Field in j with defining polynomial z^3 + i*z + 3 over its base field
```

Number fields are globally unique:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 5)
sage: a^3
5
sage: L.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 5)
sage: K is L
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> a**Integer(3)
5
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> K is L
True
```

Equality of number fields depends on the variable name of the defining polynomial:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x'); y = polygen(QQ, 'y')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 3)
sage: m.<a> = NumberField(y^2 + 3)
sage: k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
sage: m
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 + 3
sage: k == m
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x'); y = polygen(QQ, 'y')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> m = NumberField(y**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = m._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
>>> m
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 + 3
>>> k == m
False
```

In case of conflict of the generator name with the name given by the preparser, the name given by the preparser takes precedence:

```
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^2 + 5, 'a'); K
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), 'a', names=('b',)); (b,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 5
```

One can also define number fields with specified embeddings, may be used for arithmetic and deduce relations with other number fields which would not be valid for an abstract number field.

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2, embedding=1.2)
sage: RR.coerce_map_from(K)
Composite map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2 with a = 1.
↪259921049894873?
  To:   Real Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn:   Generic morphism:
          From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
                with a = 1.259921049894873?
          To:   Real Lazy Field
          Defn: a -> 1.259921049894873?
        then
          Conversion via _mpfr_ method map:
          From: Real Lazy Field
          To:   Real Field with 53 bits of precision
sage: RR(a)
1.25992104989487
sage: 1.1 + a
2.35992104989487
sage: b = 1/(a+1); b
1/3*a^2 - 1/3*a + 1/3
sage: RR(b)
0.442493334024442
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(x^6 - 2, embedding=1.1)
sage: L(a)
b^2
sage: a + b
b^2 + b
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), embedding=RealNumber('1.2'),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> RR.coerce_map_from(K)
Composite map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2 with a = 1.
↪259921049894873?
  To:   Real Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn:   Generic morphism:
          From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
                with a = 1.259921049894873?
          To:   Real Lazy Field
          Defn: a -> 1.259921049894873?
        then
          Conversion via _mpfr_ method map:
          From: Real Lazy Field
          To:   Real Field with 53 bits of precision
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> RR(a)
1.25992104989487
>>> RealNumber('1.1') + a
2.35992104989487
>>> b = Integer(1)/(a+Integer(1)); b
1/3*a^2 - 1/3*a + 1/3
>>> RR(b)
0.442493334024442
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(6) - Integer(2), embedding=RealNumber('1.1'),␣
↪names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> L(a)
b^2
>>> a + b
b^2 + b
```

Note that the image only needs to be specified to enough precision to distinguish roots, and is exactly computed to any needed precision:

```
sage: RealField(200)(a)
1.2599210498948731647672106072782283505702514647015079800820
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> RealField(Integer(200))(a)
1.2599210498948731647672106072782283505702514647015079800820
```

One can embed into any other field:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2, embedding=CC.gen() - 0.6)
sage: CC(a)
-0.629960524947436 + 1.09112363597172*I

sage: # needs sage.rings.padics
sage: L = Qp(5)
sage: f = polygen(L)^3 - 2
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2, embedding=f.roots()[0][0])
sage: a + L(1)
4 + 2*5^2 + 2*5^3 + 3*5^4 + 5^5 + 4*5^6 + 2*5^8 + 3*5^9 + 4*5^12
 + 4*5^14 + 4*5^15 + 3*5^16 + 5^17 + 5^18 + 2*5^19 + O(5^20)
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(x^6 - x^2 + 1/10, embedding=1)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - x + 1/10, embedding=b^2)
sage: a + b
b^2 + b
sage: CC(a) == CC(b)^2
True
sage: K.coerce_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 1/10 with a = b^2
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^6 - x^2 + 1/10
        with b = 0.9724449978911874?
  Defn: a -> b^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), embedding=CC.gen() - RealNumber(
↪'0.6'), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> CC(a)
-0.629960524947436 + 1.09112363597172*I
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> # needs sage.rings.padics
>>> L = Qp(Integer(5))
>>> f = polygen(L)**Integer(3) - Integer(2)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), embedding=f.
↪roots()[Integer(0)][Integer(0)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a + L(Integer(1))
4 + 2*5^2 + 2*5^3 + 3*5^4 + 5^5 + 4*5^6 + 2*5^8 + 3*5^9 + 4*5^12
 + 4*5^14 + 4*5^15 + 3*5^16 + 5^17 + 5^18 + 2*5^19 + O(5^20)
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(6) - x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)/Integer(10),␣
↪embedding=Integer(1), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(1)/Integer(10),␣
↪embedding=b**Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a + b
b^2 + b
>>> CC(a) == CC(b)**Integer(2)
True
>>> K.coerce_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 1/10 with a = b^2
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^6 - x^2 + 1/10
        with b = 0.9724449978911874?
  Defn: a -> b^2
```

The `QuadraticField` and `CyclotomicField` constructors create an embedding by default unless otherwise specified:

```
sage: K.<zeta> = CyclotomicField(15)
sage: CC(zeta)
0.913545457642601 + 0.406736643075800*I
sage: L.<sqrtn3> = QuadraticField(-3)
sage: K(sqrtn3)
2*zeta^5 + 1
sage: sqrtn3 + zeta
2*zeta^5 + zeta + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(15), names=('zeta',)); (zeta,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> CC(zeta)
0.913545457642601 + 0.406736643075800*I
>>> L = QuadraticField(-Integer(3), names=('sqrtn3',)); (sqrtn3,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> K(sqrtn3)
2*zeta^5 + 1
>>> sqrtn3 + zeta
2*zeta^5 + zeta + 1
```

Comparison depends on the (real) embedding specified (or the one selected by default). Note that the codomain of the embedding must be `QQbar` or `AA` for this to work (see Issue #20184):

```
sage: N.<g> = NumberField(x^3 + 2, embedding=1)
sage: 1 < g
False
sage: g > 1
False
sage: RR(g)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-1.25992104989487
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> N = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), embedding=Integer(1), names=('g',
↪)); (g,) = N._first_ngens(1)
>>> Integer(1) < g
False
>>> g > Integer(1)
False
>>> RR(g)
-1.25992104989487
```

If no embedding is specified or is complex, the comparison is not returning something meaningful.:

```
sage: N.<g> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: 1 < g
False
sage: g > 1
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> N = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('g',)); (g,) = N._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> Integer(1) < g
False
>>> g > Integer(1)
True
```

Since SageMath 6.9, number fields may be defined by polynomials that are not necessarily integral or monic. The only notable practical point is that in the PARI interface, a monic integral polynomial defining the same number field is computed and used:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(2*x^3 + x + 1)
sage: K.pari_polynomial()
x^3 - x^2 - 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(Integer(2)*x**Integer(3) + x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,
↪) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.pari_polynomial()
x^3 - x^2 - 2
```

Elements and ideals may be converted to and from PARI as follows:

```
sage: pari(a)
Mod(-1/2*y^2 + 1/2*y, y^3 - y^2 - 2)
sage: K(pari(a))
a
sage: I = K.ideal(a); I
Fractional ideal (a)
sage: I.pari_hnf()
[1, 0, 0; 0, 1, 0; 0, 0, 1/2]
sage: K.ideal(I.pari_hnf())
Fractional ideal (a)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> pari(a)
Mod(-1/2*y^2 + 1/2*y, y^3 - y^2 - 2)
>>> K(pari(a))
a
>>> I = K.ideal(a); I
Fractional ideal (a)
>>> I.pari_hnf()
[1, 0, 0; 0, 1, 0; 0, 0, 1/2]
>>> K.ideal(I.pari_hnf())
Fractional ideal (a)
```

Here is an example where the field has non-trivial class group:

```
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(3*x^2 - 1/5)
sage: L.pari_polynomial()
x^2 - 15
sage: J = L.primes_above(2)[0]; J
Fractional ideal (2, 15*b + 1)
sage: J.pari_hnf()
[2, 1; 0, 1]
sage: L.ideal(J.pari_hnf())
Fractional ideal (2, 15*b + 1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = NumberField(Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(1)/Integer(5), names=('b',
↪)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> L.pari_polynomial()
x^2 - 15
>>> J = L.primes_above(Integer(2))[Integer(0)]; J
Fractional ideal (2, 15*b + 1)
>>> J.pari_hnf()
[2, 1; 0, 1]
>>> L.ideal(J.pari_hnf())
Fractional ideal (2, 15*b + 1)
```

An example involving a variable name that defines a function in PARI:

```
sage: theta = polygen(QQ, 'theta')
sage: M.<z> = NumberField([theta^3 + 4, theta^2 + 3]); M
Number Field in z0 with defining polynomial theta^3 + 4 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> theta = polygen(QQ, 'theta')
>>> M = NumberField([theta**Integer(3) + Integer(4), theta**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(3)], names=('z',)); (z,) = M._first_ngens(1); M
Number Field in z0 with defining polynomial theta^3 + 4 over its base field
```

class `sage.rings.number_field.number_field.`**`NumberFieldFactory`**

Bases: `UniqueFactory`

Factory for number fields.

This should usually not be called directly, use *`NumberField()`* instead.

INPUT:

- `polynomial` – a polynomial over **Q** or a number field

- `name` – string (default: `'a'`); the name of the generator
- `check` – boolean (default: `True`); do type checking and irreducibility checking
- `embedding` – `None` or an element, the images of the generator in an ambient field (default: `None`)
- `latex_name` – `None` or string (default: `None`); how the generator is printed for latex output
- `assume_disc_small` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, assume that no square of a prime greater than PARI's primelimit (which should be 500000). Only applies for absolute fields at present.
- `maximize_at_primes` – `None` or a list of primes (default: `None`); if not `None`, then the maximal order is computed by maximizing only at the primes in this list, which completely avoids having to factor the discriminant, but of course can lead to wrong results; only applies for absolute fields at present.
- `structure` – `None` or an instance of `structure.NumberFieldStructure` (default: `None`), internally used to pass in additional structural information, e.g., about the field from which this field is created as a subfield.

`create_key_and_extra_args`(*polynomial*, *name*, *check*, *embedding*, *latex_name*, *assume_disc_small*, *maximize_at_primes*, *structure*)

Create a unique key for the number field specified by the parameters.

`create_object`(*version*, *key*, *check*)

Create the unique number field defined by `key`.

`sage.rings.number_field.number_field.`**`NumberFieldTower`**(*polynomials*, *names*, *check=True*, *embeddings=None*, *latex_names=None*, *assume_disc_small=False*, *maximize_at_primes=None*, *structures=None*)

Create the tower of number fields defined by the polynomials in the list `polynomials`.

INPUT:

- `polynomials` – list of polynomials. Each entry must be polynomial which is irreducible over the number field generated by the roots of the following entries.
- `names` – list of strings or a string, the names of the generators of the relative number fields. If a single string, then names are generated from that string.
- `check` – boolean (default: `True`); whether to check that the polynomials are irreducible
- `embeddings` – list of elements or `None` (default: `None`); embeddings of the relative number fields in an ambient field
- `latex_names` – list of strings or `None` (default: `None`); names used to print the generators for latex output
- `assume_disc_small` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, assume that no square of a prime greater than PARI's `primelimit` (which should be 500000). Only applies for absolute fields at present.
- `maximize_at_primes` – `None` or a list of primes (default: `None`); if not `None`, then the maximal order is computed by maximizing only at the primes in this list, which completely avoids having to factor the discriminant, but of course can lead to wrong results; only applies for absolute fields at present.
- `structures` – `None` or a list (default: `None`), internally used to provide additional information about the number field such as the field from which it was created.

OUTPUT:

The relative number field generated by a root of the first entry of `polynomials` over the relative number field generated by root of the second entry of `polynomials` ... over the number field over which the last entry of `polynomials` is defined.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a,b,c> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 + 3, x^2 + 5]); k  # indirect doctest
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
sage: a^2
-1
sage: b^2
-3
sage: c^2
-5
sage: (a+b+c)^2
(2*b + 2*c)*a + 2*c*b - 9
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) + Integer(3),␣
↪x**Integer(2) + Integer(5)], names=('a', 'b', 'c',)); (a, b, c,) = k._first_
↪ngens(3); k  # indirect doctest
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
>>> a**Integer(2)
-1
>>> b**Integer(2)
-3
>>> c**Integer(2)
-5
>>> (a+b+c)**Integer(2)
(2*b + 2*c)*a + 2*c*b - 9
```

The Galois group is a product of 3 groups of order 2:

```
sage: k.absolute_field(names='c').galois_group()                              #␣
↪needs sage.groups
Galois group 8T3 (2[x]2[x]2) with order 8 of x^8 + 36*x^6 + 302*x^4 + 564*x^2 +␣
↪121
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k.absolute_field(names='c').galois_group()                              #␣
↪needs sage.groups
Galois group 8T3 (2[x]2[x]2) with order 8 of x^8 + 36*x^6 + 302*x^4 + 564*x^2 +␣
↪121
```

Repeatedly calling base_field allows us to descend the internally constructed tower of fields:

```
sage: k.base_field()
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 over its base field
sage: k.base_field().base_field()
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^2 + 5
sage: k.base_field().base_field().base_field()
Rational Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k.base_field()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 over its base field
>>> k.base_field().base_field()
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^2 + 5
>>> k.base_field().base_field().base_field()
Rational Field
```

In the following example the second polynomial is reducible over the first, so we get an error:

```
sage: v = NumberField([x^3 - 2, x^3 - 2], names='a')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: defining polynomial (x^3 - 2) must be irreducible
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> v = NumberField([x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), x**Integer(3) - Integer(2)],␣
↪names='a')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: defining polynomial (x^3 - 2) must be irreducible
```

We mix polynomial parent rings:

```
sage: k.<y> = QQ[]
sage: m = NumberField([y^3 - 3, x^2 + x + 1, y^3 + 2], 'beta'); m
Number Field in beta0 with defining polynomial y^3 - 3 over its base field
sage: m.base_field ()
Number Field in beta1 with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = QQ['y']; (y,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> m = NumberField([y**Integer(3) - Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1),␣
↪y**Integer(3) + Integer(2)], 'beta'); m
Number Field in beta0 with defining polynomial y^3 - 3 over its base field
>>> m.base_field ()
Number Field in beta1 with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base field
```

A tower of quadratic fields:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField([x^2 + 3, x^2 + 2, x^2 + 1]); K
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 over its base field
sage: K.base_field()
Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
sage: K.base_field().base_field()
Number Field in a2 with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2),␣
↪x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 over its base field
>>> K.base_field()
Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
>>> K.base_field().base_field()
Number Field in a2 with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
```

LaTeX versions of generator names can be specified either as:

```
sage: K = NumberField([x^3 - 2, x^3 - 3, x^3 - 5], names=['a', 'b', 'c'],
....:                   latex_names=[r'\alpha', r'\beta', r'\gamma'])
sage: K.inject_variables(verbose=False)
sage: latex(a + b + c)
\alpha + \beta + \gamma
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), x**Integer(3) - Integer(3),␣
↪x**Integer(3) - Integer(5)], names=['a', 'b', 'c'],
...                   latex_names=[r'\alpha', r'\beta', r'\gamma'])
>>> K.inject_variables(verbose=False)
>>> latex(a + b + c)
\alpha + \beta + \gamma
```

or as:

```
sage: K = NumberField([x^3 - 2, x^3 - 3, x^3 - 5], names='a', latex_names=r'\alpha
↪')
sage: K.inject_variables()
Defining a0, a1, a2
sage: latex(a0 + a1 + a2)
\alpha_{0} + \alpha_{1} + \alpha_{2}
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), x**Integer(3) - Integer(3),␣
↪x**Integer(3) - Integer(5)], names='a', latex_names=r'\alpha')
>>> K.inject_variables()
Defining a0, a1, a2
>>> latex(a0 + a1 + a2)
\alpha_{0} + \alpha_{1} + \alpha_{2}
```

A bigger tower of quadratic fields:

```
sage: K.<a2,a3,a5,a7> = NumberField([x^2 + p for p in [2,3,5,7]]); K
Number Field in a2 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
sage: a2^2
-2
sage: a3^2
-3
sage: (a2+a3+a5+a7)^3
((6*a5 + 6*a7)*a3 + 6*a7*a5 - 47)*a2 + (6*a7*a5 - 45)*a3 - 41*a5 - 37*a7
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + p for p in [Integer(2),Integer(3),Integer(5),
↪Integer(7)]], names=('a2', 'a3', 'a5', 'a7',)); (a2, a3, a5, a7,) = K._first_
↪ngens(4); K
Number Field in a2 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
>>> a2**Integer(2)
-2
>>> a3**Integer(2)
-3
>>> (a2+a3+a5+a7)**Integer(3)
((6*a5 + 6*a7)*a3 + 6*a7*a5 - 47)*a2 + (6*a7*a5 - 45)*a3 - 41*a5 - 37*a7
```

The function can also be called by name:

```
sage: NumberFieldTower([x^2 + 1, x^2 + 2], ['a','b'])
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)], ['a
↪','b'])
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**NumberField_absolute**(*polynomial*, *name*, *latex_name=None*, *check=True*, *embedding=None*, *assume_disc_small=False*, *maximize_at_primes=None*, *structure=None*)

Bases: *NumberField_generic*

Function to initialize an absolute number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K = NumberField(x^17 + 3, 'a'); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^17 + 3
sage: type(K)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field.NumberField_absolute_with_category'>
sage: TestSuite(K).run()
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(17) + Integer(3), 'a'); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^17 + 3
>>> type(K)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field.NumberField_absolute_with_category'>
>>> TestSuite(K).run()
```

abs_val(*v*, *iota*, *prec=None*)

Return the value $|\iota|_v$.

INPUT:

- v – a place of K, finite (a fractional ideal) or infinite (element of K.places(prec))
- iota – an element of K
- prec – (default: None) the precision of the real field

OUTPUT: the absolute value as a real number

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: phi_real = K.places()[0]
sage: phi_complex = K.places()[1]
sage: v_fin = tuple(K.primes_above(3))[0]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.abs_val(phi_real, xi^2)
2.08008382305190

sage: K.abs_val(phi_complex, xi^2)
4.32674871092223

sage: K.abs_val(v_fin, xi^2)
0.111111111111111
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> phi_real = K.places()[Integer(0)]
>>> phi_complex = K.places()[Integer(1)]
>>> v_fin = tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3)))[Integer(0)]

>>> K.abs_val(phi_real, xi**Integer(2))
2.08008382305190

>>> K.abs_val(phi_complex, xi**Integer(2))
4.32674871092223

>>> K.abs_val(v_fin, xi**Integer(2))
0.111111111111111
```

Check that Issue #28345 is fixed:

```
sage: K.abs_val(v_fin, K.zero())
0.000000000000000
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.abs_val(v_fin, K.zero())
0.000000000000000
```

absolute_degree()

A synonym for `degree()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.absolute_degree()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.absolute_degree()
2
```

absolute_different()

A synonym for `different()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.absolute_different()
Fractional ideal (2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.absolute_different()
Fractional ideal (2)
```

absolute_discriminant()

A synonym for `discriminant()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.absolute_discriminant()
-4
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.absolute_discriminant()
-4
```

absolute_generator()

An alias for *sage.rings.number_field.number_field.NumberField_generic.gen()*. This is provided for consistency with relative fields, where the element returned by *sage.rings.number_field.number_field_rel.NumberField_relative.gen()* only generates the field over its base field (not necessarily over $\mathbf{Q}$).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 17)
sage: K.absolute_generator()
a
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(17), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.absolute_generator()
a
```

absolute_polynomial()

Return absolute polynomial that defines this absolute field. This is the same as `polynomial()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.absolute_polynomial ()
x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.absolute_polynomial ()
x^2 + 1
```

absolute_vector_space(**args*, ***kwds*)

Return vector space over **Q** corresponding to this number field, along with maps from that space to this number field and in the other direction.

For an absolute extension this is identical to `vector_space()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 5)
sage: K.absolute_vector_space()
(Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field,
 Isomorphism map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 5,
 Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 5
  To:   Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.absolute_vector_space()
(Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field,
 Isomorphism map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 5,
 Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 5
  To:   Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field)
```

automorphisms()

Compute all Galois automorphisms of `self`.

This uses PARI's pari:nfgaloisconj and is much faster than root finding for many fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 10000)
sage: K.automorphisms()
[
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 10000
  Defn: a |--> a,
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 10000
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  Defn: a |--> -a
]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(10000), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.automorphisms()
[
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 10000
  Defn: a |--> a,
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 10000
  Defn: a |--> -a
]
```

Here's a larger example, that would take some time if we found roots instead of using PARI's specialized machinery:

```
sage: K = NumberField(x^6 - x^4 - 2*x^2 + 1, 'a')
sage: len(K.automorphisms())
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(6) - x**Integer(4) - Integer(2)*x**Integer(2)␣
↪+ Integer(1), 'a')
>>> len(K.automorphisms())
2
```

L is the Galois closure of K:

```
sage: L = NumberField(x^24 - 84*x^22 + 2814*x^20 - 15880*x^18 - 409563*x^16
....:                  - 8543892*x^14 + 25518202*x^12 + 32831026956*x^10
....:                  - 672691027218*x^8 - 4985379093428*x^6 +␣
↪320854419319140*x^4
....:                  + 817662865724712*x^2 + 513191437605441, 'a')
sage: len(L.automorphisms())
24
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(24) - Integer(84)*x**Integer(22) +␣
↪Integer(2814)*x**Integer(20) - Integer(15880)*x**Integer(18) -␣
↪Integer(409563)*x**Integer(16)
...                  - Integer(8543892)*x**Integer(14) +␣
↪Integer(25518202)*x**Integer(12) + Integer(32831026956)*x**Integer(10)
...                  - Integer(672691027218)*x**Integer(8) -␣
↪Integer(4985379093428)*x**Integer(6) +␣
↪Integer(320854419319140)*x**Integer(4)
...                  + Integer(817662865724712)*x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(513191437605441), 'a')
>>> len(L.automorphisms())
24
```

Number fields defined by non-monic and non-integral polynomials are supported (Issue #252):

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: f = 7/9*x^3 + 7/3*x^2 - 56*x + 123
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(f)
sage: A = K.automorphisms(); A
[
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial 7/9*x^3 + 7/
↪3*x^2 - 56*x + 123
  Defn: a |--> a,
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial 7/9*x^3 + 7/
↪3*x^2 - 56*x + 123
  Defn: a |--> -7/15*a^2 - 18/5*a + 96/5,
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial 7/9*x^3 + 7/
↪3*x^2 - 56*x + 123
  Defn: a |--> 7/15*a^2 + 13/5*a - 111/5
]
sage: prod(x - sigma(a) for sigma in A) == f.monic()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> f = Integer(7)/Integer(9)*x**Integer(3) + Integer(7)/
↪Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(56)*x + Integer(123)
>>> K = NumberField(f, names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> A = K.automorphisms(); A
[
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial 7/9*x^3 + 7/
↪3*x^2 - 56*x + 123
  Defn: a |--> a,
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial 7/9*x^3 + 7/
↪3*x^2 - 56*x + 123
  Defn: a |--> -7/15*a^2 - 18/5*a + 96/5,
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial 7/9*x^3 + 7/
↪3*x^2 - 56*x + 123
  Defn: a |--> 7/15*a^2 + 13/5*a - 111/5
]
>>> prod(x - sigma(a) for sigma in A) == f.monic()
True
```

base_field()

Return the base field of `self`, which is always `QQ`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: K.base_field()
Rational Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(5))
>>> K.base_field()
Rational Field
```

change_names(*names*)

Return number field isomorphic to `self` but with the given generator name.

INPUT:

- `names` – should be exactly one variable name

Also, `K.structure()` returns `from_K` and `to_K`, where `from_K` is an isomorphism from K to `self` and `to_K` is an isomorphism from `self` to K.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<z> = NumberField(x^2 + 3); K
Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
sage: L.<ww> = K.change_names()
sage: L
Number Field in ww with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
sage: L.structure()[0]
Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
  From: Number Field in ww with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
  To:   Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
sage: L.structure()[0](ww + 5/3)
z + 5/3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
>>> L = K.change_names(names=('ww',)); (ww,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> L
Number Field in ww with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
>>> L.structure()[Integer(0)]
Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
  From: Number Field in ww with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
  To:   Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
>>> L.structure()[Integer(0)](ww + Integer(5)/Integer(3))
z + 5/3
```

elements_of_bounded_height(***kwds*)

Return an iterator over the elements of `self` with relative multiplicative height at most `bound`.

This algorithm computes 2 lists: L containing elements x in K such that $H_k(x) \leq B$, and a list L' containing elements x in K that, due to floating point issues, may be slightly larger than the bound. This can be controlled by lowering the tolerance.

In the current implementation, both lists (L, L') are merged and returned in form of iterator.

ALGORITHM:

This is an implementation of the revised algorithm (Algorithm 4) in [DK2013]. Algorithm 5 is used for imaginary quadratic fields.

INPUT: keyword arguments:

- `bound` – a real number
- `tolerance` – (default: 0.01) a rational number in $(0, 1]$
- `precision` – (default: 53) a positive integer

OUTPUT: an iterator of number field elements

EXAMPLES:

There are no elements in a number field with multiplicative height less than 1:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<g> = NumberField(x^5 - x + 19)
sage: list(K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=0.9))
[]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - x + Integer(19), names=('g',)); (g,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> list(K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=RealNumber('0.9')))
[]
```

The only elements in a number field of height 1 are 0 and the roots of unity:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: list(K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=1))
[0, a + 1, a, -1, -a - 1, -a, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> list(K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=Integer(1)))
[0, a + 1, a, -1, -a - 1, -a, 1]
```

```
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(20)
sage: len(list(K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=1)))
21
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(20), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> len(list(K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=Integer(1))))
21
```

The elements in the output iterator all have relative multiplicative height at most the input bound:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^6 + 2)
sage: L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=5)
sage: for t in L:
....:     exp(6*t.global_height())
1.00000000000000
1.00000000000000
1.00000000000000
2.00000000000000
2.00000000000000
2.00000000000000
2.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(6) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=Integer(5))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> for t in L:
...     exp(Integer(6)*t.global_height())
1.00000000000000
1.00000000000000
1.00000000000000
2.00000000000000
2.00000000000000
2.00000000000000
2.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
```

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 71)
sage: L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=20)
sage: all(exp(2*t.global_height()) <= 20 for t in L) # long time (5 s)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(71), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=Integer(20))
>>> all(exp(Integer(2)*t.global_height()) <= Integer(20) for t in L) # long␣
↪time (5 s)
True
```

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 17)
sage: L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=120)
sage: len(list(L))
9047
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(17), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=Integer(120))
>>> len(list(L))
9047
```

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 5)
sage: L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=50)
sage: len(list(L)) # long time (2 s)
2163
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=Integer(50))
>>> len(list(L)) # long time (2 s)
2163
```

```
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(13)
sage: L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=2)
sage: len(list(L)) # long time (3 s)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
27
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(13), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=Integer(2))
>>> len(list(L)) # long time (3 s)
27
```

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^6 + 2)
sage: L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=60, precision=100)
sage: len(list(L)) # long time (5 s)
1899
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(6) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=Integer(60),␣
↪precision=Integer(100))
>>> len(list(L)) # long time (5 s)
1899
```

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - x^3 - 3*x^2 + x + 1)
sage: L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=10, tolerance=0.1)
sage: len(list(L))
99
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x**Integer(2)␣
↪+ x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.elements_of_bounded_height(bound=Integer(10), tolerance=RealNumber(
↪'0.1'))
>>> len(list(L))
99
```

AUTHORS:

- John Doyle (2013)
- David Krumm (2013)
- Raman Raghukul (2018)

embeddings(K)

Compute all field embeddings of this field into the field K (which need not even be a number field, e.g., it could be the complex numbers). This will return an identical result when given K as input again.

If possible, the most natural embedding of this field into K is put first in the list.

INPUT:

- `K` – a field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: L.<a1> = K.galois_closure(); L
Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
sage: K.embeddings(L)[0]
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
  Defn: a |--> 1/18*a1^4
sage: K.embeddings(L) is K.embeddings(L)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.galois_closure(names=('a1',)); (a1,) = L._first_ngens(1); L
Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
>>> K.embeddings(L)[Integer(0)]
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
  Defn: a |--> 1/18*a1^4
>>> K.embeddings(L) is K.embeddings(L)
True
```

We embed a quadratic field into a cyclotomic field:

```
sage: L.<a> = QuadraticField(-7)
sage: K = CyclotomicField(7)
sage: L.embeddings(K)
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 7
        with a = 2.645751311064591?*I
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
  Defn: a |--> 2*zeta7^4 + 2*zeta7^2 + 2*zeta7 + 1,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 7
        with a = 2.645751311064591?*I
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
  Defn: a |--> -2*zeta7^4 - 2*zeta7^2 - 2*zeta7 - 1
]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = QuadraticField(-Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(7))
>>> L.embeddings(K)
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 7
        with a = 2.645751311064591?*I
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
  Defn: a |--> 2*zeta7^4 + 2*zeta7^2 + 2*zeta7 + 1,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 7
        with a = 2.645751311064591?*I
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
  Defn: a |--> -2*zeta7^4 - 2*zeta7^2 - 2*zeta7 - 1
]
```

We embed a cubic field in the complex numbers:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: K.embeddings(CC)
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -0.62996052494743... - 1.09112363597172*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -0.62996052494743... + 1.09112363597172*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> 1.25992104989487
]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.embeddings(CC)
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -0.62996052494743... - 1.09112363597172*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -0.62996052494743... + 1.09112363597172*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> 1.25992104989487
]
```

Some more (possible and impossible) embeddings of cyclotomic fields:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(5).embeddings(QQbar)
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Algebraic Field
  Defn: zeta5 |--> 0.3090169943749474? + 0.9510565162951536?*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Algebraic Field
  Defn: zeta5 |--> -0.8090169943749474? + 0.5877852522924731?*I,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Algebraic Field
  Defn: zeta5 |--> -0.8090169943749474? - 0.5877852522924731?*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Algebraic Field
  Defn: zeta5 |--> 0.3090169943749474? - 0.9510565162951536?*I
]
sage: CyclotomicField(3).embeddings(CyclotomicField(7))
[ ]
sage: CyclotomicField(3).embeddings(CyclotomicField(6))
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 3 and degree 2
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 6 and degree 2
  Defn: zeta3 |--> zeta6 - 1,
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 3 and degree 2
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 6 and degree 2
  Defn: zeta3 |--> -zeta6
]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(5)).embeddings(QQbar)
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Algebraic Field
  Defn: zeta5 |--> 0.3090169943749474? + 0.9510565162951536?*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Algebraic Field
  Defn: zeta5 |--> -0.8090169943749474? + 0.5877852522924731?*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Algebraic Field
  Defn: zeta5 |--> -0.8090169943749474? - 0.5877852522924731?*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Algebraic Field
  Defn: zeta5 |--> 0.3090169943749474? - 0.9510565162951536?*I
]
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(3)).embeddings(CyclotomicField(Integer(7)))
[ ]
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(3)).embeddings(CyclotomicField(Integer(6)))
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 3 and degree 2
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 6 and degree 2
  Defn: zeta3 |--> zeta6 - 1,
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 3 and degree 2
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 6 and degree 2
  Defn: zeta3 |--> -zeta6
]
```

Test that Issue #15053 is fixed:

```
sage: K = NumberField(x^3 - 2, 'a')
sage: K.embeddings(GF(3))
[]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), 'a')
>>> K.embeddings(GF(Integer(3)))
[]
```

free_module(*base=None*, *basis=None*, *map=True*)

Return a vector space V and isomorphisms `self` $\to V$ and $V \to$ `self`.

INPUT:

- `base` – a subfield (default: `None`); the returned vector space is over this subfield R, which defaults to the base field of this function field
- `basis` – a basis for this field over the base
- `maps` – boolean (default: `True`); whether to return R-linear maps to and from V

OUTPUT:

- `V` – a vector space over the rational numbers
- `from_V` – an isomorphism from V to `self` (if requested)
- `to_V` – an isomorphism from `self` to V (if requested)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: V, from_V, to_V  = k.free_module()
sage: from_V(V([1,2,3]))
3*a^2 + 2*a + 1
sage: to_V(1 + 2*a + 3*a^2)
(1, 2, 3)
sage: V
Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field
sage: to_V
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field
sage: from_V(to_V(2/3*a - 5/8))
2/3*a - 5/8
sage: to_V(from_V(V([0,-1/7,0])))
(0, -1/7, 0)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> V, from_V, to_V  = k.free_module()
>>> from_V(V([Integer(1),Integer(2),Integer(3)]))
3*a^2 + 2*a + 1
>>> to_V(Integer(1) + Integer(2)*a + Integer(3)*a**Integer(2))
(1, 2, 3)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> V
Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field
>>> to_V
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field
>>> from_V(to_V(Integer(2)/Integer(3)*a - Integer(5)/Integer(8)))
2/3*a - 5/8
>>> to_V(from_V(V([Integer(0),-Integer(1)/Integer(7),Integer(0)])))
(0, -1/7, 0)
```

galois_closure(*names=None*, *map=False*)

Return number field K that is the Galois closure of `self`, i.e., is generated by all roots of the defining polynomial of `self`, and possibly an embedding of `self` into K.

INPUT:

- `names` – variable name for Galois closure
- `map` – boolean (default: `False`); also return an embedding of `self` into K

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 2)
sage: M = K.galois_closure('b'); M
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500
sage: L.<a2> = K.galois_closure(); L
Number Field in a2 with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500
sage: K.galois_group(names=("a3")).order()
8
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> M = K.galois_closure('b'); M
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500
>>> L = K.galois_closure(names=('a2',)); (a2,) = L._first_ngens(1); L
Number Field in a2 with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500
>>> K.galois_group(names=("a3")).order()
8
```

```
sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: phi = K.embeddings(L)[0]
sage: phi(K.0)
1/120*a2^5 + 19/60*a2
sage: phi(K.0).minpoly()
x^4 - 2

sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: L, phi = K.galois_closure('b', map=True)
sage: L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500
sage: phi
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 2
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500
  Defn: a |--> 1/240*b^5 - 41/120*b
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> phi = K.embeddings(L)[Integer(0)]
>>> phi(K.gen(0))
1/120*a2^5 + 19/60*a2
>>> phi(K.gen(0)).minpoly()
x^4 - 2

>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> L, phi = K.galois_closure('b', map=True)
>>> L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500
>>> phi
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 2
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500
  Defn: a |--> 1/240*b^5 - 41/120*b
```

A cyclotomic field is already Galois:

```
sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(cyclotomic_polynomial(23))
sage: L.<z> = K.galois_closure()
sage: L
Number Field in z with defining polynomial
 x^22 + x^21 + x^20 + x^19 + x^18 + x^17 + x^16 + x^15 + x^14 + x^13 + x^12
  + x^11 + x^10 + x^9 + x^8 + x^7 + x^6 + x^5 + x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> K = NumberField(cyclotomic_polynomial(Integer(23)), names=('a',)); (a,) =␣
↪K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.galois_closure(names=('z',)); (z,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> L
Number Field in z with defining polynomial
 x^22 + x^21 + x^20 + x^19 + x^18 + x^17 + x^16 + x^15 + x^14 + x^13 + x^12
  + x^11 + x^10 + x^9 + x^8 + x^7 + x^6 + x^5 + x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1
```

hilbert_conductor(a, b)

This is the product of all (finite) primes where the Hilbert symbol is -1. What is the same, this is the (reduced) discriminant of the quaternion algebra (a, b) over a number field.

INPUT:

- a, b – elements of the number field self

OUTPUT: squarefree ideal of the ring of integers of self

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: F.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - x - 1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: F.hilbert_conductor(2*a, F(-1))
Fractional ideal (2)
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^3 - 4*x + 2)
sage: K.hilbert_conductor(K(2), K(-2))
Fractional ideal (1)
sage: K.hilbert_conductor(K(2*b), K(-2))
Fractional ideal (b^2 + b - 2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> F.hilbert_conductor(Integer(2)*a, F(-Integer(1)))
Fractional ideal (2)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(4)*x + Integer(2), names=('b',));␣
↪(b,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.hilbert_conductor(K(Integer(2)), K(-Integer(2)))
Fractional ideal (1)
>>> K.hilbert_conductor(K(Integer(2)*b), K(-Integer(2)))
Fractional ideal (b^2 + b - 2)
```

AUTHOR:

- Aly Deines

hilbert_symbol(*a*, *b*, *P=None*)

Return the Hilbert symbol $(a,b)_P$ for a prime P of `self` and nonzero elements a and b of `self`.

If P is omitted, return the global Hilbert symbol (a,b) instead.

INPUT:

- `a`, `b` – elements of `self`
- `P` – (default: `None`) if `None`, compute the global symbol. Otherwise, P should be either a prime ideal of `self` (which may also be given as a generator or set of generators) or a real or complex embedding.

OUTPUT: if a or b is zero, returns 0

If a and b are nonzero and P is specified, returns the Hilbert symbol $(a,b)_P$, which is 1 if the equation $ax^2 + by^2 = 1$ has a solution in the completion of `self` at P, and is -1 otherwise.

If a and b are nonzero and P is unspecified, returns 1 if the equation has a solution in `self` and -1 otherwise.

EXAMPLES:

Some global examples:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 23)
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(0, a + 5)
0
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, 0)
0
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(-a, a + 1)
1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(-a, a + 2)
-1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + 5)
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(Integer(0), a + Integer(5))
0
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, Integer(0))
0
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(-a, a + Integer(1))
1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(-a, a + Integer(2))
-1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + Integer(5))
-1
```

That the latter two are unsolvable should be visible in local obstructions. For the first, this is a prime ideal above 19. For the second, the ramified prime above 23:

```
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(-a, a + 2, a + 2)
-1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + 5, K.ideal(23).factor()[0][0])
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(-a, a + Integer(2), a + Integer(2))
-1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + Integer(5), K.ideal(Integer(23)).
↪factor()[Integer(0)][Integer(0)])
-1
```

More local examples:

```
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, 0, K.fractional_ideal(5))
0
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + 5, K.fractional_ideal(5))
1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a + 1, 13, (a+6)*K)
-1
sage: [emb1, emb2] = K.embeddings(AA)
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, -1, emb1)
-1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, -1, emb2)
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, Integer(0), K.fractional_ideal(Integer(5)))
0
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + Integer(5), K.fractional_ideal(Integer(5)))
1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a + Integer(1), Integer(13), (a+Integer(6))*K)
-1
>>> [emb1, emb2] = K.embeddings(AA)
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, -Integer(1), emb1)
-1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, -Integer(1), emb2)
1
```

Ideals P can be given by generators:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 - 23)
sage: pi = 2*a^4 + 3*a^3 + 4*a^2 + 15*a + 11
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + 5, pi)
1
sage: rho = 2*a^4 + 3*a^3 + 4*a^2 + 15*a + 11
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + 5, rho)
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> pi = Integer(2)*a**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*a**Integer(3) +␣
↪Integer(4)*a**Integer(2) + Integer(15)*a + Integer(11)
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + Integer(5), pi)
1
>>> rho = Integer(2)*a**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*a**Integer(3) +␣
↪Integer(4)*a**Integer(2) + Integer(15)*a + Integer(11)
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + Integer(5), rho)
1
```

This also works for non-principal ideals:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: P = K.ideal(3).factor()[0][0]
sage: P.gens_reduced()  # random, could be the other factor
(3, a + 1)
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + 3, P)
1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + 3, [3, a+1])
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> P = K.ideal(Integer(3)).factor()[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> P.gens_reduced()  # random, could be the other factor
(3, a + 1)
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + Integer(3), P)
1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + Integer(3), [Integer(3), a+Integer(1)])
1
```

Primes above 2:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 - 23)
sage: p = [p[0] for p in (2*K).factor() if p[0].norm() == 16][0]
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + 5, p)
1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, 2, p)
1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(-1, a - 2, p)
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> p = [p[Integer(0)] for p in (Integer(2)*K).factor() if p[Integer(0)].
↪norm() == Integer(16)][Integer(0)]
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + Integer(5), p)
1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, Integer(2), p)
1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(-Integer(1), a - Integer(2), p)
-1
```

Various real fields are allowed:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3+x+1)
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a/3, 1/2, K.embeddings(RDF)[0])
1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a/5, -1, K.embeddings(RR)[0])
-1
sage: [K.hilbert_symbol(a, -1, e) for e in K.embeddings(AA)]
[-1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3)+x+Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a/Integer(3), Integer(1)/Integer(2), K.
↪embeddings(RDF)[Integer(0)])
1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a/Integer(5), -Integer(1), K.embeddings(RR)[Integer(0)])
-1
>>> [K.hilbert_symbol(a, -Integer(1), e) for e in K.embeddings(AA)]
[-1]
```

Real embeddings are not allowed to be disguised as complex embeddings:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(5)
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(-1, -1, K.embeddings(CC)[0])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Possibly real place (=Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5
        with a = 2.236067977499790?
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -2.23606797749979)
given as complex embedding in hilbert_symbol. Is it real or complex?
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(-1, -1, K.embeddings(QQbar)[0])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Possibly real place (=Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5
        with a = 2.236067977499790?
  To:   Algebraic Field
  Defn: a |--> -2.236067977499790?)
given as complex embedding in hilbert_symbol. Is it real or complex?
sage: K.<b> = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(-1, -1, K.embeddings(CDF)[0])
1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(-1, -1, K.embeddings(QQbar)[0])
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(-Integer(1), -Integer(1), K.embeddings(CC)[Integer(0)])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Possibly real place (=Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5
        with a = 2.236067977499790?
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -2.23606797749979)
given as complex embedding in hilbert_symbol. Is it real or complex?
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(-Integer(1), -Integer(1), K.
↪embeddings(QQbar)[Integer(0)])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Possibly real place (=Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5
        with a = 2.236067977499790?
  To:   Algebraic Field
  Defn: a |--> -2.236067977499790?)
given as complex embedding in hilbert_symbol. Is it real or complex?
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(5), names=('b',)); (b,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(-Integer(1), -Integer(1), K.embeddings(CDF)[Integer(0)])
1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(-Integer(1), -Integer(1), K.
↪embeddings(QQbar)[Integer(0)])
1
```

a and b do not have to be integral or coprime:

```
sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(1/2, 1/6, 3*K)
1
sage: p = 1 + i
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(p, p, p)
1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(p, 3*p, p)
-1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(3, p, p)
-1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(1/3, 1/5, 1 + i)
1
sage: L = QuadraticField(5, 'a')
sage: L.hilbert_symbol(-3, -1/2, 2)
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(Integer(1)/Integer(2), Integer(1)/Integer(6),␣
↪Integer(3)*K)
1
>>> p = Integer(1) + i
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(p, p, p)
1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(p, Integer(3)*p, p)
-1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(Integer(3), p, p)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(Integer(1)/Integer(3), Integer(1)/Integer(5), Integer(1)␣
↪+ i)
1
>>> L = QuadraticField(Integer(5), 'a')
>>> L.hilbert_symbol(-Integer(3), -Integer(1)/Integer(2), Integer(2))
1
```

Various other examples:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x + 1)
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(-6912, 24, -a^2 - a - 2)
1
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 - 23)
sage: P = K.ideal(-1105*a^4 + 1541*a^3 - 795*a^2 - 2993*a + 11853)
sage: Q = K.ideal(-7*a^4 + 13*a^3 - 13*a^2 - 2*a + 50)
sage: b = -a+5
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, b, P)
1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, b, Q)
1
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 - 23)
sage: P = K.ideal(-1105*a^4 + 1541*a^3 - 795*a^2 - 2993*a + 11853)
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + 5, P)
1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a, 2, P)
1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(a + 5, 2, P)
-1
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 4*x + 2)
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(2, -2, K.primes_above(2)[0])
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(-Integer(6912), Integer(24), -a**Integer(2) - a -␣
↪Integer(2))
1
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> P = K.ideal(-Integer(1105)*a**Integer(4) + Integer(1541)*a**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(795)*a**Integer(2) - Integer(2993)*a + Integer(11853))
>>> Q = K.ideal(-Integer(7)*a**Integer(4) + Integer(13)*a**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(13)*a**Integer(2) - Integer(2)*a + Integer(50))
>>> b = -a+Integer(5)
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, b, P)
1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, b, Q)
1
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> P = K.ideal(-Integer(1105)*a**Integer(4) + Integer(1541)*a**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(795)*a**Integer(2) - Integer(2993)*a + Integer(11853))
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, a + Integer(5), P)
1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a, Integer(2), P)
1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(a + Integer(5), Integer(2), P)
-1
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(4)*x + Integer(2), names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(Integer(2), -Integer(2), K.primes_
↪above(Integer(2))[Integer(0)])
1
```

Check that the bug reported at Issue #16043 has been fixed:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: p = K.primes_above(2)[0]; p
Fractional ideal (2, a + 1)
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(2*a, -1, p)
1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(2*a, 2, p)
-1
sage: K.hilbert_symbol(2*a, -2, p)
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> p = K.primes_above(Integer(2))[Integer(0)]; p
Fractional ideal (2, a + 1)
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(Integer(2)*a, -Integer(1), p)
1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(Integer(2)*a, Integer(2), p)
-1
>>> K.hilbert_symbol(Integer(2)*a, -Integer(2), p)
-1
```

AUTHOR:

- Aly Deines (2010-08-19): part of the doctests
- Marco Streng (2010-12-06)

hilbert_symbol_negative_at_S(*S*, *b*, *check=True*)

Return a such that the Hilbert conductor of a and b is S.

INPUT:

- `S` – list of places (or prime ideals) of even cardinality
- `b` – a nonzero rational number which is a non-square locally at every place in S
- `check` – boolean (default: `True`); perform additional checks on the input and confirm the output

OUTPUT:

- an element a that has negative Hilbert symbol $(a, b)_p$ for every (finite and infinite) place p in S.

ALGORITHM:

The implementation is following algorithm 3.4.1 in [Kir2016]. We note that class and unit groups are computed using the generalized Riemann hypothesis. If it is false, this may result in an infinite loop. Nevertheless, if the algorithm terminates the output is correct.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 20072)
sage: S = [K.primes_above(3)[0], K.primes_above(23)[0]]
sage: b = K.hilbert_symbol_negative_at_S(S, a + 1)
sage: [K.hilbert_symbol(b, a + 1, p) for p in S]
[-1, -1]
sage: K.<d> = CyclotomicField(11)
sage: S = [K.primes_above(2)[0], K.primes_above(11)[0]]
sage: b = d + 5
sage: a = K.hilbert_symbol_negative_at_S(S, b)
sage: [K.hilbert_symbol(a,b,p) for p in S]
[-1, -1]
sage: k.<c> = K.maximal_totally_real_subfield()[0]
sage: S = [k.primes_above(3)[0], k.primes_above(5)[0]]
sage: S += k.real_places()[:2]
sage: b = 5 + c + c^9
sage: a = k.hilbert_symbol_negative_at_S(S, b)
sage: [k.hilbert_symbol(a, b, p) for p in S]
[-1, -1, -1, -1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(20072), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> S = [K.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)], K.primes_
↪above(Integer(23))[Integer(0)]]
>>> b = K.hilbert_symbol_negative_at_S(S, a + Integer(1))
>>> [K.hilbert_symbol(b, a + Integer(1), p) for p in S]
[-1, -1]
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(11), names=('d',)); (d,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> S = [K.primes_above(Integer(2))[Integer(0)], K.primes_
↪above(Integer(11))[Integer(0)]]
>>> b = d + Integer(5)
>>> a = K.hilbert_symbol_negative_at_S(S, b)
>>> [K.hilbert_symbol(a,b,p) for p in S]
[-1, -1]
>>> k = K.maximal_totally_real_subfield()[Integer(0)]; (c,) = k._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> S = [k.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)], k.primes_
↪above(Integer(5))[Integer(0)]]
>>> S += k.real_places()[:Integer(2)]
>>> b = Integer(5) + c + c**Integer(9)
>>> a = k.hilbert_symbol_negative_at_S(S, b)
>>> [k.hilbert_symbol(a, b, p) for p in S]
[-1, -1, -1, -1]
```

Note that the closely related Hilbert conductor takes only the finite places into account:

```
sage: k.hilbert_conductor(a, b)
Fractional ideal (15)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k.hilbert_conductor(a, b)
Fractional ideal (15)
```

AUTHORS:

- Simon Brandhorst, Anna Haensch (01-05-2018)

is_absolute()

Return `True` since `self` is an absolute field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: K.is_absolute()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(5))
>>> K.is_absolute()
True
```

logarithmic_embedding(*prec=53*)

Return the morphism of `self` under the logarithmic embedding in the category Set.

The logarithmic embedding is defined as a map from the number field `self` to $\mathbf{R}^n$.

It is defined under Definition 4.9.6 in [Coh1993].

INPUT:

- `prec` – desired floating point precision

OUTPUT: the morphism of `self` under the logarithmic embedding in the category Set

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: CF.<a> = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: f = CF.logarithmic_embedding()
sage: f(0)
(-1, -1)
sage: f(7)
(3.89182029811063, 3.89182029811063)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CF = CyclotomicField(Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = CF._first_ngens(1)
>>> f = CF.logarithmic_embedding()
>>> f(Integer(0))
(-1, -1)
>>> f(Integer(7))
(3.89182029811063, 3.89182029811063)
```

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 5)
sage: f = K.logarithmic_embedding()
sage: f(0)
(-1, -1)
sage: f(7)
(1.94591014905531, 3.89182029811063)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> f = K.logarithmic_embedding()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> f(Integer(0))
(-1, -1)
>>> f(Integer(7))
(1.94591014905531, 3.89182029811063)
```

```
sage: F.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 8*x^2 + 3)
sage: f = F.logarithmic_embedding()
sage: f(0)
(-1, -1, -1, -1)
sage: f(7)
(1.94591014905531, 1.94591014905531, 1.94591014905531, 1.94591014905531)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(8)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(3),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> f = F.logarithmic_embedding()
>>> f(Integer(0))
(-1, -1, -1, -1)
>>> f(Integer(7))
(1.94591014905531, 1.94591014905531, 1.94591014905531, 1.94591014905531)
```

minkowski_embedding(*B=None*, *prec=None*)

Return an $n \times n$ matrix over `RDF` whose columns are the images of the basis $\{1, \alpha, \dots, \alpha^{n-1}\}$ of `self` over $\mathbf{Q}$ (as vector spaces), where here α is the generator of `self` over $\mathbf{Q}$, i.e. `self.gen(0)`. If B is not `None`, return the images of the vectors in B as the columns instead. If `prec` is not `None`, use `RealField(prec)` instead of `RDF`.

This embedding is the so-called "Minkowski embedding" of a number field in $\mathbf{R}^n$: given the n embeddings $\sigma_1, \dots, \sigma_n$ of `self` in $\mathbf{C}$, write $\sigma_1, \dots, \sigma_r$ for the real embeddings, and $\sigma_{r+1}, \dots, \sigma_{r+s}$ for choices of one of each pair of complex conjugate embeddings (in our case, we simply choose the one where the image of α has positive real part). Here (r, s) is the signature of `self`. Then the Minkowski embedding is given by

$$x \mapsto (\sigma_1(x), \dots, \sigma_r(x), \sqrt{2}\Re(\sigma_{r+1}(x)), \sqrt{2}\Im(\sigma_{r+1}(x)), \dots, \sqrt{2}\Re(\sigma_{r+s}(x)), \sqrt{2}\Im(\sigma_{r+s}(x)))$$

Equivalently, this is an embedding of `self` in $\mathbf{R}^n$ so that the usual norm on $\mathbf{R}^n$ coincides with $|x| = \sum_i |\sigma_i(x)|^2$ on `self`.

Todo

This could be much improved by implementing homomorphisms over VectorSpaces.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: F.<alpha> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: F.minkowski_embedding()
[ 1.00000000000000 -1.25992104989487  1.58740105196820]
[ 1.41421356237... 0.8908987181... -1.12246204830...]
[0.000000000000000  1.54308184421...  1.94416129723...]
sage: F.minkowski_embedding([1, alpha+2, alpha^2-alpha])
[ 1.00000000000000 0.740078950105127  2.84732210186307]
[ 1.41421356237...  3.7193258428... -2.01336076644...]
[0.000000000000000  1.54308184421... 0.40107945302...]
sage: F.minkowski_embedding() * (alpha + 2).vector().column()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[0.740078950105127]
[ 3.7193258428...]
[ 1.54308184421...]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('alpha',)); (alpha,) =␣
↪F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.minkowski_embedding()
[ 1.00000000000000 -1.25992104989487  1.58740105196820]
[ 1.41421356237... 0.8908987181... -1.12246204830...]
[0.000000000000000  1.54308184421...  1.94416129723...]
>>> F.minkowski_embedding([Integer(1), alpha+Integer(2), alpha**Integer(2)-
↪alpha])
[ 1.00000000000000 0.740078950105127  2.84732210186307]
[ 1.41421356237...  3.7193258428... -2.01336076644...]
[0.000000000000000  1.54308184421... 0.40107945302...]
>>> F.minkowski_embedding() * (alpha + Integer(2)).vector().column()
[0.740078950105127]
[ 3.7193258428...]
[ 1.54308184421...]
```

optimized_representation(*name=None*, *both_maps=True*)

Return a field isomorphic to `self` with a better defining polynomial if possible, along with field isomorphisms from the new field to `self` and from `self` to the new field.

EXAMPLES: We construct a compositum of 3 quadratic fields, then find an optimized representation and transform elements back and forth.

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K = NumberField([x^2 + p for p in [5, 3, 2]],'a').absolute_field('b'); K
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^8 + 40*x^6 + 352*x^4 + 960*x^2 +␣
↪576
sage: L, from_L, to_L = K.optimized_representation()
sage: L    # your answer may different, since algorithm is random
Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^8 + 4*x^6 + 7*x^4 + 36*x^2 + 81
sage: to_L(K.0)    # random
4/189*b1^7 + 1/63*b1^6 + 1/27*b1^5 - 2/9*b1^4 - 5/27*b1^3 - 8/9*b1^2 + 3/7*b1␣
↪- 3/7
sage: from_L(L.0)    # random
1/1152*b^7 - 1/192*b^6 + 23/576*b^5 - 17/96*b^4 + 37/72*b^3 - 5/6*b^2 + 55/
↪24*b - 3/4
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + p for p in [Integer(5), Integer(3),␣
↪Integer(2)]],'a').absolute_field('b'); K
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^8 + 40*x^6 + 352*x^4 + 960*x^2 +␣
↪576
>>> L, from_L, to_L = K.optimized_representation()
>>> L    # your answer may different, since algorithm is random
Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^8 + 4*x^6 + 7*x^4 + 36*x^2 + 81
>>> to_L(K.gen(0))    # random
4/189*b1^7 + 1/63*b1^6 + 1/27*b1^5 - 2/9*b1^4 - 5/27*b1^3 - 8/9*b1^2 + 3/7*b1␣
↪- 3/7
>>> from_L(L.gen(0))    # random
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
1/1152*b^7 - 1/192*b^6 + 23/576*b^5 - 17/96*b^4 + 37/72*b^3 - 5/6*b^2 + 55/
↪24*b - 3/4
```

The transformation maps are mutually inverse isomorphisms.

```
sage: from_L(to_L(K.0)) == K.0
True
sage: to_L(from_L(L.0)) == L.0
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from_L(to_L(K.gen(0))) == K.gen(0)
True
>>> to_L(from_L(L.gen(0))) == L.gen(0)
True
```

Number fields defined by non-monic and non-integral polynomials are supported (Issue #252):

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(7/9*x^3 + 7/3*x^2 - 56*x + 123)
sage: K.optimized_representation()  # representation varies, not tested
(Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^3 - 7*x - 7,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^3 - 7*x - 7
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial 7/9*x^3 + 7/3*x^2 - 56*x␣
↪+ 123
   Defn: a1 |--> 7/225*a^2 - 7/75*a - 42/25,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial 7/9*x^3 + 7/3*x^2 - 56*x␣
↪+ 123
   To:   Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^3 - 7*x - 7
   Defn: a |--> -15/7*a1^2 + 9)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(Integer(7)/Integer(9)*x**Integer(3) + Integer(7)/
↪Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(56)*x + Integer(123), names=('a',)); (a,
↪) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.optimized_representation()  # representation varies, not tested
(Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^3 - 7*x - 7,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^3 - 7*x - 7
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial 7/9*x^3 + 7/3*x^2 - 56*x␣
↪+ 123
   Defn: a1 |--> 7/225*a^2 - 7/75*a - 42/25,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial 7/9*x^3 + 7/3*x^2 - 56*x␣
↪+ 123
   To:   Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^3 - 7*x - 7
   Defn: a |--> -15/7*a1^2 + 9)
```

optimized_subfields(*degree=0*, *name=None*, *both_maps=True*)

Return optimized representations of many (but *not* necessarily all!) subfields of `self` of the given `degree`, or of all possible degrees if `degree` is 0.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K = NumberField([x^2 + p for p in [5, 3, 2]],'a').absolute_field('b'); K
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^8 + 40*x^6 + 352*x^4 + 960*x^2 +␣
↪576
sage: L = K.optimized_subfields(name='b')
sage: L[0][0]
Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x
sage: L[1][0]
Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 3*x + 3
sage: [z[0] for z in L]          # random -- since algorithm is random
[Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x - 1,
 Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^2 - x + 1,
 Number Field in b2 with defining polynomial x^4 - 5*x^2 + 25,
 Number Field in b3 with defining polynomial x^4 - 2*x^2 + 4,
 Number Field in b4 with defining polynomial x^8 + 4*x^6 + 7*x^4 + 36*x^2 +␣
↪81]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + p for p in [Integer(5), Integer(3),␣
↪Integer(2)]],'a').absolute_field('b'); K
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^8 + 40*x^6 + 352*x^4 + 960*x^2 +␣
↪576
>>> L = K.optimized_subfields(name='b')
>>> L[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x
>>> L[Integer(1)][Integer(0)]
Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 3*x + 3
>>> [z[Integer(0)] for z in L]          # random -- since algorithm is random
[Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x - 1,
 Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^2 - x + 1,
 Number Field in b2 with defining polynomial x^4 - 5*x^2 + 25,
 Number Field in b3 with defining polynomial x^4 - 2*x^2 + 4,
 Number Field in b4 with defining polynomial x^8 + 4*x^6 + 7*x^4 + 36*x^2 +␣
↪81]
```

We examine one of the optimized subfields in more detail:

```
sage: M, from_M, to_M = L[2]
sage: M                               # random
Number Field in b2 with defining polynomial x^4 - 5*x^2 + 25
sage: from_M     # may be slightly random
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in b2 with defining polynomial x^4 - 5*x^2 + 25
  To:   Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial
        x^8 + 40*x^6 + 352*x^4 + 960*x^2 + 576
  Defn: b2 |--> -5/1152*a1^7 + 1/96*a1^6 - 97/576*a1^5 + 17/48*a1^4
                - 95/72*a1^3 + 17/12*a1^2 - 53/24*a1 - 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> M, from_M, to_M = L[Integer(2)]
>>> M                               # random
Number Field in b2 with defining polynomial x^4 - 5*x^2 + 25
>>> from_M     # may be slightly random
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in b2 with defining polynomial x^4 - 5*x^2 + 25
  To:   Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
          x^8 + 40*x^6 + 352*x^4 + 960*x^2 + 576
  Defn: b2 |--> -5/1152*a1^7 + 1/96*a1^6 - 97/576*a1^5 + 17/48*a1^4
                 - 95/72*a1^3 + 17/12*a1^2 - 53/24*a1 - 1
```

The `to_M` map is `None`, since there is no map from K to M:

```
sage: to_M
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> to_M
```

We apply the from_M map to the generator of M, which gives a rather large element of K:

```
sage: from_M(M.0)           # random
-5/1152*a1^7 + 1/96*a1^6 - 97/576*a1^5 + 17/48*a1^4
 - 95/72*a1^3 + 17/12*a1^2 - 53/24*a1 - 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from_M(M.gen(0))           # random
-5/1152*a1^7 + 1/96*a1^6 - 97/576*a1^5 + 17/48*a1^4
 - 95/72*a1^3 + 17/12*a1^2 - 53/24*a1 - 1
```

Nevertheless, that large-ish element lies in a degree 4 subfield:

```
sage: from_M(M.0).minpoly()    # random
x^4 - 5*x^2 + 25
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from_M(M.gen(0)).minpoly()    # random
x^4 - 5*x^2 + 25
```

order(**args*, ***kwds*)

Return the order with given ring generators in the maximal order of this number field.

INPUT:

- `gens` – list of elements in this number field; if no generators are given, just returns the cardinality of this number field (∞) for consistency.
- `check_is_integral` – boolean (default: `True`); whether to check that each generator is integral
- `check_rank` – boolean (default: `True`); whether to check that the ring generated by `gens` is of full rank
- `allow_subfield` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True` and the generators do not generate an order, i.e., they generate a subring of smaller rank, instead of raising an error, return an order in a smaller number field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: k.order(2*i)
Order of conductor 2 generated by 2*i in Number Field in i with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: k.order(10*i)
Order of conductor 10 generated by 10*i in Number Field in i with defining␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: k.order(3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the rank of the span of gens is wrong
sage: k.order(i/2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: each generator must be integral
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> k.order(Integer(2)*i)
Order of conductor 2 generated by 2*i in Number Field in i with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
>>> k.order(Integer(10)*i)
Order of conductor 10 generated by 10*i in Number Field in i with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
>>> k.order(Integer(3))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the rank of the span of gens is wrong
>>> k.order(i/Integer(2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: each generator must be integral
```

Alternatively, an order can be constructed by adjoining elements to $\mathbf{Z}$:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: ZZ[a]
Order generated by a0 in Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^3 - 2␣
↪with a0 = a
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> ZZ[a]
Order generated by a0 in Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^3 - 2␣
↪with a0 = a
```

places(*all_complex=False*, *prec=None*)

Return the collection of all infinite places of `self`.

By default, this returns the set of real places as homomorphisms into `RIF` first, followed by a choice of one of each pair of complex conjugate homomorphisms into `CIF`.

On the other hand, if `prec` is not `None`, we simply return places into `RealField(prec)` and `ComplexField(prec)` (or `RDF`, `CDF` if `prec=53`). One can also use `prec=infinity`, which returns embeddings into the field $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}$ of algebraic numbers (or its subfield $\mathbb{A}$ of algebraic reals); this permits exact computation, but can be extremely slow.

There is an optional flag `all_complex`, which defaults to `False`. If `all_complex` is `True`, then the real embeddings are returned as embeddings into `CIF` instead of `RIF`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: F.<alpha> = NumberField(x^3 - 100*x + 1); F.places()
[Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 - 100*x + 1
   To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> -10.00499625499181184573367219280,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 - 100*x + 1
   To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> 0.01000001000003000012000055000273,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 - 100*x + 1
   To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> 9.994996244991781845613530439509]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(100)*x + Integer(1), names=('alpha
↪',)); (alpha,) = F._first_ngens(1); F.places()
[Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 - 100*x + 1
   To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> -10.00499625499181184573367219280,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 - 100*x + 1
   To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> 0.01000001000003000012000055000273,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 - 100*x + 1
   To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> 9.994996244991781845613530439509]
```

```
sage: F.<alpha> = NumberField(x^3 + 7); F.places()
[Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + 7
   To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> -1.912931182772389101199116839549,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + 7
   To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> 0.956465591386195 + 1.65664699997230*I]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(7), names=('alpha',)); (alpha,) =␣
↪F._first_ngens(1); F.places()
[Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + 7
   To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> -1.912931182772389101199116839549,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + 7
   To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> 0.956465591386195 + 1.65664699997230*I]
```

```
sage: F.<alpha> = NumberField(x^3 + 7) ; F.places(all_complex=True)
[Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + 7
   To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> -1.91293118277239,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + 7
   To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> 0.956465591386195 + 1.65664699997230*I]
sage: F.places(prec=10)
[Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + 7
   To:   Real Field with 10 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> -1.9,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + 7
   To:   Complex Field with 10 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> 0.96 + 1.7*I]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(7), names=('alpha',)); (alpha,) =␣
↪F._first_ngens(1); F.places(all_complex=True)
[Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + 7
   To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> -1.91293118277239,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + 7
   To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> 0.956465591386195 + 1.65664699997230*I]
>>> F.places(prec=Integer(10))
[Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + 7
   To:   Real Field with 10 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> -1.9,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + 7
   To:   Complex Field with 10 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> 0.96 + 1.7*I]
```

real_places(*prec=None*)

Return all real places of `self` as homomorphisms into `RIF`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: F.<alpha> = NumberField(x^4 - 7) ; F.real_places()
[Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^4 - 7
   To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> -1.626576561697785743211232345494,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^4 - 7
   To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> 1.626576561697785743211232345494]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(7), names=('alpha',)); (alpha,) =␣
↪F._first_ngens(1); F.real_places()
[Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^4 - 7
   To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> -1.626576561697785743211232345494,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^4 - 7
   To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
   Defn: alpha |--> 1.626576561697785743211232345494]
```

relative_degree()

A synonym for `degree()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.relative_degree()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.relative_degree()
2
```

relative_different()

A synonym for `different()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.relative_different()
Fractional ideal (2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.relative_different()
Fractional ideal (2)
```

relative_discriminant()

A synonym for `discriminant()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.relative_discriminant()
-4
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.relative_discriminant()
-4
```

relative_polynomial()

A synonym for `polynomial()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.relative_polynomial()
x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.relative_polynomial()
x^2 + 1
```

relative_vector_space(**args*, ***kwds*)

A synonym for `vector_space()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.relative_vector_space()
(Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational Field,
 Isomorphism map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1,
 Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
  To:   Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational Field)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.relative_vector_space()
(Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational Field,
 Isomorphism map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1,
 Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
  To:   Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational Field)
```

relativize(*alpha*, *names*, *structure=None*)

Given an element in `self` or an embedding of a subfield into `self`, return a relative number field K isomorphic to `self` that is relative over the absolute field $\mathbf{Q}(\alpha)$ or the domain of α, along with isomorphisms from K to `self` and from `self` to K.

INPUT:

- `alpha` – an element of `self` or an embedding of a subfield into `self`
- `names` – 2-tuple of names of generator for output field K and the subfield $\mathbf{Q}(\alpha)$
- `structure` – an instance of `structure.NumberFieldStructure` or `None` (default: `None`), if `None`, then the resulting field's `structure()` will return isomorphisms from and to this field. Otherwise, the field will be equipped with `structure`.

OUTPUT: K – relative number field

Also, `K.structure()` returns `from_K` and `to_K`, where `from_K` is an isomorphism from K to `self` and `to_K` is an isomorphism from `self` to K.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^10 - 2)
sage: L.<c,d> = K.relativize(a^4 + a^2 + 2); L
Number Field in c with defining polynomial
 x^2 - 1/5*d^4 + 8/5*d^3 - 23/5*d^2 + 7*d - 18/5 over its base field
sage: c.absolute_minpoly()
x^10 - 2
sage: d.absolute_minpoly()
x^5 - 10*x^4 + 40*x^3 - 90*x^2 + 110*x - 58
sage: (a^4 + a^2 + 2).minpoly()
x^5 - 10*x^4 + 40*x^3 - 90*x^2 + 110*x - 58
sage: from_L, to_L = L.structure()
sage: to_L(a)
c
sage: to_L(a^4 + a^2 + 2)
d
sage: from_L(to_L(a^4 + a^2 + 2))
a^4 + a^2 + 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(10) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.relativize(a**Integer(4) + a**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('c',
↪'d',)); (c, d,) = L._first_ngens(2); L
Number Field in c with defining polynomial
 x^2 - 1/5*d^4 + 8/5*d^3 - 23/5*d^2 + 7*d - 18/5 over its base field
>>> c.absolute_minpoly()
x^10 - 2
>>> d.absolute_minpoly()
x^5 - 10*x^4 + 40*x^3 - 90*x^2 + 110*x - 58
>>> (a**Integer(4) + a**Integer(2) + Integer(2)).minpoly()
x^5 - 10*x^4 + 40*x^3 - 90*x^2 + 110*x - 58
>>> from_L, to_L = L.structure()
>>> to_L(a)
c
>>> to_L(a**Integer(4) + a**Integer(2) + Integer(2))
d
>>> from_L(to_L(a**Integer(4) + a**Integer(2) + Integer(2)))
a^4 + a^2 + 2
```

The following demonstrates distinct embeddings of a subfield into a larger field:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 2*x^2 + 2)
sage: K0 = K.subfields(2)[0][0]; K0
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2*x + 2
sage: rho, tau = K0.embeddings(K)
sage: L0 = K.relativize(rho(K0.gen()), 'b'); L0
Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x^2 - b1 + 2 over its base field
sage: L1 = K.relativize(rho, 'b'); L1
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - a0 + 2 over its base field
sage: L2 = K.relativize(tau, 'b'); L2
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
sage: L0.base_field() is K0
False
sage: L1.base_field() is K0
True
sage: L2.base_field() is K0
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(2)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(2),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K0 = K.subfields(Integer(2))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]; K0
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2*x + 2
>>> rho, tau = K0.embeddings(K)
>>> L0 = K.relativize(rho(K0.gen()), 'b'); L0
Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x^2 - b1 + 2 over its base field
>>> L1 = K.relativize(rho, 'b'); L1
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - a0 + 2 over its base field
>>> L2 = K.relativize(tau, 'b'); L2
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
>>> L0.base_field() is K0
False
>>> L1.base_field() is K0
True
>>> L2.base_field() is K0
True
```

Here we see that with the different embeddings, the relative norms are different:

```
sage: a0 = K0.gen()
sage: L1_into_K, K_into_L1 = L1.structure()
sage: L2_into_K, K_into_L2 = L2.structure()
sage: len(K.factor(41))
4
sage: w1 = -a^2 + a + 1; P = K.ideal([w1])
sage: Pp = L1.ideal(K_into_L1(w1)).ideal_below(); Pp == K0.ideal([4*a0 + 1])
True
sage: Pp == w1.norm(rho)
True

sage: w2 = a^2 + a - 1; Q = K.ideal([w2])
sage: Qq = L2.ideal(K_into_L2(w2)).ideal_below(); Qq == K0.ideal([-4*a0 + 9])
True
sage: Qq == w2.norm(tau)
True

sage: Pp == Qq
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a0 = K0.gen()
>>> L1_into_K, K_into_L1 = L1.structure()
>>> L2_into_K, K_into_L2 = L2.structure()
>>> len(K.factor(Integer(41)))
4
>>> w1 = -a**Integer(2) + a + Integer(1); P = K.ideal([w1])
>>> Pp = L1.ideal(K_into_L1(w1)).ideal_below(); Pp == K0.ideal([Integer(4)*a0␣
↪+ Integer(1)])
True
>>> Pp == w1.norm(rho)
True

>>> w2 = a**Integer(2) + a - Integer(1); Q = K.ideal([w2])
>>> Qq = L2.ideal(K_into_L2(w2)).ideal_below(); Qq == K0.ideal([-
↪Integer(4)*a0 + Integer(9)])
True
>>> Qq == w2.norm(tau)
True

>>> Pp == Qq
False
```

subfields(*degree=0*, *name=None*)

Return all subfields of `self` of the given `degree`, or of all possible degrees if `degree` is 0. The subfields are returned as absolute fields together with an embedding into `self`. For the case of the field itself, the reverse isomorphism is also provided.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField([x^3 - 2, x^2 + x + 1])
sage: K = K.absolute_field('b')
sage: S = K.subfields()
sage: len(S)
6
sage: [k[0].polynomial() for k in S]
[x - 3,
 x^2 - 3*x + 9,
 x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x + 1,
 x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x + 1,
 x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x - 17,
 x^6 - 3*x^5 + 6*x^4 - 11*x^3 + 12*x^2 + 3*x + 1]
sage: R.<t> = QQ[]
sage: L = NumberField(t^3 - 3*t + 1, 'c')
sage: [k[1] for k in L.subfields()]
[Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in c0 with defining polynomial t
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial t^3 - 3*t + 1
  Defn: 0 |--> 0,
 Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in c1 with defining polynomial t^3 - 3*t + 1
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial t^3 - 3*t + 1
  Defn: c1 |--> c]
sage: len(L.subfields(2))
0
sage: len(L.subfields(1))
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), x**Integer(2) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = K.absolute_field('b')
>>> S = K.subfields()
>>> len(S)
6
>>> [k[Integer(0)].polynomial() for k in S]
[x - 3,
 x^2 - 3*x + 9,
 x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x + 1,
 x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x + 1,
 x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x - 17,
 x^6 - 3*x^5 + 6*x^4 - 11*x^3 + 12*x^2 + 3*x + 1]
>>> R = QQ['t']; (t,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(t**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*t + Integer(1), 'c')
>>> [k[Integer(1)] for k in L.subfields()]
[Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in c0 with defining polynomial t
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial t^3 - 3*t + 1
  Defn: 0 |--> 0,
 Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in c1 with defining polynomial t^3 - 3*t + 1
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial t^3 - 3*t + 1
  Defn: c1 |--> c]
>>> len(L.subfields(Integer(2)))
0
>>> len(L.subfields(Integer(1)))
1
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**NumberField_absolute_v1**(*poly*, *name*, *latex_name*, *canonical_embedding=None*)

Used for unpickling old pickles.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import NumberField_absolute_v1
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: NumberField_absolute_v1(x^2 + 1, 'i', 'i')
Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import NumberField_absolute_v1
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> NumberField_absolute_v1(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), 'i', 'i')
Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**NumberField_cyclotomic**(*n*, *names*, *embedding=None*, *assume_disc_small=False*, *maximize_at_primes=None*)

Bases: *NumberField_absolute*, NumberField_cyclotomic

Create a cyclotomic extension of the rational field.

The command `CyclotomicField(n)` creates the n-th cyclotomic field, obtained by adjoining an n-th root of unity to the rational field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(3)
Cyclotomic Field of order 3 and degree 2
sage: CyclotomicField(18)
Cyclotomic Field of order 18 and degree 6
sage: z = CyclotomicField(6).gen(); z
zeta6
sage: z^3
-1
sage: (1+z)^3
6*zeta6 - 3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(3))
Cyclotomic Field of order 3 and degree 2
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(18))
Cyclotomic Field of order 18 and degree 6
>>> z = CyclotomicField(Integer(6)).gen(); z
zeta6
>>> z**Integer(3)
-1
>>> (Integer(1)+z)**Integer(3)
6*zeta6 - 3
```

```
sage: K = CyclotomicField(197)
sage: loads(K.dumps()) == K
True
sage: loads((z^2).dumps()) == z^2
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(197))
>>> loads(K.dumps()) == K
True
>>> loads((z**Integer(2)).dumps()) == z**Integer(2)
True
```

```
sage: cf12 = CyclotomicField(12)
sage: z12 = cf12.0
sage: cf6 = CyclotomicField(6)
sage: z6 = cf6.0
sage: FF = Frac(cf12['x'])
sage: x = FF.0
sage: z6*x^3/(z6 + x)
zeta12^2*x^3/(x + zeta12^2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> cf12 = CyclotomicField(Integer(12))
>>> z12 = cf12.gen(0)
>>> cf6 = CyclotomicField(Integer(6))
>>> z6 = cf6.gen(0)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> FF = Frac(cf12['x'])
>>> x = FF.gen(0)
>>> z6*x**Integer(3)/(z6 + x)
zeta12^2*x^3/(x + zeta12^2)
```

```
sage: cf6 = CyclotomicField(6); z6 = cf6.gen(0)
sage: cf3 = CyclotomicField(3); z3 = cf3.gen(0)
sage: cf3(z6)
zeta3 + 1
sage: cf6(z3)
zeta6 - 1
sage: type(cf6(z3))
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.NumberFieldElement_
↪quadratic'>
sage: cf1 = CyclotomicField(1); z1 = cf1.0
sage: cf3(z1)
1
sage: type(cf3(z1))
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.NumberFieldElement_
↪quadratic'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> cf6 = CyclotomicField(Integer(6)); z6 = cf6.gen(Integer(0))
>>> cf3 = CyclotomicField(Integer(3)); z3 = cf3.gen(Integer(0))
>>> cf3(z6)
zeta3 + 1
>>> cf6(z3)
zeta6 - 1
>>> type(cf6(z3))
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.NumberFieldElement_
↪quadratic'>
>>> cf1 = CyclotomicField(Integer(1)); z1 = cf1.gen(0)
>>> cf3(z1)
1
>>> type(cf3(z1))
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.NumberFieldElement_
↪quadratic'>
```

complex_embedding(*prec=53*)

Return the embedding of this cyclotomic field into the approximate complex field with precision `prec` obtained by sending the generator ζ of `self` to exp(2*pi*i/n), where n is the multiplicative order of ζ.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: C = CyclotomicField(4)
sage: C.complex_embedding()
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 4 and degree 2
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta4 |--> 6.12323399573677e-17 + 1.00000000000000*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> C = CyclotomicField(Integer(4))
>>> C.complex_embedding()
Ring morphism:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 4 and degree 2
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta4 |--> 6.12323399573677e-17 + 1.00000000000000*I
```

Note in the example above that the way zeta is computed (using sine and cosine in MPFR) means that only the `prec` bits of the number after the decimal point are valid.

```
sage: K = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: phi = K.complex_embedding(10)
sage: phi(K.0)
-0.50 + 0.87*I
sage: phi(K.0^3)
1.0
sage: phi(K.0^3 - 1)
0.00
sage: phi(K.0^3 + 7)
8.0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(3))
>>> phi = K.complex_embedding(Integer(10))
>>> phi(K.gen(0))
-0.50 + 0.87*I
>>> phi(K.gen(0)**Integer(3))
1.0
>>> phi(K.gen(0)**Integer(3) - Integer(1))
0.00
>>> phi(K.gen(0)**Integer(3) + Integer(7))
8.0
```

complex_embeddings(*prec=53*)

Return all embeddings of this cyclotomic field into the approximate complex field with precision `prec`.

If you want 53-bit double precision, which is faster but less reliable, then do `self.embeddings(CDF)`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(5).complex_embeddings()
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta5 |--> 0.309016994374947 + 0.951056516295154*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta5 |--> -0.809016994374947 + 0.587785252292473*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta5 |--> -0.809016994374947 - 0.587785252292473*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta5 |--> 0.309016994374947 - 0.951056516295154*I
]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(5)).complex_embeddings()
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta5 |--> 0.309016994374947 + 0.951056516295154*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta5 |--> -0.809016994374947 + 0.587785252292473*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta5 |--> -0.809016994374947 - 0.587785252292473*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta5 |--> 0.309016994374947 - 0.951056516295154*I
]
```

construction()

Return data defining a functorial construction of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F, R = CyclotomicField(5).construction()
sage: R
Rational Field
sage: F.polys
[x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1]
sage: F.names
['zeta5']
sage: F.embeddings
[0.309016994374948? + 0.951056516295154?*I]
sage: F.structures
[None]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F, R = CyclotomicField(Integer(5)).construction()
>>> R
Rational Field
>>> F.polys
[x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1]
>>> F.names
['zeta5']
>>> F.embeddings
[0.309016994374948? + 0.951056516295154?*I]
>>> F.structures
[None]
```

different()

Return the different ideal of the cyclotomic field `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: C20 = CyclotomicField(20)
sage: C20.different()
Fractional ideal (10, 2*zeta20^6 - 4*zeta20^4 - 4*zeta20^2 + 2)
sage: C18 = CyclotomicField(18)
sage: D = C18.different().norm()
sage: D == C18.discriminant().abs()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> C20 = CyclotomicField(Integer(20))
>>> C20.different()
Fractional ideal (10, 2*zeta20^6 - 4*zeta20^4 - 4*zeta20^2 + 2)
>>> C18 = CyclotomicField(Integer(18))
>>> D = C18.different().norm()
>>> D == C18.discriminant().abs()
True
```

discriminant(*v=None*)

Return the discriminant of the ring of integers of the cyclotomic field `self`, or if `v` is specified, the determinant of the trace pairing on the elements of the list `v`.

Uses the formula for the discriminant of a prime power cyclotomic field and Hilbert Theorem 88 on the discriminant of composita.

INPUT:

- `v` – (optional) list of elements of this number field

OUTPUT: integer if `v` is omitted, and Rational otherwise

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(20).discriminant()
4000000
sage: CyclotomicField(18).discriminant()
-19683
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(20)).discriminant()
4000000
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(18)).discriminant()
-19683
```

embeddings(*K*)

Compute all field embeddings of this field into the field K.

INPUT:

- `K` – a field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(5).embeddings(ComplexField(53))[1]
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta5 |--> -0.809016994374947 + 0.587785252292473*I
sage: CyclotomicField(5).embeddings(Qp(11, 4, print_mode='digits'))[1]      #␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪needs sage.rings.padics
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   11-adic Field with capped relative precision 4
  Defn: zeta5 |--> ...1525
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(5)).
↪embeddings(ComplexField(Integer(53)))[Integer(1)]
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta5 |--> -0.809016994374947 + 0.587785252292473*I
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(5)).embeddings(Qp(Integer(11), Integer(4), print_
↪mode='digits'))[Integer(1)]       # needs sage.rings.padics
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   11-adic Field with capped relative precision 4
  Defn: zeta5 |--> ...1525
```

is_abelian()

Return `True` since all cyclotomic fields are automatically abelian.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(29).is_abelian()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(29)).is_abelian()
True
```

is_galois()

Return `True` since all cyclotomic fields are automatically Galois.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(29).is_galois()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(29)).is_galois()
True
```

is_isomorphic(*other*)

Return `True` if the cyclotomic field `self` is isomorphic as a number field to `other`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(11).is_isomorphic(CyclotomicField(22))
True
sage: CyclotomicField(11).is_isomorphic(CyclotomicField(23))
False
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: CyclotomicField(3).is_isomorphic(NumberField(x^2 + x + 1, 'a'))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True
sage: CyclotomicField(18).is_isomorphic(CyclotomicField(9))
True
sage: CyclotomicField(10).is_isomorphic(NumberField(x^4 - x^3 + x^2 - x + 1,
↪'b'))
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(11)).is_isomorphic(CyclotomicField(Integer(22)))
True
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(11)).is_isomorphic(CyclotomicField(Integer(23)))
False
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(3)).is_isomorphic(NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x +␣
↪Integer(1), 'a'))
True
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(18)).is_isomorphic(CyclotomicField(Integer(9)))
True
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(10)).is_isomorphic(NumberField(x**Integer(4) -␣
↪x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(1), 'b'))
True
```

Check Issue #14300:

```
sage: K = CyclotomicField(4)
sage: N = K.extension(x^2 - 5, 'z')
sage: K.is_isomorphic(N)
False
sage: K.is_isomorphic(CyclotomicField(8))
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(4))
>>> N = K.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), 'z')
>>> K.is_isomorphic(N)
False
>>> K.is_isomorphic(CyclotomicField(Integer(8)))
False
```

next_split_prime(*p=2*)

Return the next prime integer p that splits completely in this cyclotomic field (and does not ramify).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: K.next_split_prime(7)
13
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(3), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.next_split_prime(Integer(7))
13
```

number_of_roots_of_unity()

Return number of roots of unity in this cyclotomic field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(21)
sage: K.number_of_roots_of_unity()
42
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(21), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.number_of_roots_of_unity()
42
```

real_embeddings(*prec=53*)

Return all embeddings of this cyclotomic field into the approximate real field with precision `prec`.

Mostly, of course, there are no such embeddings.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: len(CyclotomicField(4).real_embeddings())
0
sage: CyclotomicField(2).real_embeddings()
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 2 and degree 1
  To:   Real Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: -1 |--> -1.00000000000000
]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> len(CyclotomicField(Integer(4)).real_embeddings())
0
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(2)).real_embeddings()
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 2 and degree 1
  To:   Real Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: -1 |--> -1.00000000000000
]
```

roots_of_unity()

Return all the roots of unity in this cyclotomic field, primitive or not.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: zs = K.roots_of_unity(); zs
[1, a, -a - 1, -1, -a, a + 1]
sage: [z**K.number_of_roots_of_unity() for z in zs]
[1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> zs = K.roots_of_unity(); zs
[1, a, -a - 1, -1, -a, a + 1]
>>> [z**K.number_of_roots_of_unity() for z in zs]
[1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]
```

signature()

Return (r_1, r_2), where r_1 and r_2 are the number of real embeddings and pairs of complex embeddings of this cyclotomic field, respectively.

Trivial since, apart from **Q**, cyclotomic fields are totally complex.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(5).signature()
(0, 2)
sage: CyclotomicField(2).signature()
(1, 0)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(5)).signature()
(0, 2)
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(2)).signature()
(1, 0)
```

zeta(*n=None*, *all=False*)

Return an element of multiplicative order n in this cyclotomic field.

If there is no such element, raise a `ValueError`.

INPUT:

- `n` – integer (default: `None`, returns element of maximal order)
- `all` – boolean (default: `False`); whether to return a list of all primitive n-th roots of unity

OUTPUT: root of unity or list

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: k = CyclotomicField(4)
sage: k.zeta()
zeta4
sage: k.zeta(2)
-1
sage: k.zeta().multiplicative_order()
4
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = CyclotomicField(Integer(4))
>>> k.zeta()
zeta4
>>> k.zeta(Integer(2))
-1
>>> k.zeta().multiplicative_order()
4
```

```
sage: k = CyclotomicField(21)
sage: k.zeta().multiplicative_order()
42
sage: k.zeta(21).multiplicative_order()
21
sage: k.zeta(7).multiplicative_order()
7
sage: k.zeta(6).multiplicative_order()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
6
sage: k.zeta(84)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 84 does not divide order of generator (42)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = CyclotomicField(Integer(21))
>>> k.zeta().multiplicative_order()
42
>>> k.zeta(Integer(21)).multiplicative_order()
21
>>> k.zeta(Integer(7)).multiplicative_order()
7
>>> k.zeta(Integer(6)).multiplicative_order()
6
>>> k.zeta(Integer(84))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 84 does not divide order of generator (42)
```

```
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(7)
sage: K.zeta(all=True)
[-a^4, -a^5, a^5 + a^4 + a^3 + a^2 + a + 1, -a, -a^2, -a^3]
sage: K.zeta(14, all=True)
[-a^4, -a^5, a^5 + a^4 + a^3 + a^2 + a + 1, -a, -a^2, -a^3]
sage: K.zeta(2, all=True)
[-1]
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(10)
sage: K.zeta(20, all=True)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 20 does not divide order of generator (10)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.zeta(all=True)
[-a^4, -a^5, a^5 + a^4 + a^3 + a^2 + a + 1, -a, -a^2, -a^3]
>>> K.zeta(Integer(14), all=True)
[-a^4, -a^5, a^5 + a^4 + a^3 + a^2 + a + 1, -a, -a^2, -a^3]
>>> K.zeta(Integer(2), all=True)
[-1]
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(10), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.zeta(Integer(20), all=True)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 20 does not divide order of generator (10)
```

```
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: K.zeta(4)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 4 does not divide order of generator (10)
sage: v = K.zeta(5, all=True); v
[a, a^2, a^3, -a^3 - a^2 - a - 1]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: [b^5 for b in v]
[1, 1, 1, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.zeta(Integer(4))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 4 does not divide order of generator (10)
>>> v = K.zeta(Integer(5), all=True); v
[a, a^2, a^3, -a^3 - a^2 - a - 1]
>>> [b**Integer(5) for b in v]
[1, 1, 1, 1]
```

zeta_order()

Return the order of the maximal root of unity contained in this cyclotomic field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(1).zeta_order()
2
sage: CyclotomicField(4).zeta_order()
4
sage: CyclotomicField(5).zeta_order()
10
sage: CyclotomicField(5)._n()
5
sage: CyclotomicField(389).zeta_order()
778
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(1)).zeta_order()
2
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(4)).zeta_order()
4
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(5)).zeta_order()
10
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(5))._n()
5
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(389)).zeta_order()
778
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**NumberField_cyclotomic_v1**(*zeta_order*, *name*, *canonical_embedding=None*)

Used for unpickling old pickles.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import NumberField_cyclotomic_v1
sage: NumberField_cyclotomic_v1(5,'a')
Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
sage: NumberField_cyclotomic_v1(5,'a').variable_name()
'a'
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import NumberField_cyclotomic_v1
>>> NumberField_cyclotomic_v1(Integer(5),'a')
Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
>>> NumberField_cyclotomic_v1(Integer(5),'a').variable_name()
'a'
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**NumberField_generic**(*polynomial*, *name*, *latex_name*, *check=True*, *embedding=None*, *category=None*, *assume_disc_small=False*, *maximize_at_primes=None*, *structure=None*)

Bases: `WithEqualityById`, *NumberField*

Generic class for number fields defined by an irreducible polynomial over **Q**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
sage: TestSuite(K).run()
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
>>> TestSuite(K).run()
```

S_class_group(*S*, *proof=None*, *names='c'*)

Return the S-class group of this number field over its base field.

INPUT:

- `S` – set of primes of the base field
- `proof` – if `False`, assume the GRH in computing the class group. Default is `True`. Call `number_field_proof` to change this default globally.
- `names` – names of the generators of this class group

OUTPUT: the S-class group of this number field

EXAMPLES:

A well known example:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: K.S_class_group([])
S-class group of order 2 with structure C2 of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 + 5 with a = 2.236067977499790?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.S_class_group([])
S-class group of order 2 with structure C2 of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 + 5 with a = 2.236067977499790?*I
```

When we include the prime $(2, a + 1)$, the S-class group becomes trivial:

```
sage: K.S_class_group([K.ideal(2, a + 1)])
S-class group of order 1 of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 + 5 with a = 2.236067977499790?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.S_class_group([K.ideal(Integer(2), a + Integer(1))])
S-class group of order 1 of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 + 5 with a = 2.236067977499790?*I
```

S_unit_group (*proof=None*, *S=None*)

Return the S-unit group (including torsion) of this number field.

ALGORITHM: Uses PARI's pari:bnfsunit command.

INPUT:

- `proof` – boolean (default: `True`); flag passed to PARI
- `S` – list or tuple of prime ideals, or an ideal, or a single ideal or element from which an ideal can be constructed, in which case the support is used. If `None`, the global unit group is constructed; otherwise, the S-unit group is constructed.

Note

The group is cached.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 10*x^3 + 20*5*x^2 - 15*5^2*x + 11*5^3)
sage: U = K.S_unit_group(S=a); U
S-unit group with structure C10 x Z x Z x Z of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 10*x^3 + 100*x^2 - 375*x +
↪1375
 with S = (Fractional ideal (5, 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 5),
           Fractional ideal (11, 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 9))
sage: U.gens()
(u0, u1, u2, u3)
sage: U.gens_values()  # random
[-1/275*a^3 + 7/55*a^2 - 6/11*a + 4, 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 3,
 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 5, -14/275*a^3 + 21/55*a^2 - 29/11*a + 6]
sage: U.invariants()
(10, 0, 0, 0)
sage: [u.multiplicative_order() for u in U.gens()]
[10, +Infinity, +Infinity, +Infinity]
sage: U.primes()
(Fractional ideal (5, 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 5),
 Fractional ideal (11, 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 9))
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(10)*x**Integer(3) +␣
↪Integer(20)*Integer(5)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(15)*Integer(5)**Integer(2)*x␣
↪+ Integer(11)*Integer(5)**Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> U = K.S_unit_group(S=a); U
S-unit group with structure C10 x Z x Z x Z of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 10*x^3 + 100*x^2 - 375*x +␣
↪1375
 with S = (Fractional ideal (5, 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 5),
           Fractional ideal (11, 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 9))
>>> U.gens()
(u0, u1, u2, u3)
>>> U.gens_values()   # random
[-1/275*a^3 + 7/55*a^2 - 6/11*a + 4, 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 3,
 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 5, -14/275*a^3 + 21/55*a^2 - 29/11*a + 6]
>>> U.invariants()
(10, 0, 0, 0)
>>> [u.multiplicative_order() for u in U.gens()]
[10, +Infinity, +Infinity, +Infinity]
>>> U.primes()
(Fractional ideal (5, 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 5),
 Fractional ideal (11, 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 9))
```

With the default value of S, the S-unit group is the same as the global unit group:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 3)
sage: U = K.unit_group(proof=False)
sage: U.is_isomorphic(K.S_unit_group(proof=False))
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> U = K.unit_group(proof=False)
>>> U.is_isomorphic(K.S_unit_group(proof=False))
True
```

The value of S may be specified as a list of prime ideals, or an ideal, or an element of the field:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 3)
sage: U = K.S_unit_group(proof=False, S=K.ideal(6).prime_factors()); U
S-unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z x Z
 of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3
 with S = (Fractional ideal (-a^2 + a - 1),
           Fractional ideal (a + 1),
           Fractional ideal (a))
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 3)
sage: U = K.S_unit_group(proof=False, S=K.ideal(6)); U
S-unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z x Z
 of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3
 with S = (Fractional ideal (-a^2 + a - 1),
           Fractional ideal (a + 1),
           Fractional ideal (a))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 3)
sage: U = K.S_unit_group(proof=False, S=6); U
S-unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z x Z
 of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3
 with S = (Fractional ideal (-a^2 + a - 1),
           Fractional ideal (a + 1),
           Fractional ideal (a))
sage: U.primes()
(Fractional ideal (-a^2 + a - 1),
 Fractional ideal (a + 1),
 Fractional ideal (a))
sage: U.gens()
(u0, u1, u2, u3, u4)
sage: U.gens_values()
[-1, a^2 - 2, -a^2 + a - 1, a + 1, a]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> U = K.S_unit_group(proof=False, S=K.ideal(Integer(6)).prime_factors()); U
S-unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z x Z
 of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3
 with S = (Fractional ideal (-a^2 + a - 1),
           Fractional ideal (a + 1),
           Fractional ideal (a))
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> U = K.S_unit_group(proof=False, S=K.ideal(Integer(6))); U
S-unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z x Z
 of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3
 with S = (Fractional ideal (-a^2 + a - 1),
           Fractional ideal (a + 1),
           Fractional ideal (a))
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> U = K.S_unit_group(proof=False, S=Integer(6)); U
S-unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z x Z
 of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3
 with S = (Fractional ideal (-a^2 + a - 1),
           Fractional ideal (a + 1),
           Fractional ideal (a))
>>> U.primes()
(Fractional ideal (-a^2 + a - 1),
 Fractional ideal (a + 1),
 Fractional ideal (a))
>>> U.gens()
(u0, u1, u2, u3, u4)
>>> U.gens_values()
[-1, a^2 - 2, -a^2 + a - 1, a + 1, a]
```

The exp and log methods can be used to create S-units from sequences of exponents, and recover the exponents:

```
sage: U.gens_orders()
(2, 0, 0, 0, 0)
sage: u = U.exp((3,1,4,1,5)); u
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-6*a^2 + 18*a - 54
sage: u.norm().factor()
-1 * 2^9 * 3^5
sage: U.log(u)
(1, 1, 4, 1, 5)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> U.gens_orders()
(2, 0, 0, 0)
>>> u = U.exp((Integer(3),Integer(1),Integer(4),Integer(1),Integer(5))); u
-6*a^2 + 18*a - 54
>>> u.norm().factor()
-1 * 2^9 * 3^5
>>> U.log(u)
(1, 1, 4, 1, 5)
```

S_unit_solutions(*S=[]*, *prec=106*, *include_exponents=False*, *include_bound=False*, *proof=None*)

Return all solutions to the S-unit equation $x + y = 1$ over `self`.

INPUT:

- `S` – list of finite primes in this number field
- `prec` – precision used for computations in real, complex, and p-adic fields (default: 106)
- `include_exponents` – whether to include the exponent vectors in the returned value (default: `True`)
- `include_bound` – whether to return the final computed bound (default: `False`)
- `proof` – if `False`, assume the GRH in computing the class group; default is `True`

OUTPUT:

A list $[(A_1, B_1, x_1, y_1), (A_2, B_2, x_2, y_2), \dots, (A_n, B_n, x_n, y_n)]$ of tuples such that:

1. The first two entries are tuples $A_i = (a_0, a_1, \dots, a_t)$ and $B_i = (b_0, b_1, \dots, b_t)$ of exponents. These will be omitted if `include_exponents` is `False`.
2. The last two entries are S-units x_i and y_i in `self` with $x_i + y_i = 1$.
3. If the default generators for the S-units of `self` are $(\rho_0, \rho_1, \dots, \rho_t)$`, then these satisfy $x_i = \prod(\rho_i)^{(a_i)}$ and $y_i = \prod(\rho_i)^{(b_i)}$.

If `include_bound` is `True`, will return a pair `(sols, bound)` where `sols` is as above and `bound` is the bound used for the entries in the exponent vectors.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.padics
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: S = K.primes_above(3)
sage: K.S_unit_solutions(S)   # random, due to ordering
[(xi + 2, -xi - 1), (1/3*xi + 2/3, -1/3*xi + 1/3), (-xi, xi + 1), (-xi + 1,␣
↪xi)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.rings.padics
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K.
↪_first_ngens(1)
>>> S = K.primes_above(Integer(3))
>>> K.S_unit_solutions(S)  # random, due to ordering
[(xi + 2, -xi - 1), (1/3*xi + 2/3, -1/3*xi + 1/3), (-xi, xi + 1), (-xi + 1,␣
↪xi)]
```

You can get the exponent vectors:

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.padics
sage: K.S_unit_solutions(S, include_exponents=True)  # random, due to ordering
[((2, 1), (4, 0), xi + 2, -xi - 1),
 ((5, -1), (4, -1), 1/3*xi + 2/3, -1/3*xi + 1/3),
 ((5, 0), (1, 0), -xi, xi + 1),
 ((1, 1), (2, 0), -xi + 1, xi)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.rings.padics
>>> K.S_unit_solutions(S, include_exponents=True)  # random, due to ordering
[((2, 1), (4, 0), xi + 2, -xi - 1),
 ((5, -1), (4, -1), 1/3*xi + 2/3, -1/3*xi + 1/3),
 ((5, 0), (1, 0), -xi, xi + 1),
 ((1, 1), (2, 0), -xi + 1, xi)]
```

And the computed bound:

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.padics
sage: solutions, bound = K.S_unit_solutions(S, prec=100, include_bound=True)
sage: bound
7
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.rings.padics
>>> solutions, bound = K.S_unit_solutions(S, prec=Integer(100), include_
↪bound=True)
>>> bound
7
```

S_units (*S*, *proof=True*)

Return a list of generators of the S-units.

INPUT:

- `S` – set of primes of the base field
- `proof` – if `False`, assume the GRH in computing the class group

OUTPUT: list of generators of the unit group

Note

For more functionality see the function *S_unit_group()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-3)
sage: K.unit_group()
Unit group with structure C6 of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 with a = 1.732050807568878?*I
sage: K.S_units([])   # random
[1/2*a + 1/2]
sage: K.S_units([])[0].multiplicative_order()
6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.unit_group()
Unit group with structure C6 of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 with a = 1.732050807568878?*I
>>> K.S_units([])   # random
[1/2*a + 1/2]
>>> K.S_units([])[Integer(0)].multiplicative_order()
6
```

An example in a relative extension (see Issue #8722):

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: L.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 5])
sage: p = L.ideal((-1/2*b - 1/2)*a + 1/2*b - 1/2)
sage: W = L.S_units([p]); [x.norm() for x in W]
[9, 1, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(5)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> p = L.ideal((-Integer(1)/Integer(2)*b - Integer(1)/Integer(2))*a +␣
↪Integer(1)/Integer(2)*b - Integer(1)/Integer(2))
>>> W = L.S_units([p]); [x.norm() for x in W]
[9, 1, 1]
```

Our generators should have the correct parent (Issue #9367):

```
sage: _.<x> = QQ[]
sage: L.<alpha> = NumberField(x^3 + x + 1)
sage: p = L.S_units([ L.ideal(7) ])
sage: p[0].parent()
Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + x + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> _ = QQ['x']; (x,) = _._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x + Integer(1), names=('alpha',)); (alpha,
↪) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> p = L.S_units([ L.ideal(Integer(7)) ])
>>> p[Integer(0)].parent()
Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^3 + x + 1
```

absolute_degree()

Return the degree of `self` over **Q**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^3 + x^2 + 997*x + 1, 'a').absolute_degree()
3
sage: NumberField(x + 1, 'a').absolute_degree()
1
sage: NumberField(x^997 + 17*x + 3, 'a', check=False).absolute_degree()
997
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) + Integer(997)*x + Integer(1),
↪'a').absolute_degree()
3
>>> NumberField(x + Integer(1), 'a').absolute_degree()
1
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(997) + Integer(17)*x + Integer(3), 'a',␣
↪check=False).absolute_degree()
997
```

absolute_field(*names*)

Return `self` as an absolute number field.

INPUT:

- `names` – string; name of generator of the absolute field

OUTPUT:

- `K` – this number field (since it is already absolute)

Also, `K.structure()` returns `from_K` and `to_K`, where `from_K` is an isomorphism from K to `self` and `to_K` is an isomorphism from `self` to K.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: K.absolute_field('a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(5))
>>> K.absolute_field('a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1
```

absolute_polynomial_ntl()

Alias for *polynomial_ntl()*. Mostly for internal use.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 + (2/3)*x - 9/17,'a').absolute_polynomial_ntl()
([-27 34 51], 51)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + (Integer(2)/Integer(3))*x - Integer(9)/
↪Integer(17),'a').absolute_polynomial_ntl()
([-27 34 51], 51)
```

algebraic_closure()

Return the algebraic closure of `self` (which is `QQbar`).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: K.algebraic_closure()
Algebraic Field
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: K.algebraic_closure()
Algebraic Field
sage: K = CyclotomicField(23)
sage: K.algebraic_closure()
Algebraic Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.algebraic_closure()
Algebraic Field
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.algebraic_closure()
Algebraic Field
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(23))
>>> K.algebraic_closure()
Algebraic Field
```

change_generator(*alpha*, *name=None*, *names=None*)

Given the number field `self`, construct another isomorphic number field K generated by the element `alpha` of `self`, along with isomorphisms from K to `self` and from `self` to K.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1); L
Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: K, from_K, to_K = L.change_generator(i/2 + 3)
sage: K
Number Field in i0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 6*x + 37/4 with i0 = 1/2*i␣
↪+ 3
sage: from_K
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in i0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 6*x + 37/4
        with i0 = 1/2*i + 3
  To:   Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
  Defn: i0 |--> 1/2*i + 3
sage: to_K
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
  To:   Number Field in i0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 6*x + 37/4
        with i0 = 1/2*i + 3
  Defn: i |--> 2*i0 - 6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1); L
Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
>>> K, from_K, to_K = L.change_generator(i/Integer(2) + Integer(3))
>>> K
Number Field in i0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 6*x + 37/4 with i0 = 1/2*i␣
↪+ 3
>>> from_K
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in i0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 6*x + 37/4
        with i0 = 1/2*i + 3
  To:   Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
  Defn: i0 |--> 1/2*i + 3
>>> to_K
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
  To:   Number Field in i0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 6*x + 37/4
        with i0 = 1/2*i + 3
  Defn: i |--> 2*i0 - 6
```

We can also do

```
sage: K.<c>, from_K, to_K = L.change_generator(i/2 + 3); K
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^2 - 6*x + 37/4 with c = 1/2*i + 3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K, from_K, to_K  = L.change_generator(i/Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('c
↪',)); (c,) = K._first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^2 - 6*x + 37/4 with c = 1/2*i + 3
```

We compute the image of the generator $\sqrt{-1}$ of L.

```
sage: to_K(i)
2*c - 6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> to_K(i)
2*c - 6
```

Note that the image is indeed a square root of -1.

```
sage: to_K(i)^2
-1
sage: from_K(to_K(i))
i
sage: to_K(from_K(c))
c
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> to_K(i)**Integer(2)
-1
>>> from_K(to_K(i))
i
>>> to_K(from_K(c))
c
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of this number field, which is of course 0.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^99 + 2); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^99 + 2
sage: k.characteristic()
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(99) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^99 + 2
>>> k.characteristic()
0
```

class_group(*proof=None*, *names='c'*)

Return the class group of the ring of integers of this number field.

INPUT:

- `proof` – if `True` (default), then compute the class group provably correctly; call `number_field_proof()` to change this default globally
- `names` – names of the generators of this class group

OUTPUT: the class group of this number field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: G = K.class_group(); G
Class group of order 3 with structure C3 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 23
sage: G.0
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)
sage: G.gens()
(Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*a - 1/2),)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> G = K.class_group(); G
Class group of order 3 with structure C3 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 23
>>> G.gen(0)
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)
>>> G.gens()
(Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*a - 1/2),)
```

```
sage: G.number_field()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 23
sage: G is K.class_group()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True
sage: G is K.class_group(proof=False)
False
sage: G.gens()
(Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*a - 1/2),)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> G.number_field()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 23
>>> G is K.class_group()
True
>>> G is K.class_group(proof=False)
False
>>> G.gens()
(Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*a - 1/2),)
```

There can be multiple generators:

```
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 20072)
sage: G = k.class_group(); G
Class group of order 76 with structure C38 x C2 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 20072
sage: G.0 # random
Fractional ideal class (41, a + 10)
sage: G.0^38
Trivial principal fractional ideal class
sage: G.1 # random
Fractional ideal class (2, -1/2*a)
sage: G.1^2
Trivial principal fractional ideal class
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(20072), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> G = k.class_group(); G
Class group of order 76 with structure C38 x C2 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 20072
>>> G.gen(0)  # random
Fractional ideal class (41, a + 10)
>>> G.gen(0)**Integer(38)
Trivial principal fractional ideal class
>>> G.gen(1)  # random
Fractional ideal class (2, -1/2*a)
>>> G.gen(1)**Integer(2)
Trivial principal fractional ideal class
```

Class groups of Hecke polynomials tend to be very small:

```
sage: # needs sage.modular
sage: f = ModularForms(97, 2).T(2).charpoly()
sage: f.factor()
(x - 3) * (x^3 + 4*x^2 + 3*x - 1) * (x^4 - 3*x^3 - x^2 + 6*x - 1)
sage: [NumberField(g,'a').class_group().order() for g,_ in f.factor()]
[1, 1, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.modular
>>> f = ModularForms(Integer(97), Integer(2)).T(Integer(2)).charpoly()
>>> f.factor()
(x - 3) * (x^3 + 4*x^2 + 3*x - 1) * (x^4 - 3*x^3 - x^2 + 6*x - 1)
>>> [NumberField(g,'a').class_group().order() for g,_ in f.factor()]
[1, 1, 1]
```

Note

Unlike in PARI/GP, class group computations *in Sage* do *not* by default assume the Generalized Riemann Hypothesis. To do class groups computations not provably correctly you must often pass the flag `proof=False` to functions or call the function `proof.number_field(False)`. It can easily take 1000s of times longer to do computations with `proof=True` (the default).

class_number(*proof=None*)

Return the class number of this number field, as an integer.

INPUT:

- `proof` – boolean (default: `True`, unless you called `number_field_proof`)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 + 23, 'a').class_number()
3
sage: NumberField(x^2 + 163, 'a').class_number()
1
sage: NumberField(x^3 + x^2 + 997*x + 1, 'a').class_number(proof=False)
1539
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), 'a').class_number()
3
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(163), 'a').class_number()
1
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) + Integer(997)*x + Integer(1),
↪'a').class_number(proof=False)
1539
```

completely_split_primes(*B=200*)

Return a list of rational primes which split completely in the number field K.

INPUT:

- `B` – positive integer bound (default: 200)

OUTPUT: list of all primes $p < B$ which split completely in `K`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3*x + 1)
sage: K.completely_split_primes(100)
[17, 19, 37, 53, 71, 73, 89]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x + Integer(1), names=('xi',));
↪ (xi,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.completely_split_primes(Integer(100))
[17, 19, 37, 53, 71, 73, 89]
```

completion (*p*, *prec*, *extras={}*)

Return the completion of `self` at *p* to the specified precision.

Only implemented at archimedean places, and then only if an embedding has been fixed.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(2)
sage: K.completion(infinity, 100)
Real Field with 100 bits of precision
sage: K.<zeta> = CyclotomicField(12)
sage: K.completion(infinity, 53, extras={'type': 'RDF'})
Complex Double Field
sage: zeta + 1.5                            # implicit test
2.36602540378444 + 0.500000000000000*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.completion(infinity, Integer(100))
Real Field with 100 bits of precision
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(12), names=('zeta',)); (zeta,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> K.completion(infinity, Integer(53), extras={'type': 'RDF'})
Complex Double Field
>>> zeta + RealNumber('1.5')                            # implicit test
2.36602540378444 + 0.500000000000000*I
```

complex_conjugation ()

Return the complex conjugation of `self`.

This is only well-defined for fields contained in CM fields (i.e. for totally real fields and CM fields). Recall that a CM field is a totally imaginary quadratic extension of a totally real field. For other fields, a `ValueError` is raised.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QuadraticField(-1, 'I').complex_conjugation()
Ring endomorphism of
 Number Field in I with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with I = 1*I
  Defn: I |--> -I
sage: CyclotomicField(8).complex_conjugation()
Ring endomorphism of Cyclotomic Field of order 8 and degree 4
  Defn: zeta8 |--> -zeta8^3
sage: QuadraticField(5, 'a').complex_conjugation()
Identity endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining
 polynomial x^2 - 5 with a = 2.236067977499790?
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: F = NumberField(x^4 + x^3 - 3*x^2 - x + 1, 'a')
sage: F.is_totally_real()
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: F.complex_conjugation()
Identity endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining
 polynomial x^4 + x^3 - 3*x^2 - x + 1
sage: F.<b> = NumberField(x^2 - 2)
sage: F.extension(x^2 + 1, 'a').complex_conjugation()
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> -a
        b |--> b
sage: F2.<b> = NumberField(x^2 + 2)
sage: K2.<a> = F2.extension(x^2 + 1)
sage: cc = K2.complex_conjugation()
sage: cc(a)
-a
sage: cc(b)
-b
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QuadraticField(-Integer(1), 'I').complex_conjugation()
Ring endomorphism of
 Number Field in I with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with I = 1*I
  Defn: I |--> -I
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(8)).complex_conjugation()
Ring endomorphism of Cyclotomic Field of order 8 and degree 4
  Defn: zeta8 |--> -zeta8^3
>>> QuadraticField(Integer(5), 'a').complex_conjugation()
Identity endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining
 polynomial x^2 - 5 with a = 2.236067977499790?
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) -
↪ x + Integer(1), 'a')
>>> F.is_totally_real()
True
>>> F.complex_conjugation()
Identity endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining
 polynomial x^4 + x^3 - 3*x^2 - x + 1
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> F.extension(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), 'a').complex_conjugation()
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> -a
        b |--> b
>>> F2 = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = F2._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K2 = F2.extension(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K2._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> cc = K2.complex_conjugation()
>>> cc(a)
-a
>>> cc(b)
-b
```

complex_embeddings(*prec=53*)

Return all homomorphisms of this number field into the approximate complex field with precision `prec`.

This always embeds into an MPFR based complex field. If you want embeddings into the 53-bit double precision, which is faster, use `self.embeddings(CDF)`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^5 + x + 17)
sage: v = k.complex_embeddings()
sage: ls = [phi(k.0^2) for phi in v]; ls  # random order
[2.97572074038...,
 -2.40889943716 + 1.90254105304*I,
 -2.40889943716 - 1.90254105304*I,
 0.921039066973 + 3.07553311885*I,
 0.921039066973 - 3.07553311885*I]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: ls = K.complex_embeddings(); ls  # random order
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Complex Double Field
  Defn: a |--> -1.25992104989...,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Complex Double Field
  Defn: a |--> 0.629960524947 - 1.09112363597*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Complex Double Field
  Defn: a |--> 0.629960524947 + 1.09112363597*I
]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(5) + x + Integer(17), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> v = k.complex_embeddings()
>>> ls = [phi(k.gen(0)**Integer(2)) for phi in v]; ls  # random order
[2.97572074038...,
 -2.40889943716 + 1.90254105304*I,
 -2.40889943716 - 1.90254105304*I,
 0.921039066973 + 3.07553311885*I,
 0.921039066973 - 3.07553311885*I]
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> ls = K.complex_embeddings(); ls  # random order
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Complex Double Field
  Defn: a |--> -1.25992104989...,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Complex Double Field
  Defn: a |--> 0.629960524947 - 1.09112363597*I,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Complex Double Field
  Defn: a |--> 0.629960524947 + 1.09112363597*I
]
```

composite_fields(*other*, *names=None*, *both_maps=False*, *preserve_embedding=True*)

Return the possible composite number fields formed from `self` and `other`.

INPUT:

- `other` – number field
- `names` – generator name for composite fields
- `both_maps` – boolean (default: `False`)
- `preserve_embedding` – boolean (default: `True`)

OUTPUT: list of the composite fields, possibly with maps

If `both_maps` is `True`, the list consists of quadruples `(F, self_into_F, other_into_F, k)` such that `self_into_F` is an embedding of `self` in `F`, `other_into_F` is an embedding of in `F`, and `k` is one of the following:

- an integer such that `F.gen()` equals `other_into_F(other.gen()) + k*self_into_F(self.gen())`;
- `Infinity`, in which case `F.gen()` equals `self_into_F(self.gen())`;
- `None` (when `other` is a relative number field).

If both `self` and `other` have embeddings into an ambient field, then each `F` will have an embedding with respect to which both `self_into_F` and `other_into_F` will be compatible with the ambient embeddings.

If `preserve_embedding` is `True` and if `self` and `other` both have embeddings into the same ambient field, or into fields which are contained in a common field, only the compositum respecting both embeddings is returned. In all other cases, all possible composite number fields are returned.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 2)
sage: K.composite_fields(K)
[Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 2,
 Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.composite_fields(K)
[Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 2,
 Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500]
```

A particular compositum is selected, together with compatible maps into the compositum, if the fields are endowed with a real or complex embedding:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: K1 = NumberField(x^4 - 2, 'a', embedding=RR(2^(1/4)))
sage: K2 = NumberField(x^4 - 2, 'a', embedding=RR(-2^(1/4)))
sage: K1.composite_fields(K2)
[Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 2 with a = 1.
↪189207115002722?]
sage: [F, f, g, k], = K1.composite_fields(K2, both_maps=True); F
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 2 with a = 1.189207115002722?
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: f(K1.0), g(K2.0)
(a, -a)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> K1 = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(2), 'a',␣
↪embedding=RR(Integer(2)**(Integer(1)/Integer(4))))
>>> K2 = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(2), 'a', embedding=RR(-
↪Integer(2)**(Integer(1)/Integer(4))))
>>> K1.composite_fields(K2)
[Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 2 with a = 1.
↪189207115002722?]
>>> [F, f, g, k], = K1.composite_fields(K2, both_maps=True); F
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 2 with a = 1.189207115002722?
>>> f(K1.gen(0)), g(K2.gen(0))
(a, -a)
```

With `preserve_embedding` set to `False`, the embeddings are ignored:

```
sage: K1.composite_fields(K2, preserve_embedding=False)                      #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
[Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 2 with a = 1.
↪189207115002722?,
 Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K1.composite_fields(K2, preserve_embedding=False)                      #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
[Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 2 with a = 1.
↪189207115002722?,
 Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500]
```

Changing the embedding selects a different compositum:

```
sage: K3 = NumberField(x^4 - 2, 'a', embedding=CC(2^(1/4)*I))                 #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: [F, f, g, k], = K1.composite_fields(K3, both_maps=True); F              #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500
 with a0 = -2.378414230005443? + 1.189207115002722?*I
sage: f(K1.0), g(K3.0)                                                        #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
(1/240*a0^5 - 41/120*a0, 1/120*a0^5 + 19/60*a0)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K3 = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(2), 'a',␣
↪embedding=CC(Integer(2)**(Integer(1)/Integer(4))*I))              # needs␣
↪sage.symbolic
>>> [F, f, g, k], = K1.composite_fields(K3, both_maps=True); F             #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^8 + 28*x^4 + 2500
 with a0 = -2.378414230005443? + 1.189207115002722?*I
>>> f(K1.gen(0)), g(K3.gen(0))                                                ␣
↪       # needs sage.symbolic
(1/240*a0^5 - 41/120*a0, 1/120*a0^5 + 19/60*a0)
```

If no embeddings are specified, the maps into the compositum are chosen arbitrarily:

```
sage: Q1.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 10*x^2 + 1)
sage: Q2.<b> = NumberField(x^4 + 16*x^2 + 4)
sage: Q1.composite_fields(Q2, 'c')
[Number Field in c with defining polynomial
  x^8 + 64*x^6 + 904*x^4 + 3840*x^2 + 3600]
sage: F, Q1_into_F, Q2_into_F, k = Q1.composite_fields(Q2, 'c',
....:                                                  both_maps=True)[0]
sage: Q1_into_F
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 10*x^2 + 1
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
        x^8 + 64*x^6 + 904*x^4 + 3840*x^2 + 3600
  Defn: a |--> 19/14400*c^7 + 137/1800*c^5 + 2599/3600*c^3 + 8/15*c
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> Q1 = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(10)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(1),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = Q1._first_ngens(1)
>>> Q2 = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(16)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(4),␣
↪names=('b',)); (b,) = Q2._first_ngens(1)
>>> Q1.composite_fields(Q2, 'c')
[Number Field in c with defining polynomial
  x^8 + 64*x^6 + 904*x^4 + 3840*x^2 + 3600]
>>> F, Q1_into_F, Q2_into_F, k = Q1.composite_fields(Q2, 'c',
...                                                  both_
↪maps=True)[Integer(0)]
>>> Q1_into_F
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 10*x^2 + 1
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
        x^8 + 64*x^6 + 904*x^4 + 3840*x^2 + 3600
  Defn: a |--> 19/14400*c^7 + 137/1800*c^5 + 2599/3600*c^3 + 8/15*c
```

This is just one of four embeddings of `Q1` into `F`:

```
sage: Hom(Q1, F).order()
4
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> Hom(Q1, F).order()
4
```

Note that even with `preserve_embedding=True`, this method may fail to recognize that the two number fields have compatible embeddings, and hence return several composite number fields:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: A.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 7, embedding=CC(-0.95+1.65*I))
sage: r = QQbar.polynomial_root(x^9 - 7, RIF(1.2, 1.3))
sage: B.<a> = NumberField(x^9 - 7, embedding=r)
sage: len(A.composite_fields(B, preserve_embedding=True))
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> A = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(7), embedding=CC(-RealNumber('0.95
↪')+RealNumber('1.65')*I), names=('a',)); (a,) = A._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> r = QQbar.polynomial_root(x**Integer(9) - Integer(7), RIF(RealNumber('1.2
↪'), RealNumber('1.3')))
>>> B = NumberField(x**Integer(9) - Integer(7), embedding=r, names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = B._first_ngens(1)
>>> len(A.composite_fields(B, preserve_embedding=True))
2
```

conductor(*check_abelian=True*)

Compute the conductor of the abelian field K. If `check_abelian` is set to `False` and the field is not an abelian extension of $\mathbf{Q}$, the output is not meaningful.

INPUT:

- `check_abelian` – boolean (default: `True`); check to see that this is an abelian extension of $\mathbf{Q}$

OUTPUT: integer which is the conductor of the field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: K = CyclotomicField(27)
sage: k = K.subfields(9)[0][0]
sage: k.conductor()
27
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<t> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 2*x - 1)
sage: K.conductor()
7
sage: K.<t> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 36*x - 4)
sage: K.conductor()
109
sage: K = CyclotomicField(48)
sage: k = K.subfields(16)[0][0]
sage: k.conductor()
48
sage: NumberField(x,'a').conductor()
1
sage: NumberField(x^8 - 8*x^6 + 19*x^4 - 12*x^2 + 1, 'a').conductor()
40
sage: NumberField(x^8 + 7*x^4 + 1, 'a').conductor()
40
sage: NumberField(x^8 - 40*x^6 + 500*x^4 - 2000*x^2 + 50, 'a').conductor()
160
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(27))
>>> k = K.subfields(Integer(9))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> k.conductor()
27
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)*x - Integer(1),
↪ names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.conductor()
7
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(36)*x -␣
↪Integer(4), names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K.conductor()
109
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(48))
>>> k = K.subfields(Integer(16))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> k.conductor()
48
>>> NumberField(x,'a').conductor()
1
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(8) - Integer(8)*x**Integer(6) +␣
↪Integer(19)*x**Integer(4) - Integer(12)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), 'a').
↪conductor()
40
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(8) + Integer(7)*x**Integer(4) + Integer(1), 'a').
↪conductor()
40
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(8) - Integer(40)*x**Integer(6) +␣
↪Integer(500)*x**Integer(4) - Integer(2000)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(50), 'a
↪').conductor()
160
```

ALGORITHM:

For odd primes, it is easy to compute from the ramification index because the p-Sylow subgroup is cyclic. For $p = 2$, there are two choices for a given ramification index. They can be distinguished by the parity of the exponent in the discriminant of a 2-adic completion.

construction()

Construction of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 + 1, embedding=CC.gen())
sage: F, R = K.construction()
sage: F
AlgebraicExtensionFunctor
sage: R
Rational Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), embedding=CC.
↪gen(), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> F, R = K.construction()
>>> F
AlgebraicExtensionFunctor
>>> R
Rational Field
```

The construction functor respects distinguished embeddings:

```
sage: F(R) is K
True
sage: F.embeddings
[0.2327856159383841? + 0.7925519925154479?*I]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F(R) is K
True
>>> F.embeddings
[0.2327856159383841? + 0.7925519925154479?*I]
```

decomposition_type(*p*)

Return how the given prime of the base field splits in this number field.

INPUT:

- `p` – a prime element or ideal of the base field

OUTPUT:

A list of triples (e, f, g) where

- e is the ramification index,
- f is the residue class degree,
- g is the number of primes above p with given e and f

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^20 + 3*x^18 + 15*x^16 + 28*x^14 + 237*x^12 +␣
↪579*x^10
....:                      + 1114*x^8 + 1470*x^6 + 2304*x^4 + 1296*x^2 + 729)
sage: K.is_galois()                                                           #␣
↪needs sage.groups
True
sage: K.discriminant().factor()
2^20 * 3^10 * 53^10
sage: K.decomposition_type(2)
[(2, 5, 2)]
sage: K.decomposition_type(3)
[(2, 1, 10)]
sage: K.decomposition_type(53)
[(2, 2, 5)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = ZZ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(20) + Integer(3)*x**Integer(18) +␣
↪Integer(15)*x**Integer(16) + Integer(28)*x**Integer(14) +␣
↪Integer(237)*x**Integer(12) + Integer(579)*x**Integer(10)
...                     + Integer(1114)*x**Integer(8) +␣
↪Integer(1470)*x**Integer(6) + Integer(2304)*x**Integer(4) +␣
↪Integer(1296)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(729), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> K.is_galois()                                                         #␣
↪needs sage.groups
True
>>> K.discriminant().factor()
2^20 * 3^10 * 53^10
>>> K.decomposition_type(Integer(2))
[(2, 5, 2)]
>>> K.decomposition_type(Integer(3))
[(2, 1, 10)]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K.decomposition_type(Integer(53))
[(2, 2, 5)]
```

This example is only ramified at 11:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^24 + 11^2*(90*x^12 - 640*x^8 + 2280*x^6
....:                                  - 512*x^4 + 2432/11*x^2 - 11))
sage: K.discriminant().factor()
-1 * 11^43
sage: K.decomposition_type(11)
[(1, 1, 2), (22, 1, 1)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(24) +␣
↪Integer(11)**Integer(2)*(Integer(90)*x**Integer(12) -␣
↪Integer(640)*x**Integer(8) + Integer(2280)*x**Integer(6)
...                                  - Integer(512)*x**Integer(4) +␣
↪Integer(2432)/Integer(11)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(11)), names=('a',)); (a,)␣
↪= K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.discriminant().factor()
-1 * 11^43
>>> K.decomposition_type(Integer(11))
[(1, 1, 2), (22, 1, 1)]
```

Computing the decomposition type is feasible even in large degree:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^144 + 123*x^72 + 321*x^36 + 13*x^18 + 11)
sage: K.discriminant().factor(limit=100000)
2^144 * 3^288 * 7^18 * 11^17 * 31^18 * 157^18 * 2153^18 * 13907^18 * ...
sage: K.decomposition_type(2)
[(2, 4, 3), (2, 12, 2), (2, 36, 1)]
sage: K.decomposition_type(3)
[(9, 3, 2), (9, 10, 1)]
sage: K.decomposition_type(7)
[(1, 18, 1), (1, 90, 1), (2, 1, 6), (2, 3, 4)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(144) + Integer(123)*x**Integer(72) +␣
↪Integer(321)*x**Integer(36) + Integer(13)*x**Integer(18) + Integer(11),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.discriminant().factor(limit=Integer(100000))
2^144 * 3^288 * 7^18 * 11^17 * 31^18 * 157^18 * 2153^18 * 13907^18 * ...
>>> K.decomposition_type(Integer(2))
[(2, 4, 3), (2, 12, 2), (2, 36, 1)]
>>> K.decomposition_type(Integer(3))
[(9, 3, 2), (9, 10, 1)]
>>> K.decomposition_type(Integer(7))
[(1, 18, 1), (1, 90, 1), (2, 1, 6), (2, 3, 4)]
```

It also works for relative extensions:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-143)
sage: M.<c> = K.extension(x^10 - 6*x^8 + (a + 12)*x^6 + (-7/2*a - 89/2)*x^4
....:                     + (13/2*a - 77/2)*x^2 + 25)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(143), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> M = K.extension(x**Integer(10) - Integer(6)*x**Integer(8) + (a +␣
↪Integer(12))*x**Integer(6) + (-Integer(7)/Integer(2)*a - Integer(89)/
↪Integer(2))*x**Integer(4)
...                       + (Integer(13)/Integer(2)*a - Integer(77)/
↪Integer(2))*x**Integer(2) + Integer(25), names=('c',)); (c,) = M._first_
↪ngens(1)
```

There is a unique prime above 11 and above 13 in K, each of which is unramified in M:

```
sage: M.decomposition_type(11)
[(1, 2, 5)]
sage: P11 = K.primes_above(11)[0]
sage: len(M.primes_above(P11))
5
sage: M.decomposition_type(13)
[(1, 1, 10)]
sage: P13 = K.primes_above(13)[0]
sage: len(M.primes_above(P13))
10
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> M.decomposition_type(Integer(11))
[(1, 2, 5)]
>>> P11 = K.primes_above(Integer(11))[Integer(0)]
>>> len(M.primes_above(P11))
5
>>> M.decomposition_type(Integer(13))
[(1, 1, 10)]
>>> P13 = K.primes_above(Integer(13))[Integer(0)]
>>> len(M.primes_above(P13))
10
```

There are two primes above 2, each of which ramifies in M:

```
sage: Q0, Q1 = K.primes_above(2)
sage: M.decomposition_type(Q0)
[(2, 5, 1)]
sage: q0, = M.primes_above(Q0)
sage: q0.residue_class_degree()
5
sage: q0.relative_ramification_index()
2
sage: M.decomposition_type(Q1)
[(2, 5, 1)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> Q0, Q1 = K.primes_above(Integer(2))
>>> M.decomposition_type(Q0)
[(2, 5, 1)]
>>> q0, = M.primes_above(Q0)
>>> q0.residue_class_degree()
5
>>> q0.relative_ramification_index()
2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> M.decomposition_type(Q1)
[(2, 5, 1)]
```

Check that Issue #34514 is fixed:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 18*x^2 - 1)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(y^2 + 9*a^3 - 2*a^2 + 162*a - 38)
sage: [L.decomposition_type(i) for i in K.primes_above(3)]
[[(1, 1, 2)], [(1, 1, 2)], [(1, 2, 1)]]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(18)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(1),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> R = K['y']; (y,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(y**Integer(2) + Integer(9)*a**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(2)*a**Integer(2) + Integer(162)*a - Integer(38), names=('b',)); (b,
↪) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> [L.decomposition_type(i) for i in K.primes_above(Integer(3))]
[[(1, 1, 2)], [(1, 1, 2)], [(1, 2, 1)]]
```

defining_polynomial()

Return the defining polynomial of this number field.

This is exactly the same as *polynomial()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: k5.<z> = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: k5.defining_polynomial()
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1
sage: y = polygen(QQ, 'y')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(y^9 - 3*y + 5); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^9 - 3*y + 5
sage: k.defining_polynomial()
y^9 - 3*y + 5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k5 = CyclotomicField(Integer(5), names=('z',)); (z,) = k5._first_ngens(1)
>>> k5.defining_polynomial()
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1
>>> y = polygen(QQ, 'y')
>>> k = NumberField(y**Integer(9) - Integer(3)*y + Integer(5), names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = k._first_ngens(1); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^9 - 3*y + 5
>>> k.defining_polynomial()
y^9 - 3*y + 5
```

degree()

Return the degree of this number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^3 + x^2 + 997*x + 1, 'a').degree()
3
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: NumberField(x + 1, 'a').degree()
1
sage: NumberField(x^997 + 17*x + 3, 'a', check=False).degree()
997
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) + Integer(997)*x + Integer(1),
↪'a').degree()
3
>>> NumberField(x + Integer(1), 'a').degree()
1
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(997) + Integer(17)*x + Integer(3), 'a',␣
↪check=False).degree()
997
```

different()

Compute the different fractional ideal of this number field.

The codifferent is the fractional ideal of all x in K such that the trace of xy is an integer for all $y \in O_K$.

The different is the integral ideal which is the inverse of the codifferent.

See Wikipedia article Different_ideal

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: d = k.different()
sage: d
Fractional ideal (-a)
sage: d.norm()
23
sage: k.disc()
-23
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> d = k.different()
>>> d
Fractional ideal (-a)
>>> d.norm()
23
>>> k.disc()
-23
```

The different is cached:

```
sage: d is k.different()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> d is k.different()
True
```

Another example:

```
sage: k.<b> = NumberField(x^2 - 123)
sage: d = k.different(); d
Fractional ideal (2*b)
sage: d.norm()
492
sage: k.disc()
492
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(123), names=('b',)); (b,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> d = k.different(); d
Fractional ideal (2*b)
>>> d.norm()
492
>>> k.disc()
492
```

dirichlet_group()

Given a abelian field K, compute and return the set of all Dirichlet characters corresponding to the characters of the Galois group of $K/\mathbf{Q}$.

The output is random if the field is not abelian.

OUTPUT: list of Dirichlet characters

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.groups sage.modular
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<t> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 36*x - 4)
sage: K.conductor()
109
sage: K.dirichlet_group()  # optional - gap_package_polycyclic
[Dirichlet character modulo 109 of conductor 1 mapping 6 |--> 1,
 Dirichlet character modulo 109 of conductor 109 mapping 6 |--> zeta3,
 Dirichlet character modulo 109 of conductor 109 mapping 6 |--> -zeta3 - 1]

sage: # needs sage.modular
sage: K = CyclotomicField(44)
sage: L = K.subfields(5)[0][0]
sage: X = L.dirichlet_group(); X  # optional - gap_package_polycyclic
[Dirichlet character modulo 11 of conductor 1 mapping 2 |--> 1,
 Dirichlet character modulo 11 of conductor 11 mapping 2 |--> zeta5,
 Dirichlet character modulo 11 of conductor 11 mapping 2 |--> zeta5^2,
 Dirichlet character modulo 11 of conductor 11 mapping 2 |--> zeta5^3,
 Dirichlet character modulo 11 of conductor 11
   mapping 2 |--> -zeta5^3 - zeta5^2 - zeta5 - 1]
sage: X[4]^2  # optional - gap_package_polycyclic
Dirichlet character modulo 11 of conductor 11 mapping 2 |--> zeta5^3
sage: X[4]^2 in X  # optional - gap_package_polycyclic
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.groups sage.modular
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(36)*x -␣
↪Integer(4), names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.conductor()
109
>>> K.dirichlet_group()   # optional - gap_package_polycyclic
[Dirichlet character modulo 109 of conductor 1 mapping 6 |--> 1,
 Dirichlet character modulo 109 of conductor 109 mapping 6 |--> zeta3,
 Dirichlet character modulo 109 of conductor 109 mapping 6 |--> -zeta3 - 1]

>>> # needs sage.modular
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(44))
>>> L = K.subfields(Integer(5))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> X = L.dirichlet_group(); X   # optional - gap_package_polycyclic
[Dirichlet character modulo 11 of conductor 1 mapping 2 |--> 1,
 Dirichlet character modulo 11 of conductor 11 mapping 2 |--> zeta5,
 Dirichlet character modulo 11 of conductor 11 mapping 2 |--> zeta5^2,
 Dirichlet character modulo 11 of conductor 11 mapping 2 |--> zeta5^3,
 Dirichlet character modulo 11 of conductor 11
   mapping 2 |--> -zeta5^3 - zeta5^2 - zeta5 - 1]
>>> X[Integer(4)]**Integer(2)   # optional - gap_package_polycyclic
Dirichlet character modulo 11 of conductor 11 mapping 2 |--> zeta5^3
>>> X[Integer(4)]**Integer(2) in X   # optional - gap_package_polycyclic
True
```

disc(*v=None*)

Shortcut for *discriminant()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<b> = NumberField(x^2 - 123)
sage: k.disc()
492
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(123), names=('b',)); (b,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> k.disc()
492
```

discriminant(*v=None*)

Return the discriminant of the ring of integers of the number field, or if `v` is specified, the determinant of the trace pairing on the elements of the list `v`.

INPUT:

- `v` – (optional) list of elements of this number field

OUTPUT: integer if `v` is omitted, and Rational otherwise

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<t> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 2*x + 8)
sage: K.disc()
-503
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.disc([1, t, t^2])
-2012
sage: K.disc([1/7, (1/5)*t, (1/3)*t^2])
-2012/11025
sage: (5*7*3)^2
11025
sage: NumberField(x^2 - 1/2, 'a').discriminant()
8
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)*x + Integer(8),
↪ names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.disc()
-503
>>> K.disc([Integer(1), t, t**Integer(2)])
-2012
>>> K.disc([Integer(1)/Integer(7), (Integer(1)/Integer(5))*t, (Integer(1)/
↪Integer(3))*t**Integer(2)])
-2012/11025
>>> (Integer(5)*Integer(7)*Integer(3))**Integer(2)
11025
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(1)/Integer(2), 'a').discriminant()
8
```

elements_of_norm(*n*, *proof=None*)

Return a list of elements of norm n.

INPUT:

- `n` – integer
- `proof` – boolean (default: `True`, unless you called `proof.number_field()` and set it otherwise)

OUTPUT:

A complete system of integral elements of norm n, modulo units of positive norm.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.elements_of_norm(3)
[]
sage: K.elements_of_norm(50)
[-a - 7, 5*a - 5, 7*a + 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.elements_of_norm(Integer(3))
[]
>>> K.elements_of_norm(Integer(50))
[-a - 7, 5*a - 5, 7*a + 1]
```

extension(*poly*, *name=None*, *names=None*, *latex_name=None*, *latex_names=None*, **args*, ***kwds*)

Return the relative extension of this field by a given polynomial.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: R.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(t^2 + a); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial t^2 + a over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> R = K['t']; (t,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(t**Integer(2) + a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial t^2 + a over its base field
```

We create another extension:

```
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: y = polygen(QQ,'y')
sage: m.<b> = k.extension(y^2 + 2); m
Number Field in b with defining polynomial y^2 + 2 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
>>> y = polygen(QQ,'y')
>>> m = k.extension(y**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = m._
↪first_ngens(1); m
Number Field in b with defining polynomial y^2 + 2 over its base field
```

Note that b is a root of $y^2 + 2$:

```
sage: b.minpoly()
x^2 + 2
sage: b.minpoly('z')
z^2 + 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> b.minpoly()
x^2 + 2
>>> b.minpoly('z')
z^2 + 2
```

A relative extension of a relative extension:

```
sage: k.<a> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^3 + x + 1])
sage: R.<z> = k[]
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(z^3 + 3 + a); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial z^3 + a0 + 3 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) + x +␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪Integer(1)], names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> R = k['z']; (z,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(z**Integer(3) + Integer(3) + a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial z^3 + a0 + 3 over its base field
```

Extension fields with given defining data are unique (Issue #20791):

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.extension(x^2 - 2, 'b') is K.extension(x^2 - 2, 'b')
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), 'b') is K.extension(x**Integer(2)␣
↪- Integer(2), 'b')
True
```

factor(*n*)

Ideal factorization of the principal ideal generated by n.

EXAMPLES:

Here we show how to factor Gaussian integers (up to units). First we form a number field defined by $x^2 + 1$:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<I> = NumberField(x^2 + 1); K
Number Field in I with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('I',)); (I,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in I with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
```

Here are the factors:

```
sage: fi, fj = K.factor(17); fi,fj
((Fractional ideal (I + 4), 1), (Fractional ideal (I - 4), 1))
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> fi, fj = K.factor(Integer(17)); fi,fj
((Fractional ideal (I + 4), 1), (Fractional ideal (I - 4), 1))
```

Now we extract the reduced form of the generators:

```
sage: zi = fi[0].gens_reduced()[0]; zi
I + 4
sage: zj = fj[0].gens_reduced()[0]; zj
I - 4
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> zi = fi[Integer(0)].gens_reduced()[Integer(0)]; zi
I + 4
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> zj = fj[Integer(0)].gens_reduced()[Integer(0)]; zj
I - 4
```

We recover the integer that was factored in $\mathbf{Z}[i]$ (up to a unit):

```
sage: zi*zj
-17
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> zi*zj
-17
```

One can also factor elements or ideals of the number field:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.factor(1/3)
(Fractional ideal (3))^-1
sage: K.factor(1+a)
Fractional ideal (a + 1)
sage: K.factor(1+a/5)
(Fractional ideal (a + 1)) * (Fractional ideal (-a - 2))^-1
  * (Fractional ideal (2*a + 1))^-1 * (Fractional ideal (-2*a + 3))
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.factor(Integer(1)/Integer(3))
(Fractional ideal (3))^-1
>>> K.factor(Integer(1)+a)
Fractional ideal (a + 1)
>>> K.factor(Integer(1)+a/Integer(5))
(Fractional ideal (a + 1)) * (Fractional ideal (-a - 2))^-1
  * (Fractional ideal (2*a + 1))^-1 * (Fractional ideal (-2*a + 3))
```

An example over a relative number field:

```
sage: pari('setrand(2)')
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(x^2 - 7)
sage: f = L.factor(a + 1)
sage: f                                 # representation varies, not tested
(Fractional ideal (1/2*a*b - a + 1/2)) * (Fractional ideal (-1/2*a*b - a + 1/
↪2))
sage: f.value() == a+1
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> pari('setrand(2)')
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(7), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> f = L.factor(a + Integer(1))
>>> f                                 # representation varies, not tested
(Fractional ideal (1/2*a*b - a + 1/2)) * (Fractional ideal (-1/2*a*b - a + 1/
↪2))
>>> f.value() == a+Integer(1)
True
```

It doesn't make sense to factor the ideal (0), so this raises an error:

```
sage: L.factor(0)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
AttributeError: 'NumberFieldIdeal' object has no attribute 'factor'...
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L.factor(Integer(0))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
AttributeError: 'NumberFieldIdeal' object has no attribute 'factor'...
```

AUTHORS:

- Alex Clemesha (2006-05-20), Francis Clarke (2009-04-21): examples

fractional_ideal(**gens*, ***kwds*)

Return the ideal in $\mathcal{O}_K$ generated by `gens`.

This overrides the `sage.rings.ring.Field` method to use the `sage.rings.ring.Ring` one instead, since we are not concerned with ideals in a field but in its ring of integers.

INPUT:

- `gens` – list of generators, or a number field ideal

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: K.fractional_ideal([1/a])
Fractional ideal (1/2*a^2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.fractional_ideal([Integer(1)/a])
Fractional ideal (1/2*a^2)
```

One can also input a number field ideal itself, or, more usefully, for a tower of number fields an ideal in one of the fields lower down the tower.

```
sage: K.fractional_ideal(K.ideal(a))
Fractional ideal (a)
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(x^2 - 3, x^2 + 1)
sage: M.<c> = L.extension(x^2 + 1)
sage: L.ideal(K.ideal(2, a))
Fractional ideal (a)
sage: M.ideal(K.ideal(2, a)) == M.ideal(a*(b - c)/2)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.fractional_ideal(K.ideal(a))
Fractional ideal (a)
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(1),␣
↪names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> M = L.extension(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('c',)); (c,) = M._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L.ideal(K.ideal(Integer(2), a))
Fractional ideal (a)
>>> M.ideal(K.ideal(Integer(2), a)) == M.ideal(a*(b - c)/Integer(2))
True
```

The zero ideal is not a fractional ideal!

```
sage: K.fractional_ideal(0)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: gens must have a nonzero element (zero ideal is not a fractional␣
↪ideal)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.fractional_ideal(Integer(0))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: gens must have a nonzero element (zero ideal is not a fractional␣
↪ideal)
```

galois_group(*type=None*, *algorithm='pari'*, *names=None*, *gc_numbering=None*)

Return the Galois group of the Galois closure of this number field.

INPUT:

- `type` – deprecated; the different versions of Galois groups have been merged in Issue #28782
- `algorithm` – `'pari'`, `'gap'`, `'kash'`, or `'magma'` (default: `'pari'`); for degrees between 12 and 15 default is `'gap'`, and when the degree is >= 16 it is `'kash'`)
- `names` – string giving a name for the generator of the Galois closure of `self`, when this field is not Galois
- `gc_numbering` – if `True`, permutations will be written in terms of the action on the roots of a defining polynomial for the Galois closure, rather than the defining polynomial for the original number field. This is significantly faster; but not the standard way of presenting Galois groups. The default currently depends on the algorithm (`True` for `'pari'`, `False` for `'magma'`) and may change in the future.

The resulting group will only compute with automorphisms when necessary, so certain functions (such as *sage.rings.number_field.galois_group.GaloisGroup_v2.order()*) will still be fast. For more (important!) documentation, see the documentation for Galois groups of polynomials over **Q**, e.g., by typing `K.polynomial().galois_group?`, where K is a number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<b> = NumberField(x^2 - 14)  # a Galois extension
sage: G = k.galois_group(); G
Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 - 14
sage: G.gen(0)
(1,2)
sage: G.gen(0)(b)
-b
sage: G.artin_symbol(k.primes_above(3)[0])
(1,2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: k.<b> = NumberField(x^3 - x + 1)  # not Galois
sage: G = k.galois_group(names='c'); G
Galois group 3T2 (S3) with order 6 of x^3 - x + 1
sage: G.gen(0)
(1,2,3)(4,5,6)

sage: NumberField(x^3 + 2*x + 1, 'a').galois_group(algorithm='magma')    #␣
↪optional - magma, needs sage.groups
Galois group Transitive group number 2 of degree 3
 of the Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2*x + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(14), names=('b',)); (b,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)# a Galois extension
>>> G = k.galois_group(); G
Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 - 14
>>> G.gen(Integer(0))
(1,2)
>>> G.gen(Integer(0))(b)
-b
>>> G.artin_symbol(k.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)])
(1,2)

>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(1), names=('b',)); (b,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)# not Galois
>>> G = k.galois_group(names='c'); G
Galois group 3T2 (S3) with order 6 of x^3 - x + 1
>>> G.gen(Integer(0))
(1,2,3)(4,5,6)

>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)*x + Integer(1), 'a').galois_
↪group(algorithm='magma')    # optional - magma, needs sage.groups
Galois group Transitive group number 2 of degree 3
 of the Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2*x + 1
```

EXPLICIT GALOIS GROUP: We compute the Galois group as an explicit group of automorphisms of the Galois closure of a field.

```
sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: L.<b1> = K.galois_closure(); L
Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
sage: G = End(L); G
Automorphism group of Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
sage: G.list()
[
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
  Defn: b1 |--> b1,
...
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
  Defn: b1 |--> -1/12*b1^4 - 1/2*b1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
]
sage: G[2](b1)
1/12*b1^4 + 1/2*b1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.galois_closure(names=('b1',)); (b1,) = L._first_ngens(1); L
Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
>>> G = End(L); G
Automorphism group of Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
>>> G.list()
[
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
  Defn: b1 |--> b1,
...
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in b1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
  Defn: b1 |--> -1/12*b1^4 - 1/2*b1
]
>>> G[Integer(2)](b1)
1/12*b1^4 + 1/2*b1
```

Many examples for higher degrees may be found in the online databases http://galoisdb.math.upb.de/ by Jürgen Klüners and Gunter Malle and https://www.lmfdb.org/NumberField/ by the LMFDB collaboration, although these might need a lot of computing time.

If L/K is a relative number field, this method will currently return $Gal(L/\mathbf{Q})$. This behavior will change in the future, so it's better to explicitly call *absolute_field()* if that is the desired behavior:

```
sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: L = K.extension(t^5 - t + a, 'b')
sage: L.galois_group()
...DeprecationWarning: Use .absolute_field().galois_group()
if you want the Galois group of the absolute field
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
Galois group 10T22 (S(5)[x]2) with order 240 of t^5 - t + a
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> R = PolynomialRing(K, names=('t',)); (t,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(t**Integer(5) - t + a, 'b')
>>> L.galois_group()
...DeprecationWarning: Use .absolute_field().galois_group()
if you want the Galois group of the absolute field
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
Galois group 10T22 (S(5)[x]2) with order 240 of t^5 - t + a
```

gen (*n=0*)

Return the generator for this number field.

INPUT:

- `n` – must be 0 (the default), or an exception is raised

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<theta> = NumberField(x^14 + 2); k
Number Field in theta with defining polynomial x^14 + 2
sage: k.gen()
theta
sage: k.gen(1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: Only one generator.
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(14) + Integer(2), names=('theta',)); (theta,)␣
↪= k._first_ngens(1); k
Number Field in theta with defining polynomial x^14 + 2
>>> k.gen()
theta
>>> k.gen(Integer(1))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: Only one generator.
```

gen_embedding()

If an embedding has been specified, return the image of the generator under that embedding. Otherwise return `None`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QuadraticField(-7, 'a').gen_embedding()
2.645751311064591?*I
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 + 7, 'a').gen_embedding()  # None
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QuadraticField(-Integer(7), 'a').gen_embedding()
2.645751311064591?*I
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(7), 'a').gen_embedding()  # None
```

ideal(**gens*, ***kwds*)

Return a fractional ideal of the field, except for the zero ideal, which is not a fractional ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.ideal(2)
Fractional ideal (2)
sage: K.ideal(2 + i)
Fractional ideal (i + 2)
sage: K.ideal(0)
Ideal (0) of Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(2))
Fractional ideal (2)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(2) + i)
Fractional ideal (i + 2)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(0))
Ideal (0) of Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
```

idealchinese (*ideals*, *residues*)

Return a solution of the Chinese Remainder Theorem problem for ideals in a number field.

This is a wrapper around the pari function pari:idealchinese.

INPUT:

- `ideals` – list of ideals of the number field
- `residues` – list of elements of the number field

OUTPUT:

Return an element b of the number field such that $b \equiv x_i \bmod I_i$ for all residues x_i and respective ideals I_i.

See also

- `crt()`

EXAMPLES:

This is the example from the pari page on `idealchinese`:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: K.<sqrt2> = NumberField(sqrt(2).minpoly())
sage: ideals = [K.ideal(4), K.ideal(3)]
sage: residues = [sqrt2, 1]
sage: r = K.idealchinese(ideals, residues); r
-3*sqrt2 + 4
sage: all((r - a) in I for I, a in zip(ideals, residues))
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> K = NumberField(sqrt(Integer(2)).minpoly(), names=('sqrt2',)); (sqrt2,) =␣
↪K._first_ngens(1)
>>> ideals = [K.ideal(Integer(4)), K.ideal(Integer(3))]
>>> residues = [sqrt2, Integer(1)]
>>> r = K.idealchinese(ideals, residues); r
-3*sqrt2 + 4
>>> all((r - a) in I for I, a in zip(ideals, residues))
True
```

The result may be non-integral if the results are non-integral:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: K.<sqrt2> = NumberField(sqrt(2).minpoly())
sage: ideals = [K.ideal(4), K.ideal(21)]
sage: residues = [1/sqrt2, 1]
sage: r = K.idealchinese(ideals, residues); r
-63/2*sqrt2 - 20
sage: all(
....:     (r - a).valuation(P) >= k
....:     for I, a in zip(ideals, residues)
....:     for P, k in I.factor()
....: )
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> K = NumberField(sqrt(Integer(2)).minpoly(), names=('sqrt2',)); (sqrt2,) =␣
↪K._first_ngens(1)
>>> ideals = [K.ideal(Integer(4)), K.ideal(Integer(21))]
>>> residues = [Integer(1)/sqrt2, Integer(1)]
>>> r = K.idealchinese(ideals, residues); r
-63/2*sqrt2 - 20
>>> all(
...     (r - a).valuation(P) >= k
...     for I, a in zip(ideals, residues)
...     for P, k in I.factor()
... )
True
```

ideals_of_bdd_norm(*bound*)

Return all integral ideals of bounded norm.

INPUT:

- `bound` – positive integer

OUTPUT: a dict of all integral ideals I such that Norm$(I) \leq$ `bound`, keyed by norm.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: d = K.ideals_of_bdd_norm(10)
sage: for n in d:
....:     print(n)
....:     for I in sorted(d[n]):
....:         print(I)
1
Fractional ideal (1)
2
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a + 1/2)
3
Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a - 1/2)
Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a + 1/2)
4
Fractional ideal (2)
Fractional ideal (4, 1/2*a + 3/2)
Fractional ideal (4, 1/2*a + 5/2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
5
6
Fractional ideal (1/2*a - 1/2)
Fractional ideal (1/2*a + 1/2)
Fractional ideal (6, 1/2*a + 5/2)
Fractional ideal (6, 1/2*a + 7/2)
7
8
Fractional ideal (4, a - 1)
Fractional ideal (4, a + 1)
Fractional ideal (1/2*a + 3/2)
Fractional ideal (1/2*a - 3/2)
9
Fractional ideal (3)
Fractional ideal (9, 1/2*a + 7/2)
Fractional ideal (9, 1/2*a + 11/2)
10
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> d = K.ideals_of_bdd_norm(Integer(10))
>>> for n in d:
...     print(n)
...     for I in sorted(d[n]):
...         print(I)
1
Fractional ideal (1)
2
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a + 1/2)
3
Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a - 1/2)
Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a + 1/2)
4
Fractional ideal (2)
Fractional ideal (4, 1/2*a + 3/2)
Fractional ideal (4, 1/2*a + 5/2)
5
6
Fractional ideal (1/2*a - 1/2)
Fractional ideal (1/2*a + 1/2)
Fractional ideal (6, 1/2*a + 5/2)
Fractional ideal (6, 1/2*a + 7/2)
7
8
Fractional ideal (4, a - 1)
Fractional ideal (4, a + 1)
Fractional ideal (1/2*a + 3/2)
Fractional ideal (1/2*a - 3/2)
9
Fractional ideal (3)
Fractional ideal (9, 1/2*a + 7/2)
Fractional ideal (9, 1/2*a + 11/2)
10
```

integral_basis(*v=None*)

Return a list containing a ZZ-basis for the full ring of integers of this number field.

INPUT:

- v – None, a prime, or a list of primes; see the documentation for *maximal_order()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 + 10*x + 1)
sage: K.integral_basis()
[1, a, a^2, a^3, a^4]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) + Integer(10)*x + Integer(1), names=('a',));
↪ (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.integral_basis()
[1, a, a^2, a^3, a^4]
```

Next we compute the ring of integers of a cubic field in which 2 is an "essential discriminant divisor", so the ring of integers is not generated by a single element.

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 2*x + 8)
sage: K.integral_basis()
[1, 1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)*x + Integer(8),
↪ names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.integral_basis()
[1, 1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2]
```

ALGORITHM: Uses the PARI library (via pari:_pari_integral_basis).

is_CM()

Return True if self is a CM field (i.e., a totally imaginary quadratic extension of a totally real field).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: Q.<a> = NumberField(x - 1)
sage: Q.is_CM()
False
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.is_CM()
True
sage: L.<zeta20> = CyclotomicField(20)
sage: L.is_CM()
True
sage: K.<omega> = QuadraticField(-3)
sage: K.is_CM()
True
sage: L.<sqrt5> = QuadraticField(5)
sage: L.is_CM()
False
sage: F.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: F.is_CM()
False
sage: F.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - x^3 - 3*x^2 + x + 1)
sage: F.is_CM()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> Q = NumberField(x - Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = Q._first_ngens(1)
>>> Q.is_CM()
False
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.is_CM()
True
>>> L = CyclotomicField(Integer(20), names=('zeta20',)); (zeta20,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> L.is_CM()
True
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(3), names=('omega',)); (omega,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> K.is_CM()
True
>>> L = QuadraticField(Integer(5), names=('sqrt5',)); (sqrt5,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> L.is_CM()
False
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> F.is_CM()
False
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x**Integer(2)␣
↪+ x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.is_CM()
False
```

The following are non-CM totally imaginary fields.

```
sage: F.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + x^3 - x^2 - x + 1)
sage: F.is_totally_imaginary()
True
sage: F.is_CM()
False
sage: F2.<a> = NumberField(x^12 - 5*x^11 + 8*x^10 - 5*x^9 - x^8 + 9*x^7
....:                      + 7*x^6 - 3*x^5 + 5*x^4 + 7*x^3 - 4*x^2 - 7*x + 7)
sage: F2.is_totally_imaginary()
True
sage: F2.is_CM()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + x**Integer(3) - x**Integer(2) - x +␣
↪Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.is_totally_imaginary()
True
>>> F.is_CM()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
False
>>> F2 = NumberField(x**Integer(12) - Integer(5)*x**Integer(11) +␣
↪Integer(8)*x**Integer(10) - Integer(5)*x**Integer(9) - x**Integer(8) +␣
↪Integer(9)*x**Integer(7)
...                         + Integer(7)*x**Integer(6) -␣
↪Integer(3)*x**Integer(5) + Integer(5)*x**Integer(4) +␣
↪Integer(7)*x**Integer(3) - Integer(4)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(7)*x +␣
↪Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = F2._first_ngens(1)
>>> F2.is_totally_imaginary()
True
>>> F2.is_CM()
False
```

The following is a non-cyclotomic CM field.

```
sage: M.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - x^3 - x^2 - 2*x + 4)
sage: M.is_CM()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> M = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(3) - x**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(2)*x + Integer(4), names=('a',)); (a,) = M._first_ngens(1)
>>> M.is_CM()
True
```

Now, we construct a totally imaginary quadratic extension of a totally real field (which is not cyclotomic).

```
sage: E_0.<a> = NumberField(x^7 - 4*x^6 - 4*x^5 + 10*x^4 + 4*x^3
....:                        - 6*x^2 - x + 1)
sage: E_0.is_totally_real()
True
sage: E.<b> = E_0.extension(x^2 + 1)
sage: E.is_CM()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E_0 = NumberField(x**Integer(7) - Integer(4)*x**Integer(6) -␣
↪Integer(4)*x**Integer(5) + Integer(10)*x**Integer(4) +␣
↪Integer(4)*x**Integer(3)
...                         - Integer(6)*x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(1), names=(
↪'a',)); (a,) = E_0._first_ngens(1)
>>> E_0.is_totally_real()
True
>>> E = E_0.extension(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('b',)); (b,) = E._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> E.is_CM()
True
```

Finally, a CM field that is given as an extension that is not CM.

```
sage: E_0.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 4*x + 16)
sage: y = polygen(E_0)
sage: E.<z> = E_0.extension(y^2 - E_0.gen() / 2)
sage: E.is_CM()
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: E.is_CM_extension()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E_0 = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(4)*x + Integer(16), names=('a',
↪)); (a,) = E_0._first_ngens(1)
>>> y = polygen(E_0)
>>> E = E_0.extension(y**Integer(2) - E_0.gen() / Integer(2), names=('z',));␣
↪(z,) = E._first_ngens(1)
>>> E.is_CM()
True
>>> E.is_CM_extension()
False
```

is_abelian()

Return `True` if this number field is an abelian Galois extension of $\mathbf{Q}$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 + 1, 'i').is_abelian()
True
sage: NumberField(x^3 + 2, 'a').is_abelian()
False
sage: NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 2*x - 1, 'a').is_abelian()
True
sage: NumberField(x^6 + 40*x^3 + 1372, 'a').is_abelian()
False
sage: NumberField(x^6 + x^5 - 5*x^4 - 4*x^3 + 6*x^2 + 3*x - 1, 'a').is_
↪abelian()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), 'i').is_abelian()
True
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), 'a').is_abelian()
False
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)*x - Integer(1), 'a
↪').is_abelian()
True
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(6) + Integer(40)*x**Integer(3) + Integer(1372), 'a
↪').is_abelian()
False
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(6) + x**Integer(5) - Integer(5)*x**Integer(4) -␣
↪Integer(4)*x**Integer(3) + Integer(6)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(3)*x -␣
↪Integer(1), 'a').is_abelian()
True
```

is_absolute()

Return `True` if `self` is an absolute field.

This function will be implemented in the derived classes.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: K.is_absolute()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(5))
>>> K.is_absolute()
True
```

is_field(*proof=True*)

Return `True` since a number field is a field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^5 + x + 3, 'c').is_field()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(5) + x + Integer(3), 'c').is_field()
True
```

is_galois()

Return `True` if this number field is a Galois extension of **Q**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 + 1, 'i').is_galois()
True
sage: NumberField(x^3 + 2, 'a').is_galois()
False
sage: K = NumberField(x^15 + x^14 - 14*x^13 - 13*x^12 + 78*x^11 + 66*x^10
....:                  - 220*x^9 - 165*x^8 + 330*x^7 + 210*x^6 - 252*x^5
....:                  - 126*x^4 + 84*x^3 + 28*x^2 - 8*x - 1, 'a')
sage: K.is_galois()
True
sage: K = NumberField(x^15 + x^14 - 14*x^13 - 13*x^12 + 78*x^11 + 66*x^10
....:                  - 220*x^9 - 165*x^8 + 330*x^7 + 210*x^6 - 252*x^5
....:                  - 126*x^4 + 84*x^3 + 28*x^2 - 8*x - 10, 'a')
sage: K.is_galois()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), 'i').is_galois()
True
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), 'a').is_galois()
False
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(15) + x**Integer(14) -␣
↪Integer(14)*x**Integer(13) - Integer(13)*x**Integer(12) +␣
↪Integer(78)*x**Integer(11) + Integer(66)*x**Integer(10)
...                  - Integer(220)*x**Integer(9) -␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪Integer(165)*x**Integer(8) + Integer(330)*x**Integer(7) +␣
↪Integer(210)*x**Integer(6) - Integer(252)*x**Integer(5)
...                     - Integer(126)*x**Integer(4) + Integer(84)*x**Integer(3)␣
↪+ Integer(28)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(8)*x - Integer(1), 'a')
>>> K.is_galois()
True
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(15) + x**Integer(14) -␣
↪Integer(14)*x**Integer(13) - Integer(13)*x**Integer(12) +␣
↪Integer(78)*x**Integer(11) + Integer(66)*x**Integer(10)
...                     - Integer(220)*x**Integer(9) -␣
↪Integer(165)*x**Integer(8) + Integer(330)*x**Integer(7) +␣
↪Integer(210)*x**Integer(6) - Integer(252)*x**Integer(5)
...                     - Integer(126)*x**Integer(4) + Integer(84)*x**Integer(3)␣
↪+ Integer(28)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(8)*x - Integer(10), 'a')
>>> K.is_galois()
False
```

is_isomorphic(*other*, *isomorphism_maps=False*)

Return `True` if `self` is isomorphic as a number field to `other`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: m.<b> = NumberField(x^2 + 4)
sage: k.is_isomorphic(m)
True
sage: m.<b> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: k.is_isomorphic (m)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> m = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(4), names=('b',)); (b,) = m._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> k.is_isomorphic(m)
True
>>> m = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('b',)); (b,) = m._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> k.is_isomorphic (m)
False
```

```
sage: k = NumberField(x^3 + 2, 'a')
sage: k.is_isomorphic(NumberField((x+1/3)^3 + 2, 'b'))
True
sage: k.is_isomorphic(NumberField(x^3 + 4, 'b'))
True
sage: k.is_isomorphic(NumberField(x^3 + 5, 'b'))
False

sage: k = NumberField(x^2 - x - 1, 'b')
sage: l = NumberField(x^2 - 7, 'a')
sage: k.is_isomorphic(l, True)
(False, [])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: k = NumberField(x^2 - x - 1, 'b')
sage: ky.<y> = k[]
sage: l = NumberField(y, 'a')
sage: k.is_isomorphic(l, True)
(True, [-x, x + 1])
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), 'a')
>>> k.is_isomorphic(NumberField((x+Integer(1)/Integer(3))**Integer(3) +␣
↪Integer(2), 'b'))
True
>>> k.is_isomorphic(NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(4), 'b'))
True
>>> k.is_isomorphic(NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(5), 'b'))
False

>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1), 'b')
>>> l = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(7), 'a')
>>> k.is_isomorphic(l, True)
(False, [])

>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1), 'b')
>>> ky = k['y']; (y,) = ky._first_ngens(1)
>>> l = NumberField(y, 'a')
>>> k.is_isomorphic(l, True)
(True, [-x, x + 1])
```

is_relative()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^10 - 2)
sage: K.is_absolute()
True
sage: K.is_relative()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(10) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.is_absolute()
True
>>> K.is_relative()
False
```

is_totally_imaginary()

Return `True` if `self` is totally imaginary, and `False` otherwise.

Totally imaginary means that no isomorphic embedding of `self` into the complex numbers has image contained in the real numbers.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 + 2, 'alpha').is_totally_imaginary()
True
sage: NumberField(x^2 - 2, 'alpha').is_totally_imaginary()
False
sage: NumberField(x^4 - 2, 'alpha').is_totally_imaginary()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), 'alpha').is_totally_imaginary()
True
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), 'alpha').is_totally_imaginary()
False
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(2), 'alpha').is_totally_imaginary()
False
```

is_totally_real()

Return `True` if `self` is totally real, and `False` otherwise.

Totally real means that every isomorphic embedding of `self` into the complex numbers has image contained in the real numbers.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 + 2, 'alpha').is_totally_real()
False
sage: NumberField(x^2 - 2, 'alpha').is_totally_real()
True
sage: NumberField(x^4 - 2, 'alpha').is_totally_real()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), 'alpha').is_totally_real()
False
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), 'alpha').is_totally_real()
True
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(2), 'alpha').is_totally_real()
False
```

lmfdb_page()

Open the LMFDB web page of the number field in a browser.

See https://www.lmfdb.org

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: E.lmfdb_page()  # optional -- webbrowser
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E = QuadraticField(-Integer(1))
>>> E.lmfdb_page()  # optional -- webbrowser
```

Even if the variable name is different it works:

```
sage: R.<y>= PolynomialRing(QQ, "y")
sage: K = NumberField(y^2 + 1 , "i")
sage: K.lmfdb_page()  # optional -- webbrowser
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QQ, "y", names=('y',)); (y,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(y**Integer(2) + Integer(1) , "i")
>>> K.lmfdb_page()  # optional -- webbrowser
```

maximal_order(*v=None*, *assume_maximal='non-maximal-non-unique'*)

Return the maximal order, i.e., the ring of integers, associated to this number field.

INPUT:

- `v` – `None`, a prime, or a list of integer primes (default: `None`)
  - if `None`, return the maximal order.
  - if a prime p, return an order that is p-maximal.
  - if a list, return an order that is maximal at each prime of these primes
- `assume_maximal` – `True`, `False`, `None`, or `'non-maximal-non-unique'` (default: `'non-maximal-non-unique'`) ignored when `v` is `None`; otherwise, controls whether we assume that the order `order.is_maximal()` outside of `v`.
  - if `True`, the order is assumed to be maximal at all primes.
  - if `False`, the order is assumed to be non-maximal at some prime not in `v`.
  - if `None`, no assumptions are made about primes not in `v`.
  - if `'non-maximal-non-unique'` (deprecated), like `False`, however, the order is not a unique parent, so creating the same order later does typically not poison caches with the information that the order is not maximal.

EXAMPLES:

In this example, the maximal order cannot be generated by a single element:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 2*x+8)
sage: o = k.maximal_order()
sage: o
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2] in Number Field in a with␣
↪defining polynomial x^3 + x^2 - 2*x + 8
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)*x+Integer(8),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> o = k.maximal_order()
>>> o
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2] in Number Field in a with␣
↪defining polynomial x^3 + x^2 - 2*x + 8
```

We compute p-maximal orders for several p. Note that computing a p-maximal order is much faster in general than computing the maximal order:

```
sage: p = next_prime(10^22)
sage: q = next_prime(10^23)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - p*q)

sage: K.maximal_order([3], assume_maximal=None).basis()
[1/3*a^2 + 1/3*a + 1/3, a, a^2]

sage: K.maximal_order([2], assume_maximal=None).basis()
[1/3*a^2 + 1/3*a + 1/3, a, a^2]

sage: K.maximal_order([p], assume_maximal=None).basis()
[1/3*a^2 + 1/3*a + 1/3, a, a^2]

sage: K.maximal_order([q], assume_maximal=None).basis()
[1/3*a^2 + 1/3*a + 1/3, a, a^2]

sage: K.maximal_order([p, 3], assume_maximal=None).basis()
[1/3*a^2 + 1/3*a + 1/3, a, a^2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> p = next_prime(Integer(10)**Integer(22))
>>> q = next_prime(Integer(10)**Integer(23))
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - p*q, names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)

>>> K.maximal_order([Integer(3)], assume_maximal=None).basis()
[1/3*a^2 + 1/3*a + 1/3, a, a^2]

>>> K.maximal_order([Integer(2)], assume_maximal=None).basis()
[1/3*a^2 + 1/3*a + 1/3, a, a^2]

>>> K.maximal_order([p], assume_maximal=None).basis()
[1/3*a^2 + 1/3*a + 1/3, a, a^2]

>>> K.maximal_order([q], assume_maximal=None).basis()
[1/3*a^2 + 1/3*a + 1/3, a, a^2]

>>> K.maximal_order([p, Integer(3)], assume_maximal=None).basis()
[1/3*a^2 + 1/3*a + 1/3, a, a^2]
```

An example with bigger discriminant:

```
sage: p = next_prime(10^97)
sage: q = next_prime(10^99)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - p*q)
sage: K.maximal_order(prime_range(10000), assume_maximal=None).basis()
[1, a, a^2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> p = next_prime(Integer(10)**Integer(97))
>>> q = next_prime(Integer(10)**Integer(99))
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - p*q, names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> K.maximal_order(prime_range(Integer(10000)), assume_maximal=None).basis()
[1, a, a^2]
```

An example in a relative number field:

```
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 3])
sage: OK = K.maximal_order()
sage: OK.basis()
[1, 1/2*a - 1/2*b, -1/2*b*a + 1/2, a]

sage: charpoly(OK.1)
x^2 + b*x + 1
sage: charpoly(OK.2)
x^2 - x + 1

sage: O2 = K.order([3*a, 2*b])
sage: O2.index_in(OK)
144
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> OK = K.maximal_order()
>>> OK.basis()
[1, 1/2*a - 1/2*b, -1/2*b*a + 1/2, a]

>>> charpoly(OK.gen(1))
x^2 + b*x + 1
>>> charpoly(OK.gen(2))
x^2 - x + 1

>>> O2 = K.order([Integer(3)*a, Integer(2)*b])
>>> O2.index_in(OK)
144
```

An order that is maximal at a prime. We happen to know that it is actually maximal and mark it as such:

```
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.maximal_order(v=2, assume_maximal=True)
Gaussian Integers generated by i in Number Field in i with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.maximal_order(v=Integer(2), assume_maximal=True)
Gaussian Integers generated by i in Number Field in i with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
```

It is an error to create a maximal order and declare it non-maximal, however, such mistakes are only caught automatically if they evidently contradict previous results in this session:

```
sage: K.maximal_order(v=2, assume_maximal=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: cannot assume this order to be non-maximal
because we already found it to be a maximal order
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.maximal_order(v=Integer(2), assume_maximal=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...
ValueError: cannot assume this order to be non-maximal
because we already found it to be a maximal order
```

maximal_totally_real_subfield()

Return the maximal totally real subfield of `self` together with an embedding of it into `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<a> = QuadraticField(11)
sage: F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 11 with a = 3.
↪316624790355400?,
 Identity endomorphism of
  Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 11 with a = 3.
↪316624790355400?]
sage: F.<a> = QuadraticField(-15)
sage: F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Rational Field, Natural morphism:
   From: Rational Field
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 15
         with a = 3.872983346207417?*I]
sage: F.<a> = CyclotomicField(29)
sage: F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
(Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^14 + x^13 - 13*x^12 - 12*x^11
   + 66*x^10 + 55*x^9 - 165*x^8 - 120*x^7 + 210*x^6 + 126*x^5 - 126*x^4
   - 56*x^3 + 28*x^2 + 7*x - 1 with a0 = 1.953241111420174?,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^14 + x^13 - 13*x^12 -␣
↪12*x^11
         + 66*x^10 + 55*x^9 - 165*x^8 - 120*x^7 + 210*x^6 + 126*x^5 - 126*x^4
         - 56*x^3 + 28*x^2 + 7*x - 1 with a0 = 1.953241111420174?
   To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 29 and degree 28
   Defn: a0 |--> -a^27 - a^26 - a^25 - a^24 - a^23 - a^22 - a^21 - a^20 - a^19
                 - a^18 - a^17 - a^16 - a^15 - a^14 - a^13 - a^12 - a^11 - a^
↪10
                 - a^9 - a^8 - a^7 - a^6 - a^5 - a^4 - a^3 - a^2 - 1)
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: F.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Rational Field,
 Coercion map:
   From: Rational Field
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2]
sage: F.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - x^3 - x^2 + x + 1)
sage: F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Rational Field,
 Coercion map:
   From: Rational Field
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - x^3 - x^2 + x + 1]
sage: F.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - x^3 + 2*x^2 + x + 1)
sage: F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^2 - x - 1,
 Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^2 - x - 1
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - x^3 + 2*x^2 + x + 1
  Defn: a1 |--> -1/2*a^3 - 1/2]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: F.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 4*x^2 - x + 1)
sage: F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 4*x^2 - x + 1,
 Identity endomorphism of
  Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 4*x^2 - x + 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F = QuadraticField(Integer(11), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 11 with a = 3.
↪316624790355400?,
 Identity endomorphism of
  Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 11 with a = 3.
↪316624790355400?]
>>> F = QuadraticField(-Integer(15), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Rational Field, Natural morphism:
   From: Rational Field
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 15
         with a = 3.872983346207417?*I]
>>> F = CyclotomicField(Integer(29), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
(Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^14 + x^13 - 13*x^12 - 12*x^11
   + 66*x^10 + 55*x^9 - 165*x^8 - 120*x^7 + 210*x^6 + 126*x^5 - 126*x^4
   - 56*x^3 + 28*x^2 + 7*x - 1 with a0 = 1.953241111420174?,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^14 + x^13 - 13*x^12 -␣
↪12*x^11
         + 66*x^10 + 55*x^9 - 165*x^8 - 120*x^7 + 210*x^6 + 126*x^5 - 126*x^4
         - 56*x^3 + 28*x^2 + 7*x - 1 with a0 = 1.953241111420174?
   To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 29 and degree 28
   Defn: a0 |--> -a^27 - a^26 - a^25 - a^24 - a^23 - a^22 - a^21 - a^20 - a^19
                 - a^18 - a^17 - a^16 - a^15 - a^14 - a^13 - a^12 - a^11 - a^
↪10
                 - a^9 - a^8 - a^7 - a^6 - a^5 - a^4 - a^3 - a^2 - 1)
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Rational Field,
 Coercion map:
   From: Rational Field
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2]
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(3) - x**Integer(2) + x +␣
↪Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Rational Field,
 Coercion map:
   From: Rational Field
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - x^3 - x^2 + x + 1]
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)*x**Integer(2)␣
↪+ x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^2 - x - 1,
 Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^2 - x - 1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - x^3 + 2*x^2 + x + 1
  Defn: a1 |--> -1/2*a^3 - 1/2]
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(4)*x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(1),
↪ names=('a',)); (a,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 4*x^2 - x + 1,
 Identity endomorphism of
  Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 4*x^2 - x + 1]
```

An example of a relative extension where the base field is not the maximal totally real subfield.

```
sage: E_0.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 4*x + 16)
sage: y = polygen(E_0)
sage: E.<z> = E_0.extension(y^2 - E_0.gen() / 2)
sage: E.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Number Field in z1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2*x - 5,
 Composite map:
   From: Number Field in z1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2*x - 5
   To:   Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^2 - 1/2*a over its base␣
↪field
   Defn:   Ring morphism:
           From: Number Field in z1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2*x - 5
           To:   Number Field in z with defining
                 polynomial x^4 - 2*x^3 + x^2 + 6*x + 3
           Defn: z1 |--> -1/3*z^3 + 1/3*z^2 + z - 1
         then
           Isomorphism map:
           From: Number Field in z with defining
                 polynomial x^4 - 2*x^3 + x^2 + 6*x + 3
           To:   Number Field in z with defining
                 polynomial x^2 - 1/2*a over its base field]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E_0 = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(4)*x + Integer(16), names=('a',
↪)); (a,) = E_0._first_ngens(1)
>>> y = polygen(E_0)
>>> E = E_0.extension(y**Integer(2) - E_0.gen() / Integer(2), names=('z',));␣
↪(z,) = E._first_ngens(1)
>>> E.maximal_totally_real_subfield()
[Number Field in z1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2*x - 5,
 Composite map:
   From: Number Field in z1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2*x - 5
   To:   Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^2 - 1/2*a over its base␣
↪field
   Defn:   Ring morphism:
           From: Number Field in z1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2*x - 5
           To:   Number Field in z with defining
                 polynomial x^4 - 2*x^3 + x^2 + 6*x + 3
           Defn: z1 |--> -1/3*z^3 + 1/3*z^2 + z - 1
         then
           Isomorphism map:
           From: Number Field in z with defining
                 polynomial x^4 - 2*x^3 + x^2 + 6*x + 3
           To:   Number Field in z with defining
                 polynomial x^2 - 1/2*a over its base field]
```

narrow_class_group(*proof=None*)

Return the narrow class group of this field.

INPUT:

- `proof` – (default: `None`) use the global proof setting, which defaults to `True`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^3 + x + 9, 'a').narrow_class_group()
Multiplicative Abelian group isomorphic to C2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x + Integer(9), 'a').narrow_class_group()
Multiplicative Abelian group isomorphic to C2
```

ngens()

Return the number of generators of this number field (always 1).

OUTPUT: the python integer 1

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 + 17,'a').ngens()
1
sage: NumberField(x + 3,'a').ngens()
1
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x + 3)
sage: k.ngens()
1
sage: k.0
-3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(17),'a').ngens()
1
>>> NumberField(x + Integer(3),'a').ngens()
1
>>> k = NumberField(x + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> k.ngens()
1
>>> k.gen(0)
-3
```

number_of_roots_of_unity()

Return the number of roots of unity in this field.

Note

We do not create the full unit group since that can be expensive, but we do use it if it is already known.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: F.<alpha> = NumberField(x^22 + 3)
sage: F.zeta_order()
6
sage: F.<alpha> = NumberField(x^2 - 7)
sage: F.zeta_order()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(22) + Integer(3), names=('alpha',)); (alpha,)␣
↪= F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.zeta_order()
6
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(7), names=('alpha',)); (alpha,) =␣
↪F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.zeta_order()
2
```

order()

Return the order of this number field (always +infinity).

OUTPUT: always positive infinity

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 + 19,'a').order()
+Infinity
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(19),'a').order()
+Infinity
```

pari_bnf(*proof=None*, *units=True*)

PARI big number field corresponding to this field.

INPUT:

- `proof` – if `False`, assume GRH; if `True`, run PARI's pari:bnfcertify to make sure that the results are correct
- `units` – (default: `True) if ``True`, insist on having fundamental units; if `False`, the units may or may not be computed

OUTPUT: the PARI `bnf` structure of this number field

Warning

Even with `proof=True`, I wouldn't trust this to mean that everything computed involving this number field is actually correct.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: len(k.pari_bnf())
10
sage: k.pari_bnf()[:4]
[[;], matrix(0,3), [;], ...]
sage: len(k.pari_nf())
9
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^7 + 7); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^7 + 7
sage: dummy = k.pari_bnf(proof=True)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
>>> len(k.pari_bnf())
10
>>> k.pari_bnf()[:Integer(4)]
[[;], matrix(0,3), [;], ...]
>>> len(k.pari_nf())
9
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(7) + Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^7 + 7
>>> dummy = k.pari_bnf(proof=True)
```

pari_nf(*important=True*)

Return the PARI number field corresponding to this field.

INPUT:

- `important` – boolean (default: `True`); if `False`, raise a `RuntimeError` if we need to do a difficult discriminant factorization. This is useful when an integral basis is not strictly required, such as for factoring polynomials over this number field.

OUTPUT:

The PARI number field obtained by calling the PARI function pari:nfinit with `self.pari_polynomial('y')` as argument.

Note

This method has the same effect as `pari(self)`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 3*x + 7); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 3*x + 7
sage: k.pari_nf()[:4]
[y^4 - 3*y + 7, [0, 2], 85621, 1]
sage: pari(k)[:4]
[y^4 - 3*y + 7, [0, 2], 85621, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(3)*x + Integer(7), names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = k._first_ngens(1); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 3*x + 7
>>> k.pari_nf()[:Integer(4)]
[y^4 - 3*y + 7, [0, 2], 85621, 1]
>>> pari(k)[:Integer(4)]
[y^4 - 3*y + 7, [0, 2], 85621, 1]
```

```
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 3/2*x + 5/3); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 3/2*x + 5/3
sage: k.pari_nf()
[y^4 - 324*y + 2160, [0, 2], 48918708, 216, ..., [36, 36*y, y^3 + 6*y^2 - 252,
↪ 6*y^2], [1, 0, 0, 252; 0, 1, 0, 0; 0, 0, 0, 36; 0, 0, 6, -36], [1, 0, 0, 0,
↪ 0, 0, -18, 42, 0, -18, -46, -60, 0, 42, -60, -60; 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 2, 0,␣
↪0, 2, -11, -1, 0, 0, -1, 9; 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 6, 6, 1, 6, -5, 0, 0, 6, 0, 0;
↪ 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 6, -6, -6, 0, -6, -1, 2, 1, -6, 2, 0]]
sage: pari(k)
[y^4 - 324*y + 2160, [0, 2], 48918708, 216, ...]
sage: gp(k)
[y^4 - 324*y + 2160, [0, 2], 48918708, 216, ...]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(3)/Integer(2)*x + Integer(5)/
↪Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_ngens(1); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 3/2*x + 5/3
>>> k.pari_nf()
[y^4 - 324*y + 2160, [0, 2], 48918708, 216, ..., [36, 36*y, y^3 + 6*y^2 - 252,
↪ 6*y^2], [1, 0, 0, 252; 0, 1, 0, 0; 0, 0, 0, 36; 0, 0, 6, -36], [1, 0, 0, 0,
↪ 0, 0, -18, 42, 0, -18, -46, -60, 0, 42, -60, -60; 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 2, 0,␣
↪0, 2, -11, -1, 0, 0, -1, 9; 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 6, 6, 1, 6, -5, 0, 0, 6, 0, 0;
↪ 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 6, -6, -6, 0, -6, -1, 2, 1, -6, 2, 0]]
>>> pari(k)
[y^4 - 324*y + 2160, [0, 2], 48918708, 216, ...]
>>> gp(k)
[y^4 - 324*y + 2160, [0, 2], 48918708, 216, ...]
```

With `important=False`, we simply bail out if we cannot easily factor the discriminant:

```
sage: p = next_prime(10^40); q = next_prime(10^41)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - p*q)
sage: K.pari_nf(important=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
RuntimeError: Unable to factor discriminant with trial division
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> p = next_prime(Integer(10)**Integer(40)); q = next_
↪prime(Integer(10)**Integer(41))
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - p*q, names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> K.pari_nf(important=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
RuntimeError: Unable to factor discriminant with trial division
```

Next, we illustrate the `maximize_at_primes` and `assume_disc_small` parameters of the *NumberField* constructor. The following would take a very long time without the `maximize_at_primes` option:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - p*q, maximize_at_primes=[p])
sage: K.pari_nf()
[y^2 - 100000000000000000000...]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - p*q, maximize_at_primes=[p], names=('a',
↪)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.pari_nf()
[y^2 - 100000000000000000000...]
```

Since the discriminant is square-free, this also works:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - p*q, assume_disc_small=True)
sage: K.pari_nf()
[y^2 - 100000000000000000000...]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - p*q, assume_disc_small=True, names=('a',
↪)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.pari_nf()
[y^2 - 100000000000000000000...]
```

pari_polynomial(*name='x'*)

Return the PARI polynomial corresponding to this number field.

INPUT:

- `name` – variable name (default: `'x'`)

OUTPUT:

A monic polynomial with integral coefficients (PARI `t_POL`) defining the PARI number field corresponding to `self`.

Warning

This is *not* the same as simply converting the defining polynomial to PARI.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: y = polygen(QQ)
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(y^2 - 3/2*y + 5/3)
sage: k.pari_polynomial()
x^2 - x + 40
sage: k.polynomial().__pari__()
x^2 - 3/2*x + 5/3
sage: k.pari_polynomial('a')
a^2 - a + 40
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> y = polygen(QQ)
>>> k = NumberField(y**Integer(2) - Integer(3)/Integer(2)*y + Integer(5)/
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> k.pari_polynomial()
x^2 - x + 40
>>> k.polynomial().__pari__()
x^2 - 3/2*x + 5/3
>>> k.pari_polynomial('a')
a^2 - a + 40
```

Some examples with relative number fields:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a, c> = NumberField([x^2 + 3, x^2 + 1])
sage: k.pari_polynomial()
x^4 + 8*x^2 + 4
sage: k.pari_polynomial('a')
a^4 + 8*a^2 + 4
sage: k.absolute_polynomial()
x^4 + 8*x^2 + 4
sage: k.relative_polynomial()
x^2 + 3

sage: k.<a, c> = NumberField([x^2 + 1/3, x^2 + 1/4])
sage: k.pari_polynomial()
x^4 - x^2 + 1
sage: k.absolute_polynomial()
x^4 - x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)],␣
↪names=('a', 'c',)); (a, c,) = k._first_ngens(2)
>>> k.pari_polynomial()
x^4 + 8*x^2 + 4
>>> k.pari_polynomial('a')
a^4 + 8*a^2 + 4
>>> k.absolute_polynomial()
x^4 + 8*x^2 + 4
>>> k.relative_polynomial()
x^2 + 3

>>> k = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)/Integer(3), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(1)/Integer(4)], names=('a', 'c',)); (a, c,) = k._first_ngens(2)
>>> k.pari_polynomial()
x^4 - x^2 + 1
>>> k.absolute_polynomial()
x^4 - x^2 + 1
```

This fails with arguments which are not a valid PARI variable name:

```
sage: k = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: k.pari_polynomial('I')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
PariError: I already exists with incompatible valence
sage: k.pari_polynomial('i')
i^2 + 1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: k.pari_polynomial('theta')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
PariError: theta already exists with incompatible valence
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = QuadraticField(-Integer(1))
>>> k.pari_polynomial('I')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
PariError: I already exists with incompatible valence
>>> k.pari_polynomial('i')
i^2 + 1
>>> k.pari_polynomial('theta')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
PariError: theta already exists with incompatible valence
```

pari_rnfnorm_data(*L*, *proof=True*)

Return the PARI pari:rnfisnorminit data corresponding to the extension L / `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K = NumberField(x^2 - 2, 'alpha')
sage: L = K.extension(x^2 + 5, 'gamma')
sage: ls = K.pari_rnfnorm_data(L) ; len(ls)
8

sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: P.<X> = K[]
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(X^3 + a)
sage: ls = K.pari_rnfnorm_data(L); len(ls)
8
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), 'alpha')
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), 'gamma')
>>> ls = K.pari_rnfnorm_data(L) ; len(ls)
8

>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> P = K['X']; (X,) = P._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(X**Integer(3) + a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> ls = K.pari_rnfnorm_data(L); len(ls)
8
```

pari_zk()

Integral basis of the PARI number field corresponding to this field.

This is the same as `pari_nf().getattr('zk')`, but much faster.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 17)
sage: k.pari_zk()
[1, 1/3*y^2 - 1/3*y + 1/3, y]
sage: k.pari_nf().getattr('zk')
[1, 1/3*y^2 - 1/3*y + 1/3, y]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(17), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> k.pari_zk()
[1, 1/3*y^2 - 1/3*y + 1/3, y]
>>> k.pari_nf().getattr('zk')
[1, 1/3*y^2 - 1/3*y + 1/3, y]
```

polynomial()

Return the defining polynomial of this number field.

This is exactly the same as *defining_polynomial()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 + (2/3)*x - 9/17,'a').polynomial()
x^2 + 2/3*x - 9/17
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + (Integer(2)/Integer(3))*x - Integer(9)/
↪Integer(17),'a').polynomial()
x^2 + 2/3*x - 9/17
```

polynomial_ntl()

Return defining polynomial of this number field as a pair, an ntl polynomial and a denominator.

This is used mainly to implement some internal arithmetic.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 + (2/3)*x - 9/17,'a').polynomial_ntl()
([-27 34 51], 51)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + (Integer(2)/Integer(3))*x - Integer(9)/
↪Integer(17),'a').polynomial_ntl()
([-27 34 51], 51)
```

polynomial_quotient_ring()

Return the polynomial quotient ring isomorphic to this number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K = NumberField(x^3 + 2*x - 5, 'alpha')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.polynomial_quotient_ring()
Univariate Quotient Polynomial Ring in alpha over Rational Field
 with modulus x^3 + 2*x - 5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)*x - Integer(5), 'alpha')
>>> K.polynomial_quotient_ring()
Univariate Quotient Polynomial Ring in alpha over Rational Field
 with modulus x^3 + 2*x - 5
```

polynomial_ring()

Return the polynomial ring that we view this number field as being a quotient of (by a principal ideal).

EXAMPLES: An example with an absolute field:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 3)
sage: y = polygen(QQ, 'y')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(y^2 + 3)
sage: k.polynomial_ring()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over Rational Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> y = polygen(QQ, 'y')
>>> k = NumberField(y**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> k.polynomial_ring()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over Rational Field
```

An example with a relative field:

```
sage: y = polygen(QQ, 'y')
sage: M.<a> = NumberField([y^3 + 97, y^2 + 1]); M
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial y^3 + 97 over its base field
sage: M.polynomial_ring()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over
 Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial y^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> y = polygen(QQ, 'y')
>>> M = NumberField([y**Integer(3) + Integer(97), y**Integer(2) + Integer(1)],
↪ names=('a',)); (a,) = M._first_ngens(1); M
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial y^3 + 97 over its base field
>>> M.polynomial_ring()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over
 Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial y^2 + 1
```

power_basis()

Return a power basis for this number field over its base field.

If this number field is represented as $k[t]/f(t)$, then the basis returned is $1, t, t^2, \dots, t^{d-1}$ where d is the degree of this number field over its base field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 + 10*x + 1)
sage: K.power_basis()
[1, a, a^2, a^3, a^4]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) + Integer(10)*x + Integer(1), names=('a',));
↪ (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.power_basis()
[1, a, a^2, a^3, a^4]
```

```
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(x^2 - 2)
sage: L.power_basis()
[1, b]
sage: L.absolute_field('c').power_basis()
[1, c, c^2, c^3, c^4, c^5, c^6, c^7, c^8, c^9]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L.power_basis()
[1, b]
>>> L.absolute_field('c').power_basis()
[1, c, c^2, c^3, c^4, c^5, c^6, c^7, c^8, c^9]
```

```
sage: M = CyclotomicField(15)
sage: M.power_basis()
[1, zeta15, zeta15^2, zeta15^3, zeta15^4, zeta15^5, zeta15^6, zeta15^7]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> M = CyclotomicField(Integer(15))
>>> M.power_basis()
[1, zeta15, zeta15^2, zeta15^3, zeta15^4, zeta15^5, zeta15^6, zeta15^7]
```

prime_above(*x*, *degree=None*)

Return a prime ideal of `self` lying over x.

INPUT:

- `x` – usually an element or ideal of `self`. It should be such that `self.ideal(x)` is sensible. This excludes $x = 0$.
- `degree` – (default: `None`) `None` or an integer. If one, find a prime above x of any degree. If an integer, find a prime above x such that the resulting residue field has exactly this degree.

OUTPUT: a prime ideal of `self` lying over x. If `degree` is specified and no such ideal exists, raises a `ValueError`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = ZZ['x'].gen()
sage: F.<t> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = ZZ['x'].gen()
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('t',)); (t,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
```

```
sage: P2 = F.prime_above(2)
sage: P2 # random
Fractional ideal (-t)
sage: 2 in P2
True
sage: P2.is_prime()
True
sage: P2.norm()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> P2 = F.prime_above(Integer(2))
>>> P2 # random
Fractional ideal (-t)
>>> Integer(2) in P2
True
>>> P2.is_prime()
True
>>> P2.norm()
2
```

```
sage: P3 = F.prime_above(3)
sage: P3 # random
Fractional ideal (t + 1)
sage: 3 in P3
True
sage: P3.is_prime()
True
sage: P3.norm()
3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> P3 = F.prime_above(Integer(3))
>>> P3 # random
Fractional ideal (t + 1)
>>> Integer(3) in P3
True
>>> P3.is_prime()
True
>>> P3.norm()
3
```

The ideal (3) is totally ramified in F, so there is no degree 2 prime above 3:

```
sage: F.prime_above(3, degree=2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: No prime of degree 2 above Fractional ideal (3)
sage: [ id.residue_class_degree() for id, _ in F.ideal(3).factor() ]
[1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F.prime_above(Integer(3), degree=Integer(2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: No prime of degree 2 above Fractional ideal (3)
>>> [ id.residue_class_degree() for id, _ in F.ideal(Integer(3)).factor() ]
[1]
```

Asking for a specific degree works:

```
sage: P5_1 = F.prime_above(5, degree=1)
sage: P5_1 # random
Fractional ideal (-t^2 - 1)
sage: P5_1.residue_class_degree()
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> P5_1 = F.prime_above(Integer(5), degree=Integer(1))
>>> P5_1 # random
Fractional ideal (-t^2 - 1)
>>> P5_1.residue_class_degree()
1
```

```
sage: P5_2 = F.prime_above(5, degree=2)
sage: P5_2 # random
Fractional ideal (t^2 - 2*t - 1)
sage: P5_2.residue_class_degree()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> P5_2 = F.prime_above(Integer(5), degree=Integer(2))
>>> P5_2 # random
Fractional ideal (t^2 - 2*t - 1)
>>> P5_2.residue_class_degree()
2
```

Relative number fields are ok:

```
sage: G = F.extension(x^2 - 11, 'b')
sage: G.prime_above(7)
Fractional ideal (b + 2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> G = F.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(11), 'b')
>>> G.prime_above(Integer(7))
Fractional ideal (b + 2)
```

It doesn't make sense to factor the ideal (0):

```
sage: F.prime_above(0)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
AttributeError: 'NumberFieldIdeal' object has no attribute 'prime_factors'...
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F.prime_above(Integer(0))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
AttributeError: 'NumberFieldIdeal' object has no attribute 'prime_factors'...
```

prime_factors(*x*)

Return a list of the prime ideals of `self` which divide the ideal generated by x.

OUTPUT: list of prime ideals (a new list is returned each time this function is called)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: K.prime_factors(w + 1)
[Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w - 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w + 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*w + 1/2)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.prime_factors(w + Integer(1))
[Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w - 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w + 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*w + 1/2)]
```

primes_above(*x*, *degree=None*)

Return prime ideals of `self` lying over x.

INPUT:

- `x` – usually an element or ideal of `self`. It should be such that `self.ideal(x)` is sensible. This excludes $x = 0$.
- `degree` – (default: `None`) `None` or an integer. If `None`, find all primes above x of any degree. If an integer, find all primes above x such that the resulting residue field has exactly this degree.

OUTPUT: list of prime ideals of `self` lying over x. If `degree` is specified and no such ideal exists, returns the empty list. The output is sorted by residue degree first, then by underlying prime (or equivalently, by norm).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = ZZ['x'].gen()
sage: F.<t> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = ZZ['x'].gen()
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('t',)); (t,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
```

```
sage: P2s = F.primes_above(2)
sage: P2s  # random
[Fractional ideal (-t)]
sage: all(2 in P2 for P2 in P2s)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True
sage: all(P2.is_prime() for P2 in P2s)
True
sage: [ P2.norm() for P2 in P2s ]
[2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> P2s = F.primes_above(Integer(2))
>>> P2s  # random
[Fractional ideal (-t)]
>>> all(Integer(2) in P2 for P2 in P2s)
True
>>> all(P2.is_prime() for P2 in P2s)
True
>>> [ P2.norm() for P2 in P2s ]
[2]
```

```
sage: P3s = F.primes_above(3)
sage: P3s # random
[Fractional ideal (t + 1)]
sage: all(3 in P3 for P3 in P3s)
True
sage: all(P3.is_prime() for P3 in P3s)
True
sage: [ P3.norm() for P3 in P3s ]
[3]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> P3s = F.primes_above(Integer(3))
>>> P3s # random
[Fractional ideal (t + 1)]
>>> all(Integer(3) in P3 for P3 in P3s)
True
>>> all(P3.is_prime() for P3 in P3s)
True
>>> [ P3.norm() for P3 in P3s ]
[3]
```

The ideal (3) is totally ramified in F, so there is no degree 2 prime above 3:

```
sage: F.primes_above(3, degree=2)
[]
sage: [ id.residue_class_degree() for id, _ in F.ideal(3).factor() ]
[1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F.primes_above(Integer(3), degree=Integer(2))
[]
>>> [ id.residue_class_degree() for id, _ in F.ideal(Integer(3)).factor() ]
[1]
```

Asking for a specific degree works:

```
sage: P5_1s = F.primes_above(5, degree=1)
sage: P5_1s # random
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[Fractional ideal (-t^2 - 1)]
sage: P5_1 = P5_1s[0]; P5_1.residue_class_degree()
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> P5_1s = F.primes_above(Integer(5), degree=Integer(1))
>>> P5_1s # random
[Fractional ideal (-t^2 - 1)]
>>> P5_1 = P5_1s[Integer(0)]; P5_1.residue_class_degree()
1
```

```
sage: P5_2s = F.primes_above(5, degree=2)
sage: P5_2s # random
[Fractional ideal (t^2 - 2*t - 1)]
sage: P5_2 = P5_2s[0]; P5_2.residue_class_degree()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> P5_2s = F.primes_above(Integer(5), degree=Integer(2))
>>> P5_2s # random
[Fractional ideal (t^2 - 2*t - 1)]
>>> P5_2 = P5_2s[Integer(0)]; P5_2.residue_class_degree()
2
```

Works in relative extensions too:

```
sage: PQ.<X> = QQ[]
sage: F.<a, b> = NumberField([X^2 - 2, X^2 - 3])
sage: PF.<Y> = F[]
sage: K.<c> = F.extension(Y^2 - (1 + a)*(a + b)*a*b)
sage: I = F.ideal(a + 2*b)
sage: P, Q = K.primes_above(I)
sage: K.ideal(I) == P^4*Q
True
sage: K.primes_above(I, degree=1) == [P]
True
sage: K.primes_above(I, degree=4) == [Q]
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> PQ = QQ['X']; (X,) = PQ._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = NumberField([X**Integer(2) - Integer(2), X**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> PF = F['Y']; (Y,) = PF._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(Y**Integer(2) - (Integer(1) + a)*(a + b)*a*b, names=('c',
↪)); (c,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = F.ideal(a + Integer(2)*b)
>>> P, Q = K.primes_above(I)
>>> K.ideal(I) == P**Integer(4)*Q
True
>>> K.primes_above(I, degree=Integer(1)) == [P]
True
>>> K.primes_above(I, degree=Integer(4)) == [Q]
True
```

It doesn't make sense to factor the ideal (0), so this raises an error:

```
sage: F.prime_above(0)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
AttributeError: 'NumberFieldIdeal' object has no attribute 'prime_factors'...
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F.prime_above(Integer(0))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
AttributeError: 'NumberFieldIdeal' object has no attribute 'prime_factors'...
```

primes_of_bounded_norm(*B*)

Return a sorted list of all prime ideals with norm at most B.

INPUT:

- `B` – positive integer or real; upper bound on the norms of the primes generated

OUTPUT:

A list of all prime ideals of this number field of norm at most B, sorted by norm. Primes of the same norm are sorted using the comparison function for ideals, which is based on the Hermite Normal Form.

Note

See also *primes_of_bounded_norm_iter()* for an iterator version of this, but note that the iterator sorts the primes in order of underlying rational prime, not by norm.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: K.primes_of_bounded_norm(10)
[Fractional ideal (i + 1), Fractional ideal (-i - 2),
 Fractional ideal (2*i + 1), Fractional ideal (3)]
sage: K.primes_of_bounded_norm(1)
[]
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: P = K.primes_of_bounded_norm(30)
sage: P
[Fractional ideal (a),
 Fractional ideal (a + 1),
 Fractional ideal (-a^2 - 1),
 Fractional ideal (a^2 + a - 1),
 Fractional ideal (2*a + 1),
 Fractional ideal (-2*a^2 - a - 1),
 Fractional ideal (a^2 - 2*a - 1),
 Fractional ideal (a + 3)]
sage: [p.norm() for p in P]
[2, 3, 5, 11, 17, 23, 25, 29]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.primes_of_bounded_norm(Integer(10))
[Fractional ideal (i + 1), Fractional ideal (-i - 2),
 Fractional ideal (2*i + 1), Fractional ideal (3)]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K.primes_of_bounded_norm(Integer(1))
[]
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> P = K.primes_of_bounded_norm(Integer(30))
>>> P
[Fractional ideal (a),
 Fractional ideal (a + 1),
 Fractional ideal (-a^2 - 1),
 Fractional ideal (a^2 + a - 1),
 Fractional ideal (2*a + 1),
 Fractional ideal (-2*a^2 - a - 1),
 Fractional ideal (a^2 - 2*a - 1),
 Fractional ideal (a + 3)]
>>> [p.norm() for p in P]
[2, 3, 5, 11, 17, 23, 25, 29]
```

primes_of_bounded_norm_iter(B)

Iterator yielding all prime ideals with norm at most B.

INPUT:

- B – positive integer or real; upper bound on the norms of the primes generated

OUTPUT:

An iterator over all prime ideals of this number field of norm at most B.

Note

The output is not sorted by norm, but by size of the underlying rational prime.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: it = K.primes_of_bounded_norm_iter(10)
sage: list(it)
[Fractional ideal (i + 1),
 Fractional ideal (3),
 Fractional ideal (-i - 2),
 Fractional ideal (2*i + 1)]
sage: list(K.primes_of_bounded_norm_iter(1))
[]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> it = K.primes_of_bounded_norm_iter(Integer(10))
>>> list(it)
[Fractional ideal (i + 1),
 Fractional ideal (3),
 Fractional ideal (-i - 2),
 Fractional ideal (2*i + 1)]
>>> list(K.primes_of_bounded_norm_iter(Integer(1)))
[]
```

primes_of_degree_one_iter(*num_integer_primes=10000*, *max_iterations=100*)

Return an iterator yielding prime ideals of absolute degree one and small norm.

> **Warning**
>
> It is possible that there are no primes of K of absolute degree one of small prime norm, and it possible that this algorithm will not find any primes of small norm.
>
> See module *sage.rings.number_field.small_primes_of_degree_one* for details.

INPUT:

- `num_integer_primes` – (default: 10000) an integer. We try to find primes of absolute norm no greater than the `num_integer_primes`-th prime number. For example, if `num_integer_primes` is 2, the largest norm found will be 3, since the second prime is 3.
- `max_iterations` – (default: 100) an integer. We test `max_iterations` integers to find small primes before raising `StopIteration`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(10)
sage: it = K.primes_of_degree_one_iter()
sage: Ps = [ next(it) for i in range(3) ]
sage: Ps # random
[Fractional ideal (z^3 + z + 1),
 Fractional ideal (3*z^3 - z^2 + z - 1),
 Fractional ideal (2*z^3 - 3*z^2 + z - 2)]
sage: [P.norm() for P in Ps] # random
[11, 31, 41]
sage: [P.residue_class_degree() for P in Ps]
[1, 1, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(10), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> it = K.primes_of_degree_one_iter()
>>> Ps = [ next(it) for i in range(Integer(3)) ]
>>> Ps # random
[Fractional ideal (z^3 + z + 1),
 Fractional ideal (3*z^3 - z^2 + z - 1),
 Fractional ideal (2*z^3 - 3*z^2 + z - 2)]
>>> [P.norm() for P in Ps] # random
[11, 31, 41]
>>> [P.residue_class_degree() for P in Ps]
[1, 1, 1]
```

primes_of_degree_one_list(*n*, *num_integer_primes=10000*, *max_iterations=100*)

Return a list of n prime ideals of absolute degree one and small norm.

> **Warning**
>
> It is possible that there are no primes of K of absolute degree one of small prime norm, and it is possible that this algorithm will not find any primes of small norm.
>
> See module *sage.rings.number_field.small_primes_of_degree_one* for details.

INPUT:

- `num_integer_primes` – integer (default: 10000). We try to find primes of absolute norm no greater than the `num_integer_primes`-th prime number. For example, if `num_integer_primes` is 2, the largest norm found will be 3, since the second prime is 3.
- `max_iterations` – integer (default: 100). We test `max_iterations` integers to find small primes before raising `StopIteration`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(10)
sage: Ps = K.primes_of_degree_one_list(3)
sage: Ps  # random output
[Fractional ideal (-z^3 - z^2 + 1),
 Fractional ideal (2*z^3 - 2*z^2 + 2*z - 3),
 Fractional ideal (2*z^3 - 3*z^2 + z - 2)]
sage: [P.norm() for P in Ps]
[11, 31, 41]
sage: [P.residue_class_degree() for P in Ps]
[1, 1, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(10), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> Ps = K.primes_of_degree_one_list(Integer(3))
>>> Ps  # random output
[Fractional ideal (-z^3 - z^2 + 1),
 Fractional ideal (2*z^3 - 2*z^2 + 2*z - 3),
 Fractional ideal (2*z^3 - 3*z^2 + z - 2)]
>>> [P.norm() for P in Ps]
[11, 31, 41]
>>> [P.residue_class_degree() for P in Ps]
[1, 1, 1]
```

`primitive_element`()

Return a primitive element for this field, i.e., an element that generates it over **Q**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: K.primitive_element()
a
sage: K.<a,b,c> = NumberField([x^2 - 2, x^2 - 3, x^2 - 5])
sage: K.primitive_element()
a - b + c
sage: alpha = K.primitive_element(); alpha
a - b + c
sage: alpha.minpoly()
x^2 + (2*b - 2*c)*x - 2*c*b + 6
sage: alpha.absolute_minpoly()
x^8 - 40*x^6 + 352*x^4 - 960*x^2 + 576
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.primitive_element()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
a
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3),␣
↪x**Integer(2) - Integer(5)], names=('a', 'b', 'c',)); (a, b, c,) = K._first_
↪ngens(3)
>>> K.primitive_element()
a - b + c
>>> alpha = K.primitive_element(); alpha
a - b + c
>>> alpha.minpoly()
x^2 + (2*b - 2*c)*x - 2*c*b + 6
>>> alpha.absolute_minpoly()
x^8 - 40*x^6 + 352*x^4 - 960*x^2 + 576
```

primitive_root_of_unity()

Return a generator of the roots of unity in this field.

OUTPUT: a primitive root of unity. No guarantee is made about which primitive root of unity this returns, not even for cyclotomic fields. Repeated calls of this function may return a different value.

Note

We do not create the full unit group since that can be expensive, but we do use it if it is already known.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: z = K.primitive_root_of_unity(); z
i
sage: z.multiplicative_order()
4

sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: z = K.primitive_root_of_unity(); z
a + 1
sage: z.multiplicative_order()
6

sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: F.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 - 2, x^2 - 3])
sage: y = polygen(F)
sage: K.<c> = F.extension(y^2 - (1 + a)*(a + b)*a*b)
sage: K.primitive_root_of_unity()
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> z = K.primitive_root_of_unity(); z
i
>>> z.multiplicative_order()
4

>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> z = K.primitive_root_of_unity(); z
a + 1
>>> z.multiplicative_order()
6

>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> F = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> y = polygen(F)
>>> K = F.extension(y**Integer(2) - (Integer(1) + a)*(a + b)*a*b, names=('c',
↪)); (c,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.primitive_root_of_unity()
-1
```

We do not special-case cyclotomic fields, so we do not always get the most obvious primitive root of unity:

```
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: z = K.primitive_root_of_unity(); z
a + 1
sage: z.multiplicative_order()
6

sage: K = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: z = K.primitive_root_of_unity(); z
zeta3 + 1
sage: z.multiplicative_order()
6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> z = K.primitive_root_of_unity(); z
a + 1
>>> z.multiplicative_order()
6

>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(3))
>>> z = K.primitive_root_of_unity(); z
zeta3 + 1
>>> z.multiplicative_order()
6
```

quadratic_defect(*a*, *p*, *check=True*)

Return the valuation of the quadratic defect of a at p.

INPUT:

- `a` – an element of `self`
- `p` – a prime ideal
- `check` – boolean (default: `True`); check if p is prime

ALGORITHM:

This is an implementation of Algorithm 3.1.3 from [Kir2016].

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 2)
sage: p = K.primes_above(2)[0]
sage: K.quadratic_defect(5, p)
4
sage: K.quadratic_defect(0, p)
+Infinity
sage: K.quadratic_defect(a, p)
1
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: p = K.primes_above(2)[0]
sage: K.quadratic_defect(5, p)
+Infinity
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> p = K.primes_above(Integer(2))[Integer(0)]
>>> K.quadratic_defect(Integer(5), p)
4
>>> K.quadratic_defect(Integer(0), p)
+Infinity
>>> K.quadratic_defect(a, p)
1
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> p = K.primes_above(Integer(2))[Integer(0)]
>>> K.quadratic_defect(Integer(5), p)
+Infinity
```

random_element(*num_bound=None*, *den_bound=None*, *integral_coefficients=False*, *distribution=None*)

Return a random element of this number field.

INPUT:

- `num_bound` – bound on numerator of the coefficients of the resulting element
- `den_bound` – bound on denominators of the coefficients of the resulting element
- `integral_coefficients` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, then the resulting element will have integral coefficients. This option overrides any value of `den_bound`.
- `distribution` – distribution to use for the coefficients of the resulting element

OUTPUT: element of this number field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<j> = NumberField(x^8 + 1)
sage: K.random_element().parent() is K
True

sage: while K.random_element().list()[0] != 0:
....:     pass
sage: while K.random_element().list()[0] == 0:
....:     pass
sage: while K.random_element().is_prime():
....:     pass
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: while not K.random_element().is_prime():
....:     pass

sage: K.<a,b,c> = NumberField([x^2 - 2, x^2 - 3, x^2 - 5])
sage: K.random_element().parent() is K
True

sage: while K.random_element().is_prime():
....:     pass
sage: while not K.random_element().is_prime():  # long time
....:     pass

sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 - 2)
sage: p = K.random_element(integral_coefficients=True)
sage: p.is_integral()
True
sage: while K.random_element().is_integral():
....:     pass
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(8) + Integer(1), names=('j',)); (j,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.random_element().parent() is K
True

>>> while K.random_element().list()[Integer(0)] != Integer(0):
...     pass
>>> while K.random_element().list()[Integer(0)] == Integer(0):
...     pass
>>> while K.random_element().is_prime():
...     pass
>>> while not K.random_element().is_prime():
...     pass

>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3),␣
↪x**Integer(2) - Integer(5)], names=('a', 'b', 'c',)); (a, b, c,) = K._first_
↪ngens(3)
>>> K.random_element().parent() is K
True

>>> while K.random_element().is_prime():
...     pass
>>> while not K.random_element().is_prime():  # long time
...     pass

>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> p = K.random_element(integral_coefficients=True)
>>> p.is_integral()
True
>>> while K.random_element().is_integral():
...     pass
```

`real_embeddings`(*prec=53*)

Return all homomorphisms of this number field into the approximate real field with precision `prec`.

If prec is 53 (the default), then the real double field is used; otherwise the arbitrary precision (but slow) real field is used. If you want embeddings into the 53-bit double precision, which is faster, use self.embeddings(RDF).

Note

This function uses finite precision real numbers. In functions that should output proven results, one could use self.embeddings(AA) instead.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: K.real_embeddings()
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Real Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -1.25992104989487
]
sage: K.real_embeddings(16)
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Real Field with 16 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -1.260
]
sage: K.real_embeddings(100)
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Real Field with 100 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -1.2599210498948731647672106073
]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.real_embeddings()
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Real Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -1.25992104989487
]
>>> K.real_embeddings(Integer(16))
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Real Field with 16 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -1.260
]
>>> K.real_embeddings(Integer(100))
[
Ring morphism:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Real Field with 100 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -1.2599210498948731647672106073
]
```

As this is a numerical function, the number of embeddings may be incorrect if the precision is too low:

```
sage: K = NumberField(x^2 + 2*10^1000*x + 10^2000 + 1, 'a')
sage: len(K.real_embeddings())
2
sage: len(K.real_embeddings(100))
2
sage: len(K.real_embeddings(10000))
0
sage: len(K.embeddings(AA))
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)*Integer(10)**Integer(1000)*x +␣
↪Integer(10)**Integer(2000) + Integer(1), 'a')
>>> len(K.real_embeddings())
2
>>> len(K.real_embeddings(Integer(100)))
2
>>> len(K.real_embeddings(Integer(10000)))
0
>>> len(K.embeddings(AA))
0
```

reduced_basis(*prec=None*)

Return an LLL-reduced basis for the Minkowski-embedding of the maximal order of a number field.

INPUT:

- `prec` – (default: `None`) the precision with which to compute the Minkowski embedding

OUTPUT:

An LLL-reduced basis for the Minkowski-embedding of the maximal order of a number field, given by a sequence of (integral) elements from the field.

Note

In the non-totally-real case, the LLL routine we call is currently PARI's pari:qflll, which works with floating point approximations, and so the result is only as good as the precision promised by PARI. The matrix returned will always be integral; however, it may only be only "almost" LLL-reduced when the precision is not sufficiently high.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: F.<t> = NumberField(x^6 - 7*x^4 - x^3 + 11*x^2 + x - 1)
sage: F.maximal_order().basis()
[1/2*t^5 + 1/2*t^4 + 1/2*t^2 + 1/2, t, t^2, t^3, t^4, t^5]
sage: F.reduced_basis()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[-1, -1/2*t^5 + 1/2*t^4 + 3*t^3 - 3/2*t^2 - 4*t - 1/2, t,
 1/2*t^5 + 1/2*t^4 - 4*t^3 - 5/2*t^2 + 7*t + 1/2,
 1/2*t^5 - 1/2*t^4 - 2*t^3 + 3/2*t^2 - 1/2,
 1/2*t^5 - 1/2*t^4 - 3*t^3 + 5/2*t^2 + 4*t - 5/2]
sage: CyclotomicField(12).reduced_basis()
[1, zeta12^2, zeta12, zeta12^3]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(6) - Integer(7)*x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(3)␣
↪+ Integer(11)*x**Integer(2) + x - Integer(1), names=('t',)); (t,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> F.maximal_order().basis()
[1/2*t^5 + 1/2*t^4 + 1/2*t^2 + 1/2, t, t^2, t^3, t^4, t^5]
>>> F.reduced_basis()
[-1, -1/2*t^5 + 1/2*t^4 + 3*t^3 - 3/2*t^2 - 4*t - 1/2, t,
 1/2*t^5 + 1/2*t^4 - 4*t^3 - 5/2*t^2 + 7*t + 1/2,
 1/2*t^5 - 1/2*t^4 - 2*t^3 + 3/2*t^2 - 1/2,
 1/2*t^5 - 1/2*t^4 - 3*t^3 + 5/2*t^2 + 4*t - 5/2]
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(12)).reduced_basis()
[1, zeta12^2, zeta12, zeta12^3]
```

reduced_gram_matrix(*prec=None*)

Return the Gram matrix of an LLL-reduced basis for the Minkowski embedding of the maximal order of a number field.

INPUT:

- `prec` – (default: `None`) the precision with which to calculate the Minkowski embedding (see NOTE below)

OUTPUT: the Gram matrix $[\langle x_i, x_j \rangle]$ of an LLL reduced basis for the maximal order of `self`, where the integral basis for `self` is given by $\{x_0, \dots, x_{n-1}\}$. Here $\langle , \rangle$ is the usual inner product on $\mathbf{R}^n$, and `self` is embedded in $\mathbf{R}^n$ by the Minkowski embedding. See the docstring for *NumberField_absolute.minkowski_embedding()* for more information.

Note

In the non-totally-real case, the LLL routine we call is currently PARI's pari:qflll, which works with floating point approximations, and so the result is only as good as the precision promised by PARI. In particular, in this case, the returned matrix will *not* be integral, and may not have enough precision to recover the correct Gram matrix (which is known to be integral for theoretical reasons). Thus the need for the `prec` parameter above.

If the following run-time error occurs: "PariError: not a definite matrix in lllgram (42)", try increasing the `prec` parameter,

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: F.<t> = NumberField(x^6 - 7*x^4 - x^3 + 11*x^2 + x - 1)
sage: F.reduced_gram_matrix()
[ 6  3  0  2  0  1]
[ 3  9  0  1  0 -2]
[ 0  0 14  6 -2  3]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[ 2  1  6 16 -3  3]
[ 0  0 -2 -3 16  6]
[ 1 -2  3  3  6 19]
sage: Matrix(6, [(x*y).trace()
....:             for x in F.integral_basis() for y in F.integral_basis()])
[2550  133  259  664 1368 3421]
[ 133   14    3   54   30  233]
[ 259    3   54   30  233  217]
[ 664   54   30  233  217 1078]
[1368   30  233  217 1078 1371]
[3421  233  217 1078 1371 5224]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(6) - Integer(7)*x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(3)␣
↪+ Integer(11)*x**Integer(2) + x - Integer(1), names=('t',)); (t,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> F.reduced_gram_matrix()
[ 6  3  0  2  0  1]
[ 3  9  0  1  0 -2]
[ 0  0 14  6 -2  3]
[ 2  1  6 16 -3  3]
[ 0  0 -2 -3 16  6]
[ 1 -2  3  3  6 19]
>>> Matrix(Integer(6), [(x*y).trace()
...             for x in F.integral_basis() for y in F.integral_basis()])
[2550  133  259  664 1368 3421]
[ 133   14    3   54   30  233]
[ 259    3   54   30  233  217]
[ 664   54   30  233  217 1078]
[1368   30  233  217 1078 1371]
[3421  233  217 1078 1371 5224]
```

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: F.<alpha> = NumberField(x^4 + x^2 + 712312*x + 131001238)
sage: F.reduced_gram_matrix(prec=128)
[   4.000000000000000000000000000000000000   0.
↪000000000000000000000000000000000000   -1.
↪999999999999999999999999999999999999037  -0.
↪99999999999999999999999999999999383702]
[  0.000000000000000000000000000000000000    46721.
↪539331563218381658483353092335550   -11488.
↪910026551724275122749703614966768   -418.
↪127180839771411987544245796804683382]
[  -1.999999999999999999999999999999999999037   -11488.
↪910026551724275122749703614966768  5.
↪5658915310500611768713076521847709187e8  1.
↪4179092271494070050433368847682152174e8]
[ -0.99999999999999999999999999999999383702   -418.
↪127180839771411987544245796804683382  1.
↪4179092271494070050433368847682152174e8 1.
↪3665897267919181137884111201405279175e12]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + x**Integer(2) + Integer(712312)*x +␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪Integer(131001238), names=('alpha',)); (alpha,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.reduced_gram_matrix(prec=Integer(128))
[   4.00000000000000000000000000000000000000   0.
↪00000000000000000000000000000000000000   -1.
↪99999999999999999999999999999999999037  -0.
↪99999999999999999999999999999999383702]
[  0.000000000000000000000000000000000000000    46721.
↪539331563218381658483353092335550   -11488.
↪910026551724275122749703614966768   -418.
↪12718083977141198754424579680468382]
[  -1.99999999999999999999999999999999999037   -11488.
↪910026551724275122749703614966768  5.
↪5658915310500611768713076521847709187e8  1.
↪4179092271494070050433368847682152174e8]
[ -0.999999999999999999999999999999999383702   -418.
↪12718083977141198754424579680468382  1.
↪4179092271494070050433368847682152174e8 1.
↪3665897267919181137884111201405279175e12]
```

regulator(*proof=None*)

Return the regulator of this number field.

Note that PARI computes the regulator to higher precision than the Sage default.

INPUT:

- `proof` – (default: `True`) unless you set it otherwise

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 - 2, 'a').regulator()
0.881373587019543
sage: NumberField(x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1, 'a').regulator()
0.962423650119207
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), 'a').regulator()
0.881373587019543
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(4) + x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) + x +␣
↪Integer(1), 'a').regulator()
0.962423650119207
```

residue_field(*prime*, *names=None*, *check=True*)

Return the residue field of this number field at a given prime, ie O_K/pO_K.

INPUT:

- `prime` – a prime ideal of the maximal order in this number field, or an element of the field which generates a principal prime ideal.
- `names` – the name of the variable in the residue field
- `check` – whether or not to check the primality of `prime`

OUTPUT: the residue field at this prime

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x^2 - 17)
sage: P = K.ideal(61).factor()[0][0]
sage: K.residue_field(P)
Residue field in abar of Fractional ideal (61, a^2 + 30)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(17),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> P = K.ideal(Integer(61)).factor()[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> K.residue_field(P)
Residue field in abar of Fractional ideal (61, a^2 + 30)
```

```
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.residue_field(1+i)
Residue field of Fractional ideal (i + 1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.residue_field(Integer(1)+i)
Residue field of Fractional ideal (i + 1)
```

roots_of_unity()

Return all the roots of unity in this field, primitive or not.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: zs = K.roots_of_unity(); zs
[b, -1, -b, 1]
sage: [z**K.number_of_roots_of_unity() for z in zs]
[1, 1, 1, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('b',)); (b,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> zs = K.roots_of_unity(); zs
[b, -1, -b, 1]
>>> [z**K.number_of_roots_of_unity() for z in zs]
[1, 1, 1, 1]
```

selmer_generators(*S*, *m*, *proof=True*, *orders=False*)

Compute generators of the group $K(S,m)$.

INPUT:

- `S` – set of primes of `self`
- `m` – positive integer
- `proof` – if `False`, assume the GRH in computing the class group
- `orders` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, output two lists, the generators and their orders

OUTPUT:

A list of generators of $K(S, m)$, and (optionally) their orders as elements of $K^\times/(K^\times)^m$. This is the subgroup of $K^\times/(K^\times)^m$ consisting of elements a such that the valuation of a is divisible by m at all primes not in S. It fits in an exact sequence between the units modulo m-th powers and the m-torsion in the S-class group:

$$1 \longrightarrow O_{K,S}^\times/(O_{K,S}^\times)^m \longrightarrow K(S,m) \longrightarrow \mathrm{Cl}_{K,S}[m] \longrightarrow 0.$$

The group $K(S, m)$ contains the subgroup of those a such that $K(\sqrt[m]{a})/K$ is unramified at all primes of K outside of S, but may contain it properly when not all primes dividing m are in S.

See also

NumberField_generic.selmer_space(), which gives additional output when $m = p$ is prime: as well as generators, it gives an abstract vector space over $\mathbf{F}_p$ isomorphic to $K(S, p)$ and maps implementing the isomorphism between this space and $K(S, p)$ as a subgroup of $K^*/(K^*)^p$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: K.selmer_generators((), 2)
[-1, 2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.selmer_generators((), Integer(2))
[-1, 2]
```

The previous example shows that the group generated by the output may be strictly larger than the group of elements giving extensions unramified outside S, since that has order just 2, generated by -1:

```
sage: K.class_number()
2
sage: K.hilbert_class_field('b')
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.class_number()
2
>>> K.hilbert_class_field('b')
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
```

When m is prime all the orders are equal to m, but in general they are only divisors of m:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: P2 = K.ideal(2, -a + 1)
sage: P3 = K.ideal(3, a + 1)
sage: K.selmer_generators((), 2, orders=True)
([-1, 2], [2, 2])
sage: K.selmer_generators((), 4, orders=True)
([-1, 4], [2, 2])
sage: K.selmer_generators([P2], 2)
[2, -1]
sage: K.selmer_generators((P2,P3), 4)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[2, -a - 1, -1]
sage: K.selmer_generators((P2,P3), 4, orders=True)
([2, -a - 1, -1], [4, 4, 2])
sage: K.selmer_generators([P2], 3)
[2]
sage: K.selmer_generators([P2, P3], 3)
[2, -a - 1]
sage: K.selmer_generators([P2, P3, K.ideal(a)], 3)  # random signs
[2, a + 1, a]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> P2 = K.ideal(Integer(2), -a + Integer(1))
>>> P3 = K.ideal(Integer(3), a + Integer(1))
>>> K.selmer_generators((), Integer(2), orders=True)
([-1, 2], [2, 2])
>>> K.selmer_generators((), Integer(4), orders=True)
([-1, 4], [2, 2])
>>> K.selmer_generators([P2], Integer(2))
[2, -1]
>>> K.selmer_generators((P2,P3), Integer(4))
[2, -a - 1, -1]
>>> K.selmer_generators((P2,P3), Integer(4), orders=True)
([2, -a - 1, -1], [4, 4, 2])
>>> K.selmer_generators([P2], Integer(3))
[2]
>>> K.selmer_generators([P2, P3], Integer(3))
[2, -a - 1]
>>> K.selmer_generators([P2, P3, K.ideal(a)], Integer(3))  # random signs
[2, a + 1, a]
```

Example over **Q** (as a number field):

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(polygen(QQ))
sage: K.selmer_generators([],5)
[]
sage: K.selmer_generators([K.prime_above(p) for p in [2,3,5]],2)
[2, 3, 5, -1]
sage: K.selmer_generators([K.prime_above(p) for p in [2,3,5]],6, orders=True)
([2, 3, 5, -1], [6, 6, 6, 2])
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(polygen(QQ), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.selmer_generators([],Integer(5))
[]
>>> K.selmer_generators([K.prime_above(p) for p in [Integer(2),Integer(3),
↪Integer(5)]],Integer(2))
[2, 3, 5, -1]
>>> K.selmer_generators([K.prime_above(p) for p in [Integer(2),Integer(3),
↪Integer(5)]],Integer(6), orders=True)
([2, 3, 5, -1], [6, 6, 6, 2])
```

selmer_group_iterator(*S*, *m*, *proof=True*)

Return an iterator through elements of the finite group $K(S, m)$.

INPUT:

- `S` – set of primes of `self`
- `m` – positive integer
- `proof` – if `False`, assume the GRH in computing the class group

OUTPUT:

An iterator yielding the distinct elements of $K(S, m)$. See the docstring for `NumberField_generic.selmer_generators()` for more information.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: list(K.selmer_group_iterator((), 2))
[1, 2, -1, -2]
sage: list(K.selmer_group_iterator((), 4))
[1, 4, -1, -4]
sage: list(K.selmer_group_iterator([K.ideal(2, -a + 1)], 2))
[1, -1, 2, -2]
sage: list(K.selmer_group_iterator([K.ideal(2, -a + 1), K.ideal(3, a + 1)],
↪2))
[1, -1, -a - 1, a + 1, 2, -2, -2*a - 2, 2*a + 2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> list(K.selmer_group_iterator((), Integer(2)))
[1, 2, -1, -2]
>>> list(K.selmer_group_iterator((), Integer(4)))
[1, 4, -1, -4]
>>> list(K.selmer_group_iterator([K.ideal(Integer(2), -a + Integer(1))],
↪Integer(2)))
[1, -1, 2, -2]
>>> list(K.selmer_group_iterator([K.ideal(Integer(2), -a + Integer(1)), K.
↪ideal(Integer(3), a + Integer(1))], Integer(2)))
[1, -1, -a - 1, a + 1, 2, -2, -2*a - 2, 2*a + 2]
```

Examples over **Q** (as a number field):

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(polygen(QQ))
sage: list(K.selmer_group_iterator([], 5))
[1]
sage: list(K.selmer_group_iterator([], 4))
[1, -1]
sage: list(K.selmer_group_iterator([K.prime_above(p) for p in [11,13]],2))
[1, -1, 13, -13, 11, -11, 143, -143]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(polygen(QQ), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> list(K.selmer_group_iterator([], Integer(5)))
[1]
>>> list(K.selmer_group_iterator([], Integer(4)))
[1, -1]
>>> list(K.selmer_group_iterator([K.prime_above(p) for p in [Integer(11),
↪Integer(13)]],Integer(2)))
[1, -1, 13, -13, 11, -11, 143, -143]
```

selmer_space(*S*, *p*, *proof=None*)

Compute the group $K(S, p)$ as a vector space with maps to and from K^*.

INPUT:

- `S` – set of primes ideals of `self`
- `p` – a prime number
- `proof` – if `False`, assume the GRH in computing the class group

OUTPUT:

(tuple) `KSp`, `KSp_gens`, `from_KSp`, `to_KSp` where

- `KSp` is an abstract vector space over $GF(p)$ isomorphic to $K(S,p)$;
- `KSp_gens` is a list of elements of K^* generating $K(S,p)$;
- `from_KSp` is a function from `KSp` to K^* implementing the isomorphism from the abstract $K(S,p)$ to $K(S,p)$ as a subgroup of $K^*/(K^*)^p$;
- `to_KSP` is a partial function from K^* to `KSp`, defined on elements a whose image in $K^*/(K^*)^p$ lies in $K(S,p)$, mapping them via the inverse isomorphism to the abstract vector space `KSp`.

The group $K(S,p)$ is the finite subgroup of $K^*/(K^*)^p$ consisting of elements whose valuation at all primes not in S is a multiple of p. It contains the subgroup of those $a \in K^*$ such that $K(\sqrt[p]{a})/K$ is unramified at all primes of K outside of S, but may contain it properly when not all primes dividing p are in S.

EXAMPLES:

A real quadratic field with class number 2, where the fundamental unit is a generator, and the class group provides another generator when $p = 2$:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: K.class_number()
2
sage: P2 = K.ideal(2, -a + 1)
sage: P3 = K.ideal(3, a + 1)
sage: P5 = K.ideal(a)
sage: KS2, gens, fromKS2, toKS2 = K.selmer_space([P2, P3, P5], 2)
sage: KS2
Vector space of dimension 4 over Finite Field of size 2
sage: gens
[a + 1, a, 2, -1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.class_number()
2
>>> P2 = K.ideal(Integer(2), -a + Integer(1))
>>> P3 = K.ideal(Integer(3), a + Integer(1))
>>> P5 = K.ideal(a)
>>> KS2, gens, fromKS2, toKS2 = K.selmer_space([P2, P3, P5], Integer(2))
>>> KS2
Vector space of dimension 4 over Finite Field of size 2
>>> gens
[a + 1, a, 2, -1]
```

Each generator must have even valuation at primes not in S:

```
sage: [K.ideal(g).factor() for g in gens]
[(Fractional ideal (2, a + 1)) * (Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)),
 Fractional ideal (a),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
 (Fractional ideal (2, a + 1))^2,
 1]

sage: toKS2(10)
(0, 0, 1, 1)
sage: fromKS2([0,0,1,1])
-2
sage: K(10/(-2)).is_square()
True

sage: KS3, gens, fromKS3, toKS3 = K.selmer_space([P2, P3, P5], 3)
sage: KS3
Vector space of dimension 3 over Finite Field of size 3
sage: gens
[1/2, 1/4*a + 1/4, a]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> [K.ideal(g).factor() for g in gens]
[(Fractional ideal (2, a + 1)) * (Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)),
 Fractional ideal (a),
 (Fractional ideal (2, a + 1))^2,
 1]

>>> toKS2(Integer(10))
(0, 0, 1, 1)
>>> fromKS2([Integer(0),Integer(0),Integer(1),Integer(1)])
-2
>>> K(Integer(10)/(-Integer(2))).is_square()
True

>>> KS3, gens, fromKS3, toKS3 = K.selmer_space([P2, P3, P5], Integer(3))
>>> KS3
Vector space of dimension 3 over Finite Field of size 3
>>> gens
[1/2, 1/4*a + 1/4, a]
```

An example to show that the group $K(S,2)$ may be strictly larger than the group of elements giving extensions unramified outside S. In this case, with K of class number 2 and S empty, there is only one quadratic extension of K unramified outside S, the Hilbert Class Field $K(\sqrt{-1})$:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: KS2, gens, fromKS2, toKS2 = K.selmer_space([], 2)
sage: KS2
Vector space of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 2
sage: gens
[2, -1]
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: for v in KS2:
....:     if not v:
....:         continue
....:     a = fromKS2(v)
....:     print((a, K.extension(x^2 - a, 'roota').relative_discriminant().
↪factor()))
(2, (Fractional ideal (2, a + 1))^4)
(-1, 1)
(-2, (Fractional ideal (2, a + 1))^4)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.hilbert_class_field('b')
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> KS2, gens, fromKS2, toKS2 = K.selmer_space([], Integer(2))
>>> KS2
Vector space of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 2
>>> gens
[2, -1]
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> for v in KS2:
...     if not v:
...         continue
...     a = fromKS2(v)
...     print((a, K.extension(x**Integer(2) - a, 'roota').relative_
↪discriminant().factor()))
(2, (Fractional ideal (2, a + 1))^4)
(-1, 1)
(-2, (Fractional ideal (2, a + 1))^4)

>>> K.hilbert_class_field('b')
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
```

signature()

Return (r_1, r_2), where r_1 and r_2 are the number of real embeddings and pairs of complex embeddings of this field, respectively.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 + 1, 'a').signature()
(0, 1)
sage: NumberField(x^3 - 2, 'a').signature()
(1, 1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), 'a').signature()
(0, 1)
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), 'a').signature()
(1, 1)
```

solve_CRT(*reslist*, *Ilist*, *check=True*)

Solve a Chinese remainder problem over this number field.

INPUT:

- `reslist` – list of residues, i.e. integral number field elements
- `Ilist` – list of integral ideals, assumed pairwise coprime
- `check` – boolean (default: `True`); if `True`, result is checked

OUTPUT:

An integral element x such that `x - reslist[i]` is in `Ilist[i]` for all i.

Note

The current implementation requires the ideals to be pairwise coprime. A more general version would be possible.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 10)
sage: Ilist = [K.primes_above(p)[0] for p in prime_range(10)]
sage: b = K.solve_CRT([1,2,3,4], Ilist, True)
sage: all(b - i - 1 in Ilist[i] for i in range(4))
True
sage: Ilist = [K.ideal(a), K.ideal(2)]
sage: K.solve_CRT([0,1], Ilist, True)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ArithmeticError: ideals in solve_CRT() must be pairwise coprime
sage: Ilist[0] + Ilist[1]
Fractional ideal (2, a)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(10), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> Ilist = [K.primes_above(p)[Integer(0)] for p in prime_range(Integer(10))]
>>> b = K.solve_CRT([Integer(1),Integer(2),Integer(3),Integer(4)], Ilist,␣
↪True)
>>> all(b - i - Integer(1) in Ilist[i] for i in range(Integer(4)))
True
>>> Ilist = [K.ideal(a), K.ideal(Integer(2))]
>>> K.solve_CRT([Integer(0),Integer(1)], Ilist, True)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ArithmeticError: ideals in solve_CRT() must be pairwise coprime
>>> Ilist[Integer(0)] + Ilist[Integer(1)]
Fractional ideal (2, a)
```

some_elements()

Return a list of elements in the given number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<t> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> =  QQ.extension(t^2 - 2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial t^2 - 2
sage: K.some_elements()
[1, a, 2*a, 3*a - 4, 1/2, 1/3*a, 1/6*a, 0, 1/2*a, 2, ..., 12, -12*a + 18]

sage: T.<u> = K[]
sage: M.<b> = K.extension(t^3 - 5); M
Number Field in b with defining polynomial t^3 - 5 over its base field
sage: M.some_elements()
[1, b, 1/2*a*b, ..., 2/5*b^2 + 2/5, 1/6*b^2 + 5/6*b + 13/6, 2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['t']; (t,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = QQ.extension(t**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial t^2 - 2
>>> K.some_elements()
[1, a, 2*a, 3*a - 4, 1/2, 1/3*a, 1/6*a, 0, 1/2*a, 2, ..., 12, -12*a + 18]

>>> T = K['u']; (u,) = T._first_ngens(1)
>>> M = K.extension(t**Integer(3) - Integer(5), names=('b',)); (b,) = M._
↪first_ngens(1); M
Number Field in b with defining polynomial t^3 - 5 over its base field
>>> M.some_elements()
[1, b, 1/2*a*b, ..., 2/5*b^2 + 2/5, 1/6*b^2 + 5/6*b + 13/6, 2]
```

specified_complex_embedding()

Return the embedding of this field into the complex numbers which has been specified.

Fields created with the *QuadraticField()* or CyclotomicField() constructors come with an implicit embedding. To get one of these fields without the embedding, use the generic *NumberField* constructor.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QuadraticField(-1, 'I').specified_complex_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in I with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with I = 1*I
  To:   Complex Lazy Field
  Defn: I -> 1*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QuadraticField(-Integer(1), 'I').specified_complex_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in I with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with I = 1*I
  To:   Complex Lazy Field
  Defn: I -> 1*I
```

```
sage: QuadraticField(3, 'a').specified_complex_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
        with a = 1.732050807568878?
  To:   Real Lazy Field
  Defn: a -> 1.732050807568878?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QuadraticField(Integer(3), 'a').specified_complex_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
        with a = 1.732050807568878?
  To:   Real Lazy Field
  Defn: a -> 1.732050807568878?
```

```
sage: CyclotomicField(13).specified_complex_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 13 and degree 12
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  To:   Complex Lazy Field
  Defn: zeta13 -> 0.885456025653210? + 0.464723172043769?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(13)).specified_complex_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 13 and degree 12
  To:   Complex Lazy Field
  Defn: zeta13 -> 0.885456025653210? + 0.464723172043769?*I
```

Most fields don't implicitly have embeddings unless explicitly specified:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 - 2, 'a').specified_complex_embedding() is None
True
sage: NumberField(x^3 - x + 5, 'a').specified_complex_embedding() is None
True
sage: NumberField(x^3 - x + 5, 'a', embedding=2).specified_complex_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 5
        with a = -1.904160859134921?
  To:   Real Lazy Field
  Defn: a -> -1.904160859134921?
sage: NumberField(x^3 - x + 5, 'a', embedding=CDF.0).specified_complex_
↪embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 5
        with a = 0.952080429567461? + 1.311248044077123?*I
  To:   Complex Lazy Field
  Defn: a -> 0.952080429567461? + 1.311248044077123?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), 'a').specified_complex_
↪embedding() is None
True
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(5), 'a').specified_complex_
↪embedding() is None
True
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(5), 'a', embedding=Integer(2)).
↪specified_complex_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 5
        with a = -1.904160859134921?
  To:   Real Lazy Field
  Defn: a -> -1.904160859134921?
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(5), 'a', embedding=CDF.gen(0)).
↪specified_complex_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 5
        with a = 0.952080429567461? + 1.311248044077123?*I
  To:   Complex Lazy Field
  Defn: a -> 0.952080429567461? + 1.311248044077123?*I
```

This function only returns complex embeddings:

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.padics
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 2, embedding=Qp(7)(2).sqrt())
sage: K.specified_complex_embedding() is None
True
sage: K.gen_embedding()
3 + 7 + 2*7^2 + 6*7^3 + 7^4 + 2*7^5 + 7^6 + 2*7^7 + 4*7^8 + 6*7^9 + 6*7^10
 + 2*7^11 + 7^12 + 7^13 + 2*7^15 + 7^16 + 7^17 + 4*7^18 + 6*7^19 + O(7^20)
sage: K.coerce_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2
        with a = 3 + 7 + 2*7^2 + 6*7^3 + 7^4 + 2*7^5 + 7^6 + 2*7^7 + 4*7^8
                   + 6*7^9 + 6*7^10 + 2*7^11 + 7^12 + 7^13 + 2*7^15 + 7^16
                   + 7^17 + 4*7^18 + 6*7^19 + O(7^20)
  To:   7-adic Field with capped relative precision 20
  Defn: a -> 3 + 7 + 2*7^2 + 6*7^3 + 7^4 + 2*7^5 + 7^6 + 2*7^7 + 4*7^8
               + 6*7^9 + 6*7^10 + 2*7^11 + 7^12 + 7^13 + 2*7^15 + 7^16
               + 7^17 + 4*7^18 + 6*7^19 + O(7^20)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.rings.padics
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2),␣
↪embedding=Qp(Integer(7))(Integer(2)).sqrt(), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> K.specified_complex_embedding() is None
True
>>> K.gen_embedding()
3 + 7 + 2*7^2 + 6*7^3 + 7^4 + 2*7^5 + 7^6 + 2*7^7 + 4*7^8 + 6*7^9 + 6*7^10
 + 2*7^11 + 7^12 + 7^13 + 2*7^15 + 7^16 + 7^17 + 4*7^18 + 6*7^19 + O(7^20)
>>> K.coerce_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2
        with a = 3 + 7 + 2*7^2 + 6*7^3 + 7^4 + 2*7^5 + 7^6 + 2*7^7 + 4*7^8
                   + 6*7^9 + 6*7^10 + 2*7^11 + 7^12 + 7^13 + 2*7^15 + 7^16
                   + 7^17 + 4*7^18 + 6*7^19 + O(7^20)
  To:   7-adic Field with capped relative precision 20
  Defn: a -> 3 + 7 + 2*7^2 + 6*7^3 + 7^4 + 2*7^5 + 7^6 + 2*7^7 + 4*7^8
               + 6*7^9 + 6*7^10 + 2*7^11 + 7^12 + 7^13 + 2*7^15 + 7^16
               + 7^17 + 4*7^18 + 6*7^19 + O(7^20)
```

structure()

Return fixed isomorphism or embedding structure on `self`.

This is used to record various isomorphisms or embeddings that arise naturally in other constructions.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<z> = NumberField(x^2 + 3)
sage: L.<a> = K.absolute_field(); L
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
sage: L.structure()
(Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
  To:   Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^2 + 3,
 Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
  From: Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 3)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-3)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: D.<x0> = K.extension(y)
sage: D_abs.<y0> = D.absolute_field()
sage: D_abs.structure()[0](y0)
-a
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.absolute_field(names=('a',)); (a,) = L._first_ngens(1); L
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
>>> L.structure()
(Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
  To:   Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^2 + 3,
 Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
  From: Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 3)

>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> R = K['y']; (y,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> D = K.extension(y, names=('x0',)); (x0,) = D._first_ngens(1)
>>> D_abs = D.absolute_field(names=('y0',)); (y0,) = D_abs._first_ngens(1)
>>> D_abs.structure()[Integer(0)](y0)
-a
```

subfield(*alpha*, *name=None*, *names=None*)

Return a number field K isomorphic to $\mathbf{Q}(\alpha)$ (if this is an absolute number field) or $L(\alpha)$ (if this is a relative extension M/L) and a map from K to `self` that sends the generator of K to `alpha`.

INPUT:

- `alpha` – an element of `self`, or something that coerces to an element of `self`

OUTPUT:

- `K` – a number field
- `from_K` – a homomorphism from K to `self` that sends the generator of K to `alpha`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 3); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 3
sage: H.<b>, from_H = K.subfield(a^2)
sage: H
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 with b = a^2
sage: from_H(b)
a^2
sage: from_H
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 with b = a^2
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 3
  Defn: b |--> a^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 3
>>> H, from_H  = K.subfield(a**Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = H._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> H
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 with b = a^2
>>> from_H(b)
a^2
>>> from_H
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 with b = a^2
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 3
  Defn: b |--> a^2
```

A relative example. Note that the result returned is the subfield generated by α over `self.base_field()`, not over **Q** (see Issue #5392):

```
sage: L.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 3)
sage: M.<b> = L.extension(x^4 + 1)
sage: K, phi = M.subfield(b^2)
sage: K.base_field() is L
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> M = L.extension(x**Integer(4) + Integer(1), names=('b',)); (b,) = M._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K, phi = M.subfield(b**Integer(2))
>>> K.base_field() is L
True
```

Subfields inherit embeddings:

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: L, K_from_L = K.subfield(z - z^2 - z^3 + z^4)
sage: L
Number Field in z0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 with z0 = 2.
↪236067977499790?
sage: CLF_from_K = K.coerce_embedding(); CLF_from_K
Generic morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Complex Lazy Field
  Defn: z -> 0.309016994374948? + 0.951056516295154?*I
sage: CLF_from_L = L.coerce_embedding(); CLF_from_L
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in z0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 5
        with z0 = 2.236067977499790?
  To:   Complex Lazy Field
  Defn: z0 -> 2.236067977499790?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(5), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L, K_from_L = K.subfield(z - z**Integer(2) - z**Integer(3) +␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪z**Integer(4))
>>> L
Number Field in z0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 with z0 = 2.
↪236067977499790?
>>> CLF_from_K = K.coerce_embedding(); CLF_from_K
Generic morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 5 and degree 4
  To:   Complex Lazy Field
  Defn: z -> 0.309016994374948? + 0.951056516295154?*I
>>> CLF_from_L = L.coerce_embedding(); CLF_from_L
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in z0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 5
        with z0 = 2.236067977499790?
  To:   Complex Lazy Field
  Defn: z0 -> 2.236067977499790?
```

Check transitivity:

```
sage: CLF_from_L(L.gen())
2.236067977499790?
sage: CLF_from_K(K_from_L(L.gen()))
2.23606797749979? + 0.?e-14*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CLF_from_L(L.gen())
2.236067977499790?
>>> CLF_from_K(K_from_L(L.gen()))
2.23606797749979? + 0.?e-14*I
```

If `self` has no specified embedding, then K comes with an embedding in `self`:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^6 - 6*x^4 + 8*x^2 - 1)
sage: L.<b>, from_L = K.subfield(a^2)
sage: L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 - 6*x^2 + 8*x - 1 with b = a^2
sage: L.gen_embedding()
a^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(6) - Integer(6)*x**Integer(4) +␣
↪Integer(8)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> L, from_L  = K.subfield(a**Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 - 6*x^2 + 8*x - 1 with b = a^2
>>> L.gen_embedding()
a^2
```

You can also view a number field as having a different generator by just choosing the input to generate the whole field; for that it is better to use *`change_generator()`*, which gives isomorphisms in both directions.

`subfield_from_elements`(*alpha*, *name=None*, *polred=True*, *threshold=None*)

Return the subfield generated by the elements `alpha`.

If the generated subfield by the elements `alpha` is either the rational field or the complete number field, the field returned is respectively `QQ` or `self`.

INPUT:

- `alpha` – list of elements in this number field
- `name` – a name for the generator of the new number field
- `polred` – boolean (default: `True`); whether to optimize the generator of the newly created field
- `threshold` – positive number (default: `None`) threshold to be passed to the `do_polred` function

OUTPUT: a triple `(field, beta, hom)` where

- `field` – a subfield of this number field
- `beta` – list of elements of `field` corresponding to `alpha`
- `hom` – inclusion homomorphism from `field` to `self`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: poly = x^4 - 4*x^2 + 1
sage: emb = AA.polynomial_root(poly, RIF(0.51, 0.52))
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(poly, embedding=emb)
sage: sqrt2 = -a^3 + 3*a
sage: sqrt3 = -a^2 + 2
sage: assert sqrt2 ** 2 == 2 and sqrt3 ** 2 == 3
sage: L, elts, phi = K.subfield_from_elements([sqrt2, 1 - sqrt2/3])
sage: L
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 with a0 = 1.
↪414213562373095?
sage: elts
[a0, -1/3*a0 + 1]
sage: phi
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2
        with a0 = 1.414213562373095?
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 4*x^2 + 1
        with a = 0.5176380902050415?
  Defn: a0 |--> -a^3 + 3*a
sage: assert phi(elts[0]) == sqrt2
sage: assert phi(elts[1]) == 1 - sqrt2/3


sage: L, elts, phi = K.subfield_from_elements([1, sqrt3])
sage: assert phi(elts[0]) == 1
sage: assert phi(elts[1]) == sqrt3

sage: L, elts, phi = K.subfield_from_elements([sqrt2, sqrt3])
sage: phi
Identity endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^4 - 4*x^2 + 1 with a = 0.5176380902050415?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> poly = x**Integer(4) - Integer(4)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)
>>> emb = AA.polynomial_root(poly, RIF(RealNumber('0.51'), RealNumber('0.52
↪')))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField(poly, embedding=emb, names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> sqrt2 = -a**Integer(3) + Integer(3)*a
>>> sqrt3 = -a**Integer(2) + Integer(2)
>>> assert sqrt2 ** Integer(2) == Integer(2) and sqrt3 ** Integer(2) ==␣
↪Integer(3)
>>> L, elts, phi = K.subfield_from_elements([sqrt2, Integer(1) - sqrt2/
↪Integer(3)])
>>> L
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 with a0 = 1.
↪414213562373095?
>>> elts
[a0, -1/3*a0 + 1]
>>> phi
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2
        with a0 = 1.414213562373095?
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 4*x^2 + 1
        with a = 0.5176380902050415?
  Defn: a0 |--> -a^3 + 3*a
>>> assert phi(elts[Integer(0)]) == sqrt2
>>> assert phi(elts[Integer(1)]) == Integer(1) - sqrt2/Integer(3)


>>> L, elts, phi = K.subfield_from_elements([Integer(1), sqrt3])
>>> assert phi(elts[Integer(0)]) == Integer(1)
>>> assert phi(elts[Integer(1)]) == sqrt3

>>> L, elts, phi = K.subfield_from_elements([sqrt2, sqrt3])
>>> phi
Identity endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^4 - 4*x^2 + 1 with a = 0.5176380902050415?
```

trace_dual_basis(*b*)

Compute the dual basis of a basis of `self` with respect to the trace pairing.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x + 1)
sage: b = [1, 2*a, 3*a^2]
sage: T = K.trace_dual_basis(b); T
[4/31*a^2 - 6/31*a + 13/31, -9/62*a^2 - 1/31*a - 3/31, 2/31*a^2 - 3/31*a + 4/
↪93]
sage: [(b[i]*T[j]).trace() for i in range(3) for j in range(3)]
[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b = [Integer(1), Integer(2)*a, Integer(3)*a**Integer(2)]
>>> T = K.trace_dual_basis(b); T
[4/31*a^2 - 6/31*a + 13/31, -9/62*a^2 - 1/31*a - 3/31, 2/31*a^2 - 3/31*a + 4/
↪93]
>>> [(b[i]*T[j]).trace() for i in range(Integer(3)) for j in␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪range(Integer(3))]
[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1]
```

trace_pairing(*v*)

Return the matrix of the trace pairing on the elements of the list v.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<zeta3> = NumberField(x^2 + 3)
sage: K.trace_pairing([1, zeta3])
[ 2  0]
[ 0 -6]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('zeta3',)); (zeta3,) =␣
↪K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.trace_pairing([Integer(1), zeta3])
[ 2  0]
[ 0 -6]
```

uniformizer(*P*, *others='positive'*)

Return an element of self with valuation 1 at the prime ideal P.

INPUT:

- self – a number field
- P – a prime ideal of self
- others – either 'positive' (default), in which case the element will have nonnegative valuation at all other primes of self, or 'negative', in which case the element will have nonpositive valuation at all other primes of self

Note

When P is principal (e.g., always when self has class number one) the result may or may not be a generator of P!

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 5
sage: P, Q = K.ideal(3).prime_factors()
sage: P
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)
sage: pi = K.uniformizer(P); pi
a + 1
sage: K.ideal(pi).factor()
(Fractional ideal (2, a + 1)) * (Fractional ideal (3, a + 1))
sage: pi = K.uniformizer(P,'negative'); pi
1/2*a + 1/2
sage: K.ideal(pi).factor()
(Fractional ideal (2, a + 1))^-1 * (Fractional ideal (3, a + 1))
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 5
>>> P, Q = K.ideal(Integer(3)).prime_factors()
>>> P
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)
>>> pi = K.uniformizer(P); pi
a + 1
>>> K.ideal(pi).factor()
(Fractional ideal (2, a + 1)) * (Fractional ideal (3, a + 1))
>>> pi = K.uniformizer(P,'negative'); pi
1/2*a + 1/2
>>> K.ideal(pi).factor()
(Fractional ideal (2, a + 1))^-1 * (Fractional ideal (3, a + 1))
```

```
sage: K = CyclotomicField(9)
sage: Plist = K.ideal(17).prime_factors()
sage: pilist = [K.uniformizer(P) for P in Plist]
sage: [pi.is_integral() for pi in pilist]
[True, True, True]
sage: [pi.valuation(P) for pi, P in zip(pilist, Plist)]
[1, 1, 1]
sage: [ pilist[i] in Plist[i] for i in range(len(Plist)) ]
[True, True, True]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(9))
>>> Plist = K.ideal(Integer(17)).prime_factors()
>>> pilist = [K.uniformizer(P) for P in Plist]
>>> [pi.is_integral() for pi in pilist]
[True, True, True]
>>> [pi.valuation(P) for pi, P in zip(pilist, Plist)]
[1, 1, 1]
>>> [ pilist[i] in Plist[i] for i in range(len(Plist)) ]
[True, True, True]
```

```
sage: K.<t> = NumberField(x^4 - x^3 - 3*x^2 - x + 1)
sage: [K.uniformizer(P) for P,e in factor(K.ideal(2))]
[2]
sage: [K.uniformizer(P) for P,e in factor(K.ideal(3))]
[t - 1]
sage: [K.uniformizer(P) for P,e in factor(K.ideal(5))]
[t^2 - t + 1, t + 2, t - 2]
sage: [K.uniformizer(P) for P,e in factor(K.ideal(7))]  # representation␣
↪varies, not tested
[t^2 + 3*t + 1]
sage: [K.uniformizer(P) for P,e in factor(K.ideal(67))]
[t + 23, t + 26, t - 32, t - 18]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) -
↪ x + Integer(1), names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> [K.uniformizer(P) for P,e in factor(K.ideal(Integer(2)))]
[2]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> [K.uniformizer(P) for P,e in factor(K.ideal(Integer(3)))]
[t - 1]
>>> [K.uniformizer(P) for P,e in factor(K.ideal(Integer(5)))]
[t^2 - t + 1, t + 2, t - 2]
>>> [K.uniformizer(P) for P,e in factor(K.ideal(Integer(7)))]   #␣
↪representation varies, not tested
[t^2 + 3*t + 1]
>>> [K.uniformizer(P) for P,e in factor(K.ideal(Integer(67)))]
[t + 23, t + 26, t - 32, t - 18]
```

ALGORITHM:

Use PARI. More precisely, use the second component of pari:idealprimedec in the "positive" case. Use pari:idealappr with exponent of -1 and invert the result in the "negative" case.

unit_group(*proof=None*)

Return the unit group (including torsion) of this number field.

ALGORITHM: Uses PARI's pari:bnfinit command.

INPUT:

- `proof` – boolean (default: `True`); flag passed to PARI

Note

The group is cached.

See also

units() S_unit_group() S_units()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = QQ['x'].0
sage: A = x^4 - 10*x^3 + 20*5*x^2 - 15*5^2*x + 11*5^3
sage: K = NumberField(A, 'a')
sage: U = K.unit_group(); U
Unit group with structure C10 x Z of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^4 - 10*x^3 + 100*x^2 - 375*x + 1375
sage: U.gens()
(u0, u1)
sage: U.gens_values()   # random
[-1/275*a^3 + 7/55*a^2 - 6/11*a + 4, 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 3]
sage: U.invariants()
(10, 0)
sage: [u.multiplicative_order() for u in U.gens()]
[10, +Infinity]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = QQ['x'].gen(0)
>>> A = x**Integer(4) - Integer(10)*x**Integer(3) +␣
↪Integer(20)*Integer(5)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(15)*Integer(5)**Integer(2)*x␣
↪+ Integer(11)*Integer(5)**Integer(3)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField(A, 'a')
>>> U = K.unit_group(); U
Unit group with structure C10 x Z of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^4 - 10*x^3 + 100*x^2 - 375*x + 1375
>>> U.gens()
(u0, u1)
>>> U.gens_values()   # random
[-1/275*a^3 + 7/55*a^2 - 6/11*a + 4, 1/275*a^3 + 4/55*a^2 - 5/11*a + 3]
>>> U.invariants()
(10, 0)
>>> [u.multiplicative_order() for u in U.gens()]
[10, +Infinity]
```

For big number fields, provably computing the unit group can take a very long time. In this case, one can ask for the conjectural unit group (correct if the Generalized Riemann Hypothesis is true):

```
sage: K = NumberField(x^17 + 3, 'a')
sage: K.unit_group(proof=True)   # takes forever, not tested
...
sage: U = K.unit_group(proof=False)
sage: U
Unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^17 + 3
sage: U.gens()
(u0, u1, u2, u3, u4, u5, u6, u7, u8)
sage: U.gens_values()   # result not independently verified
[-1,
 -a^9 - a + 1,
 -a^16 + a^15 - a^14 + a^12 - a^11 + a^10 + a^8 - a^7 + 2*a^6 - a^4 + 3*a^3 -␣
↪2*a^2 + 2*a - 1,
 2*a^16 - a^14 - a^13 + 3*a^12 - 2*a^10 + a^9 + 3*a^8 - 3*a^6 + 3*a^5 + 3*a^4␣
↪- 2*a^3 - 2*a^2 + 3*a + 4,
 a^15 + a^14 + 2*a^11 + a^10 - a^9 + a^8 + 2*a^7 - a^5 + 2*a^3 - a^2 - 3*a +␣
↪1,
 -a^16 - a^15 - a^14 - a^13 - a^12 - a^11 - a^10 - a^9 - a^8 - a^7 - a^6 - a^
↪5 - a^4 - a^3 - a^2 + 2,
 -2*a^16 + 3*a^15 - 3*a^14 + 3*a^13 - 3*a^12 + a^11 - a^9 + 3*a^8 - 4*a^7 +␣
↪5*a^6 - 6*a^5 + 4*a^4 - 3*a^3 + 2*a^2 + 2*a - 4,
 a^15 - a^12 + a^10 - a^9 - 2*a^8 + 3*a^7 + a^6 - 3*a^5 + a^4 + 4*a^3 - 3*a^2␣
↪- 2*a + 2,
 2*a^16 + a^15 - a^11 - 3*a^10 - 4*a^9 - 4*a^8 - 4*a^7 - 5*a^6 - 7*a^5 - 8*a^
↪4 - 6*a^3 - 5*a^2 - 6*a - 7]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(17) + Integer(3), 'a')
>>> K.unit_group(proof=True)   # takes forever, not tested
...
>>> U = K.unit_group(proof=False)
>>> U
Unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^17 + 3
>>> U.gens()
(u0, u1, u2, u3, u4, u5, u6, u7, u8)
>>> U.gens_values()   # result not independently verified
[-1,
 -a^9 - a + 1,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-a^16 + a^15 - a^14 + a^12 - a^11 + a^10 + a^8 - a^7 + 2*a^6 - a^4 + 3*a^3 -␣
↪2*a^2 + 2*a - 1,
2*a^16 - a^14 - a^13 + 3*a^12 - 2*a^10 + a^9 + 3*a^8 - 3*a^6 + 3*a^5 + 3*a^4␣
↪- 2*a^3 - 2*a^2 + 3*a + 4,
a^15 + a^14 + 2*a^11 + a^10 - a^9 + a^8 + 2*a^7 - a^5 + 2*a^3 - a^2 - 3*a +␣
↪1,
-a^16 - a^15 - a^14 - a^13 - a^12 - a^11 - a^10 - a^9 - a^8 - a^7 - a^6 - a^
↪5 - a^4 - a^3 - a^2 + 2,
-2*a^16 + 3*a^15 - 3*a^14 + 3*a^13 - 3*a^12 + a^11 - a^9 + 3*a^8 - 4*a^7 +␣
↪5*a^6 - 6*a^5 + 4*a^4 - 3*a^3 + 2*a^2 + 2*a - 4,
a^15 - a^12 + a^10 - a^9 - 2*a^8 + 3*a^7 + a^6 - 3*a^5 + a^4 + 4*a^3 - 3*a^2␣
↪- 2*a + 2,
2*a^16 + a^15 - a^11 - 3*a^10 - 4*a^9 - 4*a^8 - 4*a^7 - 5*a^6 - 7*a^5 - 8*a^
↪4 - 6*a^3 - 5*a^2 - 6*a - 7]
```

units (*proof=None*)

Return generators for the unit group modulo torsion.

ALGORITHM: Uses PARI's pari:bnfinit command.

INPUT:

- `proof` – boolean (default: `True`); flag passed to PARI

Note

For more functionality see *unit_group()*.

See also

unit_group() S_unit_group() S_units()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: A = x^4 - 10*x^3 + 20*5*x^2 - 15*5^2*x + 11*5^3
sage: K = NumberField(A, 'a')
sage: K.units()
(-1/275*a^3 - 4/55*a^2 + 5/11*a - 3,)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> A = x**Integer(4) - Integer(10)*x**Integer(3) +␣
↪Integer(20)*Integer(5)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(15)*Integer(5)**Integer(2)*x␣
↪+ Integer(11)*Integer(5)**Integer(3)
>>> K = NumberField(A, 'a')
>>> K.units()
(-1/275*a^3 - 4/55*a^2 + 5/11*a - 3,)
```

For big number fields, provably computing the unit group can take a very long time. In this case, one can ask for the conjectural unit group (correct if the Generalized Riemann Hypothesis is true):

```
sage: K = NumberField(x^17 + 3, 'a')
sage: K.units(proof=True)  # takes forever, not tested
...
sage: K.units(proof=False)  # result not independently verified
(-a^9 - a + 1,
 -a^16 + a^15 - a^14 + a^12 - a^11 + a^10 + a^8 - a^7 + 2*a^6 - a^4 + 3*a^3 -␣
↪2*a^2 + 2*a - 1,
 2*a^16 - a^14 - a^13 + 3*a^12 - 2*a^10 + a^9 + 3*a^8 - 3*a^6 + 3*a^5 + 3*a^4␣
↪- 2*a^3 - 2*a^2 + 3*a + 4,
 a^15 + a^14 + 2*a^11 + a^10 - a^9 + a^8 + 2*a^7 - a^5 + 2*a^3 - a^2 - 3*a +␣
↪1,
 -a^16 - a^15 - a^14 - a^13 - a^12 - a^11 - a^10 - a^9 - a^8 - a^7 - a^6 - a^
↪5 - a^4 - a^3 - a^2 + 2,
 -2*a^16 + 3*a^15 - 3*a^14 + 3*a^13 - 3*a^12 + a^11 - a^9 + 3*a^8 - 4*a^7 +␣
↪5*a^6 - 6*a^5 + 4*a^4 - 3*a^3 + 2*a^2 + 2*a - 4,
 a^15 - a^12 + a^10 - a^9 - 2*a^8 + 3*a^7 + a^6 - 3*a^5 + a^4 + 4*a^3 - 3*a^2␣
↪- 2*a + 2,
 2*a^16 + a^15 - a^11 - 3*a^10 - 4*a^9 - 4*a^8 - 4*a^7 - 5*a^6 - 7*a^5 - 8*a^
↪4 - 6*a^3 - 5*a^2 - 6*a - 7)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(17) + Integer(3), 'a')
>>> K.units(proof=True)  # takes forever, not tested
...
>>> K.units(proof=False)  # result not independently verified
(-a^9 - a + 1,
 -a^16 + a^15 - a^14 + a^12 - a^11 + a^10 + a^8 - a^7 + 2*a^6 - a^4 + 3*a^3 -␣
↪2*a^2 + 2*a - 1,
 2*a^16 - a^14 - a^13 + 3*a^12 - 2*a^10 + a^9 + 3*a^8 - 3*a^6 + 3*a^5 + 3*a^4␣
↪- 2*a^3 - 2*a^2 + 3*a + 4,
 a^15 + a^14 + 2*a^11 + a^10 - a^9 + a^8 + 2*a^7 - a^5 + 2*a^3 - a^2 - 3*a +␣
↪1,
 -a^16 - a^15 - a^14 - a^13 - a^12 - a^11 - a^10 - a^9 - a^8 - a^7 - a^6 - a^
↪5 - a^4 - a^3 - a^2 + 2,
 -2*a^16 + 3*a^15 - 3*a^14 + 3*a^13 - 3*a^12 + a^11 - a^9 + 3*a^8 - 4*a^7 +␣
↪5*a^6 - 6*a^5 + 4*a^4 - 3*a^3 + 2*a^2 + 2*a - 4,
 a^15 - a^12 + a^10 - a^9 - 2*a^8 + 3*a^7 + a^6 - 3*a^5 + a^4 + 4*a^3 - 3*a^2␣
↪- 2*a + 2,
 2*a^16 + a^15 - a^11 - 3*a^10 - 4*a^9 - 4*a^8 - 4*a^7 - 5*a^6 - 7*a^5 - 8*a^
↪4 - 6*a^3 - 5*a^2 - 6*a - 7)
```

valuation(*prime*)

Return the valuation on this field defined by `prime`.

INPUT:

- `prime` – a prime that does not split, a discrete (pseudo-)valuation or a fractional ideal

EXAMPLES:

The valuation can be specified with an integer `prime` that is completely ramified in `R`:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.valuation(2)                                                        #␣
↪needs sage.rings.padics
2-adic valuation
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.valuation(Integer(2))                                                  ␣
↪     # needs sage.rings.padics
2-adic valuation
```

It can also be unramified in `R`:

```
sage: K.valuation(3)                                                        #␣
↪needs sage.rings.padics
3-adic valuation
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.valuation(Integer(3))                                                  ␣
↪     # needs sage.rings.padics
3-adic valuation
```

A `prime` that factors into pairwise distinct factors, results in an error:

```
sage: K.valuation(5)                                                        #␣
↪needs sage.rings.padics
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The valuation Gauss valuation induced by 5-adic valuation does not
approximate a unique extension of 5-adic valuation with respect to x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.valuation(Integer(5))                                                  ␣
↪     # needs sage.rings.padics
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The valuation Gauss valuation induced by 5-adic valuation does not
approximate a unique extension of 5-adic valuation with respect to x^2 + 1
```

The valuation can also be selected by giving a valuation on the base ring that extends uniquely:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(5).valuation(ZZ.valuation(5))                         #␣
↪needs sage.rings.padics
5-adic valuation
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(5)).valuation(ZZ.valuation(Integer(5)))          ␣
↪              # needs sage.rings.padics
5-adic valuation
```

When the extension is not unique, this does not work:

```
sage: K.valuation(ZZ.valuation(5))                                          #␣
↪needs sage.rings.padics
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The valuation Gauss valuation induced by 5-adic valuation does not
approximate a unique extension of 5-adic valuation with respect to x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.valuation(ZZ.valuation(Integer(5)))                                     ␣
↪     # needs sage.rings.padics
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The valuation Gauss valuation induced by 5-adic valuation does not
approximate a unique extension of 5-adic valuation with respect to x^2 + 1
```

For a number field which is of the form $K[x]/(G)$, you can specify a valuation by providing a discrete pseudo-valuation on $K[x]$ which sends G to infinity. This lets us specify which extension of the 5-adic valuation we care about in the above example:

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.padics
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: G5 = GaussValuation(R, QQ.valuation(5))
sage: v = K.valuation(G5.augmentation(x + 2, infinity))
sage: w = K.valuation(G5.augmentation(x + 1/2, infinity))
sage: v == w
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.rings.padics
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> G5 = GaussValuation(R, QQ.valuation(Integer(5)))
>>> v = K.valuation(G5.augmentation(x + Integer(2), infinity))
>>> w = K.valuation(G5.augmentation(x + Integer(1)/Integer(2), infinity))
>>> v == w
False
```

Note that you get the same valuation, even if you write down the pseudo-valuation differently:

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.padics
sage: ww = K.valuation(G5.augmentation(x + 3, infinity))
sage: w is ww
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.rings.padics
>>> ww = K.valuation(G5.augmentation(x + Integer(3), infinity))
>>> w is ww
True
```

The valuation `prime` does not need to send the defining polynomial G to infinity. It is sufficient if it singles out one of the valuations on the number field. This is important if the prime only factors over the completion, i.e., if it is not possible to write down one of the factors within the number field:

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.padics
sage: v = G5.augmentation(x + 3, 1)
sage: K.valuation(v)
[ 5-adic valuation, v(x + 3) = 1 ]-adic valuation
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.rings.padics
>>> v = G5.augmentation(x + Integer(3), Integer(1))
>>> K.valuation(v)
[ 5-adic valuation, v(x + 3) = 1 ]-adic valuation
```

Finally, prime can also be a fractional ideal of a number field if it singles out an extension of a p-adic valuation of the base field:

```
sage: K.valuation(K.fractional_ideal(a + 1))                              #␣
↪needs sage.rings.padics
2-adic valuation
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.valuation(K.fractional_ideal(a + Integer(1)))                        ␣
↪      # needs sage.rings.padics
2-adic valuation
```

See also

Order.valuation(), pAdicGeneric.valuation()

zeta(*n=2*, *all=False*)

Return one, or a list of all, primitive n-th root of unity in this field.

INPUT:

- n – positive integer
- all – boolean; if False (default), return a primitive n-th root of unity in this field, or raise a ValueError exception if there are none. If True, return a list of all primitive n-th roots of unity in this field (possibly empty).

Note

To obtain the maximal order of a root of unity in this field, use *number_of_roots_of_unity()*.

Note

We do not create the full unit group since that can be expensive, but we do use it if it is already known.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<z> = NumberField(x^2 + 3)
sage: K.zeta(1)
1
sage: K.zeta(2)
-1
sage: K.zeta(2, all=True)
[-1]
sage: K.zeta(3)
-1/2*z - 1/2
sage: K.zeta(3, all=True)
[-1/2*z - 1/2, 1/2*z - 1/2]
sage: K.zeta(4)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: there are no 4th roots of unity in self
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.zeta(Integer(1))
1
>>> K.zeta(Integer(2))
-1
>>> K.zeta(Integer(2), all=True)
[-1]
>>> K.zeta(Integer(3))
-1/2*z - 1/2
>>> K.zeta(Integer(3), all=True)
[-1/2*z - 1/2, 1/2*z - 1/2]
>>> K.zeta(Integer(4))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: there are no 4th roots of unity in self
```

```
sage: r.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.zeta(4)
b
sage: K.zeta(4,all=True)
[b, -b]
sage: K.zeta(3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: there are no 3rd roots of unity in self
sage: K.zeta(3, all=True)
[]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> r = QQ['x']; (x,) = r._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('b',)); (b,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.zeta(Integer(4))
b
>>> K.zeta(Integer(4),all=True)
[b, -b]
>>> K.zeta(Integer(3))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: there are no 3rd roots of unity in self
>>> K.zeta(Integer(3), all=True)
[]
```

Number fields defined by non-monic and non-integral polynomials are supported (Issue #252):

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(1/2*x^2 + 1/6)
sage: K.zeta(3)
-3/2*a - 1/2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(Integer(1)/Integer(2)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)/
↪Integer(6), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K.zeta(Integer(3))
-3/2*a - 1/2
```

zeta_coefficients(*n*)

Compute the first n coefficients of the Dedekind zeta function of this field as a Dirichlet series.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = QQ['x'].0
sage: NumberField(x^2 + 1, 'a').zeta_coefficients(10)
[1, 1, 0, 1, 2, 0, 0, 1, 1, 2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = QQ['x'].gen(0)
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), 'a').zeta_
↪coefficients(Integer(10))
[1, 1, 0, 1, 2, 0, 0, 1, 1, 2]
```

zeta_order()

Return the number of roots of unity in this field.

Note

We do not create the full unit group since that can be expensive, but we do use it if it is already known.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: F.<alpha> = NumberField(x^22 + 3)
sage: F.zeta_order()
6
sage: F.<alpha> = NumberField(x^2 - 7)
sage: F.zeta_order()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(22) + Integer(3), names=('alpha',)); (alpha,)␣
↪= F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.zeta_order()
6
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(7), names=('alpha',)); (alpha,) =␣
↪F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.zeta_order()
2
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**NumberField_generic_v1**(*poly*, *name*, *latex_name*, *canonical_embedding=None*)

Used for unpickling old pickles.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import NumberField_absolute_v1
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: NumberField_absolute_v1(x^2 + 1, 'i', 'i')
Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import NumberField_absolute_v1
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> NumberField_absolute_v1(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), 'i', 'i')
Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
```

class `sage.rings.number_field.number_field.`**`NumberField_quadratic`**(*polynomial*, *name=None*, *latex_name=None*, *check=True*, *embedding=None*, *assume_disc_small=False*, *maximize_at_primes=None*, *structure=None*)

Bases: *`NumberField_absolute`*, `NumberField_quadratic`

Create a quadratic extension of the rational field.

The command `QuadraticField(a)` creates the field $\mathbf{Q}(\sqrt{a})$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QuadraticField(3, 'a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 with a = 1.732050807568878?
sage: QuadraticField(-4, 'b')
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 4 with b = 2*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QuadraticField(Integer(3), 'a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 with a = 1.732050807568878?
>>> QuadraticField(-Integer(4), 'b')
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 4 with b = 2*I
```

`class_number`(*proof=None*)

Return the size of the class group of `self`.

INPUT:

- `proof` – boolean (default: `True`, unless you called `proof.number_field()` and set it otherwise). If `proof` is `False` (*not* the default!), and the discriminant of the field is negative, then the following warning from the PARI manual applies:

Warning

For $D < 0$, this function may give incorrect results when the class group has a low exponent (has many cyclic factors), because implementing Shank's method in full generality slows it down immensely.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QuadraticField(-23,'a').class_number()
3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QuadraticField(-Integer(23),'a').class_number()
3
```

These are all the primes so that the class number of $\mathbf{Q}(\sqrt{-p})$ is 1:

```
sage: [d for d in prime_range(2,300)
....:  if not is_square(d) and QuadraticField(-d,'a').class_number() == 1]
[2, 3, 7, 11, 19, 43, 67, 163]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> [d for d in prime_range(Integer(2),Integer(300))
...  if not is_square(d) and QuadraticField(-d,'a').class_number() ==␣
↪Integer(1)]
[2, 3, 7, 11, 19, 43, 67, 163]
```

It is an open problem to *prove* that there are infinity many positive square-free d such that $\mathbf{Q}(\sqrt{d})$ has class number 1:

```
sage: len([d for d in range(2,200)
....:      if not is_square(d) and QuadraticField(d,'a').class_number() == 1])
121
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> len([d for d in range(Integer(2),Integer(200))
...      if not is_square(d) and QuadraticField(d,'a').class_number() ==␣
↪Integer(1)])
121
```

discriminant(*v=None*)

Return the discriminant of the ring of integers of the number field, or if v is specified, the determinant of the trace pairing on the elements of the list v.

INPUT:

- v – (optional) list of element of this number field

OUTPUT: integer if v is omitted, and Rational otherwise

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.discriminant()
-4
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: K.discriminant()
-20
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 5)
sage: K.discriminant()
5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.discriminant()
-4
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.discriminant()
-20
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.discriminant()
5
```

hilbert_class_field(*names*)

Return the Hilbert class field of this quadratic field as a relative extension of this field.

Note

For the polynomial that defines this field as a relative extension, see the method *hilbert_class_field_defining_polynomial()*, which is vastly faster than this method, since it doesn't construct a relative extension.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: L = K.hilbert_class_field('b'); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 - x^2 + 1 over its base field
sage: L.absolute_field('c')
Number Field in c with defining polynomial
 x^6 - 2*x^5 + 70*x^4 - 90*x^3 + 1631*x^2 - 1196*x + 12743
sage: K.hilbert_class_field_defining_polynomial()
x^3 - x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.hilbert_class_field('b'); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 - x^2 + 1 over its base field
>>> L.absolute_field('c')
Number Field in c with defining polynomial
 x^6 - 2*x^5 + 70*x^4 - 90*x^3 + 1631*x^2 - 1196*x + 12743
>>> K.hilbert_class_field_defining_polynomial()
x^3 - x^2 + 1
```

hilbert_class_field_defining_polynomial(*name='x'*)

Return a polynomial over **Q** whose roots generate the Hilbert class field of this quadratic field as an extension of this quadratic field.

Note

Computed using PARI via Schertz's method. This implementation is quite fast.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<b> = QuadraticField(-23)
sage: K.hilbert_class_field_defining_polynomial()
x^3 - x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(23), names=('b',)); (b,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.hilbert_class_field_defining_polynomial()
x^3 - x^2 + 1
```

Note that this polynomial is not the actual Hilbert class polynomial: see `hilbert_class_polynomial`:

```
sage: K.hilbert_class_polynomial()                                          #␣
↪needs sage.schemes
x^3 + 3491750*x^2 - 5151296875*x + 12771880859375
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.hilbert_class_polynomial()                                          #␣
↪needs sage.schemes
x^3 + 3491750*x^2 - 5151296875*x + 12771880859375
```

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-431)
sage: K.class_number()
21
sage: K.hilbert_class_field_defining_polynomial(name='z')
z^21 + 6*z^20 + 9*z^19 - 4*z^18 + 33*z^17 + 140*z^16 + 220*z^15 + 243*z^14
 + 297*z^13 + 461*z^12 + 658*z^11 + 743*z^10 + 722*z^9 + 681*z^8 + 619*z^7
 + 522*z^6 + 405*z^5 + 261*z^4 + 119*z^3 + 35*z^2 + 7*z + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(431), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.class_number()
21
>>> K.hilbert_class_field_defining_polynomial(name='z')
z^21 + 6*z^20 + 9*z^19 - 4*z^18 + 33*z^17 + 140*z^16 + 220*z^15 + 243*z^14
 + 297*z^13 + 461*z^12 + 658*z^11 + 743*z^10 + 722*z^9 + 681*z^8 + 619*z^7
 + 522*z^6 + 405*z^5 + 261*z^4 + 119*z^3 + 35*z^2 + 7*z + 1
```

`hilbert_class_polynomial`(*name='x'*)

Compute the Hilbert class polynomial of this quadratic field.

Right now, this is only implemented for imaginary quadratic fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-3)
sage: K.hilbert_class_polynomial()                                          #␣
↪needs sage.schemes
x

sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-31)
sage: K.hilbert_class_polynomial(name='z')                                  #␣
↪needs sage.schemes
z^3 + 39491307*z^2 - 58682638134*z + 1566028350940383
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.hilbert_class_polynomial()                                          #␣
↪needs sage.schemes
x

>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(31), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.hilbert_class_polynomial(name='z')                                  #␣
↪needs sage.schemes
z^3 + 39491307*z^2 - 58682638134*z + 1566028350940383
```

is_galois()

Return `True` since all quadratic fields are automatically Galois.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QuadraticField(1234,'d').is_galois()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QuadraticField(Integer(1234),'d').is_galois()
True
```

number_of_roots_of_unity()

Return the number of roots of unity in this quadratic field.

This is always 2 except when d is -3 or -4.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QF = QuadraticField
sage: [QF(d).number_of_roots_of_unity() for d in range(-7, -2)]
[2, 2, 2, 4, 6]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QF = QuadraticField
>>> [QF(d).number_of_roots_of_unity() for d in range(-Integer(7), -
↪Integer(2))]
[2, 2, 2, 4, 6]
```

order_of_conductor(f)

Return the unique order with the given conductor in this quadratic field.

See also

sage.rings.number_field.order.Order.conductor()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = QuadraticField(-123)
sage: K.order_of_conductor(1) is K.maximal_order()
True
sage: K.order_of_conductor(2).gens()
(1, t)
sage: K.order_of_conductor(44).gens()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(1, 22*t)
sage: K.order_of_conductor(9001).conductor()
9001
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(123), names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.order_of_conductor(Integer(1)) is K.maximal_order()
True
>>> K.order_of_conductor(Integer(2)).gens()
(1, t)
>>> K.order_of_conductor(Integer(44)).gens()
(1, 22*t)
>>> K.order_of_conductor(Integer(9001)).conductor()
9001
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**NumberField_quadratic_v1**(*poly*, *name*, *canonical_embedding=None*)

Used for unpickling old pickles.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import NumberField_quadratic_v1
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: NumberField_quadratic_v1(x^2 - 2, 'd')
Number Field in d with defining polynomial x^2 - 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import NumberField_quadratic_v1
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> NumberField_quadratic_v1(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), 'd')
Number Field in d with defining polynomial x^2 - 2
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**QuadraticField**(*D*, *name='a'*, *check=True*, *embedding=True*, *latex_name='sqrt'*, ***args*)

Return a quadratic field obtained by adjoining a square root of D to the rational numbers, where D is not a perfect square.

INPUT:

- `D` – a rational number
- `name` – variable name (default: `'a'`)
- `check` – boolean (default: `True`)
- `embedding` – boolean or square root of D in an ambient field (default: `True`)
- `latex_name` – latex variable name (default: $\sqrt{D}$)

OUTPUT: a number field defined by a quadratic polynomial. Unless otherwise specified, it has an embedding into $\mathbf{R}$ or $\mathbf{C}$ by sending the generator to the positive or upper-half-plane root.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QuadraticField(3, 'a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 with a = 1.732050807568878?
sage: K.<theta> = QuadraticField(3); K
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Number Field in theta with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 with theta = 1.
↪732050807568878?
sage: RR(theta)
1.73205080756888
sage: QuadraticField(9, 'a')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: D must not be a perfect square.
sage: QuadraticField(9, 'a', check=False)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 9 with a = 3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QuadraticField(Integer(3), 'a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 with a = 1.732050807568878?
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(3), names=('theta',)); (theta,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1); K
Number Field in theta with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 with theta = 1.
↪732050807568878?
>>> RR(theta)
1.73205080756888
>>> QuadraticField(Integer(9), 'a')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: D must not be a perfect square.
>>> QuadraticField(Integer(9), 'a', check=False)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 9 with a = 3
```

Quadratic number fields derive from general number fields.

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_base import NumberField
sage: type(K)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field.NumberField_quadratic_with_category'>
sage: isinstance(K, NumberField)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_base import NumberField
>>> type(K)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field.NumberField_quadratic_with_category'>
>>> isinstance(K, NumberField)
True
```

Quadratic number fields are cached:

```
sage: QuadraticField(-11, 'a') is QuadraticField(-11, 'a')
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QuadraticField(-Integer(11), 'a') is QuadraticField(-Integer(11), 'a')
True
```

By default, quadratic fields come with a nice latex representation:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-7)
sage: latex(K)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
\Bold{Q}(\sqrt{-7})
sage: latex(a)
\sqrt{-7}
sage: latex(1/(1+a))
-\frac{1}{8} \sqrt{-7} + \frac{1}{8}
sage: list(K.latex_variable_names())
['\\sqrt{-7}']
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> latex(K)
\Bold{Q}(\sqrt{-7})
>>> latex(a)
\sqrt{-7}
>>> latex(Integer(1)/(Integer(1)+a))
-\frac{1}{8} \sqrt{-7} + \frac{1}{8}
>>> list(K.latex_variable_names())
['\\sqrt{-7}']
```

We can provide our own name as well:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(next_prime(10^10), latex_name=r'\sqrt{D}')
sage: 1 + a
a + 1
sage: latex(1 + a)
\sqrt{D} + 1
sage: latex(QuadraticField(-1, 'a', latex_name=None).gen())
a
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(next_prime(Integer(10)**Integer(10)), latex_name=r'\sqrt{D}
↪', names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> Integer(1) + a
a + 1
>>> latex(Integer(1) + a)
\sqrt{D} + 1
>>> latex(QuadraticField(-Integer(1), 'a', latex_name=None).gen())
a
```

The name of the generator does not interfere with Sage preparser, see Issue #1135:

```
sage: K1 = QuadraticField(5, 'x')
sage: K2.<x> = QuadraticField(5)
sage: K3.<x> = QuadraticField(5, 'x')
sage: K1 is K2
True
sage: K1 is K3
True
sage: K1
Number Field in x with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 with x = 2.236067977499790?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K1 = QuadraticField(Integer(5), 'x')
>>> K2 = QuadraticField(Integer(5), names=('x',)); (x,) = K2._first_ngens(1)
>>> K3 = QuadraticField(Integer(5), 'x', names=('x',)); (x,) = K3._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K1 is K2
True
>>> K1 is K3
True
>>> K1
Number Field in x with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 with x = 2.236067977499790?
```

Note that, in presence of two different names for the generator, the name given by the preparser takes precedence:

```
sage: K4.<y> = QuadraticField(5, 'x'); K4
Number Field in y with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 with y = 2.236067977499790?
sage: K1 == K4
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K4 = QuadraticField(Integer(5), 'x', names=('y',)); (y,) = K4._first_ngens(1);
↪ K4
Number Field in y with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 with y = 2.236067977499790?
>>> K1 == K4
False
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**is_AbsoluteNumberField**(*x*)

Return `True` if `x` is an absolute number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import is_AbsoluteNumberField
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: is_AbsoluteNumberField(NumberField(x^2 + 1, 'a'))
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_AbsoluteNumberField is deprecated; use
↪'isinstance(..., NumberField_absolute)' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38124 for details.
True
sage: is_AbsoluteNumberField(NumberField([x^3 + 17, x^2 + 1], 'a'))
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import is_AbsoluteNumberField
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> is_AbsoluteNumberField(NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), 'a'))
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_AbsoluteNumberField is deprecated; use
↪'isinstance(..., NumberField_absolute)' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38124 for details.
True
>>> is_AbsoluteNumberField(NumberField([x**Integer(3) + Integer(17),␣
↪x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)], 'a'))
False
```

The rationals are a number field, but they're not of the absolute number field class.

```
sage: is_AbsoluteNumberField(QQ)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> is_AbsoluteNumberField(QQ)
False
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain**(*codomain*)

Return whether `codomain` is a valid codomain for a number field homset. This is used by NumberField._Hom_ to determine whether the created homsets should be a *sage.rings.number_field.homset.NumberFieldHomset*.

EXAMPLES:

This currently accepts any parent (CC, RR, ...) in `Fields`:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import is_
↪NumberFieldHomsetCodomain
sage: is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(QQ)
True
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(NumberField(x^2 + 1, 'x'))
True
sage: is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(ZZ)
False
sage: is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(3)
False
sage: is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(MatrixSpace(QQ, 2))
False
sage: is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(InfinityRing)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain
>>> is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(QQ)
True
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), 'x'))
True
>>> is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(ZZ)
False
>>> is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(Integer(3))
False
>>> is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(MatrixSpace(QQ, Integer(2)))
False
>>> is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(InfinityRing)
False
```

Question: should, for example, QQ-algebras be accepted as well?

Caveat: Gap objects are not (yet) in `Fields`, and therefore not accepted as number field homset codomains:

```
sage: is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(gap.Rationals)                            #␣
↪needs sage.libs.gap
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> is_NumberFieldHomsetCodomain(gap.Rationals)                            #␣
↪needs sage.libs.gap
False
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**is_fundamental_discriminant**(*D*)

Return True if the integer D is a fundamental discriminant, i.e., if $D \cong 0, 1 \pmod 4$, and $D \neq 0, 1$ and either (1) D is square free or (2) we have $D \cong 0 \pmod 4$ with $D/4 \cong 2, 3 \pmod 4$ and $D/4$ square free. These are exactly the discriminants of quadratic fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: [D for D in range(-15,15) if is_fundamental_discriminant(D)]
...
DeprecationWarning: is_fundamental_discriminant(D) is deprecated;
please use D.is_fundamental_discriminant()
...
[-15, -11, -8, -7, -4, -3, 5, 8, 12, 13]
sage: [D for D in range(-15,15)
....:  if not is_square(D) and QuadraticField(D,'a').disc() == D]
[-15, -11, -8, -7, -4, -3, 5, 8, 12, 13]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> [D for D in range(-Integer(15),Integer(15)) if is_fundamental_discriminant(D)]
...
DeprecationWarning: is_fundamental_discriminant(D) is deprecated;
please use D.is_fundamental_discriminant()
...
[-15, -11, -8, -7, -4, -3, 5, 8, 12, 13]
>>> [D for D in range(-Integer(15),Integer(15))
...  if not is_square(D) and QuadraticField(D,'a').disc() == D]
[-15, -11, -8, -7, -4, -3, 5, 8, 12, 13]
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**is_real_place**(*v*)

Return True if v is real, False if v is complex.

INPUT:

- v – an infinite place of self

OUTPUT:

A boolean indicating whether a place is real (True) or complex (False).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: phi_real = K.places()[0]
sage: phi_complex = K.places()[1]
sage: v_fin = tuple(K.primes_above(3))[0]

sage: is_real_place(phi_real)
True

sage: is_real_place(phi_complex)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> phi_real = K.places()[Integer(0)]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> phi_complex = K.places()[Integer(1)]
>>> v_fin = tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3)))[Integer(0)]

>>> is_real_place(phi_real)
True

>>> is_real_place(phi_complex)
False
```

It is an error to put in a finite place

```
sage: is_real_place(v_fin)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
AttributeError: 'NumberFieldFractionalIdeal' object has no attribute 'im_gens'...
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> is_real_place(v_fin)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
AttributeError: 'NumberFieldFractionalIdeal' object has no attribute 'im_gens'...
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**proof_flag**(*t*)

Used for easily determining the correct proof flag to use.

Return `t` if `t` is not `None`, otherwise return the system-wide proof-flag for number fields (default: `True`).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import proof_flag
sage: proof_flag(True)
True
sage: proof_flag(False)
False
sage: proof_flag(None)
True
sage: proof_flag("banana")
'banana'
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import proof_flag
>>> proof_flag(True)
True
>>> proof_flag(False)
False
>>> proof_flag(None)
True
>>> proof_flag("banana")
'banana'
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.**put_natural_embedding_first**(*v*)

Helper function for embeddings() functions for number fields.

INPUT:

- `v` – list of embeddings of a number field

OUTPUT: none; the list is altered in-place, so that, if possible, the first embedding has been switched with one of the others, so that if there is an embedding which preserves the generator names then it appears first.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(7)
sage: embs = K.embeddings(K)
sage: [e(a) for e in embs]  # random - there is no natural sort order
[a, a^2, a^3, a^4, a^5, -a^5 - a^4 - a^3 - a^2 - a - 1]
sage: id = [e for e in embs if e(a) == a][0]; id
Ring endomorphism of Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
  Defn: a |--> a
sage: permuted_embs = list(embs); permuted_embs.remove(id); permuted_embs.
↪append(id)
sage: [e(a) for e in permuted_embs]  # random - but natural map is not first
[a^2, a^3, a^4, a^5, -a^5 - a^4 - a^3 - a^2 - a - 1, a]
sage: permuted_embs[0] != a
True
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import put_natural_embedding_first
sage: put_natural_embedding_first(permuted_embs)
sage: [e(a) for e in permuted_embs]  # random - but natural map is first
[a, a^3, a^4, a^5, -a^5 - a^4 - a^3 - a^2 - a - 1, a^2]
sage: permuted_embs[0] == id
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> embs = K.embeddings(K)
>>> [e(a) for e in embs]  # random - there is no natural sort order
[a, a^2, a^3, a^4, a^5, -a^5 - a^4 - a^3 - a^2 - a - 1]
>>> id = [e for e in embs if e(a) == a][Integer(0)]; id
Ring endomorphism of Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
  Defn: a |--> a
>>> permuted_embs = list(embs); permuted_embs.remove(id); permuted_embs.append(id)
>>> [e(a) for e in permuted_embs]  # random - but natural map is not first
[a^2, a^3, a^4, a^5, -a^5 - a^4 - a^3 - a^2 - a - 1, a]
>>> permuted_embs[Integer(0)] != a
True
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import put_natural_embedding_first
>>> put_natural_embedding_first(permuted_embs)
>>> [e(a) for e in permuted_embs]  # random - but natural map is first
[a, a^3, a^4, a^5, -a^5 - a^4 - a^3 - a^2 - a - 1, a^2]
>>> permuted_embs[Integer(0)] == id
True
```

`sage.rings.number_field.number_field.`**`refine_embedding`**`(`*e*, *prec=None*`)`

Given an embedding from a number field to either **R** or **C**, return an equivalent embedding with higher precision.

INPUT:

- `e` – an embedding of a number field into either **R** or **C** (with some precision)
- `prec` – (default: `None`) the desired precision; if `None`, current precision is doubled; if `Infinity`, the equivalent embedding into either `QQbar` or `AA` is returned.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import refine_embedding
sage: K = CyclotomicField(3)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: e10 = K.complex_embedding(10)
sage: e10.codomain().precision()
10
sage: e25 = refine_embedding(e10, prec=25)
sage: e25.codomain().precision()
25
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import refine_embedding
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(3))
>>> e10 = K.complex_embedding(Integer(10))
>>> e10.codomain().precision()
10
>>> e25 = refine_embedding(e10, prec=Integer(25))
>>> e25.codomain().precision()
25
```

An example where we extend a real embedding into AA:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: K.signature()
(1, 1)
sage: e = K.embeddings(RR)[0]; e
Ring morphism:
From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
To:   Real Field with 53 bits of precision
Defn: a |--> 1.25992104989487
sage: e = refine_embedding(e, Infinity); e
Ring morphism:
From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
To:   Algebraic Real Field
Defn: a |--> 1.259921049894873?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> K.signature()
(1, 1)
>>> e = K.embeddings(RR)[Integer(0)]; e
Ring morphism:
From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
To:   Real Field with 53 bits of precision
Defn: a |--> 1.25992104989487
>>> e = refine_embedding(e, Infinity); e
Ring morphism:
From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
To:   Algebraic Real Field
Defn: a |--> 1.259921049894873?
```

Now we can obtain arbitrary precision values with no trouble:

```
sage: RealField(150)(e(a))
1.2599210498948731647672106072782283505702515
sage: _^3
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
2.0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
sage: RealField(200)(e(a^2 - 3*a + 7))
4.8076379022835799804500738174376232086807389337953290695624
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> RealField(Integer(150))(e(a))
1.2599210498948731647672106072782283505702515
>>> _**Integer(3)
2.0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
>>> RealField(Integer(200))(e(a**Integer(2) - Integer(3)*a + Integer(7)))
4.8076379022835799804500738174376232086807389337953290695624
```

Complex embeddings can be extended into `QQbar`:

```
sage: e = K.embeddings(CC)[0]; e
Ring morphism:
From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
Defn: a |--> -0.62996052494743... - 1.09112363597172*I
sage: e = refine_embedding(e,Infinity); e
Ring morphism:
From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
To:   Algebraic Field
Defn: a |--> -0.6299605249474365? - 1.091123635971722?*I
sage: ComplexField(200)(e(a))
-0.62996052494743658238360530363911417528512573235075399004099
 - 1.0911236359717214035600726141898088813258733387403009407036*I
sage: e(a)^3
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> e = K.embeddings(CC)[Integer(0)]; e
Ring morphism:
From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
Defn: a |--> -0.62996052494743... - 1.09112363597172*I
>>> e = refine_embedding(e,Infinity); e
Ring morphism:
From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
To:   Algebraic Field
Defn: a |--> -0.6299605249474365? - 1.091123635971722?*I
>>> ComplexField(Integer(200))(e(a))
-0.62996052494743658238360530363911417528512573235075399004099
 - 1.0911236359717214035600726141898088813258733387403009407036*I
>>> e(a)**Integer(3)
2
```

Embeddings into lazy fields work:

```
sage: L = CyclotomicField(7)
sage: x = L.specified_complex_embedding(); x
Generic morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
  To:   Complex Lazy Field
  Defn: zeta7 -> 0.623489801858734? + 0.781831482468030?*I
sage: refine_embedding(x, 300)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
  To:   Complex Field with 300 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta7 |--> 0.
↪623489801858733530525004884004239810632274730896402105365549439096853652456487284575942507
                    + 0.
↪781831482468029808708444526674057750232334518708687528980634958045091731633936441700868007*I
sage: refine_embedding(x, infinity)
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
  To:   Algebraic Field
  Defn: zeta7 |--> 0.6234898018587335? + 0.7818314824680299?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = CyclotomicField(Integer(7))
>>> x = L.specified_complex_embedding(); x
Generic morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
  To:   Complex Lazy Field
  Defn: zeta7 -> 0.623489801858734? + 0.781831482468030?*I
>>> refine_embedding(x, Integer(300))
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
  To:   Complex Field with 300 bits of precision
  Defn: zeta7 |--> 0.
↪623489801858733530525004884004239810632274730896402105365549439096853652456487284575942507
                    + 0.
↪781831482468029808708444526674057750232334518708687528980634958045091731633936441700868007*I
>>> refine_embedding(x, infinity)
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
  To:   Algebraic Field
  Defn: zeta7 |--> 0.6234898018587335? + 0.7818314824680299?*I
```

When the old embedding is into the real lazy field, then only real embeddings should be considered. See Issue #17495:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x - 1, embedding=0.68)
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import refine_embedding
sage: refine_embedding(K.specified_complex_embedding(), 100)
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x - 1 with a = 0.
↪6823278038280193?
  To:   Real Field with 100 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> 0.68232780382801932736948373971
sage: refine_embedding(K.specified_complex_embedding(), Infinity)
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x - 1 with a = 0.
↪6823278038280193?
  To:   Algebraic Real Field
  Defn: a |--> 0.6823278038280193?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x - Integer(1), embedding=RealNumber('0.68'),␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field import refine_embedding
>>> refine_embedding(K.specified_complex_embedding(), Integer(100))
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x - 1 with a = 0.
↪6823278038280193?
  To:   Real Field with 100 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> 0.68232780382801932736948373971
>>> refine_embedding(K.specified_complex_embedding(), Infinity)
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x - 1 with a = 0.
↪6823278038280193?
  To:   Algebraic Real Field
  Defn: a |--> 0.6823278038280193?
```

1.2 Base class of number fields

AUTHORS:

- William Stein (2007-09-04): initial version

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_base.**NumberField**

Bases: Field

Base class for all number fields.

OK(**args*, ***kwds*)

Synonym for *maximal_order()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: NumberField(x^3 - 2,'a').OK()
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^
↪3 - 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2),'a').OK()
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^
↪3 - 2
```

bach_bound()

Return the Bach bound associated to this number field.

Assuming the General Riemann Hypothesis, this is a bound B so that every integral ideal is equivalent modulo principal fractional ideals to an integral ideal of norm at most B.

See also

minkowski_bound()

OUTPUT: symbolic expression or the Integer 1

EXAMPLES:

We compute both the Minkowski and Bach bounds for a quadratic field, where the Minkowski bound is much better:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: K = QQ[sqrt(5)]
sage: K.minkowski_bound()
1/2*sqrt(5)
sage: K.minkowski_bound().n()
1.11803398874989
sage: K.bach_bound()
12*log(5)^2
sage: K.bach_bound().n()
31.0834847277628
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> K = QQ[sqrt(Integer(5))]
>>> K.minkowski_bound()
1/2*sqrt(5)
>>> K.minkowski_bound().n()
1.11803398874989
>>> K.bach_bound()
12*log(5)^2
>>> K.bach_bound().n()
31.0834847277628
```

We compute both the Minkowski and Bach bounds for a bigger degree field, where the Bach bound is much better:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: K = CyclotomicField(37)
sage: K.minkowski_bound().n()
7.50857335698544e14
sage: K.bach_bound().n()
191669.304126267
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(37))
>>> K.minkowski_bound().n()
7.50857335698544e14
>>> K.bach_bound().n()
191669.304126267
```

The bound of course also works for the rational numbers:

```
sage: QQ.bach_bound()                                                       #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQ.bach_bound()                                                       #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1
```

degree()

Return the degree of this number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: NumberField(x^3 + 9, 'a').degree()
3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(9), 'a').degree()
3
```

discriminant()

Return the discriminant of this number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: NumberField(x^3 + 9, 'a').discriminant()
-243
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(9), 'a').discriminant()
-243
```

is_absolute()

Return `True` if `self` is viewed as a single extension over **Q**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: K.is_absolute()
True
sage: y = polygen(K)
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(y^2 + 1)
sage: L.is_absolute()
False
sage: QQ.is_absolute()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.is_absolute()
True
>>> y = polygen(K)
>>> L = NumberField(y**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L.is_absolute()
False
>>> QQ.is_absolute()
True
```

maximal_order()

Return the maximal order, i.e., the ring of integers of this number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: NumberField(x^3 - 2,'b').maximal_order()
Maximal Order generated by b in Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^
↪3 - 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2),'b').maximal_order()
Maximal Order generated by b in Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^
↪3 - 2
```

minkowski_bound()

Return the Minkowski bound associated to this number field.

This is a bound B so that every integral ideal is equivalent modulo principal fractional ideals to an integral ideal of norm at most B.

See also

bach_bound()

OUTPUT: symbolic expression or Rational

EXAMPLES:

The Minkowski bound for $\mathbf{Q}[i]$ tells us that the class number is 1:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: K = QQ[I]
sage: B = K.minkowski_bound(); B
4/pi
sage: B.n()
1.27323954473516
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> K = QQ[I]
>>> B = K.minkowski_bound(); B
4/pi
>>> B.n()
1.27323954473516
```

We compute the Minkowski bound for $\mathbf{Q}[\sqrt[3]{2}]$:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: K = QQ[2^(1/3)]
sage: B = K.minkowski_bound(); B
16/3*sqrt(3)/pi
sage: B.n()
2.94042077558289
sage: int(B)
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> K = QQ[Integer(2)**(Integer(1)/Integer(3))]
>>> B = K.minkowski_bound(); B
16/3*sqrt(3)/pi
>>> B.n()
2.94042077558289
>>> int(B)
2
```

We compute the Minkowski bound for $\mathbf{Q}[\sqrt{10}]$, which has class number 2:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: K = QQ[sqrt(10)]
sage: B = K.minkowski_bound(); B
sqrt(10)
sage: int(B)
3
sage: K.class_number()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> K = QQ[sqrt(Integer(10))]
>>> B = K.minkowski_bound(); B
sqrt(10)
>>> int(B)
3
>>> K.class_number()
2
```

We compute the Minkowski bound for $\mathbf{Q}[\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{3}]$:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<y,z> = NumberField([x^2 - 2, x^2 - 3])
sage: L.<w> = QQ[sqrt(2) + sqrt(3)]
sage: B = K.minkowski_bound(); B
9/2
sage: int(B)
4
sage: B == L.minkowski_bound()
True
sage: K.class_number()
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('y', 'z',)); (y, z,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> L = QQ[sqrt(Integer(2)) + sqrt(Integer(3))]; (w,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> B = K.minkowski_bound(); B
9/2
>>> int(B)
4
>>> B == L.minkowski_bound()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True
>>> K.class_number()
1
```

The bound of course also works for the rational numbers:

```
sage: QQ.minkowski_bound()
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQ.minkowski_bound()
1
```

ring_of_integers(**args*, ***kwds*)

Synonym for `maximal_order()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.ring_of_integers()
Gaussian Integers generated by a in Number Field in a with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ring_of_integers()
Gaussian Integers generated by a in Number Field in a with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
```

signature()

Return (r_1, r_2), where r_1 and r_2 are the number of real embeddings and pairs of complex embeddings of this field, respectively.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: NumberField(x^3 - 2, 'a').signature()
(1, 1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), 'a').signature()
(1, 1)
```

`sage.rings.number_field.number_field_base.`**is_NumberField**(*x*)

Return `True` if `x` is of number field type.

This function is deprecated.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_base import is_NumberField
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: is_NumberField(NumberField(x^2 + 1, 'a'))
doctest:...: DeprecationWarning: the function is_NumberField is deprecated; use
isinstance(x, sage.rings.number_field.number_field_base.NumberField) instead
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/35283 for details.
True
sage: is_NumberField(QuadraticField(-97, 'theta'))
True
sage: is_NumberField(CyclotomicField(97))
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_base import is_NumberField
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> is_NumberField(NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), 'a'))
doctest:...: DeprecationWarning: the function is_NumberField is deprecated; use
isinstance(x, sage.rings.number_field.number_field_base.NumberField) instead
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/35283 for details.
True
>>> is_NumberField(QuadraticField(-Integer(97), 'theta'))
True
>>> is_NumberField(CyclotomicField(Integer(97)))
True
```

Note that the rational numbers `QQ` are a number field.:

```
sage: is_NumberField(QQ)
True
sage: is_NumberField(ZZ)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> is_NumberField(QQ)
True
>>> is_NumberField(ZZ)
False
```

1.3 Relative number fields

This example constructs a quadratic extension of a quartic number field:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<y> = NumberField(x^4 - 420*x^2 + 40000)
sage: z = y^5/11; z
420/11*y^3 - 40000/11*y
sage: R.<y> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: f = y^2 + y + 1
sage: L.<a> = K.extension(f); L
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 + y + 1 over its base field
sage: KL.<b> = NumberField([x^4 - 420*x^2 + 40000, x^2 + x + 1]); KL
Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x^4 - 420*x^2 + 40000 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(420)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(40000),␣
↪names=('y',)); (y,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> z = y**Integer(5)/Integer(11); z
420/11*y^3 - 40000/11*y
>>> R = PolynomialRing(K, names=('y',)); (y,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> f = y**Integer(2) + y + Integer(1)
>>> L = K.extension(f, names=('a',)); (a,) = L._first_ngens(1); L
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 + y + 1 over its base field
>>> KL = NumberField([x**Integer(4) - Integer(420)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(40000),␣
↪x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1)], names=('b',)); (b,) = KL._first_ngens(1); KL
Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x^4 - 420*x^2 + 40000 over its base field
```

We do some arithmetic in a tower of relative number fields:

```
sage: K.<cuberoot2> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: L.<cuberoot3> = K.extension(x^3 - 3)
sage: S.<sqrt2> = L.extension(x^2 - 2)
sage: S
Number Field in sqrt2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base field
sage: sqrt2 * cuberoot3
cuberoot3*sqrt2
sage: (sqrt2 + cuberoot3)^5
(20*cuberoot3^2 + 15*cuberoot3 + 4)*sqrt2 + 3*cuberoot3^2 + 20*cuberoot3 + 60
sage: cuberoot2 + cuberoot3
cuberoot3 + cuberoot2
sage: cuberoot2 + cuberoot3 + sqrt2
sqrt2 + cuberoot3 + cuberoot2
sage: (cuberoot2 + cuberoot3 + sqrt2)^2
(2*cuberoot3 + 2*cuberoot2)*sqrt2 + cuberoot3^2 + 2*cuberoot2*cuberoot3 + cuberoot2^2␣
↪+ 2
sage: cuberoot2 + sqrt2
sqrt2 + cuberoot2
sage: a = S(cuberoot2); a
cuberoot2
sage: a.parent()
Number Field in sqrt2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('cuberoot2',)); (cuberoot2,) =␣
↪K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('cuberoot3',)); (cuberoot3,) =␣
↪L._first_ngens(1)
>>> S = L.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('sqrt2',)); (sqrt2,) = S._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> S
Number Field in sqrt2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base field
>>> sqrt2 * cuberoot3
cuberoot3*sqrt2
>>> (sqrt2 + cuberoot3)**Integer(5)
(20*cuberoot3^2 + 15*cuberoot3 + 4)*sqrt2 + 3*cuberoot3^2 + 20*cuberoot3 + 60
>>> cuberoot2 + cuberoot3
cuberoot3 + cuberoot2
>>> cuberoot2 + cuberoot3 + sqrt2
sqrt2 + cuberoot3 + cuberoot2
>>> (cuberoot2 + cuberoot3 + sqrt2)**Integer(2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(2*cuberoot3 + 2*cuberoot2)*sqrt2 + cuberoot3^2 + 2*cuberoot2*cuberoot3 + cuberoot2^2␣
↪+ 2
>>> cuberoot2 + sqrt2
sqrt2 + cuberoot2
>>> a = S(cuberoot2); a
cuberoot2
>>> a.parent()
Number Field in sqrt2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base field
```

AUTHORS:

- William Stein (2004, 2005): initial version
- Steven Sivek (2006-05-12): added support for relative extensions
- William Stein (2007-09-04): major rewrite and documentation
- Robert Bradshaw (2008-10): specified embeddings into ambient fields
- Nick Alexander (2009-01): modernized coercion implementation
- Robert Harron (2012-08): added is_CM_extension
- Julian Rüth (2014-04): absolute number fields are unique parents

`sage.rings.number_field.number_field_rel.`**`NumberField_extension_v1`**`(`*base_field*, *poly*, *name*, *latex_name*, *canonical_embedding=None*`)`

Used for unpickling old pickles.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_rel import NumberField_relative_v1
sage: R.<x> = CyclotomicField(3)[]
sage: NumberField_relative_v1(CyclotomicField(3), x^2 + 7, 'a', 'a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 7 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_rel import NumberField_relative_v1
>>> R = CyclotomicField(Integer(3))['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> NumberField_relative_v1(CyclotomicField(Integer(3)), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(7), 'a', 'a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 7 over its base field
```

class `sage.rings.number_field.number_field_rel.`**`NumberField_relative`**`(`*base*, *polynomial*, *name*, *latex_name=None*, *names=None*, *check=True*, *embedding=None*, *structure=None*`)`

Bases: *`NumberField_generic`*

INPUT:

- base – the base field
- polynomial – a polynomial which must be defined in the ring $K[x]$, where K is the base field
- name – string; the variable name
- latex_name – string or None (default: None); variable name for latex printing
- check – boolean (default: True); whether to check irreducibility of polynomial
- embedding – currently not supported, must be None
- structure – an instance of structure.NumberFieldStructure or None (default: None), provides additional information about this number field, e.g., the absolute number field from which it was created

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: t = polygen(K)
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(t^2 + t + a); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + x + a over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> t = polygen(K)
>>> L = K.extension(t**Integer(2) + t + a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + x + a over its base field
```

absolute_base_field()

Return the base field of this relative extension, but viewed as an absolute field over **Q**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b,c> = NumberField([x^2 + 2, x^3 + 3, x^3 + 2])
sage: K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
sage: K.base_field()
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 + 3 over its base field
sage: K.absolute_base_field()[0]
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^9 + 3*x^6 + 165*x^3 + 1
sage: K.base_field().absolute_field('z')
Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^9 + 3*x^6 + 165*x^3 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), x**Integer(3) + Integer(3),␣
↪x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)], names=('a', 'b', 'c',)); (a, b, c,) = K._first_
↪ngens(3)
>>> K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
>>> K.base_field()
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 + 3 over its base field
>>> K.absolute_base_field()[Integer(0)]
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^9 + 3*x^6 + 165*x^3 + 1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K.base_field().absolute_field('z')
Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^9 + 3*x^6 + 165*x^3 + 1
```

absolute_degree()

The degree of this relative number field over the rational field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 - 17, x^3 - 2])
sage: K.absolute_degree()
6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) - Integer(17), x**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(2)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.absolute_degree()
6
```

absolute_different()

Return the absolute different of this relative number field L, as an ideal of L. To get the relative different of L/K, use `relative_different()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: t = K['t'].gen()
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(t^4 - i)
sage: L.absolute_different()
Fractional ideal (8)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> t = K['t'].gen()
>>> L = K.extension(t**Integer(4) - i, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> L.absolute_different()
Fractional ideal (8)
```

absolute_discriminant(*v=None*)

Return the absolute discriminant of this relative number field or if `v` is specified, the determinant of the trace pairing on the elements of the list `v`.

INPUT:

- `v` – (optional) list of element of this relative number field

OUTPUT: integer if `v` is omitted, and Rational otherwise

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: t = K['t'].gen()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(t^4 - i)
sage: L.absolute_discriminant()
16777216
sage: L.absolute_discriminant([(b + i)^j for j in range(8)])
61911970349056
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> t = K['t'].gen()
>>> L = K.extension(t**Integer(4) - i, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> L.absolute_discriminant()
16777216
>>> L.absolute_discriminant([(b + i)**j for j in range(Integer(8))])
61911970349056
```

absolute_field(*names*)

Return `self` as an absolute number field.

INPUT:

- `names` – string; name of generator of the absolute field

OUTPUT: an absolute number field K that is isomorphic to this field

Also, `K.structure()` returns `from_K` and `to_K`, where `from_K` is an isomorphism from K to `self` and `to_K` is an isomorphism from `self` to K.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^4 + 3, x^2 + 2]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
sage: L.<xyz> = K.absolute_field(); L
Number Field in xyz with defining polynomial x^8 + 8*x^6 + 30*x^4 - 40*x^2 +␣
↪49
sage: L.<c> = K.absolute_field(); L
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^8 + 8*x^6 + 30*x^4 - 40*x^2 + 49

sage: from_L, to_L = L.structure()
sage: from_L
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in c with defining polynomial
        x^8 + 8*x^6 + 30*x^4 - 40*x^2 + 49
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
sage: from_L(c)
a - b
sage: to_L
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
        x^8 + 8*x^6 + 30*x^4 - 40*x^2 + 49
sage: to_L(a)
-5/182*c^7 - 87/364*c^5 - 185/182*c^3 + 323/364*c
sage: to_L(b)
-5/182*c^7 - 87/364*c^5 - 185/182*c^3 - 41/364*c
sage: to_L(a)^4
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-3
sage: to_L(b)^2
-2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(4) + Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
>>> L = K.absolute_field(names=('xyz',)); (xyz,) = L._first_ngens(1); L
Number Field in xyz with defining polynomial x^8 + 8*x^6 + 30*x^4 - 40*x^2 +␣
↪49
>>> L = K.absolute_field(names=('c',)); (c,) = L._first_ngens(1); L
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^8 + 8*x^6 + 30*x^4 - 40*x^2 + 49

>>> from_L, to_L = L.structure()
>>> from_L
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in c with defining polynomial
        x^8 + 8*x^6 + 30*x^4 - 40*x^2 + 49
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
>>> from_L(c)
a - b
>>> to_L
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
        x^8 + 8*x^6 + 30*x^4 - 40*x^2 + 49
>>> to_L(a)
-5/182*c^7 - 87/364*c^5 - 185/182*c^3 + 323/364*c
>>> to_L(b)
-5/182*c^7 - 87/364*c^5 - 185/182*c^3 - 41/364*c
>>> to_L(a)**Integer(4)
-3
>>> to_L(b)**Integer(2)
-2
```

absolute_generator()

Return the chosen generator over **Q** for this relative number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: y = polygen(QQ,'y')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField([y^2 + 2, y^4 + 3])
sage: g = k.absolute_generator(); g
a0 - a1
sage: g.minpoly()
x^2 + 2*a1*x + a1^2 + 2
sage: g.absolute_minpoly()
x^8 + 8*x^6 + 30*x^4 - 40*x^2 + 49
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> y = polygen(QQ,'y')
>>> k = NumberField([y**Integer(2) + Integer(2), y**Integer(4) + Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> g = k.absolute_generator(); g
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
a0 - a1
>>> g.minpoly()
x^2 + 2*a1*x + a1^2 + 2
>>> g.absolute_minpoly()
x^8 + 8*x^6 + 30*x^4 - 40*x^2 + 49
```

absolute_polynomial()

Return the polynomial over **Q** that defines this field as an extension of the rational numbers.

Note

The absolute polynomial of a relative number field is chosen to be equal to the defining polynomial of the underlying PARI absolute number field (it cannot be specified by the user). In particular, it is always a monic polynomial with integral coefficients. On the other hand, the defining polynomial of an absolute number field and the relative polynomial of a relative number field are in general different from their PARI counterparts.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^3 + x + 1]); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
sage: k.absolute_polynomial()
x^6 + 5*x^4 - 2*x^3 + 4*x^2 + 4*x + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = k._first_ngens(2); k
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
>>> k.absolute_polynomial()
x^6 + 5*x^4 - 2*x^3 + 4*x^2 + 4*x + 1
```

An example comparing the various defining polynomials to their PARI counterparts:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a, c> = NumberField([x^2 + 1/3, x^2 + 1/4])
sage: k.absolute_polynomial()
x^4 - x^2 + 1
sage: k.pari_polynomial()
x^4 - x^2 + 1
sage: k.base_field().absolute_polynomial()
x^2 + 1/4
sage: k.pari_absolute_base_polynomial()
y^2 + 1
sage: k.relative_polynomial()
x^2 + 1/3
sage: k.pari_relative_polynomial()
x^2 + Mod(y, y^2 + 1)*x - 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)/Integer(3), x**Integer(2) +␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪Integer(1)/Integer(4)], names=('a', 'c',)); (a, c,) = k._first_ngens(2)
>>> k.absolute_polynomial()
x^4 - x^2 + 1
>>> k.pari_polynomial()
x^4 - x^2 + 1
>>> k.base_field().absolute_polynomial()
x^2 + 1/4
>>> k.pari_absolute_base_polynomial()
y^2 + 1
>>> k.relative_polynomial()
x^2 + 1/3
>>> k.pari_relative_polynomial()
x^2 + Mod(y, y^2 + 1)*x - 1
```

absolute_polynomial_ntl()

Return defining polynomial of this number field as a pair, an ntl polynomial and a denominator.

This is used mainly to implement some internal arithmetic.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^2 + (2/3)*x - 9/17,'a').absolute_polynomial_ntl()
([-27 34 51], 51)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) + (Integer(2)/Integer(3))*x - Integer(9)/
↪Integer(17),'a').absolute_polynomial_ntl()
([-27 34 51], 51)
```

absolute_vector_space(*base=None*, **args*, ***kwds*)

Return vector space over **Q** of `self` and isomorphisms from the vector space to `self` and in the other direction.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^3 + 3, x^3 + 2]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3 over its base field
sage: V,from_V,to_V = K.absolute_vector_space(); V
Vector space of dimension 9 over Rational Field
sage: from_V
Isomorphism map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 9 over Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3 over its base field
sage: to_V
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3 over its base field
  To:   Vector space of dimension 9 over Rational Field
sage: c = (a+1)^5; c
7*a^2 - 10*a - 29
sage: to_V(c)
(-29, -712/9, 19712/45, 0, -14/9, 364/45, 0, -4/9, 119/45)
sage: from_V(to_V(c))
7*a^2 - 10*a - 29
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: from_V(3*to_V(b))
3*b
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) + Integer(3), x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3 over its base field
>>> V,from_V,to_V = K.absolute_vector_space(); V
Vector space of dimension 9 over Rational Field
>>> from_V
Isomorphism map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 9 over Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3 over its base field
>>> to_V
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3 over its base field
  To:   Vector space of dimension 9 over Rational Field
>>> c = (a+Integer(1))**Integer(5); c
7*a^2 - 10*a - 29
>>> to_V(c)
(-29, -712/9, 19712/45, 0, -14/9, 364/45, 0, -4/9, 119/45)
>>> from_V(to_V(c))
7*a^2 - 10*a - 29
>>> from_V(Integer(3)*to_V(b))
3*b
```

automorphisms()

Compute all Galois automorphisms of `self` over the base field. This is different from computing the embeddings of `self` into `self`; there, automorphisms that do not fix the base field are considered.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 10000, x^2 + x + 50]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 10000 over its base field
sage: K.automorphisms()
[
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 + 10000 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> a
        b |--> b,
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 + 10000 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> -a
        b |--> b
]
sage: rho, tau = K.automorphisms()
sage: tau(a)
-a
sage: tau(b) == b
True

sage: L.<b, a> = NumberField([x^2 + x + 50, x^2 + 10000, ]); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 50 over its base field
sage: L.automorphisms()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in b
 with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 50 over its base field
  Defn: b |--> b
        a |--> a,
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in b
 with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 50 over its base field
  Defn: b |--> -b - 1
        a |--> a
]
sage: rho, tau = L.automorphisms()
sage: tau(a) == a
True
sage: tau(b)
-b - 1

sage: PQ.<X> = QQ[]
sage: F.<a, b> = NumberField([X^2 - 2, X^2 - 3])
sage: PF.<Y> = F[]
sage: K.<c> = F.extension(Y^2 - (1 + a)*(a + b)*a*b)
sage: K.automorphisms()
[
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in c
 with defining polynomial Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
  Defn: c |--> c
        a |--> a
        b |--> b,
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in c
 with defining polynomial Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
  Defn: c |--> -c
        a |--> a
        b |--> b
]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(10000), x**Integer(2) + x +␣
↪Integer(50)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 10000 over its base field
>>> K.automorphisms()
[
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 + 10000 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> a
        b |--> b,
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 + 10000 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> -a
        b |--> b
]
>>> rho, tau = K.automorphisms()
>>> tau(a)
-a
>>> tau(b) == b
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> L = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(50), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(10000), ], names=('b', 'a',)); (b, a,) = L._first_ngens(2); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 50 over its base field
>>> L.automorphisms()
[
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in b
 with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 50 over its base field
  Defn: b |--> b
        a |--> a,
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in b
 with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 50 over its base field
  Defn: b |--> -b - 1
        a |--> a
]
>>> rho, tau = L.automorphisms()
>>> tau(a) == a
True
>>> tau(b)
-b - 1

>>> PQ = QQ['X']; (X,) = PQ._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = NumberField([X**Integer(2) - Integer(2), X**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> PF = F['Y']; (Y,) = PF._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(Y**Integer(2) - (Integer(1) + a)*(a + b)*a*b, names=('c',
↪)); (c,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.automorphisms()
[
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in c
 with defining polynomial Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
  Defn: c |--> c
        a |--> a
        b |--> b,
Relative number field endomorphism of Number Field in c
 with defining polynomial Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
  Defn: c |--> -c
        a |--> a
        b |--> b
]
```

base_field()

Return the base field of this relative number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField([x^3 + x + 1])
sage: R.<z> = k[]
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(z^3 + a)
sage: L.base_field()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x + 1
sage: L.base_field() is k
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> k = NumberField([x**Integer(3) + x + Integer(1)], names=('a',)); (a,) = k.
↪_first_ngens(1)
>>> R = k['z']; (z,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(z**Integer(3) + a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> L.base_field()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x + 1
>>> L.base_field() is k
True
```

This is very useful because the print representation of a relative field doesn't describe the base field.:

```
sage: L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial z^3 + a over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial z^3 + a over its base field
```

base_ring()

This is exactly the same as base_field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^3 + x + 1])
sage: k.base_ring()
Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^3 + x + 1
sage: k.base_field()
Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^3 + x + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> k.base_ring()
Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^3 + x + 1
>>> k.base_field()
Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^3 + x + 1
```

change_names(*names*)

Return relative number field isomorphic to `self` but with the given generator names.

INPUT:

- `names` – number of names should be at most the number of generators of `self`, i.e., the number of steps in the tower of relative fields.

Also, `K.structure()` returns `from_K` and `to_K`, where `from_K` is an isomorphism from K to `self` and `to_K` is an isomorphism from `self` to K.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^4 + 3, x^2 + 2]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
sage: L.<c,d> = K.change_names()
sage: L
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
sage: L.base_field()
Number Field in d with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(4) + Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
>>> L = K.change_names(names=('c', 'd',)); (c, d,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> L
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
>>> L.base_field()
Number Field in d with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
```

An example with a 3-level tower:

```
sage: K.<a,b,c> = NumberField([x^2 + 17, x^2 + x + 1, x^3 - 2]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 17 over its base field
sage: L.<m,n,r> = K.change_names()
sage: L
Number Field in m with defining polynomial x^2 + 17 over its base field
sage: L.base_field()
Number Field in n with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base field
sage: L.base_field().base_field()
Number Field in r with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(17), x**Integer(2) + x +␣
↪Integer(1), x**Integer(3) - Integer(2)], names=('a', 'b', 'c',)); (a, b, c,
↪) = K._first_ngens(3); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 17 over its base field
>>> L = K.change_names(names=('m', 'n', 'r',)); (m, n, r,) = L._first_ngens(3)
>>> L
Number Field in m with defining polynomial x^2 + 17 over its base field
>>> L.base_field()
Number Field in n with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base field
>>> L.base_field().base_field()
Number Field in r with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
```

And a more complicated example:

```
sage: PQ.<X> = QQ[]
sage: F.<a, b> = NumberField([X^2 - 2, X^2 - 3])
sage: PF.<Y> = F[]
sage: K.<c> = F.extension(Y^2 - (1 + a)*(a + b)*a*b)
sage: L.<m, n, r> = K.change_names(); L
Number Field in m with defining polynomial
 x^2 + (-2*r - 3)*n - 2*r - 6 over its base field
sage: L.structure()
(Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
  From: Number Field in m with defining polynomial
        x^2 + (-2*r - 3)*n - 2*r - 6 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
        Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field,
 Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  From: Number Field in c with defining polynomial
        Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in m with defining polynomial
        x^2 + (-2*r - 3)*n - 2*r - 6 over its base field)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> PQ = QQ['X']; (X,) = PQ._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = NumberField([X**Integer(2) - Integer(2), X**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> PF = F['Y']; (Y,) = PF._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(Y**Integer(2) - (Integer(1) + a)*(a + b)*a*b, names=('c',
↪)); (c,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.change_names(names=('m', 'n', 'r',)); (m, n, r,) = L._first_
↪ngens(3); L
Number Field in m with defining polynomial
 x^2 + (-2*r - 3)*n - 2*r - 6 over its base field
>>> L.structure()
(Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
  From: Number Field in m with defining polynomial
        x^2 + (-2*r - 3)*n - 2*r - 6 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
        Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field,
 Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
  From: Number Field in c with defining polynomial
        Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in m with defining polynomial
        x^2 + (-2*r - 3)*n - 2*r - 6 over its base field)
```

composite_fields(*other*, *names=None*, *both_maps=False*, *preserve_embedding=True*)

List of all possible composite number fields formed from `self` and `other`, together with (optionally) embeddings into the compositum; see the documentation for `both_maps` below.

Since relative fields do not have ambient embeddings, `preserve_embedding` has no effect. In every case all possible composite number fields are returned.

INPUT:

- `other` – a number field
- `names` – generator name for composite fields
- `both_maps` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, return quadruples (F, `self_into_F`, ``` ``other_into_F ```, k) such that `self_into_F` maps `self` into F, `other_into_F` maps `other` into F. For relative number fields, k is always `None`.
- `preserve_embedding` – boolean (default: `True`); has no effect, but is kept for compatibility with the absolute version of this, method. In every case the list of all possible compositums is returned.

OUTPUT: list of the composite fields, possibly with maps

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 5, x^2 - 2])
sage: L.<c, d> = NumberField([x^2 + 5, x^2 - 3])
sage: K.composite_fields(L, 'e')
[Number Field in e with defining polynomial
  x^8 - 24*x^6 + 464*x^4 + 3840*x^2 + 25600]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.composite_fields(L, 'e', both_maps=True)
[[Number Field in e with defining polynomial
   x^8 - 24*x^6 + 464*x^4 + 3840*x^2 + 25600,
  Relative number field morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 5 over its base␣
↪field
    To:   Number Field in e with defining polynomial
          x^8 - 24*x^6 + 464*x^4 + 3840*x^2 + 25600
    Defn: a |--> -9/66560*e^7 + 11/4160*e^5 - 241/4160*e^3 - 101/104*e
          b |--> -21/166400*e^7 + 73/20800*e^5 - 779/10400*e^3 + 7/260*e,
  Relative number field morphism:
    From: Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^2 + 5 over its base␣
↪field
    To:   Number Field in e with defining polynomial
          x^8 - 24*x^6 + 464*x^4 + 3840*x^2 + 25600
    Defn: c |--> -9/66560*e^7 + 11/4160*e^5 - 241/4160*e^3 - 101/104*e
          d |--> -3/25600*e^7 + 7/1600*e^5 - 147/1600*e^3 + 1/40*e,
  None]]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> L = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('c', 'd',)); (c, d,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> K.composite_fields(L, 'e')
[Number Field in e with defining polynomial
  x^8 - 24*x^6 + 464*x^4 + 3840*x^2 + 25600]
>>> K.composite_fields(L, 'e', both_maps=True)
[[Number Field in e with defining polynomial
   x^8 - 24*x^6 + 464*x^4 + 3840*x^2 + 25600,
  Relative number field morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 5 over its base␣
↪field
    To:   Number Field in e with defining polynomial
          x^8 - 24*x^6 + 464*x^4 + 3840*x^2 + 25600
    Defn: a |--> -9/66560*e^7 + 11/4160*e^5 - 241/4160*e^3 - 101/104*e
          b |--> -21/166400*e^7 + 73/20800*e^5 - 779/10400*e^3 + 7/260*e,
  Relative number field morphism:
    From: Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^2 + 5 over its base␣
↪field
    To:   Number Field in e with defining polynomial
          x^8 - 24*x^6 + 464*x^4 + 3840*x^2 + 25600
    Defn: c |--> -9/66560*e^7 + 11/4160*e^5 - 241/4160*e^3 - 101/104*e
          d |--> -3/25600*e^7 + 7/1600*e^5 - 147/1600*e^3 + 1/40*e,
  None]]
```

defining_polynomial()

Return the defining polynomial of this relative number field.

This is exactly the same as *relative_polynomial()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: C.<z> = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: PC.<X> = C[]
sage: K.<a> = C.extension(X^2 + X + z); K
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Number Field in a with defining polynomial X^2 + X + z over its base field
sage: K.defining_polynomial()
X^2 + X + z
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> C = CyclotomicField(Integer(5), names=('z',)); (z,) = C._first_ngens(1)
>>> PC = C['X']; (X,) = PC._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = C.extension(X**Integer(2) + X + z, names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial X^2 + X + z over its base field
>>> K.defining_polynomial()
X^2 + X + z
```

degree()

The degree, unqualified, of a relative number field is deliberately not implemented, so that a user cannot mistake the absolute degree for the relative degree, or vice versa.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 - 17, x^3 - 2])
sage: K.degree()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field
you must use relative_degree or absolute_degree as appropriate
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) - Integer(17), x**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(2)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.degree()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field
you must use relative_degree or absolute_degree as appropriate
```

different()

The different, unqualified, of a relative number field is deliberately not implemented, so that a user cannot mistake the absolute different for the relative different, or vice versa.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 + x + 1, x^3 + x + 1])
sage: K.different()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field you must use
relative_different or absolute_different as appropriate
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K.different()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field you must use
relative_different or absolute_different as appropriate
```

disc()

The discriminant, unqualified, of a relative number field is deliberately not implemented, so that a user cannot mistake the absolute discriminant for the relative discriminant, or vice versa.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 + x + 1, x^3 + x + 1])
sage: K.disc()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field you must use
relative_discriminant or absolute_discriminant as appropriate
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.disc()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field you must use
relative_discriminant or absolute_discriminant as appropriate
```

discriminant()

The discriminant, unqualified, of a relative number field is deliberately not implemented, so that a user cannot mistake the absolute discriminant for the relative discriminant, or vice versa.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 + x + 1, x^3 + x + 1])
sage: K.discriminant()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field you must use
relative_discriminant or absolute_discriminant as appropriate
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.discriminant()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field you must use
relative_discriminant or absolute_discriminant as appropriate
```

embeddings(K)

Compute all field embeddings of the relative number field self into the field K (which need not even be a number field, e.g., it could be the complex numbers). This will return an identical result when given K as input again.

If possible, the most natural embedding of `self` into K is put first in the list.

INPUT:

- `K` – a field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^3 - 2, x^2 + 1])
sage: f = K.embeddings(ComplexField(58)); f
[
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2 over its base field
  To:   Complex Field with 58 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -0.62996052494743676 - 1.0911236359717214*I
        b |--> -1.9428902930940239e-16 + 1.0000000000000000*I,
...
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2 over its base field
  To:   Complex Field with 58 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> 1.2599210498948731
        b |--> -0.99999999999999999*I
]
sage: f[0](a)^3
2.0000000000000002 - 8.6389229103644993e-16*I
sage: f[0](b)^2
-1.0000000000000001 - 3.8857805861880480e-16*I
sage: f[0](a+b)
-0.62996052494743693 - 0.091123635971721295*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> f = K.embeddings(ComplexField(Integer(58))); f
[
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2 over its base field
  To:   Complex Field with 58 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> -0.62996052494743676 - 1.0911236359717214*I
        b |--> -1.9428902930940239e-16 + 1.0000000000000000*I,
...
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2 over its base field
  To:   Complex Field with 58 bits of precision
  Defn: a |--> 1.2599210498948731
        b |--> -0.99999999999999999*I
]
>>> f[Integer(0)](a)**Integer(3)
2.0000000000000002 - 8.6389229103644993e-16*I
>>> f[Integer(0)](b)**Integer(2)
-1.0000000000000001 - 3.8857805861880480e-16*I
>>> f[Integer(0)](a+b)
-0.62996052494743693 - 0.091123635971721295*I
```

free_module(*base=None*, *basis=None*, *map=True*)

Return a vector space over a specified subfield that is isomorphic to this number field, together with the isomorphisms in each direction.

INPUT:

- `base` – a subfield
- `basis` – (optional) a list of elements giving a basis over the subfield
- `map` – (default: `True`) whether to return isomorphisms to and from the vector space

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b,c> = NumberField([x^2 + 2, x^3 + 2, x^3 + 3]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
sage: V, from_V, to_V = K.free_module()
sage: to_V(K.0)
(0, 1)
sage: W, from_W, to_W = K.free_module(base=QQ)
sage: w = to_W(K.0); len(w)
18
sage: w[0]
-127917622658689792301282/48787705559800061938765
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), x**Integer(3) + Integer(2),␣
↪x**Integer(3) + Integer(3)], names=('a', 'b', 'c',)); (a, b, c,) = K._first_
↪ngens(3); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
>>> V, from_V, to_V = K.free_module()
>>> to_V(K.gen(0))
(0, 1)
>>> W, from_W, to_W = K.free_module(base=QQ)
>>> w = to_W(K.gen(0)); len(w)
18
>>> w[Integer(0)]
-127917622658689792301282/48787705559800061938765
```

galois_closure(*names=None*)

Return the absolute number field K that is the Galois closure of this relative number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^4 + 3, x^2 + 2]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
sage: K.galois_closure('c')                                                    #␣
↪needs sage.groups
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^16 + 16*x^14 + 28*x^12
 + 784*x^10 + 19846*x^8 - 595280*x^6 + 2744476*x^4 + 3212848*x^2 + 29953729
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(4) + Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K.galois_closure('c')                                                    #␣
↪needs sage.groups
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^16 + 16*x^14 + 28*x^12
 + 784*x^10 + 19846*x^8 - 595280*x^6 + 2744476*x^4 + 3212848*x^2 + 29953729
```

gen(*n=0*)

Return the n-th generator of this relative number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^4 + 3, x^2 + 2]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
sage: K.gens()
(a, b)
sage: K.gen(0)
a
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(4) + Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
>>> K.gens()
(a, b)
>>> K.gen(Integer(0))
a
```

gens()

Return the generators of this relative number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^4 + 3, x^2 + 2]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
sage: K.gens()
(a, b)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(4) + Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
>>> K.gens()
(a, b)
```

is_CM_extension()

Return `True` is this is a CM extension, i.e. a totally imaginary quadratic extension of a totally real field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: F.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 5)
sage: K.<z> = F.extension(x^2 + 7)
sage: K.is_CM_extension()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True
sage: K = CyclotomicField(7)
sage: K_rel = K.relativize(K.gen() + K.gen()^(-1), 'z')
sage: K_rel.is_CM_extension()
True
sage: F = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: K.<z> = F.extension(x^3 - 2)
sage: K.is_CM_extension()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(x**Integer(2) + Integer(7), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.is_CM_extension()
True
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(7))
>>> K_rel = K.relativize(K.gen() + K.gen()**(-Integer(1)), 'z')
>>> K_rel.is_CM_extension()
True
>>> F = CyclotomicField(Integer(3))
>>> K = F.extension(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.is_CM_extension()
False
```

A CM field K such that K/F is not a CM extension

```
sage: F.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.<z> = F.extension(x^2 - 3)
sage: K.is_CM_extension()
False
sage: K.is_CM()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.is_CM_extension()
False
>>> K.is_CM()
True
```

is_absolute()

Return `False`, since this is not an absolute field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^4 + 3, x^2 + 2]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
sage: K.is_absolute()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
False
sage: K.is_relative()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(4) + Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
>>> K.is_absolute()
False
>>> K.is_relative()
True
```

is_free (*proof=None*)

Determine whether or not L/K is free.

(i.e. if $\mathcal{O}_L$ is a free $\mathcal{O}_K$-module).

INPUT:

- proof – (default: True)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 6)
sage: x = polygen(K)
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(x^2 + 3)    # extend by x^2+3
sage: L.is_free()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(6), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(K)
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)# extend by x^2+3
>>> L.is_free()
False
```

is_galois ()

For a relative number field, *is_galois()* is deliberately not implemented, since it is not clear whether this would mean "Galois over **Q**" or "Galois over the given base field". Use either *is_galois_absolute()* or *is_galois_relative()*, respectively.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField([x^3 - 2, x^2 + x + 1])
sage: k.is_galois()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field L you must use
either L.is_galois_relative() or L.is_galois_absolute() as appropriate
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField([x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), x**Integer(2) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> k.is_galois()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field L you must use
either L.is_galois_relative() or L.is_galois_absolute() as appropriate
```

is_galois_absolute()

Return `True` if for this relative extension L/K, L is a Galois extension of $\mathbf{Q}$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: y = polygen(K); L.<b> = K.extension(y^2 - a)
sage: L.is_galois_absolute()                                            #␣
↪needs sage.groups
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> y = polygen(K); L = K.extension(y**Integer(2) - a, names=('b',)); (b,) =␣
↪L._first_ngens(1)
>>> L.is_galois_absolute()                                            #␣
↪needs sage.groups
False
```

is_galois_relative()

Return `True` if for this relative extension L/K, L is a Galois extension of K.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: y = polygen(K)
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(y^2 - a)
sage: L.is_galois_relative()
True
sage: M.<c> = K.extension(y^3 - a)
sage: M.is_galois_relative()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> y = polygen(K)
>>> L = K.extension(y**Integer(2) - a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> L.is_galois_relative()
True
>>> M = K.extension(y**Integer(3) - a, names=('c',)); (c,) = M._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> M.is_galois_relative()
False
```

The next example previously gave a wrong result; see Issue #9390:

```
sage: F.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 - 2, x^2 - 3])
sage: F.is_galois_relative()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> F.is_galois_relative()
True
```

is_isomorphic_relative(*other*, *base_isom=None*)

For this relative extension L/K and another relative extension M/K, return `True` if there is a K-linear isomorphism from L to M. More generally, `other` can be a relative extension M/K' with `base_isom` an isomorphism from K to K'.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<z9> = NumberField(x^6 + x^3 + 1)
sage: R.<z> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: m1 = 3*z9^4 - 4*z9^3 - 4*z9^2 + 3*z9 - 8
sage: L1 = K.extension(z^2 - m1, 'b1')

sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: G = K.galois_group(); gamma = G.gen()
sage: m2 = (gamma^2)(m1)
sage: L2 = K.extension(z^2 - m2, 'b2')
sage: L1.is_isomorphic_relative(L2)
False
sage: L1.is_isomorphic(L2)
True

sage: L3 = K.extension(z^4 - m1, 'b3')
sage: L1.is_isomorphic_relative(L3)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(6) + x**Integer(3) + Integer(1), names=('z9',
↪)); (z9,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> R = PolynomialRing(K, names=('z',)); (z,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> m1 = Integer(3)*z9**Integer(4) - Integer(4)*z9**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(4)*z9**Integer(2) + Integer(3)*z9 - Integer(8)
>>> L1 = K.extension(z**Integer(2) - m1, 'b1')

>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> G = K.galois_group(); gamma = G.gen()
>>> m2 = (gamma**Integer(2))(m1)
>>> L2 = K.extension(z**Integer(2) - m2, 'b2')
>>> L1.is_isomorphic_relative(L2)
False
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> L1.is_isomorphic(L2)
True

>>> L3 = K.extension(z**Integer(4) - m1, 'b3')
>>> L1.is_isomorphic_relative(L3)
False
```

If we have two extensions over different, but isomorphic, bases, we can compare them by letting `base_isom` be an isomorphism from `self`'s base field to `other`'s base field:

```
sage: Kcyc.<zeta9> = CyclotomicField(9)
sage: Rcyc.<zcyc> = PolynomialRing(Kcyc)
sage: phi1 = K.hom([zeta9])
sage: m1cyc = phi1(m1)
sage: L1cyc = Kcyc.extension(zcyc^2 - m1cyc, 'b1cyc')
sage: L1.is_isomorphic_relative(L1cyc, base_isom=phi1)
True

sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: L2.is_isomorphic_relative(L1cyc, base_isom=phi1)
False
sage: phi2 = K.hom([phi1((gamma^(-2))(z9))])
sage: L1.is_isomorphic_relative(L1cyc, base_isom=phi2)
False
sage: L2.is_isomorphic_relative(L1cyc, base_isom=phi2)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> Kcyc = CyclotomicField(Integer(9), names=('zeta9',)); (zeta9,) = Kcyc._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> Rcyc = PolynomialRing(Kcyc, names=('zcyc',)); (zcyc,) = Rcyc._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> phi1 = K.hom([zeta9])
>>> m1cyc = phi1(m1)
>>> L1cyc = Kcyc.extension(zcyc**Integer(2) - m1cyc, 'b1cyc')
>>> L1.is_isomorphic_relative(L1cyc, base_isom=phi1)
True

>>> # needs sage.groups
>>> L2.is_isomorphic_relative(L1cyc, base_isom=phi1)
False
>>> phi2 = K.hom([phi1((gamma**(-Integer(2)))(z9))])
>>> L1.is_isomorphic_relative(L1cyc, base_isom=phi2)
False
>>> L2.is_isomorphic_relative(L1cyc, base_isom=phi2)
True
```

Omitting `base_isom` raises a `ValueError` when the base fields are not identical:

```
sage: L1.is_isomorphic_relative(L1cyc)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: other does not have the same base field as self,
so an isomorphism from self's base_field to other's base_field
must be provided using the base_isom parameter.
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L1.is_isomorphic_relative(L1cyc)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: other does not have the same base field as self,
so an isomorphism from self's base_field to other's base_field
must be provided using the base_isom parameter.
```

The parameter `base_isom` can also be used to check if the relative extensions are Galois conjugate:

```
sage: for g in G:                                                              #␣
↪needs sage.groups
....:     if L1.is_isomorphic_relative(L2, g.as_hom()):
....:         print(g.as_hom())
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in z9 with defining polynomial x^6 + x^3 + 1
  Defn: z9 |--> z9^4
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> for g in G:                                                              #␣
↪needs sage.groups
...     if L1.is_isomorphic_relative(L2, g.as_hom()):
...         print(g.as_hom())
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in z9 with defining polynomial x^6 + x^3 + 1
  Defn: z9 |--> z9^4
```

lift_to_base(*element*)

Lift an element of this extension into the base field if possible, or raise a `ValueError` if it is not possible.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(y^2 - a)
sage: L.lift_to_base(b^4)
a^2
sage: L.lift_to_base(b^6)
2
sage: L.lift_to_base(355/113)
355/113
sage: L.lift_to_base(b)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The element b is not in the base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> R = K['y']; (y,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(y**Integer(2) - a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> L.lift_to_base(b**Integer(4))
a^2
>>> L.lift_to_base(b**Integer(6))
2
>>> L.lift_to_base(Integer(355)/Integer(113))
355/113
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> L.lift_to_base(b)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The element b is not in the base field
```

logarithmic_embedding(*prec=53*)

Return the morphism of `self` under the logarithmic embedding in the category Set.

The logarithmic embedding is defined as a map from the relative number field `self` to $\mathbf{R}^n$.

It is defined under Definition 4.9.6 in [Coh1993].

INPUT:

- `prec` – desired floating point precision

OUTPUT: the morphism of `self` under the logarithmic embedding in the category Set

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<k> = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: R.<x> = K[]
sage: L.<l> = K.extension(x^5 + 5)
sage: f = L.logarithmic_embedding()
sage: f(0)
(-1, -1, -1, -1, -1)
sage: f(5)
(3.21887582486820, 3.21887582486820, 3.21887582486820,
3.21887582486820, 3.21887582486820)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(3), names=('k',)); (k,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> R = K['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(5) + Integer(5), names=('l',)); (l,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> f = L.logarithmic_embedding()
>>> f(Integer(0))
(-1, -1, -1, -1, -1)
>>> f(Integer(5))
(3.21887582486820, 3.21887582486820, 3.21887582486820,
3.21887582486820, 3.21887582486820)
```

```
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: t = K['t'].gen()
sage: L.<a> = K.extension(t^4 - i)
sage: f = L.logarithmic_embedding()
sage: f(0)
(-1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1)
sage: f(3)
(2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622,
2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> t = K['t'].gen()
>>> L = K.extension(t**Integer(4) - i, names=('a',)); (a,) = L._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> f = L.logarithmic_embedding()
>>> f(Integer(0))
(-1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1)
>>> f(Integer(3))
(2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622,
2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622)
```

ngens()

Return the number of generators of this relative number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^4 + 3, x^2 + 2]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
sage: K.gens()
(a, b)
sage: K.ngens()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(4) + Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
>>> K.gens()
(a, b)
>>> K.ngens()
2
```

number_of_roots_of_unity()

Return the number of roots of unity in this relative field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + x + 1, x^4 + 1])
sage: K.number_of_roots_of_unity()
24
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(4) +
↪Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> K.number_of_roots_of_unity()
24
```

order(**gens*, ***kwds*)

Return the order with given ring generators in the maximal order of this number field.

INPUT:

- `gens` – list of elements of `self`; if no generators are given, just returns the cardinality of this number field (∞) for consistency.
- `check_is_integral` – boolean (default: `True`); whether to check that each generator is integral

- `check_rank` – boolean (default: `True`); whether to check that the ring generated by `gens` is of full rank
- `allow_subfield` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True` and the generators do not generate an order, i.e., they generate a subring of smaller rank, instead of raising an error, return an order in a smaller number field.

The `check_is_integral` and `check_rank` inputs must be given as explicit keyword arguments.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: P3.<a,b,c> = QQ[2^(1/2), 2^(1/3), 3^(1/2)]
sage: R = P3.order([a,b,c]); R                                              #␣
↪not tested (83s, 2GB memory)
Relative Order generated by
 [((-36372*sqrt3 + 371270)*a^2 + (-89082*sqrt3 + 384161)*a - 422504*sqrt3 -␣
↪46595)*sqrt2 + (303148*sqrt3 - 89080)*a^2 + (313664*sqrt3 - 218211)*a -␣
↪38053*sqrt3 - 1034933,
  ((-65954*sqrt3 + 323491)*a^2 + (-110591*sqrt3 + 350011)*a - 351557*sqrt3 +␣
↪77507)*sqrt2 + (264138*sqrt3 - 161552)*a^2 + (285784*sqrt3 - 270906)*a +␣
↪63287*sqrt3 - 861151,
  ((-89292*sqrt3 + 406648)*a^2 + (-137274*sqrt3 + 457033)*a - 449503*sqrt3 +␣
↪102712)*sqrt2 + (332036*sqrt3 - 218718)*a^2 + (373172*sqrt3 - 336261)*a +␣
↪83862*sqrt3 - 1101079,
  ((-164204*sqrt3 + 553344)*a^2 + (-225111*sqrt3 + 646064)*a - 594724*sqrt3 +␣
↪280879)*sqrt2 + (451819*sqrt3 - 402227)*a^2 + (527524*sqrt3 - 551431)*a +␣
↪229346*sqrt3 - 1456815,
  ((-73815*sqrt3 + 257278)*a^2 + (-102896*sqrt3 + 298046)*a - 277080*sqrt3 +␣
↪123726)*sqrt2 + (210072*sqrt3 - 180812)*a^2 + (243357*sqrt3 - 252052)*a +␣
↪101026*sqrt3 - 678718]
 in Number Field in sqrt2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base field

sage: P2.<u,v> = QQ[2^(1/2), 2^(1/3)]                                        #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: R = P2.order([u,v]); R                                                 #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
Relative Order generated by [(6*a^2 - a - 1)*sqrt2 + 4*a^2 - 6*a - 9, sqrt2 -␣
↪a]
 in Number Field in sqrt2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> P3 = QQ[Integer(2)**(Integer(1)/Integer(2)), Integer(2)**(Integer(1)/
↪Integer(3)), Integer(3)**(Integer(1)/Integer(2))]; (a, b, c,) = P3._first_
↪ngens(3)
>>> R = P3.order([a,b,c]); R                                                #␣
↪not tested (83s, 2GB memory)
Relative Order generated by
 [((-36372*sqrt3 + 371270)*a^2 + (-89082*sqrt3 + 384161)*a - 422504*sqrt3 -␣
↪46595)*sqrt2 + (303148*sqrt3 - 89080)*a^2 + (313664*sqrt3 - 218211)*a -␣
↪38053*sqrt3 - 1034933,
  ((-65954*sqrt3 + 323491)*a^2 + (-110591*sqrt3 + 350011)*a - 351557*sqrt3 +␣
↪77507)*sqrt2 + (264138*sqrt3 - 161552)*a^2 + (285784*sqrt3 - 270906)*a +␣
↪63287*sqrt3 - 861151,
  ((-89292*sqrt3 + 406648)*a^2 + (-137274*sqrt3 + 457033)*a - 449503*sqrt3 +␣
↪102712)*sqrt2 + (332036*sqrt3 - 218718)*a^2 + (373172*sqrt3 - 336261)*a +␣
↪83862*sqrt3 - 1101079,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  ((-164204*sqrt3 + 553344)*a^2 + (-225111*sqrt3 + 646064)*a - 594724*sqrt3 +␣
↪280879)*sqrt2 + (451819*sqrt3 - 402227)*a^2 + (527524*sqrt3 - 551431)*a +␣
↪229346*sqrt3 - 1456815,
  ((-73815*sqrt3 + 257278)*a^2 + (-102896*sqrt3 + 298046)*a - 277080*sqrt3 +␣
↪123726)*sqrt2 + (210072*sqrt3 - 180812)*a^2 + (243357*sqrt3 - 252052)*a +␣
↪101026*sqrt3 - 678718]
 in Number Field in sqrt2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base field

>>> P2 = QQ[Integer(2)**(Integer(1)/Integer(2)), Integer(2)**(Integer(1)/
↪Integer(3))]; (u, v,) = P2._first_ngens(2)# needs sage.symbolic
>>> R = P2.order([u,v]); R                                                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
Relative Order generated by [(6*a^2 - a - 1)*sqrt2 + 4*a^2 - 6*a - 9, sqrt2 -␣
↪a]
 in Number Field in sqrt2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base field
```

The base ring of an order in a relative extension is still **Z**:

```
sage: R.base_ring()                                                           #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
Integer Ring
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R.base_ring()                                                             #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
Integer Ring
```

One must give enough generators to generate a ring of finite index in the maximal order:

```
sage: P3.order([a, b])                                                        #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the rank of the span of gens is wrong
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> P3.order([a, b])                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the rank of the span of gens is wrong
```

pari_absolute_base_polynomial()

Return the PARI polynomial defining the absolute base field, in `y`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 2, x^2 + 3]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
sage: K.pari_absolute_base_polynomial()
y^2 + 3
sage: type(K.pari_absolute_base_polynomial())
<class 'cypari2.gen.Gen'>
sage: z = ZZ['z'].0
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.<a, b, c> = NumberField([z^2 + 2, z^2 + 3, z^2 + 5]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial z^2 + 2 over its base field
sage: K.pari_absolute_base_polynomial()
y^4 + 16*y^2 + 4
sage: K.base_field()
Number Field in b with defining polynomial z^2 + 3 over its base field
sage: len(QQ['y'](K.pari_absolute_base_polynomial()).roots(K.base_field()))
4
sage: type(K.pari_absolute_base_polynomial())
<class 'cypari2.gen.Gen'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), x**Integer(2) + Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
>>> K.pari_absolute_base_polynomial()
y^2 + 3
>>> type(K.pari_absolute_base_polynomial())
<class 'cypari2.gen.Gen'>
>>> z = ZZ['z'].gen(0)
>>> K = NumberField([z**Integer(2) + Integer(2), z**Integer(2) + Integer(3),␣
↪z**Integer(2) + Integer(5)], names=('a', 'b', 'c',)); (a, b, c,) = K._first_
↪ngens(3); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial z^2 + 2 over its base field
>>> K.pari_absolute_base_polynomial()
y^4 + 16*y^2 + 4
>>> K.base_field()
Number Field in b with defining polynomial z^2 + 3 over its base field
>>> len(QQ['y'](K.pari_absolute_base_polynomial()).roots(K.base_field()))
4
>>> type(K.pari_absolute_base_polynomial())
<class 'cypari2.gen.Gen'>
```

pari_relative_polynomial()

Return the PARI relative polynomial associated to this number field.

This is always a polynomial in x and y, suitable for PARI's pari:rnfinit function. Notice that if this is a relative extension of a relative extension, the base field is the absolute base field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: m.<z> = k.extension(k['w']([i,0,1]))
sage: m
Number Field in z with defining polynomial w^2 + i over its base field
sage: m.pari_relative_polynomial()
Mod(1, y^2 + 1)*x^2 + Mod(y, y^2 + 1)

sage: l.<t> = m.extension(m['t'].0^2 + z)
sage: l.pari_relative_polynomial()
Mod(1, y^4 + 1)*x^2 + Mod(y, y^4 + 1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> m = k.extension(k['w']([i,Integer(0),Integer(1)]), names=('z',)); (z,) =␣
↪m._first_ngens(1)
>>> m
Number Field in z with defining polynomial w^2 + i over its base field
>>> m.pari_relative_polynomial()
Mod(1, y^2 + 1)*x^2 + Mod(y, y^2 + 1)

>>> l = m.extension(m['t'].gen(0)**Integer(2) + z, names=('t',)); (t,) = l._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> l.pari_relative_polynomial()
Mod(1, y^4 + 1)*x^2 + Mod(y, y^4 + 1)
```

pari_rnf()

Return the PARI relative number field object associated to this relative extension.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField([x^4 + 3, x^2 + 2])
sage: k.pari_rnf()
[x^4 + 3, [364, -10*x^7 - 87*x^5 - 370*x^3 - 41*x], [108, 3], ...]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField([x**Integer(4) + Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> k.pari_rnf()
[x^4 + 3, [364, -10*x^7 - 87*x^5 - 370*x^3 - 41*x], [108, 3], ...]
```

places(*all_complex=False*, *prec=None*)

Return the collection of all infinite places of `self`.

By default, this returns the set of real places as homomorphisms into `RIF` first, followed by a choice of one of each pair of complex conjugate homomorphisms into `CIF`.

On the other hand, if `prec` is not `None`, we simply return places into `RealField(prec)` and `ComplexField(prec)` (or `RDF`, `CDF` if `prec=53`).

There is an optional flag `all_complex`, which defaults to `False`. If `all_complex` is `True`, then the real embeddings are returned as embeddings into `CIF` instead of `RIF`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<b, c> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 - 5, x^3 + x + 3])
sage: L.places()                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.libs.linbox
[Relative number field morphism:
   From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base␣
↪field
   To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
   Defn: b |--> -2.236067977499789696409173668937
         c |--> -1.213411662762229634132131377426,
 Relative number field morphism:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base␣
↪field
  To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
  Defn: b |--> 2.236067977499789696411548005367
        c |--> -1.213411662762229634130492421800,
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base␣
↪field
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: b |--> -2.23606797749979 ...e-1...*I
        c |--> 0.606705831381... - 1.45061224918844*I,
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base␣
↪field
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: b |--> 2.23606797749979 - 4.44089209850063e-16*I
        c |--> 0.606705831381115 - 1.45061224918844*I]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), x**Integer(3) + x +␣
↪Integer(3)], names=('b', 'c',)); (b, c,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> L.places()                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.libs.linbox
[Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base␣
↪field
  To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
  Defn: b |--> -2.236067977499789696409173668937
        c |--> -1.213411662762229634132131377426,
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base␣
↪field
  To:   Real Field with 106 bits of precision
  Defn: b |--> 2.236067977499789696411548005367
        c |--> -1.213411662762229634130492421800,
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base␣
↪field
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: b |--> -2.23606797749979 ...e-1...*I
        c |--> 0.606705831381... - 1.45061224918844*I,
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base␣
↪field
  To:   Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: b |--> 2.23606797749979 - 4.44089209850063e-16*I
        c |--> 0.606705831381115 - 1.45061224918844*I]
```

polynomial()

For a relative number field, *polynomial()* is deliberately not implemented. Either *relative_polynomial()* or *absolute_polynomial()* must be used.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 + x + 1, x^3 + x + 1])
sage: K.polynomial()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field L you must use either
L.relative_polynomial() or L.absolute_polynomial() as appropriate
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.polynomial()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field L you must use either
L.relative_polynomial() or L.absolute_polynomial() as appropriate
```

relative_degree()

Return the relative degree of this relative number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 - 17, x^3 - 2])
sage: K.relative_degree()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) - Integer(17), x**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(2)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.relative_degree()
2
```

relative_different()

Return the relative different of this extension L/K as an ideal of L. If you want the absolute different of $L/\mathbf{Q}$, use *absolute_different()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: PK.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<a> = K.extension(t^4  - i)
sage: L.relative_different()
Fractional ideal (4)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> PK = K['t']; (t,) = PK._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(t**Integer(4)  - i, names=('a',)); (a,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> L.relative_different()
Fractional ideal (4)
```

relative_discriminant()

Return the relative discriminant of this extension L/K as an ideal of K. If you want the (rational) discriminant of $L/\mathbf{Q}$, use e.g. `L.absolute_discriminant()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: t = K['t'].gen()
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(t^4 - i)
sage: L.relative_discriminant()
Fractional ideal (256)
sage: PQ.<X> = QQ[]
sage: F.<a, b> = NumberField([X^2 - 2, X^2 - 3])
sage: PF.<Y> = F[]
sage: K.<c> = F.extension(Y^2 - (1 + a)*(a + b)*a*b)
sage: K.relative_discriminant() == F.ideal(4*b)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> t = K['t'].gen()
>>> L = K.extension(t**Integer(4) - i, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> L.relative_discriminant()
Fractional ideal (256)
>>> PQ = QQ['X']; (X,) = PQ._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = NumberField([X**Integer(2) - Integer(2), X**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> PF = F['Y']; (Y,) = PF._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(Y**Integer(2) - (Integer(1) + a)*(a + b)*a*b, names=('c',
↪)); (c,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.relative_discriminant() == F.ideal(Integer(4)*b)
True
```

relative_polynomial()

Return the defining polynomial of this relative number field over its base field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 + x + 1, x^3 + x + 1])
sage: K.relative_polynomial()
x^2 + x + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.relative_polynomial()
x^2 + x + 1
```

Use *absolute_polynomial()* for a polynomial that defines the absolute extension.:

```
sage: K.absolute_polynomial()
x^6 + 3*x^5 + 8*x^4 + 9*x^3 + 7*x^2 + 6*x + 3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.absolute_polynomial()
x^6 + 3*x^5 + 8*x^4 + 9*x^3 + 7*x^2 + 6*x + 3
```

relative_vector_space(*base=None*, **args*, ***kwds*)

Return vector space over the base field of `self` and isomorphisms from the vector space to `self` and in the other direction.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b,c> = NumberField([x^2 + 2, x^3 + 2, x^3 + 3]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
sage: V, from_V, to_V = K.relative_vector_space()
sage: from_V(V.0)
1
sage: to_V(K.0)
(0, 1)
sage: from_V(to_V(K.0))
a
sage: to_V(from_V(V.0))
(1, 0)
sage: to_V(from_V(V.1))
(0, 1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), x**Integer(3) + Integer(2),␣
↪x**Integer(3) + Integer(3)], names=('a', 'b', 'c',)); (a, b, c,) = K._first_
↪ngens(3); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
>>> V, from_V, to_V = K.relative_vector_space()
>>> from_V(V.gen(0))
1
>>> to_V(K.gen(0))
(0, 1)
>>> from_V(to_V(K.gen(0)))
a
>>> to_V(from_V(V.gen(0)))
(1, 0)
>>> to_V(from_V(V.gen(1)))
(0, 1)
```

The underlying vector space and maps is cached:

```
sage: W, from_V, to_V = K.relative_vector_space()
sage: V is W
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> W, from_V, to_V = K.relative_vector_space()
>>> V is W
True
```

relativize(*alpha*, *names*)

Given an element in `self` or an embedding of a subfield into `self`, return a relative number field K isomorphic to `self` that is relative over the absolute field $\mathbf{Q}(\alpha)$ or the domain of α, along with isomorphisms from K to `self` and from `self` to K.

INPUT:

- `alpha` – an element of `self`, or an embedding of a subfield into `self`
- `names` – name of generator for output field K

OUTPUT: K – a relative number field

Also, `K.structure()` returns `from_K` and `to_K`, where `from_K` is an isomorphism from K to `self` and `to_K` is an isomorphism from `self` to K.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^4 + 3, x^2 + 2]); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
sage: L.<z,w> = K.relativize(a^2)
sage: z^2
z^2
sage: w^2
-3
sage: L
Number Field in z with defining polynomial
 x^4 + (-2*w + 4)*x^2 + 4*w + 1 over its base field
sage: L.base_field()
Number Field in w with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(4) + Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3 over its base field
>>> L = K.relativize(a**Integer(2), names=('z', 'w',)); (z, w,) = L._first_
↪ngens(2)
>>> z**Integer(2)
z^2
>>> w**Integer(2)
-3
>>> L
Number Field in z with defining polynomial
 x^4 + (-2*w + 4)*x^2 + 4*w + 1 over its base field
>>> L.base_field()
Number Field in w with defining polynomial x^2 + 3
```

Now suppose we have K below L below M:

```
sage: M = NumberField(x^8 + 2, 'a'); M
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^8 + 2
sage: L, L_into_M, _ = M.subfields(4)[0]; L
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^4 + 2
sage: K, K_into_L, _ = L.subfields(2)[0]; K
Number Field in a0_0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
sage: K_into_M = L_into_M * K_into_L

sage: L_over_K = L.relativize(K_into_L, 'c'); L_over_K
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^2 + a0_0 over its base field
sage: L_over_K_to_L, L_to_L_over_K = L_over_K.structure()
sage: M_over_L_over_K = M.relativize(L_into_M * L_over_K_to_L, 'd')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M_over_L_over_K
Number Field in d with defining polynomial x^2 + c over its base field
sage: M_over_L_over_K.base_field() is L_over_K
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> M = NumberField(x**Integer(8) + Integer(2), 'a'); M
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^8 + 2
>>> L, L_into_M, _ = M.subfields(Integer(4))[Integer(0)]; L
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^4 + 2
>>> K, K_into_L, _ = L.subfields(Integer(2))[Integer(0)]; K
Number Field in a0_0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
>>> K_into_M = L_into_M * K_into_L

>>> L_over_K = L.relativize(K_into_L, 'c'); L_over_K
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^2 + a0_0 over its base field
>>> L_over_K_to_L, L_to_L_over_K = L_over_K.structure()
>>> M_over_L_over_K = M.relativize(L_into_M * L_over_K_to_L, 'd')
>>> M_over_L_over_K
Number Field in d with defining polynomial x^2 + c over its base field
>>> M_over_L_over_K.base_field() is L_over_K
True
```

Test relativizing a degree 6 field over its degree 2 and degree 3 subfields, using both an explicit element:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^6 + 2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^6 + 2
sage: K2, K2_into_K, _ = K.subfields(2)[0]; K2
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
sage: K3, K3_into_K, _ = K.subfields(3)[0]; K3
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(6) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^6 + 2
>>> K2, K2_into_K, _ = K.subfields(Integer(2))[Integer(0)]; K2
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
>>> K3, K3_into_K, _ = K.subfields(Integer(3))[Integer(0)]; K3
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
```

Here we explicitly relativize over an element of K2 (not the generator):

```
sage: L = K.relativize(K3_into_K, 'b'); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
sage: L_to_K, K_to_L = L.structure()
sage: L_over_K2 = L.relativize(K_to_L(K2_into_K(K2.gen() + 1)), 'c'); L_over_
↪K2
Number Field in c0 with defining polynomial x^3 - c1 + 1 over its base field
sage: L_over_K2.base_field()
Number Field in c1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2*x + 3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = K.relativize(K3_into_K, 'b'); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> L_to_K, K_to_L = L.structure()
>>> L_over_K2 = L.relativize(K_to_L(K2_into_K(K2.gen() + Integer(1))), 'c');␣
↪L_over_K2
Number Field in c0 with defining polynomial x^3 - c1 + 1 over its base field
>>> L_over_K2.base_field()
Number Field in c1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 2*x + 3
```

Here we use a morphism to preserve the base field information:

```
sage: K2_into_L = K_to_L * K2_into_K
sage: L_over_K2 = L.relativize(K2_into_L, 'c'); L_over_K2
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^3 - a0 over its base field
sage: L_over_K2.base_field() is K2
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K2_into_L = K_to_L * K2_into_K
>>> L_over_K2 = L.relativize(K2_into_L, 'c'); L_over_K2
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^3 - a0 over its base field
>>> L_over_K2.base_field() is K2
True
```

roots_of_unity()

Return all the roots of unity in this relative field, primitive or not.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + x + 1, x^4 + 1])
sage: rts = K.roots_of_unity()
sage: len(rts)
24
sage: all(u in rts for u in [b*a, -b^2*a - b^2, b^3, -a, b*a + b])
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(4) +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> rts = K.roots_of_unity()
>>> len(rts)
24
>>> all(u in rts for u in [b*a, -b**Integer(2)*a - b**Integer(2),␣
↪b**Integer(3), -a, b*a + b])
True
```

subfields(*degree=0*, *name=None*)

Return all subfields of this relative number field `self` of the given degree, or of all possible degrees if degree is 0. The subfields are returned as absolute fields together with an embedding into `self`. For the case of the field itself, the reverse isomorphism is also provided.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: PQ.<X> = QQ[]
sage: F.<a, b> = NumberField([X^2 - 2, X^2 - 3])
sage: PF.<Y> = F[]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.<c> = F.extension(Y^2 - (1 + a)*(a + b)*a*b)
sage: K.subfields(2)
[
(Number Field in c0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 24*x + 96,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in c0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 24*x + 96
   To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
         Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
   Defn: c0 |--> -4*b + 12,
 None),
(Number Field in c1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 24*x + 120,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in c1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 24*x + 120
   To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
         Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
   Defn: c1 |--> 2*b*a + 12,
 None),
(Number Field in c2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 24*x + 72,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in c2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 24*x + 72
   To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
         Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
   Defn: c2 |--> -6*a + 12,
 None)
]
sage: K.subfields(8, 'w')
[
(Number Field in w0 with defining polynomial x^8 - 12*x^6 + 36*x^4 - 36*x^2 +␣
↪9,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in w0 with defining polynomial
         x^8 - 12*x^6 + 36*x^4 - 36*x^2 + 9
   To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
         Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
   Defn: w0 |--> (-1/2*b*a + 1/2*b + 1/2)*c,
 Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in c with defining polynomial
        Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in w0 with defining polynomial
        x^8 - 12*x^6 + 36*x^4 - 36*x^2 + 9
  Defn: c |--> -1/3*w0^7 + 4*w0^5 - 12*w0^3 + 11*w0
        a |--> 1/3*w0^6 - 10/3*w0^4 + 5*w0^2
        b |--> -2/3*w0^6 + 7*w0^4 - 14*w0^2 + 6)
]
sage: K.subfields(3)
[]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> PQ = QQ['X']; (X,) = PQ._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = NumberField([X**Integer(2) - Integer(2), X**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> PF = F['Y']; (Y,) = PF._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(Y**Integer(2) - (Integer(1) + a)*(a + b)*a*b, names=('c',
↪)); (c,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.subfields(Integer(2))
[
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(Number Field in c0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 24*x + 96,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in c0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 24*x + 96
   To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
         Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
   Defn: c0 |--> -4*b + 12,
 None),
(Number Field in c1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 24*x + 120,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in c1 with defining polynomial x^2 - 24*x + 120
   To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
         Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
   Defn: c1 |--> 2*b*a + 12,
 None),
(Number Field in c2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 24*x + 72,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in c2 with defining polynomial x^2 - 24*x + 72
   To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
         Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
   Defn: c2 |--> -6*a + 12,
 None)
]
>>> K.subfields(Integer(8), 'w')
[
(Number Field in w0 with defining polynomial x^8 - 12*x^6 + 36*x^4 - 36*x^2 +␣
↪9,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in w0 with defining polynomial
         x^8 - 12*x^6 + 36*x^4 - 36*x^2 + 9
   To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial
         Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
   Defn: w0 |--> (-1/2*b*a + 1/2*b + 1/2)*c,
 Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in c with defining polynomial
        Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in w0 with defining polynomial
        x^8 - 12*x^6 + 36*x^4 - 36*x^2 + 9
  Defn: c |--> -1/3*w0^7 + 4*w0^5 - 12*w0^3 + 11*w0
        a |--> 1/3*w0^6 - 10/3*w0^4 + 5*w0^2
        b |--> -2/3*w0^6 + 7*w0^4 - 14*w0^2 + 6)
]
>>> K.subfields(Integer(3))
[]
```

uniformizer(*P*, *others='positive'*)

Return an element of `self` with valuation 1 at the prime ideal P.

INPUT:

- `self` – a number field
- `P` – a prime ideal of `self`
- `others` – either `'positive'` (default), in which case the element will have nonnegative valuation at all other primes of `self`, or `'negative'`, in which case the element will have nonpositive valuation at all other primes of `self`

Note

When P is principal (e.g., always when `self` has class number one), the result may or may not be a generator of P!

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 23, x^2 - 3])
sage: P = K.prime_factors(5)[0]; P
Fractional ideal (5, 1/2*a + b - 5/2)
sage: u = K.uniformizer(P)
sage: u.valuation(P)
1
sage: (P, 1) in K.factor(u)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],
↪ names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> P = K.prime_factors(Integer(5))[Integer(0)]; P
Fractional ideal (5, 1/2*a + b - 5/2)
>>> u = K.uniformizer(P)
>>> u.valuation(P)
1
>>> (P, Integer(1)) in K.factor(u)
True
```

vector_space(**args*, ***kwds*)

For a relative number field, `vector_space()` is deliberately not implemented, so that a user cannot confuse `relative_vector_space()` with `absolute_vector_space()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 - 17, x^3 - 2])
sage: K.vector_space()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field L you must use either
L.relative_vector_space() or L.absolute_vector_space() as appropriate
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) - Integer(17), x**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(2)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.vector_space()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a relative number field L you must use either
L.relative_vector_space() or L.absolute_vector_space() as appropriate
```

`sage.rings.number_field.number_field_rel.`**NumberField_relative_v1**(*base_field*, *poly*, *name*, *latex_name*, *canonical_embedding=None*)

Used for unpickling old pickles.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_rel import NumberField_relative_v1
sage: R.<x> = CyclotomicField(3)[]
sage: NumberField_relative_v1(CyclotomicField(3), x^2 + 7, 'a', 'a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 7 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_rel import NumberField_relative_v1
>>> R = CyclotomicField(Integer(3))['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> NumberField_relative_v1(CyclotomicField(Integer(3)), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(7), 'a', 'a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 7 over its base field
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field_rel.**is_RelativeNumberField**(x)

Return `True` if x is a relative number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_rel import is_RelativeNumberField
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: is_RelativeNumberField(NumberField(x^2+1,'a'))
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_RelativeNumberField is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., NumberField_relative)' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38124 for details.
False
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: l.<b> = k.extension(x^3 - 3); l
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 - 3 over its base field
sage: is_RelativeNumberField(l)
True
sage: is_RelativeNumberField(QQ)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_rel import is_RelativeNumberField
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> is_RelativeNumberField(NumberField(x**Integer(2)+Integer(1),'a'))
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_RelativeNumberField is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., NumberField_relative)' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38124 for details.
False
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> l = k.extension(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('b',)); (b,) = l._first_
↪ngens(1); l
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 - 3 over its base field
>>> is_RelativeNumberField(l)
True
>>> is_RelativeNumberField(QQ)
False
```

1.4 Splitting fields of polynomials over number fields

AUTHORS:

- Jeroen Demeyer (2014-01-02): initial version for Issue #2217
- Jeroen Demeyer (2014-01-03): added `abort_degree` argument, Issue #15626

class `sage.rings.number_field.splitting_field.`**`SplittingData`**`(_pol, _dm)`

Bases: `object`

A class to store data for internal use in *`splitting_field()`*. It contains two attributes `pol` (polynomial), `dm` (degree multiple), where `pol` is a PARI polynomial and `dm` a Sage `Integer`.

`dm` is a multiple of the degree of the splitting field of `pol` over some field E. In *`splitting_field()`*, E is the field containing the current field K and all roots of other polynomials inside the list L with `dm` less than this `dm`.

`key``()`

Return a sorting key. Compare first by degree bound, then by polynomial degree, then by discriminant.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.splitting_field import SplittingData
sage: L = []
sage: L.append(SplittingData(pari("x^2 + 1"), 1))
sage: L.append(SplittingData(pari("x^3 + 1"), 1))
sage: L.append(SplittingData(pari("x^2 + 7"), 2))
sage: L.append(SplittingData(pari("x^3 + 1"), 2))
sage: L.append(SplittingData(pari("x^3 + x^2 + x + 1"), 2))
sage: L.sort(key=lambda x: x.key()); L
[SplittingData(x^2 + 1, 1), SplittingData(x^3 + 1, 1), SplittingData(x^2 + 7,␣
↪2), SplittingData(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1, 2), SplittingData(x^3 + 1, 2)]
sage: [x.key() for x in L]
[(1, 2, 16), (1, 3, 729), (2, 2, 784), (2, 3, 256), (2, 3, 729)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.splitting_field import SplittingData
>>> L = []
>>> L.append(SplittingData(pari("x^2 + 1"), Integer(1)))
>>> L.append(SplittingData(pari("x^3 + 1"), Integer(1)))
>>> L.append(SplittingData(pari("x^2 + 7"), Integer(2)))
>>> L.append(SplittingData(pari("x^3 + 1"), Integer(2)))
>>> L.append(SplittingData(pari("x^3 + x^2 + x + 1"), Integer(2)))
>>> L.sort(key=lambda x: x.key()); L
[SplittingData(x^2 + 1, 1), SplittingData(x^3 + 1, 1), SplittingData(x^2 + 7,␣
↪2), SplittingData(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1, 2), SplittingData(x^3 + 1, 2)]
>>> [x.key() for x in L]
[(1, 2, 16), (1, 3, 729), (2, 2, 784), (2, 3, 256), (2, 3, 729)]
```

`poldegree``()`

Return the degree of `self.pol`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.splitting_field import SplittingData
sage: SplittingData(pari("x^123 + x + 1"), 2).poldegree()
123
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.splitting_field import SplittingData
>>> SplittingData(pari("x^123 + x + 1"), Integer(2)).poldegree()
123
```

exception sage.rings.number_field.splitting_field.**SplittingFieldAbort**(*div*, *mult*)

Bases: Exception

Special exception class to indicate an early abort of *splitting_field()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.splitting_field import SplittingFieldAbort
sage: raise SplittingFieldAbort(20, 60)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SplittingFieldAbort: degree of splitting field is a multiple of 20
sage: raise SplittingFieldAbort(12, 12)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SplittingFieldAbort: degree of splitting field equals 12
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.splitting_field import SplittingFieldAbort
>>> raise SplittingFieldAbort(Integer(20), Integer(60))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SplittingFieldAbort: degree of splitting field is a multiple of 20
>>> raise SplittingFieldAbort(Integer(12), Integer(12))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SplittingFieldAbort: degree of splitting field equals 12
```

sage.rings.number_field.splitting_field.**splitting_field**(*poly*, *name*, *map=False*, *degree_multiple=None*, *abort_degree=None*, *simplify=True*, *simplify_all=False*)

Compute the splitting field of a given polynomial, defined over a number field.

INPUT:

- poly – a monic polynomial over a number field
- name – a variable name for the number field
- map – boolean (default: False); also return an embedding of poly into the resulting field. Note that computing this embedding might be expensive.
- degree_multiple – a multiple of the absolute degree of the splitting field. If degree_multiple equals the actual degree, this can enormously speed up the computation.
- abort_degree – abort by raising a *SplittingFieldAbort* if it can be determined that the absolute degree of the splitting field is strictly larger than abort_degree.
- simplify – boolean (default: True); during the algorithm, try to find a simpler defining polynomial for the intermediate number fields using PARI's polredbest(). This usually speeds up the computation but can also considerably slow it down. Try and see what works best in the given situation.

- `simplify_all` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, simplify intermediate fields and also the resulting number field

OUTPUT:

If `map` is `False`, the splitting field as an absolute number field. If `map` is `True`, a tuple `(K, phi)` where `phi` is an embedding of the base field in `K`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = (x^3 + 2).splitting_field(); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^6 + 3*x^5 + 6*x^4 + 11*x^3 + 12*x^2 - 3*x + 1
sage: K.<a> = (x^3 - 3*x + 1).splitting_field(); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 3*x + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QQ, names=('x',)); (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = (x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)).splitting_field(names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^6 + 3*x^5 + 6*x^4 + 11*x^3 + 12*x^2 - 3*x + 1
>>> K = (x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x + Integer(1)).splitting_field(names=('a',));
↪ (a,) = K._first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 3*x + 1
```

The `simplify` and `simplify_all` flags usually yield fields defined by polynomials with smaller coefficients. By default, `simplify` is `True` and `simplify_all` is `False`.

```
sage: (x^4 - x + 1).splitting_field('a', simplify=False)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^24 - 2780*x^22 + 2*x^21 + 3527512*x^20 - 2876*x^19 - 2701391985*x^18 +␣
↪945948*x^17
  + 1390511639677*x^16 + 736757420*x^15 - 506816498313560*x^14 - 822702898220*x^13
  + 134120588299548463*x^12 + 362240696528256*x^11 - 25964582366880639486*x^10
  - 91743672243419990*x^9 + 3649429473447308439427*x^8 + 14310332927134072336*x^7
  - 363192569823568746892571*x^6 - 1353403793640477725898*x^5
  + 24293393281774560140427565*x^4 + 70673814899934142357628*x^3
  - 980621447508959243128437933*x^2 - 1539841440617805445432660*x
  + 18065914012013502602456565991
sage: (x^4 - x + 1).splitting_field('a', simplify=True)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^24 + 8*x^23 - 32*x^22 - 310*x^21 + 540*x^20 + 4688*x^19 - 6813*x^18 - 32380*x^
↪17
  + 49525*x^16 + 102460*x^15 - 129944*x^14 - 287884*x^13 + 372727*x^12 + 150624*x^
↪11
  - 110530*x^10 - 566926*x^9 + 1062759*x^8 - 779940*x^7 + 863493*x^6 - 1623578*x^5
  + 1759513*x^4 - 955624*x^3 + 459975*x^2 - 141948*x + 53919
sage: (x^4 - x + 1).splitting_field('a', simplify_all=True)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^24 - 3*x^23 + 2*x^22 - x^20 + 4*x^19
 + 32*x^18 - 35*x^17 - 92*x^16 + 49*x^15 + 163*x^14 - 15*x^13 - 194*x^12 - 15*x^11
 + 163*x^10 + 49*x^9 - 92*x^8 - 35*x^7 + 32*x^6 + 4*x^5 - x^4 + 2*x^2 - 3*x + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> (x**Integer(4) - x + Integer(1)).splitting_field('a', simplify=False)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^24 - 2780*x^22 + 2*x^21 + 3527512*x^20 - 2876*x^19 - 2701391985*x^18 +␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪945948*x^17
  + 1390511639677*x^16 + 736757420*x^15 - 506816498313560*x^14 - 822702898220*x^13
  + 134120588299548463*x^12 + 362240696528256*x^11 - 25964582366880639486*x^10
  - 91743672243419990*x^9 + 3649429473447308439427*x^8 + 143103329271340723336*x^7
  - 3631925698235687468925 71*x^6 - 13534037936404777258 98*x^5
  + 24293393281774560140427565*x^4 + 70673814899934142357628*x^3
  - 980621447508959243128437933*x^2 - 153984144061780544543266 0*x
  + 1806591401201350260245656599 1
>>> (x**Integer(4) - x + Integer(1)).splitting_field('a', simplify=True)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^24 + 8*x^23 - 32*x^22 - 310*x^21 + 540*x^20 + 4688*x^19 - 6813*x^18 - 32380*x^
↪17
  + 49525*x^16 + 102460*x^15 - 129944*x^14 - 287884*x^13 + 372727*x^12 + 150624*x^
↪11
  - 110530*x^10 - 566926*x^9 + 1062759*x^8 - 779940*x^7 + 863493*x^6 - 1623578*x^5
  + 1759513*x^4 - 955624*x^3 + 459975*x^2 - 141948*x + 53919
>>> (x**Integer(4) - x + Integer(1)).splitting_field('a', simplify_all=True)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^24 - 3*x^23 + 2*x^22 - x^20 + 4*x^19
 + 32*x^18 - 35*x^17 - 92*x^16 + 49*x^15 + 163*x^14 - 15*x^13 - 194*x^12 - 15*x^11
 + 163*x^10 + 49*x^9 - 92*x^8 - 35*x^7 + 32*x^6 + 4*x^5 - x^4 + 2*x^2 - 3*x + 1
```

Reducible polynomials also work:

```
sage: pol = (x^4 - 1)*(x^2 + 1/2)*(x^2 + 1/3)
sage: pol.splitting_field('a', simplify_all=True)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^8 - x^4 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> pol = (x**Integer(4) - Integer(1))*(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)/
↪Integer(2))*(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)/Integer(3))
>>> pol.splitting_field('a', simplify_all=True)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^8 - x^4 + 1
```

Relative situation:

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: S.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: L.<b> = (t^2 - a).splitting_field()
sage: L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial t^6 + 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QQ, names=('x',)); (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> S = PolynomialRing(K, names=('t',)); (t,) = S._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = (t**Integer(2) - a).splitting_field(names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial t^6 + 2
```

With `map=True`, we also get the embedding of the base field into the splitting field:

```
sage: L.<b>, phi = (t^2 - a).splitting_field(map=True)
sage: phi
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial t^6 + 2
  Defn: a |--> b^2
sage: (x^4 - x + 1).splitting_field('a', simplify_all=True, map=True)[1]
Ring morphism:
  From: Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial
        x^24 - 3*x^23 + 2*x^22 - x^20 + 4*x^19 + 32*x^18 - 35*x^17 - 92*x^16
        + 49*x^15 + 163*x^14 - 15*x^13 - 194*x^12 - 15*x^11 + 163*x^10 + 49*x^9
        - 92*x^8 - 35*x^7 + 32*x^6 + 4*x^5 - x^4 + 2*x^2 - 3*x + 1
  Defn: 1 |--> 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L, phi  = (t**Integer(2) - a).splitting_field(map=True, names=('b',)); (b,) =␣
↪L._first_ngens(1)
>>> phi
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial t^6 + 2
  Defn: a |--> b^2
>>> (x**Integer(4) - x + Integer(1)).splitting_field('a', simplify_all=True,␣
↪map=True)[Integer(1)]
Ring morphism:
  From: Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial
        x^24 - 3*x^23 + 2*x^22 - x^20 + 4*x^19 + 32*x^18 - 35*x^17 - 92*x^16
        + 49*x^15 + 163*x^14 - 15*x^13 - 194*x^12 - 15*x^11 + 163*x^10 + 49*x^9
        - 92*x^8 - 35*x^7 + 32*x^6 + 4*x^5 - x^4 + 2*x^2 - 3*x + 1
  Defn: 1 |--> 1
```

We can enable verbose messages:

```
sage: from sage.misc.verbose import set_verbose
sage: set_verbose(2)
sage: K.<a> = (x^3 - x + 1).splitting_field()
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Starting field: y
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) SplittingData to factor: [(3,
↪ 0)]
verbose 2 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Done factoring (time = ...)
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) SplittingData to handle: [(2,
↪ 2), (3, 3)]
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Bounds for absolute degree:␣
↪[6, 6]
verbose 2 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Handling polynomial x^2 + 23
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) New field before␣
↪simplifying: x^2 + 23 (time = ...)
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) New field: y^2 - y + 6 (time␣
↪= ...)
verbose 2 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Converted polynomials to new␣
↪field (time = ...)
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) SplittingData to factor: []
verbose 2 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Done factoring (time = ...)
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) SplittingData to handle: [(3,
↪ 3)]
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Bounds for absolute degree:␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪[6, 6]
verbose 2 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Handling polynomial x^3 - x␣
↪+ 1
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) New field: y^6 + 3*y^5 +␣
↪19*y^4 + 35*y^3 + 127*y^2 + 73*y + 271 (time = ...)
sage: set_verbose(0)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.misc.verbose import set_verbose
>>> set_verbose(Integer(2))
>>> K = (x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(1)).splitting_field(names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Starting field: y
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) SplittingData to factor: [(3,
↪ 0)]
verbose 2 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Done factoring (time = ...)
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) SplittingData to handle: [(2,
↪ 2), (3, 3)]
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Bounds for absolute degree:␣
↪[6, 6]
verbose 2 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Handling polynomial x^2 + 23
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) New field before␣
↪simplifying: x^2 + 23 (time = ...)
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) New field: y^2 - y + 6 (time␣
↪= ...)
verbose 2 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Converted polynomials to new␣
↪field (time = ...)
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) SplittingData to factor: []
verbose 2 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Done factoring (time = ...)
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) SplittingData to handle: [(3,
↪ 3)]
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Bounds for absolute degree:␣
↪[6, 6]
verbose 2 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) Handling polynomial x^3 - x␣
↪+ 1
verbose 1 (...: splitting_field.py, splitting_field) New field: y^6 + 3*y^5 +␣
↪19*y^4 + 35*y^3 + 127*y^2 + 73*y + 271 (time = ...)
>>> set_verbose(Integer(0))
```

Try all Galois groups in degree 4. We use a quadratic base field such that `polgalois()` cannot be used:

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QuadraticField(-11))
sage: C2C2pol = x^4 - 10*x^2 + 1
sage: C2C2pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial x^8 + 24*x^6 + 608*x^4 + 9792*x^2 +␣
↪53824
sage: C4pol = x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1
sage: C4pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial
 x^8 - x^7 - 2*x^6 + 5*x^5 + x^4 + 15*x^3 - 18*x^2 - 27*x + 81
sage: D8pol = x^4 - 2
sage: D8pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial
 x^16 + 8*x^15 + 68*x^14 + 336*x^13 + 1514*x^12 + 5080*x^11 + 14912*x^10
  + 35048*x^9 + 64959*x^8 + 93416*x^7 + 88216*x^6 + 41608*x^5 - 25586*x^4
  - 60048*x^3 - 16628*x^2 + 12008*x + 34961
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: A4pol = x^4 - 4*x^3 + 14*x^2 - 28*x + 21
sage: A4pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial
 x^24 - 20*x^23 + 290*x^22 - 3048*x^21 + 26147*x^20 - 186132*x^19 + 1130626*x^18
  - 5913784*x^17 + 26899345*x^16 - 106792132*x^15 + 371066538*x^14 - 1127792656*x^
↪13
  + 2991524876*x^12 - 6888328132*x^11 + 13655960064*x^10 - 23000783036*x^9
  + 32244796382*x^8 - 36347834476*x^7 + 30850889884*x^6 - 16707053128*x^5
  + 1896946429*x^4 + 4832907884*x^3 - 3038258802*x^2 - 200383596*x + 593179173
sage: S4pol = x^4 + x + 1
sage: S4pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial x^48 ...
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QuadraticField(-Integer(11)), names=('x',)); (x,) = R._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> C2C2pol = x**Integer(4) - Integer(10)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)
>>> C2C2pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial x^8 + 24*x^6 + 608*x^4 + 9792*x^2 +␣
↪53824
>>> C4pol = x**Integer(4) + x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1)
>>> C4pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial
 x^8 - x^7 - 2*x^6 + 5*x^5 + x^4 + 15*x^3 - 18*x^2 - 27*x + 81
>>> D8pol = x**Integer(4) - Integer(2)
>>> D8pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial
 x^16 + 8*x^15 + 68*x^14 + 336*x^13 + 1514*x^12 + 5080*x^11 + 14912*x^10
  + 35048*x^9 + 64959*x^8 + 93416*x^7 + 88216*x^6 + 41608*x^5 - 25586*x^4
  - 60048*x^3 - 16628*x^2 + 12008*x + 34961
>>> A4pol = x**Integer(4) - Integer(4)*x**Integer(3) + Integer(14)*x**Integer(2) -
↪ Integer(28)*x + Integer(21)
>>> A4pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial
 x^24 - 20*x^23 + 290*x^22 - 3048*x^21 + 26147*x^20 - 186132*x^19 + 1130626*x^18
  - 5913784*x^17 + 26899345*x^16 - 106792132*x^15 + 371066538*x^14 - 1127792656*x^
↪13
  + 2991524876*x^12 - 6888328132*x^11 + 13655960064*x^10 - 23000783036*x^9
  + 32244796382*x^8 - 36347834476*x^7 + 30850889884*x^6 - 16707053128*x^5
  + 1896946429*x^4 + 4832907884*x^3 - 3038258802*x^2 - 200383596*x + 593179173
>>> S4pol = x**Integer(4) + x + Integer(1)
>>> S4pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial x^48 ...
```

Some bigger examples:

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: pol15 = chebyshev_T(31, x) - 1     # 2^30*(x-1)*minpoly(cos(2*pi/31))^2
sage: pol15.splitting_field('a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^15 - x^14 - 14*x^13 + 13*x^12 + 78*x^11 - 66*x^10 - 220*x^9 + 165*x^8
  + 330*x^7 - 210*x^6 - 252*x^5 + 126*x^4 + 84*x^3 - 28*x^2 - 8*x + 1
sage: pol48 = x^6 - 4*x^4 + 12*x^2 - 12
sage: pol48.splitting_field('a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^48 ...
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QQ, names=('x',)); (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> pol15 = chebyshev_T(Integer(31), x) - Integer(1)     # 2^30*(x-
↪1)*minpoly(cos(2*pi/31))^2
>>> pol15.splitting_field('a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^15 - x^14 - 14*x^13 + 13*x^12 + 78*x^11 - 66*x^10 - 220*x^9 + 165*x^8
  + 330*x^7 - 210*x^6 - 252*x^5 + 126*x^4 + 84*x^3 - 28*x^2 - 8*x + 1
>>> pol48 = x**Integer(6) - Integer(4)*x**Integer(4) + Integer(12)*x**Integer(2) -
↪ Integer(12)
>>> pol48.splitting_field('a')
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^48 ...
```

If you somehow know the degree of the field in advance, you should add a `degree_multiple` argument. This can speed up the computation, in particular for polynomials of degree >= 12 or for relative extensions:

```
sage: pol15.splitting_field('a', degree_multiple=15)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^15 + x^14 - 14*x^13 - 13*x^12 + 78*x^11 + 66*x^10 - 220*x^9 - 165*x^8
  + 330*x^7 + 210*x^6 - 252*x^5 - 126*x^4 + 84*x^3 + 28*x^2 - 8*x - 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> pol15.splitting_field('a', degree_multiple=Integer(15))
Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^15 + x^14 - 14*x^13 - 13*x^12 + 78*x^11 + 66*x^10 - 220*x^9 - 165*x^8
  + 330*x^7 + 210*x^6 - 252*x^5 - 126*x^4 + 84*x^3 + 28*x^2 - 8*x - 1
```

A value for `degree_multiple` which isn't actually a multiple of the absolute degree of the splitting field can either result in a wrong answer or the following exception:

```
sage: pol48.splitting_field('a', degree_multiple=20)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: inconsistent degree_multiple in splitting_field()
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> pol48.splitting_field('a', degree_multiple=Integer(20))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: inconsistent degree_multiple in splitting_field()
```

Compute the Galois closure as the splitting field of the defining polynomial:

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: pol48 = x^6 - 4*x^4 + 12*x^2 - 12
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(pol48)
sage: L.<b> = pol48.change_ring(K).splitting_field()
sage: L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^48 ...
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QQ, names=('x',)); (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> pol48 = x**Integer(6) - Integer(4)*x**Integer(4) + Integer(12)*x**Integer(2) -
↪ Integer(12)
>>> K = NumberField(pol48, names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = pol48.change_ring(K).splitting_field(names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪ngens(1)
>>> L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^48 ...
```

Try all Galois groups over **Q** in degree 5 except for S_5 (the latter is infeasible with the current implementation):

```
sage: C5pol = x^5 + x^4 - 4*x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x + 1
sage: C5pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial x^5 + x^4 - 4*x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x + 1
sage: D10pol = x^5 - x^4 - 5*x^3 + 4*x^2 + 3*x - 1
sage: D10pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial
 x^10 - 28*x^8 + 216*x^6 - 681*x^4 + 902*x^2 - 401
sage: AGL_1_5pol = x^5 - 2
sage: AGL_1_5pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial
 x^20 + 10*x^19 + 55*x^18 + 210*x^17 + 595*x^16 + 1300*x^15 + 2250*x^14
  + 3130*x^13 + 3585*x^12 + 3500*x^11 + 2965*x^10 + 2250*x^9 + 1625*x^8
  + 1150*x^7 + 750*x^6 + 400*x^5 + 275*x^4 + 100*x^3 + 75*x^2 + 25
sage: A5pol = x^5 - x^4 + 2*x^2 - 2*x + 2
sage: A5pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial x^60 ...
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> C5pol = x**Integer(5) + x**Integer(4) - Integer(4)*x**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(3)*x + Integer(1)
>>> C5pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial x^5 + x^4 - 4*x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x + 1
>>> D10pol = x**Integer(5) - x**Integer(4) - Integer(5)*x**Integer(3) +␣
↪Integer(4)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(3)*x - Integer(1)
>>> D10pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial
 x^10 - 28*x^8 + 216*x^6 - 681*x^4 + 902*x^2 - 401
>>> AGL_1_5pol = x**Integer(5) - Integer(2)
>>> AGL_1_5pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial
 x^20 + 10*x^19 + 55*x^18 + 210*x^17 + 595*x^16 + 1300*x^15 + 2250*x^14
  + 3130*x^13 + 3585*x^12 + 3500*x^11 + 2965*x^10 + 2250*x^9 + 1625*x^8
  + 1150*x^7 + 750*x^6 + 400*x^5 + 275*x^4 + 100*x^3 + 75*x^2 + 25
>>> A5pol = x**Integer(5) - x**Integer(4) + Integer(2)*x**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(2)*x + Integer(2)
>>> A5pol.splitting_field('x')
Number Field in x with defining polynomial x^60 ...
```

We can use the `abort_degree` option if we don't want to compute fields of too large degree (this can be used to check whether the splitting field has small degree):

```
sage: (x^5 + x + 3).splitting_field('b', abort_degree=119)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SplittingFieldAbort: degree of splitting field equals 120
sage: (x^10 + x + 3).splitting_field('b', abort_degree=60)  # long time (10s on␣
↪sage.math, 2014)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SplittingFieldAbort: degree of splitting field is a multiple of 180
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> (x**Integer(5) + x + Integer(3)).splitting_field('b', abort_
↪degree=Integer(119))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SplittingFieldAbort: degree of splitting field equals 120
>>> (x**Integer(10) + x + Integer(3)).splitting_field('b', abort_
↪degree=Integer(60))  # long time (10s on sage.math, 2014)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SplittingFieldAbort: degree of splitting field is a multiple of 180
```

Use the `degree_divisor` attribute to recover the divisor of the degree of the splitting field or `degree_multiple` to recover a multiple:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.splitting_field import SplittingFieldAbort
sage: try:  # long time (4s on sage.math, 2014)
....:     (x^8 + x + 1).splitting_field('b', abort_degree=60, simplify=False)
....: except SplittingFieldAbort as e:
....:     print(e.degree_divisor)
....:     print(e.degree_multiple)
120
1440
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.splitting_field import SplittingFieldAbort
>>> try:  # long time (4s on sage.math, 2014)
...     (x**Integer(8) + x + Integer(1)).splitting_field('b', abort_
↪degree=Integer(60), simplify=False)
... except SplittingFieldAbort as e:
...     print(e.degree_divisor)
...     print(e.degree_multiple)
120
1440
```

1.5 Galois groups of number fields

AUTHORS:

- William Stein (2004, 2005): initial version
- David Loeffler (2009): rewrote to give explicit homomorphism groups

`sage.rings.number_field.galois_group.`**`GaloisGroup`**

alias of *`GaloisGroup_v1`*

class `sage.rings.number_field.galois_group.`**`GaloisGroupElement`**

Bases: `PermutationGroupElement`

An element of a Galois group. This is stored as a permutation, but may also be made to act on elements of the field (generally returning elements of its Galois closure).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(-7); G = K.galois_group()
sage: G[1]
(1,2)
sage: G[1](w + 2)
-w + 2

sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<v> = NumberField(x^3 - 2); G = L.galois_group(names='y')
sage: G[4]
(1,5)(2,4)(3,6)
sage: G[4](v)
1/18*y^4
sage: G[4](G[4](v))
-1/36*y^4 - 1/2*y
sage: G[4](G[4](G[4](v)))
1/18*y^4
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(7), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._first_ngens(1); G =␣
↪K.galois_group()
>>> G[Integer(1)]
(1,2)
>>> G[Integer(1)](w + Integer(2))
-w + 2

>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('v',)); (v,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1); G = L.galois_group(names='y')
>>> G[Integer(4)]
(1,5)(2,4)(3,6)
>>> G[Integer(4)](v)
1/18*y^4
>>> G[Integer(4)](G[Integer(4)](v))
-1/36*y^4 - 1/2*y
>>> G[Integer(4)](G[Integer(4)](G[Integer(4)](v)))
1/18*y^4
```

as_hom()

Return the homomorphism $L \to L$ corresponding to `self`, where L is the Galois closure of the ambient number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: G = QuadraticField(-7,'w').galois_group()
sage: G[1].as_hom()
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in w with defining polynomial x^2 + 7
 with w = 2.645751311064591?*I
  Defn: w |--> -w
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> G = QuadraticField(-Integer(7),'w').galois_group()
>>> G[Integer(1)].as_hom()
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in w with defining polynomial x^2 + 7
 with w = 2.645751311064591?*I
  Defn: w |--> -w
```

ramification_degree(P)

Return the greatest value of v such that s acts trivially modulo P^v. Should only be used if P is prime and s is in the decomposition group of P.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^3 - 3, 'a').galois_closure()
sage: G = K.galois_group()
sage: P = K.primes_above(3)[0]
sage: s = hom(K, K, 1/18*b^4 - 1/2*b)
sage: G(s).ramification_degree(P)
4
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), 'a').galois_closure(names=('b
↪',)); (b,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> G = K.galois_group()
>>> P = K.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)]
>>> s = hom(K, K, Integer(1)/Integer(18)*b**Integer(4) - Integer(1)/
↪Integer(2)*b)
>>> G(s).ramification_degree(P)
4
```

class `sage.rings.number_field.galois_group.`**`GaloisGroup_subgroup`**(*ambient*, *gens=None*, *gap_group=None*, *domain=None*, *category=None*, *canonicalize=True*, *check=True*)

Bases: `GaloisSubgroup_perm`

A subgroup of a Galois group, as returned by functions such as `decomposition_group`.

INPUT:

- `ambient` – the ambient Galois group
- `gens` – list of generators for the group
- **`gap_group` – a gap or libgap permutation group, or a string**
  defining one (default: `None`)
- `domain` – set on which this permutation group acts; extracted from `ambient` if not specified
- `category` – the category for this object
- `canonicalize` – if `True`, sorts and removes duplicates
- `check` – whether to check that generators actually lie in the ambient group

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.galois_group import GaloisGroup_subgroup
    sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: G = NumberField(x^3 - x - 1, 'a').galois_closure('b').galois_group()
sage: GaloisGroup_subgroup( G, [G([(1,2,3),(4,5,6)])])
Subgroup generated by [(1,2,3)(4,5,6)] of
 (Galois group 6T2 ([3]2) with order 6 of x^6 - 6*x^4 + 9*x^2 + 23)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^6 - 3*x^2 - 1)
sage: L.<b> = K.galois_closure()
sage: G = L.galois_group()
sage: P = L.primes_above(3)[0]
sage: H = G.decomposition_group(P)
sage: H.order()
3

sage: G = NumberField(x^3 - x - 1, 'a').galois_closure('b').galois_group()
sage: H = G.subgroup([G([(1,2,3),(4,5,6)])])
sage: H
Subgroup generated by [(1,2,3)(4,5,6)] of
 (Galois group 6T2 ([3]2) with order 6 of x^6 - 6*x^4 + 9*x^2 + 23)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.galois_group import GaloisGroup_subgroup
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> G = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - x - Integer(1), 'a').galois_closure('b').
↪galois_group()
>>> GaloisGroup_subgroup( G, [G([(Integer(1),Integer(2),Integer(3)),(Integer(4),
↪Integer(5),Integer(6))])])
Subgroup generated by [(1,2,3)(4,5,6)] of
 (Galois group 6T2 ([3]2) with order 6 of x^6 - 6*x^4 + 9*x^2 + 23)

>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(6) - Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(1), names=(
↪'a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.galois_closure(names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> G = L.galois_group()
>>> P = L.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)]
>>> H = G.decomposition_group(P)
>>> H.order()
3

>>> G = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - x - Integer(1), 'a').galois_closure('b').
↪galois_group()
>>> H = G.subgroup([G([(Integer(1),Integer(2),Integer(3)),(Integer(4),Integer(5),
↪Integer(6))])])
>>> H
Subgroup generated by [(1,2,3)(4,5,6)] of
 (Galois group 6T2 ([3]2) with order 6 of x^6 - 6*x^4 + 9*x^2 + 23)
```

Element

alias of *GaloisGroupElement*

fixed_field(*name=None*, *polred=None*, *threshold=None*)

Return the fixed field of this subgroup (as a subfield of the Galois closure of the number field associated to the ambient Galois group).

INPUT:

- `name` – a variable name for the new field
- **`polred` – whether to optimize the generator of the newly created field**
  for a simpler polynomial, using PARI's pari:polredbest. Defaults to `True` when the degree of the fixed field is at most 8.
- `threshold` – positive number; polred only performed if the cost is at most this threshold

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 1)
sage: G = L.galois_group()
sage: H = G.decomposition_group(L.primes_above(3)[0])
sage: H.fixed_field()
(Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 with a0 = a^3 + a,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 with a0 = a^3 + a
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 1
   Defn: a0 |--> a^3 + a)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> G = L.galois_group()
>>> H = G.decomposition_group(L.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)])
>>> H.fixed_field()
(Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 with a0 = a^3 + a,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 with a0 = a^3 + a
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 1
   Defn: a0 |--> a^3 + a)
```

You can use the `polred` option to get a simpler defining polynomial:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 - 5*x^2 - 3)
sage: G = K.galois_group(); G
Galois group 5T2 (5:2) with order 10 of x^5 - 5*x^2 - 3
sage: sigma, tau = G.gens()
sage: H = G.subgroup([tau])
sage: H.fixed_field(polred=False)
(Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 84375
  with a0 = 5*ac^5 + 25*ac^3,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 84375
         with a0 = 5*ac^5 + 25*ac^3
   To:   Number Field in ac with defining polynomial x^10 + 10*x^8 + 25*x^6 +␣
↪3375
   Defn: a0 |--> 5*ac^5 + 25*ac^3)
sage: H.fixed_field(polred=True)
(Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 - x + 4
  with a0 = -1/30*ac^5 - 1/6*ac^3 + 1/2,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 - x + 4
         with a0 = -1/30*ac^5 - 1/6*ac^3 + 1/2
   To:   Number Field in ac with defining polynomial x^10 + 10*x^8 + 25*x^6 +␣
↪3375
   Defn: a0 |--> -1/30*ac^5 - 1/6*ac^3 + 1/2)
sage: G.splitting_field()
Number Field in ac with defining polynomial x^10 + 10*x^8 + 25*x^6 + 3375
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - Integer(5)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(3),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> G = K.galois_group(); G
Galois group 5T2 (5:2) with order 10 of x^5 - 5*x^2 - 3
>>> sigma, tau = G.gens()
>>> H = G.subgroup([tau])
>>> H.fixed_field(polred=False)
(Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 84375
  with a0 = 5*ac^5 + 25*ac^3,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 84375
         with a0 = 5*ac^5 + 25*ac^3
   To:   Number Field in ac with defining polynomial x^10 + 10*x^8 + 25*x^6 +␣
↪3375
   Defn: a0 |--> 5*ac^5 + 25*ac^3)
>>> H.fixed_field(polred=True)
(Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 - x + 4
  with a0 = -1/30*ac^5 - 1/6*ac^3 + 1/2,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 - x + 4
         with a0 = -1/30*ac^5 - 1/6*ac^3 + 1/2
   To:   Number Field in ac with defining polynomial x^10 + 10*x^8 + 25*x^6 +␣
↪3375
   Defn: a0 |--> -1/30*ac^5 - 1/6*ac^3 + 1/2)
>>> G.splitting_field()
Number Field in ac with defining polynomial x^10 + 10*x^8 + 25*x^6 + 3375
```

An embedding is returned also if the subgroup is trivial (Issue #26817):

```
sage: H = G.subgroup([])
sage: H.fixed_field()
(Number Field in ac with defining polynomial x^10 + 10*x^8 + 25*x^6 + 3375,
 Identity endomorphism of
  Number Field in ac with defining polynomial x^10 + 10*x^8 + 25*x^6 + 3375)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> H = G.subgroup([])
>>> H.fixed_field()
(Number Field in ac with defining polynomial x^10 + 10*x^8 + 25*x^6 + 3375,
 Identity endomorphism of
  Number Field in ac with defining polynomial x^10 + 10*x^8 + 25*x^6 + 3375)
```

class `sage.rings.number_field.galois_group.`**`GaloisGroup_v1`**(*group*, *number_field*)

Bases: `SageObject`

A wrapper around a class representing an abstract transitive group.

This is just a fairly minimal object at present. To get the underlying group, do `G.group()`, and to get the corresponding number field do `G.number_field()`. For a more sophisticated interface use the `type=None` option.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.galois_group import GaloisGroup_v1
sage: K = QQ[2^(1/3)]
sage: pK = K.absolute_polynomial()
sage: G = GaloisGroup_v1(pK.galois_group(pari_group=True), K); G
...DeprecationWarning: GaloisGroup_v1 is deprecated; please use GaloisGroup_v2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
Galois group PARI group [6, -1, 2, "S3"] of degree 3 of the
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2 with a = 1.259921049894873?
sage: G.order()
6
sage: G.group()
PARI group [6, -1, 2, "S3"] of degree 3
sage: G.number_field()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2 with a = 1.259921049894873?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.galois_group import GaloisGroup_v1
>>> K = QQ[Integer(2)**(Integer(1)/Integer(3))]
>>> pK = K.absolute_polynomial()
>>> G = GaloisGroup_v1(pK.galois_group(pari_group=True), K); G
...DeprecationWarning: GaloisGroup_v1 is deprecated; please use GaloisGroup_v2
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
Galois group PARI group [6, -1, 2, "S3"] of degree 3 of the
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2 with a = 1.259921049894873?
>>> G.order()
6
>>> G.group()
PARI group [6, -1, 2, "S3"] of degree 3
>>> G.number_field()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2 with a = 1.259921049894873?
```

group()

Return the underlying abstract group.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.galois_group import GaloisGroup_v1
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K = NumberField(x^3 + 2*x + 2, 'theta')
sage: G = GaloisGroup_v1(K.absolute_polynomial().galois_group(pari_
↪group=True), K)
...DeprecationWarning: GaloisGroup_v1 is deprecated; please use GaloisGroup_v2
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
sage: H = G.group(); H
PARI group [6, -1, 2, "S3"] of degree 3
sage: P = H.permutation_group(); P
Transitive group number 2 of degree 3
sage: sorted(P)
[(), (2,3), (1,2), (1,2,3), (1,3,2), (1,3)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.galois_group import GaloisGroup_v1
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)*x + Integer(2), 'theta')
>>> G = GaloisGroup_v1(K.absolute_polynomial().galois_group(pari_group=True),␣
↪K)
...DeprecationWarning: GaloisGroup_v1 is deprecated; please use GaloisGroup_v2
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
>>> H = G.group(); H
PARI group [6, -1, 2, "S3"] of degree 3
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> P = H.permutation_group(); P
Transitive group number 2 of degree 3
>>> sorted(P)
[(), (2,3), (1,2), (1,2,3), (1,3,2), (1,3)]
```

number_field()

Return the number field of which this is the Galois group.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.galois_group import GaloisGroup_v1
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K = NumberField(x^6 + 2, 't')
sage: G = GaloisGroup_v1(K.absolute_polynomial().galois_group(pari_
↪group=True), K); G
...DeprecationWarning: GaloisGroup_v1 is deprecated; please use GaloisGroup_v2
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
Galois group PARI group [12, -1, 3, "D(6) = S(3)[x]2"] of degree 6 of the
 Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^6 + 2
sage: G.number_field()
Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^6 + 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.galois_group import GaloisGroup_v1
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(6) + Integer(2), 't')
>>> G = GaloisGroup_v1(K.absolute_polynomial().galois_group(pari_group=True),␣
↪K); G
...DeprecationWarning: GaloisGroup_v1 is deprecated; please use GaloisGroup_v2
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
Galois group PARI group [12, -1, 3, "D(6) = S(3)[x]2"] of degree 6 of the
 Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^6 + 2
>>> G.number_field()
Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^6 + 2
```

order()

Return the order of this Galois group.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.galois_group import GaloisGroup_v1
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K = NumberField(x^5 + 2, 'theta_1')
sage: G = GaloisGroup_v1(K.absolute_polynomial().galois_group(pari_
↪group=True), K); G
...DeprecationWarning: GaloisGroup_v1 is deprecated; please use GaloisGroup_v2
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
Galois group PARI group [20, -1, 3, "F(5) = 5:4"] of degree 5 of the
 Number Field in theta_1 with defining polynomial x^5 + 2
sage: G.order()
20
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.galois_group import GaloisGroup_v1
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) + Integer(2), 'theta_1')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> G = GaloisGroup_v1(K.absolute_polynomial().galois_group(pari_group=True),␣
↪K); G
...DeprecationWarning: GaloisGroup_v1 is deprecated; please use GaloisGroup_v2
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
Galois group PARI group [20, -1, 3, "F(5) = 5:4"] of degree 5 of the
 Number Field in theta_1 with defining polynomial x^5 + 2
>>> G.order()
20
```

class sage.rings.number_field.galois_group.**GaloisGroup_v2**(*number_field*, *algorithm='pari'*, *names=None*, *gc_numbering=None*, *_type=None*)

Bases: `GaloisGroup_perm`

The Galois group of an (absolute) number field.

Note

We define the Galois group of a non-normal field K to be the Galois group of its Galois closure L, and elements are stored as permutations of the roots of the defining polynomial of L, *not* as permutations of the roots (in L) of the defining polynomial of K. The latter would probably be preferable, but is harder to implement. Thus the permutation group that is returned is always simply-transitive.

The 'arithmetical' features (decomposition and ramification groups, Artin symbols etc) are only available for Galois fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: G = NumberField(x^3 - x - 1, 'a').galois_closure('b').galois_group()
sage: G.subgroup([G([(1,2,3),(4,5,6)])])
Subgroup generated by [(1,2,3)(4,5,6)] of
 (Galois group 6T2 ([3]2) with order 6 of x^6 - 6*x^4 + 9*x^2 + 23)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> G = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - x - Integer(1), 'a').galois_closure('b').
↪galois_group()
>>> G.subgroup([G([(Integer(1),Integer(2),Integer(3)),(Integer(4),Integer(5),
↪Integer(6))])])
Subgroup generated by [(1,2,3)(4,5,6)] of
 (Galois group 6T2 ([3]2) with order 6 of x^6 - 6*x^4 + 9*x^2 + 23)
```

Subgroups can be specified using generators (Issue #26816):

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^6 - 6*x^4 + 9*x^2 + 23)
sage: G = K.galois_group()
sage: list(G)
[(),
 (1,2,3)(4,5,6),
 (1,3,2)(4,6,5),
 (1,4)(2,6)(3,5),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
 (1,5)(2,4)(3,6),
 (1,6)(2,5)(3,4)]
sage: g = G[1]
sage: h = G[3]
sage: list(G.subgroup([]))
[()]
sage: list(G.subgroup([g]))
[(), (1,2,3)(4,5,6), (1,3,2)(4,6,5)]
sage: list(G.subgroup([h]))
[(), (1,4)(2,6)(3,5)]
sage: sorted(G.subgroup([g,h])) == sorted(G)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(6) - Integer(6)*x**Integer(4) +␣
↪Integer(9)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> G = K.galois_group()
>>> list(G)
[(),
 (1,2,3)(4,5,6),
 (1,3,2)(4,6,5),
 (1,4)(2,6)(3,5),
 (1,5)(2,4)(3,6),
 (1,6)(2,5)(3,4)]
>>> g = G[Integer(1)]
>>> h = G[Integer(3)]
>>> list(G.subgroup([]))
[()]
>>> list(G.subgroup([g]))
[(), (1,2,3)(4,5,6), (1,3,2)(4,6,5)]
>>> list(G.subgroup([h]))
[(), (1,4)(2,6)(3,5)]
>>> sorted(G.subgroup([g,h])) == sorted(G)
True
```

Element

alias of *GaloisGroupElement*

Subgroup

alias of *GaloisGroup_subgroup*

artin_symbol(*P*)

Return the Artin symbol $\left(\frac{K/\mathbf{Q}}{\mathfrak{P}}\right)$, where K is the number field of `self`, and $\mathfrak{P}$ is an unramified prime ideal. This is the unique element s of the decomposition group of $\mathfrak{P}$ such that $s(x) = x^p \bmod \mathfrak{P}$, where p is the residue characteristic of $\mathfrak{P}$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^4 - 2*x^2 + 2, 'a').galois_closure()
sage: G = K.galois_group()
sage: [G.artin_symbol(P) for P in K.primes_above(7)]
[(1,4)(2,3)(5,8)(6,7), (1,4)(2,3)(5,8)(6,7),
 (1,5)(2,6)(3,7)(4,8), (1,5)(2,6)(3,7)(4,8)]
sage: G.artin_symbol(17)
Traceback (most recent call last):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...
ValueError: Fractional ideal (17) is not prime
sage: QuadraticField(-7,'c').galois_group().artin_symbol(13)
(1,2)
sage: G.artin_symbol(K.primes_above(2)[0])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Fractional ideal (...) is ramified
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(2)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), 'a
↪').galois_closure(names=('b',)); (b,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> G = K.galois_group()
>>> [G.artin_symbol(P) for P in K.primes_above(Integer(7))]
[(1,4)(2,3)(5,8)(6,7), (1,4)(2,3)(5,8)(6,7),
 (1,5)(2,6)(3,7)(4,8), (1,5)(2,6)(3,7)(4,8)]
>>> G.artin_symbol(Integer(17))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Fractional ideal (17) is not prime
>>> QuadraticField(-Integer(7),'c').galois_group().artin_symbol(Integer(13))
(1,2)
>>> G.artin_symbol(K.primes_above(Integer(2))[Integer(0)])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Fractional ideal (...) is ramified
```

complex_conjugation(*P=None*)

Return the unique element of `self` corresponding to complex conjugation, for a specified embedding P into the complex numbers. If P is not specified, use the "standard" embedding, whenever that is well-defined.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: L.<z> = CyclotomicField(7)
sage: G = L.galois_group()
sage: conj = G.complex_conjugation(); conj
(1,4)(2,5)(3,6)
sage: conj(z)
-z^5 - z^4 - z^3 - z^2 - z - 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = CyclotomicField(Integer(7), names=('z',)); (z,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> G = L.galois_group()
>>> conj = G.complex_conjugation(); conj
(1,4)(2,5)(3,6)
>>> conj(z)
-z^5 - z^4 - z^3 - z^2 - z - 1
```

An example where the field is not CM, so complex conjugation really depends on the choice of embedding:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L = NumberField(x^6 + 40*x^3 + 1372, 'a')
sage: G = L.galois_group()
sage: [G.complex_conjugation(x) for x in L.places()]
[(1,3)(2,6)(4,5), (1,5)(2,4)(3,6), (1,2)(3,4)(5,6)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(6) + Integer(40)*x**Integer(3) + Integer(1372),
↪ 'a')
>>> G = L.galois_group()
>>> [G.complex_conjugation(x) for x in L.places()]
[(1,3)(2,6)(4,5), (1,5)(2,4)(3,6), (1,2)(3,4)(5,6)]
```

decomposition_group(*P*)

Decomposition group of a prime ideal P, i.e., the subgroup of elements that map P to itself. This is the same as the Galois group of the extension of local fields obtained by completing at P.

This function will raise an error if P is not prime or the given number field is not Galois.

P can also be an infinite prime, i.e., an embedding into $\mathbf{R}$ or $\mathbf{C}$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 2*x^2 + 2, 'b').galois_closure()
sage: P = K.ideal([17, a^2])
sage: G = K.galois_group()
sage: G.decomposition_group(P)
Subgroup generated by [(1,8)(2,7)(3,6)(4,5)] of
 (Galois group 8T4 ([4]2) with order 8 of x^8 - 20*x^6 + 104*x^4 - 40*x^2 +␣
↪1156)
sage: G.decomposition_group(P^2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Fractional ideal (...) is not a prime ideal
sage: G.decomposition_group(17)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Fractional ideal (17) is not a prime ideal
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(2)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), 'b
↪').galois_closure(names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> P = K.ideal([Integer(17), a**Integer(2)])
>>> G = K.galois_group()
>>> G.decomposition_group(P)
Subgroup generated by [(1,8)(2,7)(3,6)(4,5)] of
 (Galois group 8T4 ([4]2) with order 8 of x^8 - 20*x^6 + 104*x^4 - 40*x^2 +␣
↪1156)
>>> G.decomposition_group(P**Integer(2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Fractional ideal (...) is not a prime ideal
>>> G.decomposition_group(Integer(17))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Fractional ideal (17) is not a prime ideal
```

An example with an infinite place:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(x^3 - 2,'a').galois_closure(); G = L.galois_group()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: x = L.places()[0]
sage: G.decomposition_group(x).order()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2),'a').galois_closure(names=('b',
↪)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1); G = L.galois_group()
>>> x = L.places()[Integer(0)]
>>> G.decomposition_group(x).order()
2
```

easy_order(*algorithm=None*)

Return the order of this Galois group if it's quick to compute.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2*x + 2)
sage: G = K.galois_group()
sage: G.easy_order()
6
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(x^72 + 2*x + 2)
sage: H = L.galois_group()
sage: H.easy_order()
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = ZZ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)*x + Integer(2), names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> G = K.galois_group()
>>> G.easy_order()
6
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(72) + Integer(2)*x + Integer(2), names=('b',));
↪ (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> H = L.galois_group()
>>> H.easy_order()
```

group()

While *GaloisGroup_v1* is being deprecated, this provides public access to the PARI/GAP group in order to keep all aspects of that API.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2*x + 2)
sage: G = K.galois_group(type='pari')
...DeprecationWarning: the different Galois types have been merged into one␣
↪class
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
sage: G.group()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...DeprecationWarning: the group method is deprecated;
you can use _pol_galgp if you really need it
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
PARI group [6, -1, 2, "S3"] of degree 3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = ZZ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)*x + Integer(2), names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> G = K.galois_group(type='pari')
...DeprecationWarning: the different Galois types have been merged into one␣
↪class
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
>>> G.group()
...DeprecationWarning: the group method is deprecated;
you can use _pol_galgp if you really need it
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/28782 for details.
PARI group [6, -1, 2, "S3"] of degree 3
```

inertia_group(*P*)

Return the inertia group of the prime P, i.e., the group of elements acting trivially modulo P. This is just the 0th ramification group of P.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^2 - 3, 'a')
sage: G = K.galois_group()
sage: G.inertia_group(K.primes_above(2)[0])
Subgroup generated by [(1,2)] of (Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 -␣
↪3)
sage: G.inertia_group(K.primes_above(5)[0])
Subgroup generated by [()] of (Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 - 3)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), 'a', names=('b',)); (b,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> G = K.galois_group()
>>> G.inertia_group(K.primes_above(Integer(2))[Integer(0)])
Subgroup generated by [(1,2)] of (Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 -␣
↪3)
>>> G.inertia_group(K.primes_above(Integer(5))[Integer(0)])
Subgroup generated by [()] of (Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 - 3)
```

is_galois()

Whether the underlying number field is Galois.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^3 - x + 1,'a').galois_group(names='b').is_galois()
False
sage: NumberField(x^2 - x + 1,'a').galois_group().is_galois()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(1),'a').galois_group(names='b').
↪is_galois()
False
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(1),'a').galois_group().is_galois()
True
```

list()

List of the elements of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: NumberField(x^3 - 3*x + 1,'a').galois_group().list()
[(), (1,2,3), (1,3,2)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x + Integer(1),'a').galois_group().
↪list()
[(), (1,2,3), (1,3,2)]
```

number_field()

The ambient number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K = NumberField(x^3 - x + 1, 'a')
sage: K.galois_group(names='b').number_field() is K
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(1), 'a')
>>> K.galois_group(names='b').number_field() is K
True
```

order(*algorithm=None*, *recompute=False*)

Return the order of this Galois group.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2*x + 2)
sage: G = K.galois_group()
sage: G.order()
6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = ZZ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)*x + Integer(2), names=('a',));
↪(a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> G = K.galois_group()
>>> G.order()
6
```

pari_label()

Return the label assigned by PARI for this Galois group, an attempt at giving a human readable description of the group.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^8 - x^5 + x^4 - x^3 + 1)
sage: G = K.galois_group()
sage: G.transitive_label()
'8T44'
sage: G.pari_label()
'[2^4]S(4)'
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = ZZ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(8) - x**Integer(5) + x**Integer(4) -␣
↪x**Integer(3) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> G = K.galois_group()
>>> G.transitive_label()
'8T44'
>>> G.pari_label()
'[2^4]S(4)'
```

ramification_breaks(*P*)

Return the set of ramification breaks of the prime ideal P, i.e., the set of indices i such that the ramification group $G_{i+1} \neq G_i$. This is only defined for Galois fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^8 - 20*x^6 + 104*x^4 - 40*x^2 + 1156)
sage: G = K.galois_group()
sage: P = K.primes_above(2)[0]
sage: G.ramification_breaks(P)
{1, 3, 5}
sage: min(G.ramification_group(P, i).order()
....:         / G.ramification_group(P, i + 1).order()
....:     for i in G.ramification_breaks(P))
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(8) - Integer(20)*x**Integer(6) +␣
↪Integer(104)*x**Integer(4) - Integer(40)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(1156),␣
↪names=('b',)); (b,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> G = K.galois_group()
>>> P = K.primes_above(Integer(2))[Integer(0)]
>>> G.ramification_breaks(P)
{1, 3, 5}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> min(G.ramification_group(P, i).order()
...         / G.ramification_group(P, i + Integer(1)).order()
...     for i in G.ramification_breaks(P))
2
```

ramification_group(*P*, *v*)

Return the v-th ramification group of `self` for the prime P, i.e., the set of elements s of `self` such that s acts trivially modulo $P^{(v+1)}$. This is only defined for Galois fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^3 - 3, 'a').galois_closure()
sage: G=K.galois_group()
sage: P = K.primes_above(3)[0]
sage: G.ramification_group(P, 3)
Subgroup generated by [(1,2,4)(3,5,6)] of
 (Galois group 6T2 ([3]2) with order 6 of x^6 + 243)
sage: G.ramification_group(P, 5)
Subgroup generated by [()] of (Galois group 6T2 ([3]2) with order 6 of x^6 +␣
↪243)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), 'a').galois_closure(names=('b
↪',)); (b,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> G=K.galois_group()
>>> P = K.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)]
>>> G.ramification_group(P, Integer(3))
Subgroup generated by [(1,2,4)(3,5,6)] of
 (Galois group 6T2 ([3]2) with order 6 of x^6 + 243)
>>> G.ramification_group(P, Integer(5))
Subgroup generated by [()] of (Galois group 6T2 ([3]2) with order 6 of x^6 +␣
↪243)
```

signature()

Return 1 if contained in the alternating group, -1 otherwise.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: K.galois_group().signature()
-1
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 3*x - 1)
sage: K.galois_group().signature()
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = ZZ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.galois_group().signature()
-1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x - Integer(1), names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.galois_group().signature()
1
```

transitive_number(*algorithm=None*, *recompute=False*)

Regardless of the value of `gc_numbering`, give the transitive number for the action on the roots of the defining polynomial of the original number field, not the Galois closure.

INPUT:

- `algorithm` – string, specify the algorithm to be used
- `recompute` – boolean, whether to recompute the result even if known by another algorithm

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2*x + 2)
sage: G = K.galois_group()
sage: G.transitive_number()
2
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(x^13 + 2*x + 2)
sage: H = L.galois_group(algorithm='gap')
sage: H.transitive_number() # optional - gap_packages
9
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = ZZ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)*x + Integer(2), names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> G = K.galois_group()
>>> G.transitive_number()
2
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(13) + Integer(2)*x + Integer(2), names=('b',));
↪ (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> H = L.galois_group(algorithm='gap')
>>> H.transitive_number()  # optional - gap_packages
9
```

unrank(*i*)

Return the i-th element of `self`.

INPUT:

- `i` – integer between 0 and $n - 1$ where n is the cardinality of this set

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: G = NumberField(x^3 - 3*x + 1,'a').galois_group()
sage: [G.unrank(i) for i in range(G.cardinality())]
[(), (1,2,3), (1,3,2)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> G = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x + Integer(1),'a').galois_
↪group()
>>> [G.unrank(i) for i in range(G.cardinality())]
[(), (1,2,3), (1,3,2)]
```

CHAPTER

TWO

ELEMENTS

2.1 Elements of number fields (implemented using NTL)

AUTHORS:

- William Stein: initial version
- Joel B. Mohler (2007-03-09): reimplemented in Cython
- William Stein (2007-09-04): added doctests
- Robert Bradshaw (2007-09-15): specialized classes for relative and absolute elements
- John Cremona (2009-05-15): added support for local and global logarithmic heights
- Robert Harron (2012-08): conjugate() now works for all fields contained in CM fields

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element.**CoordinateFunction**(*alpha*, *W*, *to_V*)

Bases: object

This class provides a callable object which expresses elements in terms of powers of a fixed field generator α.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 3)
sage: f = (a + 1).coordinates_in_terms_of_powers(); f
Coordinate function that writes elements in terms of the powers of a + 1
sage: f.__class__
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element.CoordinateFunction'>
sage: f(a)
[-1, 1]
sage: f == loads(dumps(f))
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> f = (a + Integer(1)).coordinates_in_terms_of_powers(); f
Coordinate function that writes elements in terms of the powers of a + 1
>>> f.__class__
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element.CoordinateFunction'>
>>> f(a)
[-1, 1]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> f == loads(dumps(f))
True
```

alpha()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: (a + 2).coordinates_in_terms_of_powers().alpha()
a + 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (a + Integer(2)).coordinates_in_terms_of_powers().alpha()
a + 2
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element.**NumberFieldElement**

Bases: NumberFieldElement_base

An element of a number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x + 1)
sage: a^3
-a - 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a**Integer(3)
-a - 1
```

abs(*prec=None*, *i=None*)

Return the absolute value of this element.

If i is provided, then the absolute value of the i-th embedding is given.

Otherwise, if the number field has a coercion embedding into $\mathbf{R}$, the corresponding absolute value is returned as an element of the same field (unless prec is given). Otherwise, if it has a coercion embedding into $\mathbf{C}$, then the corresponding absolute value is returned. Finally, if there is no coercion embedding, i defaults to 0.

For the computation, the complex field with prec bits of precision is used, defaulting to 53 bits of precision if prec is not provided. The result is in the corresponding real field.

INPUT:

- prec – integer (default: None); bits of precision
- i – integer (default: None); which embedding to use

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: z = CyclotomicField(7).gen()
sage: abs(z)
1.00000000000000
sage: abs(z^2 + 17*z - 3)
16.0604426799931
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 17)
sage: abs(a)
2.57128159065824
sage: a.abs(prec=100)
2.5712815906582353554531872087
sage: a.abs(prec=100, i=1)
2.5712815906582353554531872087
sage: a.abs(100, 2)
2.5712815906582353554531872087
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> z = CyclotomicField(Integer(7)).gen()
>>> abs(z)
1.00000000000000
>>> abs(z**Integer(2) + Integer(17)*z - Integer(3))
16.0604426799931
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(17), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> abs(a)
2.57128159065824
>>> a.abs(prec=Integer(100))
2.5712815906582353554531872087
>>> a.abs(prec=Integer(100), i=Integer(1))
2.5712815906582353554531872087
>>> a.abs(Integer(100), Integer(2))
2.5712815906582353554531872087
```

Here's one where the absolute value depends on the embedding:

```
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^2 - 2)
sage: a = 1 + b
sage: a.abs(i=0)
0.414213562373095
sage: a.abs(i=1)
2.41421356237309
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a = Integer(1) + b
>>> a.abs(i=Integer(0))
0.414213562373095
>>> a.abs(i=Integer(1))
2.41421356237309
```

Check that Issue #16147 is fixed:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: f = x^3 - x - 1
sage: beta = f.complex_roots()[0]; beta
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
1.32471795724475
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(f, embedding=beta)
sage: b.abs()
1.32471795724475
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> f = x**Integer(3) - x - Integer(1)
>>> beta = f.complex_roots()[Integer(0)]; beta
1.32471795724475
>>> K = NumberField(f, embedding=beta, names=('b',)); (b,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> b.abs()
1.32471795724475
```

Check that for fields with real coercion embeddings, absolute values are in the same field (Issue #21105):

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: f = x^3 - x - 1
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(f, embedding=1.3)
sage: b.abs()
b
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> f = x**Integer(3) - x - Integer(1)
>>> K = NumberField(f, embedding=RealNumber('1.3'), names=('b',)); (b,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b.abs()
b
```

However, if a specific embedding is requested, the behavior reverts to that of number fields without a coercion embedding into **R**:

```
sage: b.abs(i=2)
1.32471795724475
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> b.abs(i=Integer(2))
1.32471795724475
```

Also, if a precision is requested explicitly, the behavior reverts to that of number fields without a coercion embedding into **R**:

```
sage: b.abs(prec=53)
1.32471795724475
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> b.abs(prec=Integer(53))
1.32471795724475
```

abs_non_arch(*P*, *prec=None*)

Return the non-archimedean absolute value of this element with respect to the prime P, to the given precision.

INPUT:

- `P` – a prime ideal of the parent of `self`

- prec – integer (default: default RealField precision); desired floating point precision

OUTPUT:

(real) the non-archimedean absolute value of this element with respect to the prime P, to the given precision. This is the normalised absolute value, so that the underlying prime number p has absolute value $1/p$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: [1/K(2).abs_non_arch(P) for P in K.primes_above(2)]
[2.00000000000000]
sage: [1/K(3).abs_non_arch(P) for P in K.primes_above(3)]
[3.00000000000000, 3.00000000000000]
sage: [1/K(5).abs_non_arch(P) for P in K.primes_above(5)]
[5.00000000000000]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> [Integer(1)/K(Integer(2)).abs_non_arch(P) for P in K.primes_
↪above(Integer(2))]
[2.00000000000000]
>>> [Integer(1)/K(Integer(3)).abs_non_arch(P) for P in K.primes_
↪above(Integer(3))]
[3.00000000000000, 3.00000000000000]
>>> [Integer(1)/K(Integer(5)).abs_non_arch(P) for P in K.primes_
↪above(Integer(5))]
[5.00000000000000]
```

A relative example:

```
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(x^2 - 5)
sage: [b.abs_non_arch(P) for P in L.primes_above(b)]
[0.447213595499958, 0.447213595499958]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> [b.abs_non_arch(P) for P in L.primes_above(b)]
[0.447213595499958, 0.447213595499958]
```

absolute_different()

Return the absolute different of this element.

This means the different with respect to the base field **Q**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 - 17, x^3 - 2])
sage: a.absolute_different()
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) - Integer(17), x**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(2)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.absolute_different()
0
```

See also

different()

absolute_norm()

Return the absolute norm of this number field element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K1.<a1> = CyclotomicField(11)
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K2.<a2> = K1.extension(x^2 - 3)
sage: K3.<a3> = K2.extension(x^2 + 1)
sage: (a1 + a2 + a3).absolute_norm()
1353244757701

sage: QQ(7/5).absolute_norm()
7/5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K1 = CyclotomicField(Integer(11), names=('a1',)); (a1,) = K1._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K2 = K1.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), names=('a2',)); (a2,) = K2._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K3 = K2.extension(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a3',)); (a3,) = K3._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (a1 + a2 + a3).absolute_norm()
1353244757701

>>> QQ(Integer(7)/Integer(5)).absolute_norm()
7/5
```

additive_order()

Return the additive order of this element (i.e., infinity if `self != 0` and 1 if `self == 0`)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<u> = NumberField(x^4 - 3*x^2 + 3)
sage: u.additive_order()
+Infinity
sage: K(0).additive_order()
1
sage: K.ring_of_integers().characteristic()   # implicit doctest
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(3),␣
↪names=('u',)); (u,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> u.additive_order()
+Infinity
>>> K(Integer(0)).additive_order()
1
>>> K.ring_of_integers().characteristic()  # implicit doctest
0
```

ceil()

Return the ceiling of this number field element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: p = x**7 - 5*x**2 + x + 1
sage: a_AA = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(1,2))
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(p, embedding=a_AA)
sage: b = a**5 + a/2 - 1/7
sage: RR(b)
4.13444473767055
sage: b.ceil()
5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> p = x**Integer(7) - Integer(5)*x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1)
>>> a_AA = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(Integer(1),Integer(2)))
>>> K = NumberField(p, embedding=a_AA, names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> b = a**Integer(5) + a/Integer(2) - Integer(1)/Integer(7)
>>> RR(b)
4.13444473767055
>>> b.ceil()
5
```

This function always succeeds even if a tremendous precision is needed:

```
sage: c = b - 5065701199253/1225243417356 + 2
sage: c.ceil()
3
sage: RIF(c).unique_ceil()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: interval does not have a unique ceil
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> c = b - Integer(5065701199253)/Integer(1225243417356) + Integer(2)
>>> c.ceil()
3
>>> RIF(c).unique_ceil()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: interval does not have a unique ceil
```

If the number field is not embedded, this function is valid only if the element is rational:

```
sage: p = x**5 - 3
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(p)
sage: K(2/3).ceil()
1
sage: a.ceil()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: ceil not uniquely defined since no real embedding is specified
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> p = x**Integer(5) - Integer(3)
>>> K = NumberField(p, names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K(Integer(2)/Integer(3)).ceil()
1
>>> a.ceil()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: ceil not uniquely defined since no real embedding is specified
```

charpoly(*var='x'*)

Return the characteristic polynomial of this number field element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 7)
sage: a.charpoly()
x^3 + 7
sage: K(1).charpoly()
x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x - 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.charpoly()
x^3 + 7
>>> K(Integer(1)).charpoly()
x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x - 1
```

complex_embedding(*prec=53*, *i=0*)

Return the i-th embedding of `self` in the complex numbers, to the given precision.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: a.complex_embedding()
-0.629960524947437 - 1.09112363597172*I
sage: a.complex_embedding(10)
-0.63 - 1.1*I
sage: a.complex_embedding(100)
-0.62996052494743658238360530364 - 1.0911236359717214035600726142*I
sage: a.complex_embedding(20, 1)
-0.62996 + 1.0911*I
sage: a.complex_embedding(20, 2)
1.2599
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.complex_embedding()
-0.629960524947437 - 1.09112363597172*I
>>> a.complex_embedding(Integer(10))
-0.63 - 1.1*I
>>> a.complex_embedding(Integer(100))
-0.62996052494743658238360530364 - 1.0911236359717214035600726142*I
>>> a.complex_embedding(Integer(20), Integer(1))
-0.62996 + 1.0911*I
>>> a.complex_embedding(Integer(20), Integer(2))
1.2599
```

complex_embeddings(*prec=53*)

Return the images of this element in the floating point complex numbers, to the given bits of precision.

INPUT:

- `prec` – integer (default: 53); bits of precision

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: a.complex_embeddings()
[-0.629960524947437 - 1.09112363597172*I,
 -0.629960524947437 + 1.09112363597172*I,
 1.25992104989487]
sage: a.complex_embeddings(10)
[-0.63 - 1.1*I, -0.63 + 1.1*I, 1.3]
sage: a.complex_embeddings(100)
[-0.62996052494743658238360530364 - 1.0911236359717214035600726142*I,
 -0.62996052494743658238360530364 + 1.0911236359717214035600726142*I,
 1.2599210498948731647672106073]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.complex_embeddings()
[-0.629960524947437 - 1.09112363597172*I,
 -0.629960524947437 + 1.09112363597172*I,
 1.25992104989487]
>>> a.complex_embeddings(Integer(10))
[-0.63 - 1.1*I, -0.63 + 1.1*I, 1.3]
>>> a.complex_embeddings(Integer(100))
[-0.62996052494743658238360530364 - 1.0911236359717214035600726142*I,
 -0.62996052494743658238360530364 + 1.0911236359717214035600726142*I,
 1.2599210498948731647672106073]
```

conjugate()

Return the complex conjugate of the number field element.

This is only well-defined for fields contained in CM fields (i.e. for totally real fields and CM fields). Recall that a CM field is a totally imaginary quadratic extension of a totally real field. For other fields, a `ValueError` is raised.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: k.<I> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: I.conjugate()
-I
sage: (I/(1+I)).conjugate()
-1/2*I + 1/2
sage: z6 = CyclotomicField(6).gen(0)
sage: (2*z6).conjugate()
-2*zeta6 + 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), names=('I',)); (I,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> I.conjugate()
-I
>>> (I/(Integer(1)+I)).conjugate()
-1/2*I + 1/2
>>> z6 = CyclotomicField(Integer(6)).gen(Integer(0))
>>> (Integer(2)*z6).conjugate()
-2*zeta6 + 2
```

The following example now works.

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: F.<b> = NumberField(x^2 - 2)
sage: K.<j> = F.extension(x^2 + 1)
sage: j.conjugate()
-j
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('j',)); (j,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> j.conjugate()
-j
```

Raise a `ValueError` if the field is not contained in a CM field.

```
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: b.conjugate()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Complex conjugation is only well-defined
for fields contained in CM fields.
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b.conjugate()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Complex conjugation is only well-defined
for fields contained in CM fields.
```

An example of a non-quadratic totally real field.

```
sage: F.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + x^3 - 3*x^2 - x + 1)
sage: a.conjugate()
a
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) -
↪ x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.conjugate()
a
```

An example of a non-cyclotomic CM field.

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - x^3 + 2*x^2 + x + 1)
sage: a.conjugate()
-1/2*a^3 - a - 1/2
sage: (2*a^2 - 1).conjugate()
a^3 - 2*a^2 - 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)*x**Integer(2)␣
↪+ x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.conjugate()
-1/2*a^3 - a - 1/2
>>> (Integer(2)*a**Integer(2) - Integer(1)).conjugate()
a^3 - 2*a^2 - 2
```

coordinates_in_terms_of_powers()

Let α be `self`. Return a callable object (of type *CoordinateFunction*) that takes any element of the parent of `self` in $\mathbf{Q}(\alpha)$ and writes it in terms of the powers of α: $1, \alpha, \alpha^2, \ldots$.

(NOT CACHED).

EXAMPLES:

This function allows us to write elements of a number field in terms of a different generator without having to construct a whole separate number field.

```
sage: y = polygen(QQ,'y'); K.<beta> = NumberField(y^3 - 2); K
Number Field in beta with defining polynomial y^3 - 2
sage: alpha = beta^2 + beta + 1
sage: c = alpha.coordinates_in_terms_of_powers(); c
Coordinate function that writes elements in terms of the powers of beta^2 +␣
↪beta + 1
sage: c(beta)
[-2, -3, 1]
sage: c(alpha)
[0, 1, 0]
sage: c((1+beta)^5)
[3, 3, 3]
sage: c((1+beta)^10)
[54, 162, 189]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> y = polygen(QQ,'y'); K = NumberField(y**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=(
↪'beta',)); (beta,) = K._first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in beta with defining polynomial y^3 - 2
>>> alpha = beta**Integer(2) + beta + Integer(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> c = alpha.coordinates_in_terms_of_powers(); c
Coordinate function that writes elements in terms of the powers of beta^2 +␣
↪beta + 1
>>> c(beta)
[-2, -3, 1]
>>> c(alpha)
[0, 1, 0]
>>> c((Integer(1)+beta)**Integer(5))
[3, 3, 3]
>>> c((Integer(1)+beta)**Integer(10))
[54, 162, 189]
```

This function works even if `self` only generates a subfield of this number field.

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^6 - 5)
sage: alpha = a^3
sage: c = alpha.coordinates_in_terms_of_powers()
sage: c((2/3)*a^3 - 5/3)
[-5/3, 2/3]
sage: c
Coordinate function that writes elements in terms of the powers of a^3
sage: c(a)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ArithmeticError: vector is not in free module
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(6) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> alpha = a**Integer(3)
>>> c = alpha.coordinates_in_terms_of_powers()
>>> c((Integer(2)/Integer(3))*a**Integer(3) - Integer(5)/Integer(3))
[-5/3, 2/3]
>>> c
Coordinate function that writes elements in terms of the powers of a^3
>>> c(a)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ArithmeticError: vector is not in free module
```

denominator()

Return the denominator of this element, which is by definition the denominator of the corresponding polynomial representation. I.e., elements of number fields are represented as a polynomial (in reduced form) modulo the modulus of the number field, and the denominator is the denominator of this polynomial.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: a = 1/3 + (1/5)*z
sage: a.denominator()
15
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(3), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> a = Integer(1)/Integer(3) + (Integer(1)/Integer(5))*z
>>> a.denominator()
15
```

denominator_ideal()

Return the denominator ideal of this number field element.

The denominator ideal of a number field element a is the integral ideal consisting of all elements of the ring of integers R whose product with a is also in R.

See also

numerator_ideal()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: b = (1+a)/2
sage: b.norm()
3/2
sage: D = b.denominator_ideal(); D
Fractional ideal (2, a + 1)
sage: D.norm()
2
sage: (1/b).denominator_ideal()
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)
sage: K(0).denominator_ideal()
Fractional ideal (1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b = (Integer(1)+a)/Integer(2)
>>> b.norm()
3/2
>>> D = b.denominator_ideal(); D
Fractional ideal (2, a + 1)
>>> D.norm()
2
>>> (Integer(1)/b).denominator_ideal()
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)
>>> K(Integer(0)).denominator_ideal()
Fractional ideal (1)
```

descend_mod_power(*K='QQ'*, *d=2*)

Return a list of elements of the subfield K equal to `self` modulo d-th powers.

INPUT:

- `K` – number field (default: **Q**); a subfield of the parent number field L of `self`
- `d` – positive integer (default: 2); an integer at least 2

OUTPUT:

A list, possibly empty, of elements of K equal to `self` modulo d-th powers, i.e. the preimages of `self` under the map $K^*/(K^*)^d \to L^*/(L^*)^d$ where L is the parent of `self`. A `ValueError` is raised if K does not embed into L.

ALGORITHM:

All preimages must lie in the Selmer group $K(S, d)$ for a suitable finite set of primes S, which reduces the question to a finite set of possibilities. We may take S to be the set of primes which ramify in L together with those for which the valuation of `self` is not divisible by d.

EXAMPLES:

A relative example:

```
sage: Qi.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: K.<zeta> = CyclotomicField(8)
sage: f = Qi.embeddings(K)[0]
sage: a = f(2+3*i) * (2-zeta)^2
sage: a.descend_mod_power(Qi,2)
[-2*i + 3, 3*i + 2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> Qi = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = Qi._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(8), names=('zeta',)); (zeta,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> f = Qi.embeddings(K)[Integer(0)]
>>> a = f(Integer(2)+Integer(3)*i) * (Integer(2)-zeta)**Integer(2)
>>> a.descend_mod_power(Qi,Integer(2))
[-2*i + 3, 3*i + 2]
```

An absolute example:

```
sage: K.<zeta> = CyclotomicField(8)
sage: K(1).descend_mod_power(QQ,2)
[1, 2, -1, -2]
sage: a = 17 * K._random_nonzero_element()^2
sage: a.descend_mod_power(QQ,2)
[17, 34, -17, -34]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(8), names=('zeta',)); (zeta,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> K(Integer(1)).descend_mod_power(QQ,Integer(2))
[1, 2, -1, -2]
>>> a = Integer(17) * K._random_nonzero_element()**Integer(2)
>>> a.descend_mod_power(QQ,Integer(2))
[17, 34, -17, -34]
```

different(*K=None*)

Return the different of this element with respect to the given base field.

The different of an element a in an extension of number fields L/K is defined as $\mathrm{Diff}_{L/K}(a) = f'(a)$ where f is the characteristic polynomial of a over K.

INPUT:

- `K` – a subfield (embedding of a subfield) of the parent number field of `self`. Default: `None`, which will amount to `self.parent().base_field()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: a.different()
3*a^2
sage: a.different(K=K)
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.different()
3*a^2
>>> a.different(K=K)
1
```

The optional argument K can be an embedding of a subfield:

```
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^4 - 2)
sage: (b^2).different()
0
sage: phi = K.base_field().embeddings(K)[0]
sage: b.different(K=phi)
4*b^3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (b**Integer(2)).different()
0
>>> phi = K.base_field().embeddings(K)[Integer(0)]
>>> b.different(K=phi)
4*b^3
```

Compare the relative different and the absolute different for an element in a relative number field:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 - 17, x^3 - 2])
sage: a.different()
2*a0
sage: a.different(K=QQ)
0
sage: a.absolute_different()
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) - Integer(17), x**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(2)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.different()
2*a0
>>> a.different(K=QQ)
0
>>> a.absolute_different()
0
```

Observe that for the field extension $\mathbf{Q}(i)/\mathbf{Q}$, the different of the field extension is the ideal generated by the different of i:

```
sage: K.<c> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.different() == K.ideal(c.different())
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('c',)); (c,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.different() == K.ideal(c.different())
True
```

See also

absolute_different() *sage.rings.number_field.number_field_rel.NumberField_relative.different()*

factor()

Return factorization of this element into prime elements and a unit.

OUTPUT:

(`Factorization`) If all the prime ideals in the support are principal, the output is a `Factorization` as a product of prime elements raised to appropriate powers, with an appropriate unit factor.

Raise `ValueError` if the factorization of the ideal (`self`) contains a non-principal prime ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: (6*i + 6).factor()
(-i) * (i + 1)^3 * 3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (Integer(6)*i + Integer(6)).factor()
(-i) * (i + 1)^3 * 3
```

In the following example, the class number is 2. If a factorization in prime elements exists, we will find it:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 10)
sage: factor(169*a + 531)
(-6*a - 19) * (-3*a - 1) * (-2*a + 9)
sage: factor(K(3))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ArithmeticError: non-principal ideal in factorization
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(10), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> factor(Integer(169)*a + Integer(531))
(-6*a - 19) * (-3*a - 1) * (-2*a + 9)
>>> factor(K(Integer(3)))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ArithmeticError: non-principal ideal in factorization
```

Factorization of 0 is not allowed:

```
sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: K(0).factor()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ArithmeticError: factorization of 0 is not defined
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K(Integer(0)).factor()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ArithmeticError: factorization of 0 is not defined
```

floor()

Return the floor of this number field element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: p = x**7 - 5*x**2 + x + 1
sage: a_AA = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(1,2))
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(p, embedding=a_AA)
sage: b = a**5 + a/2 - 1/7
sage: RR(b)
4.13444473767055
sage: b.floor()
4

sage: K(125/7).floor()
17
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> p = x**Integer(7) - Integer(5)*x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1)
>>> a_AA = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(Integer(1),Integer(2)))
>>> K = NumberField(p, embedding=a_AA, names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> b = a**Integer(5) + a/Integer(2) - Integer(1)/Integer(7)
>>> RR(b)
4.13444473767055
>>> b.floor()
4

>>> K(Integer(125)/Integer(7)).floor()
17
```

This function always succeeds even if a tremendous precision is needed:

```
sage: c = b - 4772404052447/1154303505127 + 2
sage: c.floor()
1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: RIF(c).unique_floor()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: interval does not have a unique floor
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> c = b - Integer(4772404052447)/Integer(1154303505127) + Integer(2)
>>> c.floor()
1
>>> RIF(c).unique_floor()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: interval does not have a unique floor
```

If the number field is not embedded, this function is valid only if the element is rational:

```
sage: p = x**5 - 3
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(p)
sage: K(2/3).floor()
0
sage: a.floor()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: floor not uniquely defined since no real embedding is specified
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> p = x**Integer(5) - Integer(3)
>>> K = NumberField(p, names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K(Integer(2)/Integer(3)).floor()
0
>>> a.floor()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: floor not uniquely defined since no real embedding is specified
```

galois_conjugates(*K*)

Return all Gal(Qbar/Q)-conjugates of this number field element in the field K.

EXAMPLES:

In the first example the conjugates are obvious:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 2)
sage: a.galois_conjugates(K)
[a, -a]
sage: K(3).galois_conjugates(K)
[3]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.galois_conjugates(K)
[a, -a]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K(Integer(3)).galois_conjugates(K)
[3]
```

In this example the field is not Galois, so we have to pass to an extension to obtain the Galois conjugates.

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: c = a.galois_conjugates(K); c
[a]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: c = a.galois_conjugates(K.galois_closure('a1')); c                    #␣
↪needs sage.groups
[1/18*a1^4, -1/36*a1^4 + 1/2*a1, -1/36*a1^4 - 1/2*a1]
sage: c[0]^3
2
sage: parent(c[0])
Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
sage: parent(c[0]).is_galois()                                              #␣
↪needs sage.groups
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> c = a.galois_conjugates(K); c
[a]
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> c = a.galois_conjugates(K.galois_closure('a1')); c                    #␣
↪needs sage.groups
[1/18*a1^4, -1/36*a1^4 + 1/2*a1, -1/36*a1^4 - 1/2*a1]
>>> c[Integer(0)]**Integer(3)
2
>>> parent(c[Integer(0)])
Number Field in a1 with defining polynomial x^6 + 108
>>> parent(c[Integer(0)]).is_galois()                                       ␣
↪       # needs sage.groups
True
```

There is only one Galois conjugate of $\sqrt[3]{2}$ in $\mathbf{Q}(\sqrt[3]{2})$.

```
sage: a.galois_conjugates(K)
[a]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a.galois_conjugates(K)
[a]
```

Galois conjugates of $\sqrt[3]{2}$ in the field $\mathbf{Q}(\zeta_3, \sqrt[3]{2})$:

```
sage: L.<a> = CyclotomicField(3).extension(x^3 - 2)
sage: a.galois_conjugates(L)
[a, (-zeta3 - 1)*a, zeta3*a]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = CyclotomicField(Integer(3)).extension(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2),␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.galois_conjugates(L)
[a, (-zeta3 - 1)*a, zeta3*a]
```

gcd(*other*)

Return the greatest common divisor of `self` and `other`.

INPUT:

- `self`, `other` – elements of a number field or maximal order

OUTPUT:

A generator of the ideal `(self, other)`. If the parent is a number field, this always returns 0 or 1. For maximal orders, this raises `ArithmeticError` if the ideal is not principal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: (i+1).gcd(2)
1
sage: K(1).gcd(0)
1
sage: K(0).gcd(0)
0
sage: R = K.maximal_order()
sage: R(i+1).gcd(2)
i + 1
sage: R = K.order(2*i)
sage: R(1).gcd(R(4*i))
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> (i+Integer(1)).gcd(Integer(2))
1
>>> K(Integer(1)).gcd(Integer(0))
1
>>> K(Integer(0)).gcd(Integer(0))
0
>>> R = K.maximal_order()
>>> R(i+Integer(1)).gcd(Integer(2))
i + 1
>>> R = K.order(Integer(2)*i)
>>> R(Integer(1)).gcd(R(Integer(4)*i))
1
```

The following field has class number 3, but if the ideal `(self, other)` happens to be principal, this still works:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 7)
sage: K.class_number()
3
sage: a.gcd(7)
1
sage: R = K.maximal_order()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: R(a).gcd(7)
a
sage: R(a+1).gcd(2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ArithmeticError: ideal (a + 1, 2) is not principal, gcd is not defined
sage: R(2*a - a^2).gcd(0)
a
sage: R(a).gcd(R(2*a)).parent()
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^
↪3 - 7
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.class_number()
3
>>> a.gcd(Integer(7))
1
>>> R = K.maximal_order()
>>> R(a).gcd(Integer(7))
a
>>> R(a+Integer(1)).gcd(Integer(2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ArithmeticError: ideal (a + 1, 2) is not principal, gcd is not defined
>>> R(Integer(2)*a - a**Integer(2)).gcd(Integer(0))
a
>>> R(a).gcd(R(Integer(2)*a)).parent()
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^
↪3 - 7
```

global_height(*prec=None*)

Return the absolute logarithmic height of this number field element.

INPUT:

- prec – integer (default: default RealField precision); desired floating point precision

OUTPUT:

(real) The absolute logarithmic height of this number field element; that is, the sum of the local heights at all finite and infinite places, scaled by the degree to make the result independent of the parent field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x^2 - 17)
sage: b = a/2
sage: b.global_height()
0.789780699008...
sage: b.global_height(prec=200)
0.78978069900813892060267152032141577237037181070060784564457
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(17),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> b = a/Integer(2)
>>> b.global_height()
0.789780699008...
>>> b.global_height(prec=Integer(200))
0.78978069900813892060267152032141577237037181070060784564457
```

The global height of an algebraic number is absolute, i.e. it does not depend on the parent field:

```
sage: QQ(6).global_height()
1.79175946922805
sage: K(6).global_height()
1.79175946922805

sage: L.<b> = NumberField((a^2).minpoly())
sage: L.degree()
2
sage: b.global_height() # element of L (degree 2 field)
1.41660667202811
sage: (a^2).global_height() # element of K (degree 4 field)
1.41660667202811
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQ(Integer(6)).global_height()
1.79175946922805
>>> K(Integer(6)).global_height()
1.79175946922805

>>> L = NumberField((a**Integer(2)).minpoly(), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> L.degree()
2
>>> b.global_height() # element of L (degree 2 field)
1.41660667202811
>>> (a**Integer(2)).global_height() # element of K (degree 4 field)
1.41660667202811
```

And of course every element has the same height as it's inverse:

```
sage: K.<s> = QuadraticField(2)
sage: s.global_height()
0.346573590279973
sage: (1/s).global_height()   #make sure that 11758 is fixed
0.346573590279973
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(2), names=('s',)); (s,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> s.global_height()
0.346573590279973
>>> (Integer(1)/s).global_height()   #make sure that 11758 is fixed
0.346573590279973
```

global_height_arch (*prec=None*)

Return the total archimedean component of the height of `self`.

INPUT:

- `prec` – integer (default: default `RealField` precision); desired floating point precision

OUTPUT:

(real) The total archimedean component of the height of this number field element; that is, the sum of the local heights at all infinite places.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x^2 - 17)
sage: b = a/2
sage: b.global_height_arch()
0.38653407379277...
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(17),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> b = a/Integer(2)
>>> b.global_height_arch()
0.38653407379277...
```

global_height_non_arch(*prec=None*)

Return the total non-archimedean component of the height of `self`.

INPUT:

- `prec` – integer (default: default RealField precision); desired floating point precision

OUTPUT:

(real) The total non-archimedean component of the height of this number field element; that is, the sum of the local heights at all finite places, weighted by the local degrees.

ALGORITHM:

An alternative formula is $\log(d)$ where d is the norm of the denominator ideal; this is used to avoid factorization.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x^2 - 17)
sage: b = a/6
sage: b.global_height_non_arch()
7.16703787691222
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(17),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> b = a/Integer(6)
>>> b.global_height_non_arch()
7.16703787691222
```

Check that this is equal to the sum of the non-archimedean local heights:

```
sage: [b.local_height(P) for P in b.support()]
[0.000000000000000, 0.693147180559945, 1.09861228866811, 1.09861228866811]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: [b.local_height(P, weighted=True) for P in b.support()]
[0.000000000000000, 2.77258872223978, 2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622]
sage: sum([b.local_height(P,weighted=True) for P in b.support()])
7.16703787691222
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> [b.local_height(P) for P in b.support()]
[0.000000000000000, 0.693147180559945, 1.09861228866811, 1.09861228866811]
>>> [b.local_height(P, weighted=True) for P in b.support()]
[0.000000000000000, 2.77258872223978, 2.19722457733622, 2.19722457733622]
>>> sum([b.local_height(P,weighted=True) for P in b.support()])
7.16703787691222
```

A relative example:

```
sage: PK.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<c> = NumberField(y^2 + a)
sage: (c/10).global_height_non_arch()
18.4206807439524
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> PK = K['y']; (y,) = PK._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(y**Integer(2) + a, names=('c',)); (c,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> (c/Integer(10)).global_height_non_arch()
18.4206807439524
```

inverse_mod(I)

Return the inverse of `self` mod the integral ideal I.

INPUT:

- `I` – may be an ideal of `self.parent()`, or an element or list of elements of `self.parent()` generating a nonzero ideal. A `ValueError` is raised if I is non-integral or zero. A `ZeroDivisionError` is raised if $I + (x) \neq (1)$.

Note

It's not implemented yet for non-integral elements.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: N = k.ideal(3)
sage: d = 3*a + 1
sage: d.inverse_mod(N)
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> N = k.ideal(Integer(3))
>>> d = Integer(3)*a + Integer(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> d.inverse_mod(N)
1
```

```
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 11)
sage: d = a + 13
sage: d.inverse_mod(a^2)*d - 1 in k.ideal(a^2)
True
sage: d.inverse_mod((5, a + 1))*d - 1 in k.ideal(5, a + 1)
True
sage: K.<b> = k.extension(x^2 + 3)
sage: b.inverse_mod([37, a - b])
7
sage: 7*b - 1 in K.ideal(37, a - b)
True
sage: b.inverse_mod([37, a - b]).parent() == K
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(11), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> d = a + Integer(13)
>>> d.inverse_mod(a**Integer(2))*d - Integer(1) in k.ideal(a**Integer(2))
True
>>> d.inverse_mod((Integer(5), a + Integer(1)))*d - Integer(1) in k.
↪ideal(Integer(5), a + Integer(1))
True
>>> K = k.extension(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('b',)); (b,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b.inverse_mod([Integer(37), a - b])
7
>>> Integer(7)*b - Integer(1) in K.ideal(Integer(37), a - b)
True
>>> b.inverse_mod([Integer(37), a - b]).parent() == K
True
```

is_integer()

Test whether this number field element is an integer.

See also

- *is_rational()* to test if this element is a rational number
- *is_integral()* to test if this element is an algebraic integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<cbrt3> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: cbrt3.is_integer()
False
sage: (cbrt3**2 - cbrt3 + 2).is_integer()
False
sage: K(-12).is_integer()
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K(0).is_integer()
True
sage: K(1/2).is_integer()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('cbrt3',)); (cbrt3,) =␣
↪K._first_ngens(1)
>>> cbrt3.is_integer()
False
>>> (cbrt3**Integer(2) - cbrt3 + Integer(2)).is_integer()
False
>>> K(-Integer(12)).is_integer()
True
>>> K(Integer(0)).is_integer()
True
>>> K(Integer(1)/Integer(2)).is_integer()
False
```

is_integral()

Determine if a number is in the ring of integers of this number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: a.is_integral()
True
sage: t = (1+a)/2
sage: t.is_integral()
True
sage: t.minpoly()
x^2 - x + 6
sage: t = a/2
sage: t.is_integral()
False
sage: t.minpoly()
x^2 + 23/4
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.is_integral()
True
>>> t = (Integer(1)+a)/Integer(2)
>>> t.is_integral()
True
>>> t.minpoly()
x^2 - x + 6
>>> t = a/Integer(2)
>>> t.is_integral()
False
>>> t.minpoly()
x^2 + 23/4
```

An example in a relative extension:

```
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 + 3])
sage: (a + b).is_integral()
True
sage: ((a-b)/2).is_integral()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) + Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> (a + b).is_integral()
True
>>> ((a-b)/Integer(2)).is_integral()
False
```

is_norm(*L*, *element=False*, *proof=True*)

Determine whether `self` is the relative norm of an element of L/K, where K is `self.parent()`.

INPUT:

- `L` – a number field containing K = `self.parent()`
- `element` – boolean; whether to also output an element of which `self` is a norm
- `proof` – if `True`, then the output is correct unconditionally; if `False`, then the output is correct under GRH

OUTPUT:

If `element` is `False`, then the output is a boolean B, which is `True` if and only if `self` is the relative norm of an element of L to K.

If `element` is `True`, then the output is a pair (B, x), where B is as above. If B is `True`, then x is an element of L such that `self == x.norm(K)`. Otherwise, x is `None`.

ALGORITHM:

Uses PARI's pari:rnfisnorm. See `_rnfisnorm()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<beta> = NumberField(x^3 + 5)
sage: Q.<X> = K[]
sage: L = K.extension(X^2 + X + beta, 'gamma')
sage: (beta/2).is_norm(L)
False
sage: beta.is_norm(L)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(5), names=('beta',)); (beta,) = K.
↪_first_ngens(1)
>>> Q = K['X']; (X,) = Q._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(X**Integer(2) + X + beta, 'gamma')
>>> (beta/Integer(2)).is_norm(L)
False
>>> beta.is_norm(L)
True
```

With a relative base field:

```
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 - 2, x^2 - 3])
sage: L.<c> = K.extension(x^2 - 5)
sage: (2*a*b).is_norm(L)
True
sage: _, v = (2*b*a).is_norm(L, element=True)
sage: v.norm(K) == 2*a*b
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), names=('c',)); (c,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (Integer(2)*a*b).is_norm(L)
True
>>> _, v = (Integer(2)*b*a).is_norm(L, element=True)
>>> v.norm(K) == Integer(2)*a*b
True
```

Non-Galois number fields:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: Q.<X> = K[]
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(X^4 + a + 2)
sage: (a/4).is_norm(L)
True
sage: (a/2).is_norm(L)                                                  #␣
↪needs sage.groups
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: is_norm is not implemented unconditionally
for norms from non-Galois number fields
sage: (a/2).is_norm(L, proof=False)                                     #␣
↪needs sage.groups
False

sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x + 1)
sage: Q.<X> = K[]
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(X^4 + a)
sage: t, u = (-a).is_norm(L, element=True); u  # random (not unique)
b^3 + 1
sage: t and u.norm(K) == -a
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> Q = K['X']; (X,) = Q._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(X**Integer(4) + a + Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (a/Integer(4)).is_norm(L)
True
>>> (a/Integer(2)).is_norm(L)                                           ␣
↪      # needs sage.groups
Traceback (most recent call last):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...
NotImplementedError: is_norm is not implemented unconditionally
for norms from non-Galois number fields
>>> (a/Integer(2)).is_norm(L, proof=False)                                    ␣
↪     # needs sage.groups
False

>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> Q = K['X']; (X,) = Q._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(X**Integer(4) + a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> t, u = (-a).is_norm(L, element=True); u  # random (not unique)
b^3 + 1
>>> t and u.norm(K) == -a
True
```

Verify that Issue #27469 has been fixed:

```
sage: L.<z24> = CyclotomicField(24); L
Cyclotomic Field of order 24 and degree 8
sage: K = L.subfield(z24^3, 'z8')[0]; K
Number Field in z8 with defining polynomial x^4 + 1
 with z8 = 0.7071067811865475? + 0.7071067811865475?*I
sage: flag, c = K(-7).is_norm(K, element=True); flag
True
sage: c.norm(K)
-7
sage: c in L
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = CyclotomicField(Integer(24), names=('z24',)); (z24,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1); L
Cyclotomic Field of order 24 and degree 8
>>> K = L.subfield(z24**Integer(3), 'z8')[Integer(0)]; K
Number Field in z8 with defining polynomial x^4 + 1
 with z8 = 0.7071067811865475? + 0.7071067811865475?*I
>>> flag, c = K(-Integer(7)).is_norm(K, element=True); flag
True
>>> c.norm(K)
-7
>>> c in L
True
```

AUTHORS:

- Craig Citro (2008-04-05)
- Marco Streng (2010-12-03)

is_nth_power(*n*)

Return `True` if `self` is an n-th power in its parent K.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 7)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K(7).is_nth_power(2)
True
sage: K(7).is_nth_power(4)
True
sage: K(7).is_nth_power(8)
False
sage: K((a-3)^5).is_nth_power(5)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K(Integer(7)).is_nth_power(Integer(2))
True
>>> K(Integer(7)).is_nth_power(Integer(4))
True
>>> K(Integer(7)).is_nth_power(Integer(8))
False
>>> K((a-Integer(3))**Integer(5)).is_nth_power(Integer(5))
True
```

ALGORITHM: Use PARI to factor x^n - `self` in K.

is_one()

Test whether this number field element is 1.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 3)
sage: K(1).is_one()
True
sage: K(0).is_one()
False
sage: K(-1).is_one()
False
sage: K(1/2).is_one()
False
sage: a.is_one()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K(Integer(1)).is_one()
True
>>> K(Integer(0)).is_one()
False
>>> K(-Integer(1)).is_one()
False
>>> K(Integer(1)/Integer(2)).is_one()
False
>>> a.is_one()
False
```

is_padic_square(*P*, *check=True*)

Return if self is a square in the completion at the prime P.

INPUT:

- P – a prime ideal
- check – boolean (default: True); check if P is prime

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 2)
sage: p = K.primes_above(2)[0]
sage: K(5).is_padic_square(p)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> p = K.primes_above(Integer(2))[Integer(0)]
>>> K(Integer(5)).is_padic_square(p)
False
```

is_prime()

Test whether this number-field element is prime as an algebraic integer.

Note that the behavior of this method differs from the behavior of is_prime() in a general ring, according to which (number) fields would have no nonzero prime elements.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: (1 + i).is_prime()
True
sage: ((1+i)/2).is_prime()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (Integer(1) + i).is_prime()
True
>>> ((Integer(1)+i)/Integer(2)).is_prime()
False
```

is_rational()

Test whether this number field element is a rational number.

See also

- *is_integer()* to test if this element is an integer
- *is_integral()* to test if this element is an algebraic integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<cbrt3> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: cbrt3.is_rational()
False
sage: (cbrt3**2 - cbrt3 + 1/2).is_rational()
False
sage: K(-12).is_rational()
True
sage: K(0).is_rational()
True
sage: K(1/2).is_rational()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('cbrt3',)); (cbrt3,) =␣
↪K._first_ngens(1)
>>> cbrt3.is_rational()
False
>>> (cbrt3**Integer(2) - cbrt3 + Integer(1)/Integer(2)).is_rational()
False
>>> K(-Integer(12)).is_rational()
True
>>> K(Integer(0)).is_rational()
True
>>> K(Integer(1)/Integer(2)).is_rational()
True
```

is_square(*root=False*)

Return `True` if `self` is a square in its parent number field and otherwise return `False`.

INPUT:

- `root` – if `True`, also return a square root (or `None` if `self` is not a perfect square)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: m.<b> = NumberField(x^4 - 1789)
sage: b.is_square()
False
sage: c = (2/3*b + 5)^2; c
4/9*b^2 + 20/3*b + 25
sage: c.is_square()
True
sage: c.is_square(True)
(True, 2/3*b + 5)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> m = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(1789), names=('b',)); (b,) = m._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b.is_square()
False
>>> c = (Integer(2)/Integer(3)*b + Integer(5))**Integer(2); c
4/9*b^2 + 20/3*b + 25
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> c.is_square()
True
>>> c.is_square(True)
(True, 2/3*b + 5)
```

We also test the functional notation.

```
sage: is_square(c, True)
(True, 2/3*b + 5)
sage: is_square(c)
True
sage: is_square(c + 1)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> is_square(c, True)
(True, 2/3*b + 5)
>>> is_square(c)
True
>>> is_square(c + Integer(1))
False
```

is_totally_positive()

Return `True` if `self` is positive for all real embeddings of its parent number field. We do nothing at complex places, so e.g. any element of a totally complex number field will return `True`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: F.<b> = NumberField(x^3 - 3*x - 1)
sage: b.is_totally_positive()
False
sage: (b^2).is_totally_positive()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x - Integer(1), names=('b',));
↪(b,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> b.is_totally_positive()
False
>>> (b**Integer(2)).is_totally_positive()
True
```

is_unit()

Return `True` if `self` is a unit in the ring where it is defined.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - x - 1)
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: OK(a).is_unit()
True
sage: OK(13).is_unit()
False
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K(13).is_unit()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> OK = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> OK(a).is_unit()
True
>>> OK(Integer(13)).is_unit()
False
>>> K(Integer(13)).is_unit()
True
```

It also works for relative fields and orders:

```
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 - 3, x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1])
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: OK(b).is_unit()
True
sage: OK(a).is_unit()
False
sage: a.is_unit()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), x**Integer(4) +␣
↪x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,
↪) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> OK = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> OK(b).is_unit()
True
>>> OK(a).is_unit()
False
>>> a.is_unit()
True
```

list()

Return the list of coefficients of `self` written in terms of a power basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - x + 2); ((a + 1)/(a + 2)).list()
[1/4, 1/2, -1/4]
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^3 - x + 2, x^2 + 23]); ((a + b)/(a + 2)).
↪list()
[3/4*b - 1/2, -1/2*b + 1, 1/4*b - 1/2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); ((a + Integer(1))/(a + Integer(2))).list()
[1/4, 1/2, -1/4]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(2), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(23)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2); ((a + b)/(a␣
↪+ Integer(2))).list()
[3/4*b - 1/2, -1/2*b + 1, 1/4*b - 1/2]
```

local_height (*P*, *prec=None*, *weighted=False*)

Return the local height of `self` at a given prime ideal P.

INPUT:

- `P` – a prime ideal of the parent of `self`
- `prec` – integer; (default: default `RealField` precision); desired floating point precision
- `weighted` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, apply local degree weighting

OUTPUT:

(real) The local height of this number field element at the place P. If `weighted` is `True`, this is multiplied by the local degree (as required for global heights).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x^2 - 17)
sage: P = K.ideal(61).factor()[0][0]
sage: b = 1/(a^2 + 30)
sage: b.local_height(P)
4.11087386417331
sage: b.local_height(P, weighted=True)
8.22174772834662
sage: b.local_height(P, 200)
4.1108738641733112487513891034256147463156817430812610629374
sage: (b^2).local_height(P)
8.22174772834662
sage: (b^-1).local_height(P)
0.000000000000000
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(17),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> P = K.ideal(Integer(61)).factor()[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> b = Integer(1)/(a**Integer(2) + Integer(30))
>>> b.local_height(P)
4.11087386417331
>>> b.local_height(P, weighted=True)
8.22174772834662
>>> b.local_height(P, Integer(200))
4.1108738641733112487513891034256147463156817430812610629374
>>> (b**Integer(2)).local_height(P)
8.22174772834662
>>> (b**-Integer(1)).local_height(P)
0.000000000000000
```

A relative example:

```
sage: PK.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<c> = NumberField(y^2 + a)
sage: L(1/4).local_height(L.ideal(2, c - a + 1))
1.38629436111989
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> PK = K['y']; (y,) = PK._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(y**Integer(2) + a, names=('c',)); (c,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> L(Integer(1)/Integer(4)).local_height(L.ideal(Integer(2), c - a +␣
↪Integer(1)))
1.38629436111989
```

local_height_arch(*i*, *prec=None*, *weighted=False*)

Return the local height of `self` at the i-th infinite place.

INPUT:

- `i` – integer in `range(r+s)` where (r, s) is the signature of the parent field (so $n = r + 2s$ is the degree)
- `prec` – integer (default: default `RealField` precision); desired floating point precision
- `weighted` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, apply local degree weighting, i.e. double the value for complex places

OUTPUT:

(real) The archimedean local height of this number field element at the i-th infinite place. If `weighted` is `True`, this is multiplied by the local degree (as required for global heights), i.e. 1 for real places and 2 for complex places.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x^2 - 17)
sage: [p.codomain() for p in K.places()]
[Real Field with 106 bits of precision,
 Real Field with 106 bits of precision,
 Complex Field with 53 bits of precision]
sage: [a.local_height_arch(i) for i in range(3)]
[0.5301924545717755083366563897519,
0.5301924545717755083366563897519,
0.886414217456333]
sage: [a.local_height_arch(i, weighted=True) for i in range(3)]
[0.5301924545717755083366563897519,
0.5301924545717755083366563897519,
1.772828434912667]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(17),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> [p.codomain() for p in K.places()]
[Real Field with 106 bits of precision,
 Real Field with 106 bits of precision,
 Complex Field with 53 bits of precision]
>>> [a.local_height_arch(i) for i in range(Integer(3))]
[0.5301924545717755083366563897519,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
0.530192454571775508336656389751 9,
0.886414217456333]
>>> [a.local_height_arch(i, weighted=True) for i in range(Integer(3))]
[0.530192454571775508336656389751 9,
0.530192454571775508336656389751 9,
1.77282843491267]
```

A relative example:

```
sage: L.<b, c> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 - 5, x^3 + x + 3])
sage: [(b + c).local_height_arch(i) for i in range(4)]
[1.238223390757884911842206617439,
0.02240347229957875780769746914391,
0.780028961749618,
1.16048938497298]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), x**Integer(3) + x +␣
↪Integer(3)], names=('b', 'c',)); (b, c,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> [(b + c).local_height_arch(i) for i in range(Integer(4))]
[1.238223390757884911842206617439,
0.02240347229957875780769746914391,
0.780028961749618,
1.16048938497298]
```

matrix(*base=None*)

If `base` is `None`, return the matrix of right multiplication by the element on the power basis $1, x, x^2, \ldots, x^{d-1}$ for the number field. Thus the *rows* of this matrix give the images of each of the x^i.

If `base` is not `None`, then `base` must be either a field that embeds in the parent of `self` or a morphism to the parent of `self`, in which case this function returns the matrix of multiplication by `self` on the power basis, where we view the parent field as a field over `base`.

Specifying `base` as the base field over which the parent of `self` is a relative extension is equivalent to `base` being `None`.

INPUT:

- `base` – field or morphism

EXAMPLES:

Regular number field:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(QQ['x'].0^3 - 5)
sage: M = a.matrix(); M
[0 1 0]
[0 0 1]
[5 0 0]
sage: M.base_ring() is QQ
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(QQ['x'].gen(0)**Integer(3) - Integer(5), names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> M = a.matrix(); M
[0 1 0]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[0 0 1]
[5 0 0]
>>> M.base_ring() is QQ
True
```

Relative number field:

```
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(K['x'].0^2 - 2)
sage: M = b.matrix(); M
[0 1]
[2 0]
sage: M.base_ring() is K
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = K.extension(K['x'].gen(0)**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,
↪) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> M = b.matrix(); M
[0 1]
[2 0]
>>> M.base_ring() is K
True
```

Absolute number field:

```
sage: M = L.absolute_field('c').gen().matrix(); M
[  0   1   0   0   0   0]
[  0   0   1   0   0   0]
[  0   0   0   1   0   0]
[  0   0   0   0   1   0]
[  0   0   0   0   0   1]
[-17 -60 -12 -10   6   0]
sage: M.base_ring() is QQ
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> M = L.absolute_field('c').gen().matrix(); M
[  0   1   0   0   0   0]
[  0   0   1   0   0   0]
[  0   0   0   1   0   0]
[  0   0   0   0   1   0]
[  0   0   0   0   0   1]
[-17 -60 -12 -10   6   0]
>>> M.base_ring() is QQ
True
```

More complicated relative number field:

```
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(K['x'].0^2 - a); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - a over its base field
sage: M = b.matrix(); M
[0 1]
[a 0]
sage: M.base_ring() is K
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = K.extension(K['x'].gen(0)**Integer(2) - a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - a over its base field
>>> M = b.matrix(); M
[0 1]
[a 0]
>>> M.base_ring() is K
True
```

An example where we explicitly give the subfield or the embedding:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 1); L.<a2> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: a.matrix(L)
[ 0  1]
[a2  0]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); L = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a2',));␣
↪(a2,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.matrix(L)
[ 0  1]
[a2  0]
```

Notice that if we compute all embeddings and choose a different one, then the matrix is changed as it should be:

```
sage: v = L.embeddings(K)
sage: a.matrix(v[1])
[  0   1]
[-a2   0]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> v = L.embeddings(K)
>>> a.matrix(v[Integer(1)])
[  0   1]
[-a2   0]
```

The norm is also changed:

```
sage: a.norm(v[1])
a2
sage: a.norm(v[0])
-a2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a.norm(v[Integer(1)])
a2
>>> a.norm(v[Integer(0)])
-a2
```

minpoly(*var='x'*)

Return the minimal polynomial of this number field element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 3)
sage: a.minpoly('x')
x^2 + 3
sage: R.<X> = K['X']
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(X^2 - (22 + a))
sage: b.minpoly('t')
t^2 - a - 22
sage: b.absolute_minpoly('t')
t^4 - 44*t^2 + 487
sage: b^2 - (22+a)
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.minpoly('x')
x^2 + 3
>>> R = K['X']; (X,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(X**Integer(2) - (Integer(22) + a), names=('b',)); (b,) =␣
↪L._first_ngens(1)
>>> b.minpoly('t')
t^2 - a - 22
>>> b.absolute_minpoly('t')
t^4 - 44*t^2 + 487
>>> b**Integer(2) - (Integer(22)+a)
0
```

multiplicative_order()

Return the multiplicative order of this number field element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: z.multiplicative_order()
5
sage: (-z).multiplicative_order()
10
sage: (1+z).multiplicative_order()
+Infinity

sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^40 - x^20 + 4)
sage: u = 1/4*a^30 + 1/4*a^10 + 1/2
sage: u.multiplicative_order()
6
sage: a.multiplicative_order()
+Infinity
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(5), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> z.multiplicative_order()
5
>>> (-z).multiplicative_order()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
10
>>> (Integer(1)+z).multiplicative_order()
+Infinity

>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(40) - x**Integer(20) + Integer(4), names=('a',
↪)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> u = Integer(1)/Integer(4)*a**Integer(30) + Integer(1)/
↪Integer(4)*a**Integer(10) + Integer(1)/Integer(2)
>>> u.multiplicative_order()
6
>>> a.multiplicative_order()
+Infinity
```

An example in a relative extension:

```
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + x + 1, x^2 - 3])
sage: z = (a - 1)*b/3
sage: z.multiplicative_order()
12
sage: z^12==1 and z^6!=1 and z^4!=1
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(3)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> z = (a - Integer(1))*b/Integer(3)
>>> z.multiplicative_order()
12
>>> z**Integer(12)==Integer(1) and z**Integer(6)!=Integer(1) and␣
↪z**Integer(4)!=Integer(1)
True
```

norm(*K=None*)

Return the absolute or relative norm of this number field element.

If K is given, then K must be a subfield of the parent L of `self`, in which case the norm is the relative norm from L to K. In all other cases, the norm is the absolute norm down to $\mathbf{Q}$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 + x - 132/7); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x^2 + x - 132/7
sage: a.norm()
132/7
sage: factor(a.norm())
2^2 * 3 * 7^-1 * 11
sage: K(0).norm()
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) + x - Integer(132)/
↪Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x^2 + x - 132/7
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> a.norm()
132/7
>>> factor(a.norm())
2^2 * 3 * 7^-1 * 11
>>> K(Integer(0)).norm()
0
```

Some complicated relatives norms in a tower of number fields.

```
sage: K.<a,b,c> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 + 3, x^2 + 5])
sage: L = K.base_field(); M = L.base_field()
sage: a.norm()
1
sage: a.norm(L)
1
sage: a.norm(M)
1
sage: a
a
sage: (a + b + c).norm()
121
sage: (a + b + c).norm(L)
2*c*b - 7
sage: (a + b + c).norm(M)
-11
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) + Integer(3),␣
↪x**Integer(2) + Integer(5)], names=('a', 'b', 'c',)); (a, b, c,) = K._first_
↪ngens(3)
>>> L = K.base_field(); M = L.base_field()
>>> a.norm()
1
>>> a.norm(L)
1
>>> a.norm(M)
1
>>> a
a
>>> (a + b + c).norm()
121
>>> (a + b + c).norm(L)
2*c*b - 7
>>> (a + b + c).norm(M)
-11
```

We illustrate that norm is compatible with towers:

```
sage: z = (a + b + c).norm(L); z.norm(M)
-11
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> z = (a + b + c).norm(L); z.norm(M)
-11
```

If we are in an order, the norm is an integer:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: a.norm().parent()
Rational Field
sage: R = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: R(a).norm().parent()
Integer Ring
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.norm().parent()
Rational Field
>>> R = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> R(a).norm().parent()
Integer Ring
```

When the base field is given by an embedding:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 1)
sage: L.<a2> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: v = L.embeddings(K)
sage: a.norm(v[1])
a2
sage: a.norm(v[0])
-a2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a2',)); (a2,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> v = L.embeddings(K)
>>> a.norm(v[Integer(1)])
a2
>>> a.norm(v[Integer(0)])
-a2
```

nth_root(*n*, *all=False*)

Return an n-th root of `self` in its parent K.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 7)
sage: K(7).nth_root(2)
a^2
sage: K((a-3)^5).nth_root(5)
a - 3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K(Integer(7)).nth_root(Integer(2))
a^2
>>> K((a-Integer(3))**Integer(5)).nth_root(Integer(5))
a - 3
```

ALGORITHM: Use PARI to factor x^n - `self` in K.

numerator_ideal()

Return the numerator ideal of this number field element.

The numerator ideal of a number field element a is the ideal of the ring of integers R obtained by intersecting aR with R.

See also

denominator_ideal()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: b = (1+a)/2
sage: b.norm()
3/2
sage: N = b.numerator_ideal(); N
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)
sage: N.norm()
3
sage: (1/b).numerator_ideal()
Fractional ideal (2, a + 1)
sage: K(0).numerator_ideal()
Ideal (0) of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b = (Integer(1)+a)/Integer(2)
>>> b.norm()
3/2
>>> N = b.numerator_ideal(); N
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)
>>> N.norm()
3
>>> (Integer(1)/b).numerator_ideal()
Fractional ideal (2, a + 1)
>>> K(Integer(0)).numerator_ideal()
Ideal (0) of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 5
```

ord(P)

Return the valuation of `self` at a given prime ideal P.

INPUT:

- `P` – a prime ideal of the parent of `self`

Note

The method *ord()* is an alias for *valuation()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x^2 - 17)
sage: P = K.ideal(61).factor()[0][0]
sage: b = a^2 + 30
sage: b.valuation(P)
1
sage: b.ord(P)
1
sage: type(b.valuation(P))
<class 'sage.rings.integer.Integer'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(17),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> P = K.ideal(Integer(61)).factor()[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> b = a**Integer(2) + Integer(30)
>>> b.valuation(P)
1
>>> b.ord(P)
1
>>> type(b.valuation(P))
<class 'sage.rings.integer.Integer'>
```

The function can be applied to elements in relative number fields:

```
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(x^2 - 3)
sage: [L(6).valuation(P) for P in L.primes_above(2)]
[4]
sage: [L(6).valuation(P) for P in L.primes_above(3)]
[2, 2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> [L(Integer(6)).valuation(P) for P in L.primes_above(Integer(2))]
[4]
>>> [L(Integer(6)).valuation(P) for P in L.primes_above(Integer(3))]
[2, 2]
```

polynomial(*var='x'*)

Return the underlying polynomial corresponding to this number field element.

The resulting polynomial is currently *not* cached.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 - x - 1)
sage: f = (-2/3 + 1/3*a)^4; f
1/81*a^4 - 8/81*a^3 + 8/27*a^2 - 32/81*a + 16/81
sage: g = f.polynomial(); g
1/81*x^4 - 8/81*x^3 + 8/27*x^2 - 32/81*x + 16/81
sage: parent(g)
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - x - Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> f = (-Integer(2)/Integer(3) + Integer(1)/Integer(3)*a)**Integer(4); f
1/81*a^4 - 8/81*a^3 + 8/27*a^2 - 32/81*a + 16/81
>>> g = f.polynomial(); g
1/81*x^4 - 8/81*x^3 + 8/27*x^2 - 32/81*x + 16/81
>>> parent(g)
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

Note that the result of this function is not cached (should this be changed?):

```
sage: g is f.polynomial()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> g is f.polynomial()
False
```

Note that in relative number fields, this produces the polynomial of the internal representation of this element:

```
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(y^2 - a)
sage: b.polynomial()
x
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = K['y']; (y,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(y**Integer(2) - a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> b.polynomial()
x
```

In some cases this might not be what you are looking for:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(y^2 + y + 2)
sage: b.polynomial()
1/2*x^3 + 3*x - 1/2
sage: R(list(b))
y
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> R = K['y']; (y,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(y**Integer(2) + y + Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b.polynomial()
1/2*x^3 + 3*x - 1/2
>>> R(list(b))
y
```

relative_norm()

Return the relative norm of this number field element over the next field down in some tower of number fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K1.<a1> = CyclotomicField(11)
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K2.<a2> = K1.extension(x^2 - 3)
sage: (a1 + a2).relative_norm()
a1^2 - 3
sage: (a1 + a2).relative_norm().relative_norm() == (a1 + a2).absolute_norm()
True

sage: K.<x,y,z> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^3 - 3, x^2 - 5])
sage: (x + y + z).relative_norm()
y^2 + 2*z*y + 6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K1 = CyclotomicField(Integer(11), names=('a1',)); (a1,) = K1._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K2 = K1.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), names=('a2',)); (a2,) = K2._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (a1 + a2).relative_norm()
a1^2 - 3
>>> (a1 + a2).relative_norm().relative_norm() == (a1 + a2).absolute_norm()
True

>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) - Integer(3),␣
↪x**Integer(2) - Integer(5)], names=('x', 'y', 'z',)); (x, y, z,) = K._first_
↪ngens(3)
>>> (x + y + z).relative_norm()
y^2 + 2*z*y + 6
```

residue_symbol(*P*, *m*, *check=True*)

The m-th power residue symbol for an element `self` and proper ideal P.

$$\left(\frac{\alpha}{\mathbf{P}}\right) \equiv \alpha^{\frac{N(\mathbf{P})-1}{m}} \bmod \mathbf{P}$$

Note

accepts $m = 1$, in which case returns 1

Note

can also be called for an ideal from sage.rings.number_field_ideal.residue_symbol

Note

`self` is coerced into the number field of the ideal P

Note

if $m = 2$, `self` is an integer, and P is an ideal of a number field of absolute degree 1 (i.e. it is a copy of the rationals), then this calls `kronecker_symbol()`, which is implemented using GMP.

INPUT:

- `P` – proper ideal of the number field (or an extension)
- `m` – positive integer

OUTPUT: an m-th root of unity in the number field

EXAMPLES:

Quadratic Residue (11 is not a square modulo 17):

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x - 1)
sage: K(11).residue_symbol(K.ideal(17),2)
-1
sage: kronecker_symbol(11, 17)
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x - Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K(Integer(11)).residue_symbol(K.ideal(Integer(17)),Integer(2))
-1
>>> kronecker_symbol(Integer(11), Integer(17))
-1
```

The result depends on the number field of the ideal:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x - 1)
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(x^2 + 1)
sage: K(7).residue_symbol(K.ideal(11),2)
-1
sage: K(7).residue_symbol(L.ideal(11),2)                                        #␣
↪needs sage.libs.gap
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x - Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K(Integer(7)).residue_symbol(K.ideal(Integer(11)),Integer(2))
-1
>>> K(Integer(7)).residue_symbol(L.ideal(Integer(11)),Integer(2))               ␣
↪                      # needs sage.libs.gap
1
```

Cubic Residue:

```
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 1)
sage: (w^2 + 3).residue_symbol(K.ideal(17),3)
-w
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(1), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (w**Integer(2) + Integer(3)).residue_symbol(K.ideal(Integer(17)),
↪Integer(3))
-w
```

The field must contain the m-th roots of unity:

```
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 1)
sage: (w^2 + 3).residue_symbol(K.ideal(17),5)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The residue symbol to that power is not defined for the number␣
↪field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(1), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (w**Integer(2) + Integer(3)).residue_symbol(K.ideal(Integer(17)),
↪Integer(5))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The residue symbol to that power is not defined for the number␣
↪field
```

round()

Return the round (nearest integer) of this number field element. In case of ties, this relies on the default rounding for rational numbers.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: p = x**7 - 5*x**2 + x + 1
sage: a_AA = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(1,2))
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(p, embedding=a_AA)
sage: b = a**5 + a/2 - 1/7
sage: RR(b)
4.13444473767055
sage: b.round()
4
sage: (-b).round()
-4
sage: (b + 1/2).round()
5
sage: (-b - 1/2).round()
-5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> p = x**Integer(7) - Integer(5)*x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1)
>>> a_AA = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(Integer(1),Integer(2)))
>>> K = NumberField(p, embedding=a_AA, names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> b = a**Integer(5) + a/Integer(2) - Integer(1)/Integer(7)
>>> RR(b)
4.13444473767055
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> b.round()
4
>>> (-b).round()
-4
>>> (b + Integer(1)/Integer(2)).round()
5
>>> (-b - Integer(1)/Integer(2)).round()
-5
```

This function always succeeds even if a tremendous precision is needed:

```
sage: c = b - 5678322907931/1225243417356 + 3
sage: c.round()
3
sage: RIF(c).unique_round()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: interval does not have a unique round (nearest integer)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> c = b - Integer(5678322907931)/Integer(1225243417356) + Integer(3)
>>> c.round()
3
>>> RIF(c).unique_round()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: interval does not have a unique round (nearest integer)
```

If the number field is not embedded, this function is valid only if the element is rational:

```
sage: p = x**5 - 3
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(p)
sage: [K(k/3).round() for k in range(-3,4)]
[-1, -1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1]
sage: a.round()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: floor not uniquely defined since no real embedding is specified
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> p = x**Integer(5) - Integer(3)
>>> K = NumberField(p, names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> [K(k/Integer(3)).round() for k in range(-Integer(3),Integer(4))]
[-1, -1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1]
>>> a.round()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: floor not uniquely defined since no real embedding is specified
```

sign()

Return the sign of this algebraic number (if a real embedding is well defined)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2, embedding=AA(2)**(1/3))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.zero().sign()
0
sage: K.one().sign()
1
sage: (-K.one()).sign()
-1
sage: a.sign()
1
sage: (a - 234917380309015/186454048314072).sign()
1
sage: (a - 3741049304830488/2969272800976409).sign()
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2),␣
↪embedding=AA(Integer(2))**(Integer(1)/Integer(3)), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.zero().sign()
0
>>> K.one().sign()
1
>>> (-K.one()).sign()
-1
>>> a.sign()
1
>>> (a - Integer(234917380309015)/Integer(186454048314072)).sign()
1
>>> (a - Integer(3741049304830488)/Integer(2969272800976409)).sign()
-1
```

If the field is not embedded in real numbers, this method will only work for rational elements:

```
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(x^4 - x - 1)
sage: b.sign()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: sign not well defined since no real embedding is
specified
sage: L(-33/125).sign()
-1
sage: L.zero().sign()
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x - Integer(1), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b.sign()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: sign not well defined since no real embedding is
specified
>>> L(-Integer(33)/Integer(125)).sign()
-1
>>> L.zero().sign()
0
```

sqrt (*all=False*, *extend=True*)

Return the square root of this number in the given number field.

INPUT:

- `all` – boolean (default: `False`); whether to return both square roots
- `extend` – boolean (default: `True`); whether to extend the field by adding the square roots if needed

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 3)
sage: K(3).sqrt()
a
sage: K(3).sqrt(all=True)
[a, -a]
sage: K(a^10).sqrt()
9*a
sage: K(49).sqrt()
7
sage: K(1+a).sqrt(extend=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: a + 1 not a square in Number Field in a with defining polynomial␣
↪x^2 - 3
sage: K(0).sqrt()
0
sage: K((7+a)^2).sqrt(all=True)
[a + 7, -a - 7]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K(Integer(3)).sqrt()
a
>>> K(Integer(3)).sqrt(all=True)
[a, -a]
>>> K(a**Integer(10)).sqrt()
9*a
>>> K(Integer(49)).sqrt()
7
>>> K(Integer(1)+a).sqrt(extend=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: a + 1 not a square in Number Field in a with defining polynomial␣
↪x^2 - 3
>>> K(Integer(0)).sqrt()
0
>>> K((Integer(7)+a)**Integer(2)).sqrt(all=True)
[a + 7, -a - 7]
```

```
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(7)
sage: a.sqrt()
a^4
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.sqrt()
a^4
```

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 - x + 1)
sage: (a^4 + a^2 - 3*a + 2).sqrt()
a^3 - a^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (a**Integer(4) + a**Integer(2) - Integer(3)*a + Integer(2)).sqrt()
a^3 - a^2
```

Using the `extend` keyword:

```
sage: K = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: z = K(-7).sqrt(extend=True); z                                        #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sqrt(-7)
sage: CyclotomicField(4)(4).sqrt(extend=False)
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(5))
>>> z = K(-Integer(7)).sqrt(extend=True); z                                  ␣
↪      # needs sage.symbolic
sqrt(-7)
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(4))(Integer(4)).sqrt(extend=False)
2
```

If `extend=False` an error is raised, if `self` is not a square:

```
sage: K = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: K(-7).sqrt(extend=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: -7 not a square in Number Field in a
with defining polynomial x^2 + 5 with a = 2.236067977499790?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(5))
>>> K(-Integer(7)).sqrt(extend=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: -7 not a square in Number Field in a
with defining polynomial x^2 + 5 with a = 2.236067977499790?*I
```

ALGORITHM: Use PARI to factor $x^2 -$ `self` in K.

support()

Return the support of this number field element.

OUTPUT: a sorted list of the prime ideals at which this number field element has nonzero valuation. An error is raised if the element is zero.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = ZZ['x'].gen()
sage: F.<t> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = ZZ['x'].gen()
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('t',)); (t,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
```

```
sage: P5s = F(5).support()
sage: P5s
[Fractional ideal (-t^2 - 1), Fractional ideal (t^2 - 2*t - 1)]
sage: all(5 in P5 for P5 in P5s)
True
sage: all(P5.is_prime() for P5 in P5s)
True
sage: [ P5.norm() for P5 in P5s ]
[5, 25]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> P5s = F(Integer(5)).support()
>>> P5s
[Fractional ideal (-t^2 - 1), Fractional ideal (t^2 - 2*t - 1)]
>>> all(Integer(5) in P5 for P5 in P5s)
True
>>> all(P5.is_prime() for P5 in P5s)
True
>>> [ P5.norm() for P5 in P5s ]
[5, 25]
```

trace(*K=None*)

Return the absolute or relative trace of this number field element.

If K is given, then K must be a subfield of the parent L of `self`, in which case the trace is the relative trace from L to K. In all other cases, the trace is the absolute trace down to $\mathbf{Q}$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 132/7*x^2 + x + 1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 132/7*x^2 + x + 1
sage: a.trace()
132/7
sage: (a + 1).trace() == a.trace() + 3
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(132)/Integer(7)*x**Integer(2) + x␣
↪+ Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 132/7*x^2 + x + 1
>>> a.trace()
132/7
>>> (a + Integer(1)).trace() == a.trace() + Integer(3)
True
```

If we are in an order, the trace is an integer:

```
sage: K.<zeta> = CyclotomicField(17)
sage: R = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: R(zeta).trace().parent()
Integer Ring
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(17), names=('zeta',)); (zeta,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> R = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> R(zeta).trace().parent()
Integer Ring
```

valuation(*P*)

Return the valuation of `self` at a given prime ideal P.

INPUT:

- `P` – a prime ideal of the parent of `self`

Note

The method *ord()* is an alias for *valuation()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x^2 - 17)
sage: P = K.ideal(61).factor()[0][0]
sage: b = a^2 + 30
sage: b.valuation(P)
1
sage: b.ord(P)
1
sage: type(b.valuation(P))
<class 'sage.rings.integer.Integer'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(17),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> P = K.ideal(Integer(61)).factor()[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> b = a**Integer(2) + Integer(30)
>>> b.valuation(P)
1
>>> b.ord(P)
1
>>> type(b.valuation(P))
<class 'sage.rings.integer.Integer'>
```

The function can be applied to elements in relative number fields:

```
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(x^2 - 3)
sage: [L(6).valuation(P) for P in L.primes_above(2)]
[4]
sage: [L(6).valuation(P) for P in L.primes_above(3)]
[2, 2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> [L(Integer(6)).valuation(P) for P in L.primes_above(Integer(2))]
[4]
>>> [L(Integer(6)).valuation(P) for P in L.primes_above(Integer(3))]
[2, 2]
```

vector()

Return vector representation of `self` in terms of the basis for the ambient number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: (2/3*a - 5/6).vector()
(-5/6, 2/3)
sage: (-5/6, 2/3)
(-5/6, 2/3)
sage: O = K.order(2*a)
sage: (O.1).vector()
(0, 2)
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 3])
sage: (a + b).vector()
(b, 1)
sage: O = K.order([a,b])
sage: (O.1).vector()
(-b, 1)
sage: (O.2).vector()
(1, -b)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (Integer(2)/Integer(3)*a - Integer(5)/Integer(6)).vector()
(-5/6, 2/3)
>>> (-Integer(5)/Integer(6), Integer(2)/Integer(3))
(-5/6, 2/3)
>>> O = K.order(Integer(2)*a)
>>> (O.gen(1)).vector()
(0, 2)
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> (a + b).vector()
(b, 1)
>>> O = K.order([a,b])
>>> (O.gen(1)).vector()
(-b, 1)
>>> (O.gen(2)).vector()
(1, -b)
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element.**NumberFieldElement_absolute**

Bases: *NumberFieldElement*

absolute_charpoly(*var='x'*, *algorithm=None*)

Return the characteristic polynomial of this element over **Q**.

For the meaning of the optional argument `algorithm`, see *charpoly()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = ZZ['x'].0
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 2, 'a')
sage: a.absolute_charpoly()
x^4 + 2
sage: a.absolute_charpoly('y')
y^4 + 2
sage: (-a^2).absolute_charpoly()
x^4 + 4*x^2 + 4
sage: (-a^2).absolute_minpoly()
x^2 + 2

sage: a.absolute_charpoly(algorithm='pari') == a.absolute_charpoly(algorithm=
↪'sage')
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = ZZ['x'].gen(0)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(2), 'a', names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.absolute_charpoly()
x^4 + 2
>>> a.absolute_charpoly('y')
y^4 + 2
>>> (-a**Integer(2)).absolute_charpoly()
x^4 + 4*x^2 + 4
>>> (-a**Integer(2)).absolute_minpoly()
x^2 + 2

>>> a.absolute_charpoly(algorithm='pari') == a.absolute_charpoly(algorithm=
↪'sage')
True
```

absolute_minpoly(*var='x'*, *algorithm=None*)

Return the minimal polynomial of this element over **Q**.

For the meaning of the optional argument algorithm, see *charpoly()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = ZZ['x'].0
sage: f = (x^10 - 5*x^9 + 15*x^8 - 68*x^7 + 81*x^6 - 221*x^5
....:       + 141*x^4 - 242*x^3 - 13*x^2 - 33*x - 135)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(f, 'a')
sage: a.absolute_charpoly()
x^10 - 5*x^9 + 15*x^8 - 68*x^7 + 81*x^6 - 221*x^5
 + 141*x^4 - 242*x^3 - 13*x^2 - 33*x - 135
sage: a.absolute_charpoly('y')
y^10 - 5*y^9 + 15*y^8 - 68*y^7 + 81*y^6 - 221*y^5
 + 141*y^4 - 242*y^3 - 13*y^2 - 33*y - 135
sage: b = (-79/9995*a^9 + 52/9995*a^8 + 271/9995*a^7 + 1663/9995*a^6
....:       + 13204/9995*a^5 + 5573/9995*a^4 + 8435/1999*a^3
....:       - 3116/9995*a^2 + 7734/1999*a + 1620/1999)
sage: b.absolute_charpoly()
x^10 + 10*x^9 + 25*x^8 - 80*x^7 - 438*x^6 + 80*x^5
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
 + 2950*x^4 + 1520*x^3 - 10439*x^2 - 5130*x + 18225
sage: b.absolute_minpoly()
x^5 + 5*x^4 - 40*x^2 - 19*x + 135

sage: b.absolute_minpoly(algorithm='pari') == b.absolute_minpoly(algorithm=
↪'sage')       # needs sage.libs.pari
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = ZZ['x'].gen(0)
>>> f = (x**Integer(10) - Integer(5)*x**Integer(9) +␣
↪Integer(15)*x**Integer(8) - Integer(68)*x**Integer(7) +␣
↪Integer(81)*x**Integer(6) - Integer(221)*x**Integer(5)
...         + Integer(141)*x**Integer(4) - Integer(242)*x**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(13)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(33)*x - Integer(135))
>>> K = NumberField(f, 'a', names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.absolute_charpoly()
x^10 - 5*x^9 + 15*x^8 - 68*x^7 + 81*x^6 - 221*x^5
 + 141*x^4 - 242*x^3 - 13*x^2 - 33*x - 135
>>> a.absolute_charpoly('y')
y^10 - 5*y^9 + 15*y^8 - 68*y^7 + 81*y^6 - 221*y^5
 + 141*y^4 - 242*y^3 - 13*y^2 - 33*y - 135
>>> b = (-Integer(79)/Integer(9995)*a**Integer(9) + Integer(52)/
↪Integer(9995)*a**Integer(8) + Integer(271)/Integer(9995)*a**Integer(7) +␣
↪Integer(1663)/Integer(9995)*a**Integer(6)
...         + Integer(13204)/Integer(9995)*a**Integer(5) + Integer(5573)/
↪Integer(9995)*a**Integer(4) + Integer(8435)/Integer(1999)*a**Integer(3)
...         - Integer(3116)/Integer(9995)*a**Integer(2) + Integer(7734)/
↪Integer(1999)*a + Integer(1620)/Integer(1999))
>>> b.absolute_charpoly()
x^10 + 10*x^9 + 25*x^8 - 80*x^7 - 438*x^6 + 80*x^5
 + 2950*x^4 + 1520*x^3 - 10439*x^2 - 5130*x + 18225
>>> b.absolute_minpoly()
x^5 + 5*x^4 - 40*x^2 - 19*x + 135

>>> b.absolute_minpoly(algorithm='pari') == b.absolute_minpoly(algorithm='sage
↪')       # needs sage.libs.pari
True
```

charpoly(*var='x'*, *algorithm=None*)

The characteristic polynomial of this element, over **Q** if `self` is an element of a field, and over **Z** is `self` is an element of an order.

This is the same as *absolute_charpoly()* since this is an element of an absolute extension.

The optional argument `algorithm` controls how the characteristic polynomial is computed: `'pari'` uses PARI, `'sage'` uses `charpoly` for Sage matrices. The default value `None` means that `'pari'` is used for small degrees (up to the value of the constant `TUNE_CHARPOLY_NF`, currently at 25), otherwise `'sage'` is used. The constant `TUNE_CHARPOLY_NF` should give reasonable performance on all architectures; however, if you feel the need to customize it to your own machine, see Issue #5213 for a tuning script.

EXAMPLES:

We compute the characteristic polynomial of the cube root of 2.

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: a.charpoly('x')
x^3 - 2
sage: a.charpoly('y').parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over Rational Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.charpoly('x')
x^3 - 2
>>> a.charpoly('y').parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over Rational Field
```

is_real_positive(*min_prec=53*)

Using the `n` method of approximation, return `True` if `self` is a real positive number and `False` otherwise. This method is completely dependent of the embedding used by the `n` method.

The algorithm first checks that `self` is not a strictly complex number. Then if `self` is not zero, by approximation more and more precise, the method answers `True` if the number is positive. Using `RealInterval`, the result is guaranteed to be correct.

For `CyclotomicField`, the embedding is the natural one sending `zetan` on $\cos(2 * \pi/n)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: (a + a^2).is_real_positive()
False
sage: (-a - a^2).is_real_positive()
True
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(1000)
sage: (a + a^(-1)).is_real_positive()
True
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(1009)
sage: d = a^252
sage: (d + d.conjugate()).is_real_positive()
True
sage: d = a^253
sage: (d + d.conjugate()).is_real_positive()
False
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(3)
sage: a.is_real_positive()
True
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-3)
sage: a.is_real_positive()
False
sage: (a - a).is_real_positive()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> (a + a**Integer(2)).is_real_positive()
False
>>> (-a - a**Integer(2)).is_real_positive()
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(1000), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> (a + a**(-Integer(1))).is_real_positive()
True
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(1009), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> d = a**Integer(252)
>>> (d + d.conjugate()).is_real_positive()
True
>>> d = a**Integer(253)
>>> (d + d.conjugate()).is_real_positive()
False
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.is_real_positive()
True
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.is_real_positive()
False
>>> (a - a).is_real_positive()
False
```

lift (*var='x'*)

Return an element of $\mathbf{Q}[x]$, where this number field element lives in $\mathbf{Q}[x]/(f(x))$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-3)
sage: a.lift()
x
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.lift()
x
```

list ()

Return the list of coefficients of `self` written in terms of a power basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: (2 + 3/5*z).list()
[2, 3/5]
sage: (5*z).list()
[0, 5]
sage: K(3).list()
[3, 0]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(3), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> (Integer(2) + Integer(3)/Integer(5)*z).list()
[2, 3/5]
>>> (Integer(5)*z).list()
[0, 5]
>>> K(Integer(3)).list()
[3, 0]
```

minpoly (*var='x'*, *algorithm=None*)

Return the minimal polynomial of this number field element.

For the meaning of the optional argument `algorithm`, see *charpoly()*.

EXAMPLES:

We compute the characteristic polynomial of cube root of 2.

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: a.minpoly('x')
x^3 - 2
sage: a.minpoly('y').parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over Rational Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.minpoly('x')
x^3 - 2
>>> a.minpoly('y').parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over Rational Field
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element.**NumberFieldElement_relative**

Bases: *NumberFieldElement*

The current relative number field element implementation does everything in terms of absolute polynomials.

All conversions from relative polynomials, lists, vectors, etc. should happen in the parent.

absolute_charpoly(*var='x'*, *algorithm=None*)

The characteristic polynomial of this element over **Q**.

We construct a relative extension and find the characteristic polynomial over **Q**.

The optional argument `algorithm` controls how the characteristic polynomial is computed: `'pari'` uses PARI, `'sage'` uses `charpoly` for Sage matrices. The default value `None` means that `'pari'` is used for small degrees (up to the value of the constant `TUNE_CHARPOLY_NF`, currently at 25), otherwise `'sage'` is used. The constant `TUNE_CHARPOLY_NF` should give reasonable performance on all architectures; however, if you feel the need to customize it to your own machine, see Issue #5213 for a tuning script.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3-2)
sage: S.<X> = K[]
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(X^3 + 17); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial X^3 + 17 over its base field
sage: b.absolute_charpoly()
x^9 + 51*x^6 + 867*x^3 + 4913
sage: b.charpoly()(b)
0
sage: a = L.0; a
b
sage: a.absolute_charpoly('x')
x^9 + 51*x^6 + 867*x^3 + 4913
sage: a.absolute_charpoly('y')
y^9 + 51*y^6 + 867*y^3 + 4913
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: a.absolute_charpoly(algorithm='pari') == a.absolute_charpoly(algorithm=
↪'sage')     # needs sage.libs.pari
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3)-Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> S = K['X']; (X,) = S._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(X**Integer(3) + Integer(17), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial X^3 + 17 over its base field
>>> b.absolute_charpoly()
x^9 + 51*x^6 + 867*x^3 + 4913
>>> b.charpoly()(b)
0
>>> a = L.gen(0); a
b
>>> a.absolute_charpoly('x')
x^9 + 51*x^6 + 867*x^3 + 4913
>>> a.absolute_charpoly('y')
y^9 + 51*y^6 + 867*y^3 + 4913

>>> a.absolute_charpoly(algorithm='pari') == a.absolute_charpoly(algorithm=
↪'sage')     # needs sage.libs.pari
True
```

absolute_minpoly(*var='x'*, *algorithm=None*)

Return the minimal polynomial over **Q** of this element.

For the meaning of the optional argument `algorithm`, see *absolute_charpoly()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 2, x^2 + 1000*x + 1])
sage: y = K['y'].0
sage: L.<c> = K.extension(y^2 + a*y + b)
sage: c.absolute_charpoly()
x^8 - 1996*x^6 + 996006*x^4 + 1997996*x^2 + 1
sage: c.absolute_minpoly()
x^8 - 1996*x^6 + 996006*x^4 + 1997996*x^2 + 1
sage: L(a).absolute_charpoly()
x^8 + 8*x^6 + 24*x^4 + 32*x^2 + 16
sage: L(a).absolute_minpoly()
x^2 + 2
sage: L(b).absolute_charpoly()
x^8 + 4000*x^7 + 6000004*x^6 + 4000012000*x^5 + 1000012000006*x^4
 + 4000012000*x^3 + 6000004*x^2 + 4000*x + 1
sage: L(b).absolute_minpoly()
x^2 + 1000*x + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), x**Integer(2) +␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪Integer(1000)*x + Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_
↪ngens(2)
>>> y = K['y'].gen(0)
>>> L = K.extension(y**Integer(2) + a*y + b, names=('c',)); (c,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> c.absolute_charpoly()
x^8 - 1996*x^6 + 996006*x^4 + 1997996*x^2 + 1
>>> c.absolute_minpoly()
x^8 - 1996*x^6 + 996006*x^4 + 1997996*x^2 + 1
>>> L(a).absolute_charpoly()
x^8 + 8*x^6 + 24*x^4 + 32*x^2 + 16
>>> L(a).absolute_minpoly()
x^2 + 2
>>> L(b).absolute_charpoly()
x^8 + 4000*x^7 + 6000004*x^6 + 4000012000*x^5 + 1000012000006*x^4
 + 4000012000*x^3 + 6000004*x^2 + 4000*x + 1
>>> L(b).absolute_minpoly()
x^2 + 1000*x + 1
```

charpoly(*var='x'*)

The characteristic polynomial of this element over its base field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = ZZ['x'].0
sage: K.<a, b> = QQ.extension([x^2 + 2, x^5 + 400*x^4 + 11*x^2 + 2])
sage: a.charpoly()
x^2 + 2
sage: b.charpoly()
x^2 - 2*b*x + b^2
sage: b.minpoly()
x - b

sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 2, x^2 + 1000*x + 1])
sage: y = K['y'].0
sage: L.<c> = K.extension(y^2 + a*y + b)
sage: c.charpoly()
x^2 + a*x + b
sage: c.minpoly()
x^2 + a*x + b
sage: L(a).charpoly()
x^2 - 2*a*x - 2
sage: L(a).minpoly()
x - a
sage: L(b).charpoly()
x^2 - 2*b*x - 1000*b - 1
sage: L(b).minpoly()
x - b
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = ZZ['x'].gen(0)
>>> K = QQ.extension([x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), x**Integer(5) +␣
↪Integer(400)*x**Integer(4) + Integer(11)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> a.charpoly()
x^2 + 2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> b.charpoly()
x^2 - 2*b*x + b^2
>>> b.minpoly()
x - b

>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(1000)*x + Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_
↪ngens(2)
>>> y = K['y'].gen(0)
>>> L = K.extension(y**Integer(2) + a*y + b, names=('c',)); (c,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> c.charpoly()
x^2 + a*x + b
>>> c.minpoly()
x^2 + a*x + b
>>> L(a).charpoly()
x^2 - 2*a*x - 2
>>> L(a).minpoly()
x - a
>>> L(b).charpoly()
x^2 - 2*b*x - 1000*b - 1
>>> L(b).minpoly()
x - b
```

lift(*var='x'*)

Return an element of $K[x]$, where this number field element lives in the relative number field $K[x]/(f(x))$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-3)
sage: x = polygen(K)
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(x^7 + 5)
sage: u = L(1/2*a + 1/2 + b + (a-9)*b^5)
sage: u.lift()
(a - 9)*x^5 + x + 1/2*a + 1/2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(K)
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(7) + Integer(5), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> u = L(Integer(1)/Integer(2)*a + Integer(1)/Integer(2) + b + (a-
↪Integer(9))*b**Integer(5))
>>> u.lift()
(a - 9)*x^5 + x + 1/2*a + 1/2
```

list()

Return the list of coefficients of `self` written in terms of a power basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^3 + 2, x^2 + 1])
sage: a.list()
[0, 1, 0]
sage: v = (K.base_field().0 + a)^2; v
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
a^2 + 2*b*a - 1
sage: v.list()
[-1, 2*b, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> a.list()
[0, 1, 0]
>>> v = (K.base_field().gen(0) + a)**Integer(2); v
a^2 + 2*b*a - 1
>>> v.list()
[-1, 2*b, 1]
```

valuation(*P*)

Return the valuation of `self` at a given prime ideal P.

INPUT:

- `P` – a prime ideal of relative number field which is the parent of `self`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b, c> = NumberField([x^2 - 2, x^2 - 3, x^2 - 5])
sage: P = K.prime_factors(5)[1]
sage: (2*a + b - c).valuation(P)
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3),␣
↪x**Integer(2) - Integer(5)], names=('a', 'b', 'c',)); (a, b, c,) = K._first_
↪ngens(3)
>>> P = K.prime_factors(Integer(5))[Integer(1)]
>>> (Integer(2)*a + b - c).valuation(P)
1
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element.**OrderElement_absolute**

Bases: *NumberFieldElement_absolute*

Element of an order in an absolute number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: O2 = K.order(2*a)
sage: w = O2.1; w
2*a
sage: parent(w)
Order of conductor 2 generated by 2*a in Number Field in a with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1

sage: w.absolute_charpoly()
x^2 + 4
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: w.absolute_charpoly().parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
sage: w.absolute_minpoly()
x^2 + 4
sage: w.absolute_minpoly().parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> O2 = K.order(Integer(2)*a)
>>> w = O2.gen(1); w
2*a
>>> parent(w)
Order of conductor 2 generated by 2*a in Number Field in a with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1

>>> w.absolute_charpoly()
x^2 + 4
>>> w.absolute_charpoly().parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
>>> w.absolute_minpoly()
x^2 + 4
>>> w.absolute_minpoly().parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
```

inverse_mod(*I*)

Return an inverse of `self` modulo the given ideal.

INPUT:

- `I` – may be an ideal of `self.parent()`, or an element or list of elements of `self.parent()` generating a nonzero ideal. A `ValueError` is raised if I is non-integral or is zero. A `ZeroDivisionError` is raised if $I + (x) \neq (1)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: OE.<w> = EquationOrder(x^3 - x + 2)
sage: w.inverse_mod(13)
6*w^2 - 6
sage: w * (w.inverse_mod(13)) - 1 in 13*OE.number_field()
True
sage: w.inverse_mod(13).parent() == OE
True
sage: w.inverse_mod(2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ZeroDivisionError: w is not invertible modulo Fractional ideal (2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> OE = EquationOrder(x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(2), names=('w',)); (w,) =␣
↪OE._first_ngens(1)
>>> w.inverse_mod(Integer(13))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
6*w^2 - 6
>>> w * (w.inverse_mod(Integer(13))) - Integer(1) in Integer(13)*OE.number_
↪field()
True
>>> w.inverse_mod(Integer(13)).parent() == OE
True
>>> w.inverse_mod(Integer(2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ZeroDivisionError: w is not invertible modulo Fractional ideal (2)
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element.**OrderElement_relative**

Bases: *NumberFieldElement_relative*

Element of an order in a relative number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: O = EquationOrder([x^2 + x + 1, x^3 - 2], 'a,b')
sage: c = O.1; c
(-2*b^2 - 2)*a - 2*b^2 - b
sage: type(c)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element.OrderElement_relative'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> O = EquationOrder([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(2)], 'a,b')
>>> c = O.gen(1); c
(-2*b^2 - 2)*a - 2*b^2 - b
>>> type(c)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element.OrderElement_relative'>
```

absolute_charpoly(*var='x'*)

The absolute characteristic polynomial of this order element over **Z**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = ZZ['x'].0
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 3])
sage: OK = K.maximal_order()
sage: _, u, _, v = OK.basis()
sage: t = 2*u - v; t
-b
sage: t.absolute_charpoly()
x^4 - 6*x^2 + 9
sage: t.absolute_minpoly()
x^2 - 3
sage: t.absolute_charpoly().parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = ZZ['x'].gen(0)
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> OK = K.maximal_order()
>>> _, u, _, v = OK.basis()
>>> t = Integer(2)*u - v; t
-b
>>> t.absolute_charpoly()
x^4 - 6*x^2 + 9
>>> t.absolute_minpoly()
x^2 - 3
>>> t.absolute_charpoly().parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
```

absolute_minpoly(*var='x'*)

The absolute minimal polynomial of this order element over **Z**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = ZZ['x'].0
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 3])
sage: OK = K.maximal_order()
sage: _, u, _, v = OK.basis()
sage: t = 2*u - v; t
-b
sage: t.absolute_charpoly()
x^4 - 6*x^2 + 9
sage: t.absolute_minpoly()
x^2 - 3
sage: t.absolute_minpoly().parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = ZZ['x'].gen(0)
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> OK = K.maximal_order()
>>> _, u, _, v = OK.basis()
>>> t = Integer(2)*u - v; t
-b
>>> t.absolute_charpoly()
x^4 - 6*x^2 + 9
>>> t.absolute_minpoly()
x^2 - 3
>>> t.absolute_minpoly().parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
```

charpoly(*var='x'*)

The characteristic polynomial of this order element over its base ring.

This special implementation works around Issue #4738. At this time the base ring of relative order elements is **Z**; it should be the ring of integers of the base field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = ZZ['x'].0
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 3])
sage: OK = K.maximal_order(); OK.basis()
[1, 1/2*a - 1/2*b, -1/2*b*a + 1/2, a]
sage: charpoly(OK.1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
x^2 + b*x + 1
sage: charpoly(OK.1).parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Maximal Order generated by b
 in Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
sage: [ charpoly(t) for t in OK.basis() ]
[x^2 - 2*x + 1, x^2 + b*x + 1, x^2 - x + 1, x^2 + 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = ZZ['x'].gen(0)
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> OK = K.maximal_order(); OK.basis()
[1, 1/2*a - 1/2*b, -1/2*b*a + 1/2, a]
>>> charpoly(OK.gen(1))
x^2 + b*x + 1
>>> charpoly(OK.gen(1)).parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Maximal Order generated by b
 in Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
>>> [ charpoly(t) for t in OK.basis() ]
[x^2 - 2*x + 1, x^2 + b*x + 1, x^2 - x + 1, x^2 + 1]
```

inverse_mod(*I*)

Return an inverse of `self` modulo the given ideal.

INPUT:

- `I` – may be an ideal of `self.parent()`, or an element or list of elements of `self.parent()` generating a nonzero ideal. A `ValueError` is raised if I is non-integral or is zero. A `ZeroDivisionError` is raised if $I + (x) \neq (1)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: E.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 - x + 2, x^2 + 1])
sage: OE = E.ring_of_integers()
sage: t = OE(b - a).inverse_mod(17*b)
sage: t*(b - a) - 1 in E.ideal(17*b)
True
sage: t.parent() == OE
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> E = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(2), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = E._first_ngens(2)
>>> OE = E.ring_of_integers()
>>> t = OE(b - a).inverse_mod(Integer(17)*b)
>>> t*(b - a) - Integer(1) in E.ideal(Integer(17)*b)
True
>>> t.parent() == OE
True
```

minpoly(*var='x'*)

The minimal polynomial of this order element over its base ring.

This special implementation works around Issue #4738. At this time the base ring of relative order elements is $\mathbf{Z}$; it should be the ring of integers of the base field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = ZZ['x'].0
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 3])
sage: OK = K.maximal_order(); OK.basis()
[1, 1/2*a - 1/2*b, -1/2*b*a + 1/2, a]
sage: minpoly(OK.1)
x^2 + b*x + 1
sage: charpoly(OK.1).parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Maximal Order generated by b
 in Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
sage: _, u, _, v = OK.basis()
sage: t = 2*u - v; t
-b
sage: t.charpoly()
x^2 + 2*b*x + 3
sage: t.minpoly()
x + b

sage: t.absolute_charpoly()
x^4 - 6*x^2 + 9
sage: t.absolute_minpoly()
x^2 - 3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = ZZ['x'].gen(0)
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> OK = K.maximal_order(); OK.basis()
[1, 1/2*a - 1/2*b, -1/2*b*a + 1/2, a]
>>> minpoly(OK.gen(1))
x^2 + b*x + 1
>>> charpoly(OK.gen(1)).parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Maximal Order generated by b
 in Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
>>> _, u, _, v = OK.basis()
>>> t = Integer(2)*u - v; t
-b
>>> t.charpoly()
x^2 + 2*b*x + 3
>>> t.minpoly()
x + b

>>> t.absolute_charpoly()
x^4 - 6*x^2 + 9
>>> t.absolute_minpoly()
x^2 - 3
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element.**is_NumberFieldElement**(*x*)

Return `True` if x is of type *NumberFieldElement*, i.e., an element of a number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element import is_
↪NumberFieldElement
sage: is_NumberFieldElement(2)
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: is_NumberFieldElement is deprecated;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
use isinstance(..., sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_base.
↪NumberFieldElement_base) instead
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/34931 for details.
False
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^7 + 17*x + 1)
sage: is_NumberFieldElement(a+1)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element import is_NumberFieldElement
>>> is_NumberFieldElement(Integer(2))
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: is_NumberFieldElement is deprecated;
use isinstance(..., sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_base.
↪NumberFieldElement_base) instead
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/34931 for details.
False
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(7) + Integer(17)*x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,
↪) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> is_NumberFieldElement(a+Integer(1))
True
```

2.2 Elements optimized for quadratic number fields

This module defines a Cython class *NumberFieldElement_quadratic* to speed up computations in quadratic extensions of **Q**.

Todo

The `_new()` method should be overridden in this class to copy the `D` and `standard_embedding` attributes.

AUTHORS:

- Robert Bradshaw (2007-09): initial version
- David Harvey (2007-10): fixed up a few bugs, polish around the edges
- David Loeffler (2009-05): added more documentation and tests
- Vincent Delecroix (2012-07): added comparisons for quadratic number fields (Issue #13213), abs, floor and ceil functions (Issue #13256)

class `sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.`**`NumberFieldElement_gaussian`**

Bases: *NumberFieldElement_quadratic_sqrt*

An element of $\mathbf{Q}[i]$.

Some methods of this class behave slightly differently than the corresponding methods of general elements of quadratic number fields, especially with regard to conversions to parents that can represent complex numbers in rectangular form.

In addition, this class provides some convenience methods similar to methods of symbolic expressions to make the behavior of `a + I*b` with rational `a`, `b` closer to that when `a`, `b` are expressions.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: type(I)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.NumberFieldElement_
↪gaussian'>

sage: mi = QuadraticField(-1, embedding=CC(0,-1)).gen()
sage: type(mi)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.NumberFieldElement_
↪gaussian'>
sage: CC(mi)
-1.00000000000000*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> type(I)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.NumberFieldElement_
↪gaussian'>

>>> mi = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), embedding=CC(Integer(0),-Integer(1))).gen()
>>> type(mi)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.NumberFieldElement_
↪gaussian'>
>>> CC(mi)
-1.00000000000000*I
```

imag()

Imaginary part.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: (1 + 2*I).imag()
2
sage: (1 + 2*I).imag().parent()
Rational Field

sage: K.<mi> = QuadraticField(-1, embedding=CC(0,-1))
sage: (1 - mi).imag()
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> (Integer(1) + Integer(2)*I).imag()
2
>>> (Integer(1) + Integer(2)*I).imag().parent()
Rational Field

>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), embedding=CC(Integer(0),-Integer(1)),␣
↪names=('mi',)); (mi,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> (Integer(1) - mi).imag()
1
```

imag_part()

Imaginary part.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: (1 + 2*I).imag()
2
sage: (1 + 2*I).imag().parent()
Rational Field

sage: K.<mi> = QuadraticField(-1, embedding=CC(0,-1))
sage: (1 - mi).imag()
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> (Integer(1) + Integer(2)*I).imag()
2
>>> (Integer(1) + Integer(2)*I).imag().parent()
Rational Field

>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), embedding=CC(Integer(0),-Integer(1)),␣
↪names=('mi',)); (mi,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> (Integer(1) - mi).imag()
1
```

log(**args*, ***kwds*)

Complex logarithm (standard branch).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: I.log()                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1/2*I*pi
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> I.log()                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1/2*I*pi
```

real()

Real part.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: (1 + 2*I).real()
1
sage: (1 + 2*I).real().parent()
Rational Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> (Integer(1) + Integer(2)*I).real()
1
>>> (Integer(1) + Integer(2)*I).real().parent()
Rational Field
```

real_part()

Real part.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: (1 + 2*I).real()
1
sage: (1 + 2*I).real().parent()
Rational Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> (Integer(1) + Integer(2)*I).real()
1
>>> (Integer(1) + Integer(2)*I).real().parent()
Rational Field
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.**NumberFieldElement_quadratic**

Bases: *NumberFieldElement_absolute*

A *NumberFieldElement_quadratic* object gives an efficient representation of an element of a quadratic extension of **Q**.

Elements are represented internally as triples (a, b, c) of integers, where $\gcd(a, b, c) = 1$ and $c > 0$, representing the element $(a + b\sqrt{D})/c$. Note that if the discriminant D is 1 mod 4, integral elements do not necessarily have $c = 1$.

ceil()

Return the ceil.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<sqrt7> = QuadraticField(7, name='sqrt7')
sage: sqrt7.ceil()
3
sage: (-sqrt7).ceil()
-2
sage: (1022/313*sqrt7 - 14/23).ceil()
9
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(7), name='sqrt7', names=('sqrt7',)); (sqrt7,)␣
↪= K._first_ngens(1)
>>> sqrt7.ceil()
3
>>> (-sqrt7).ceil()
-2
>>> (Integer(1022)/Integer(313)*sqrt7 - Integer(14)/Integer(23)).ceil()
9
```

charpoly(*var='x'*, *algorithm=None*)

The characteristic polynomial of this element over **Q**.

INPUT:

- var – the minimal polynomial is defined over a polynomial ring in a variable with this name; if not specified, this defaults to 'x'
- algorithm – for compatibility with general number field elements; ignored

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 13)
sage: a.charpoly()
x^2 - x + 13
sage: b = 3 - a/2
sage: f = b.charpoly(); f
x^2 - 11/2*x + 43/4
sage: f(b)
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(13), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.charpoly()
x^2 - x + 13
>>> b = Integer(3) - a/Integer(2)
>>> f = b.charpoly(); f
x^2 - 11/2*x + 43/4
>>> f(b)
0
```

continued_fraction()

Return the (finite or ultimately periodic) continued fraction of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<sqrt2> = QuadraticField(2)
sage: cf = sqrt2.continued_fraction(); cf
[1; (2)*]
sage: cf.n()
1.41421356237310
sage: sqrt2.n()
1.41421356237309
sage: cf.value()
sqrt2

sage: (sqrt2/3 + 1/4).continued_fraction()
[0; 1, (2, 1, 1, 2, 3, 2, 1, 1, 2, 5, 1, 1, 14, 1, 1, 5)*]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(2), names=('sqrt2',)); (sqrt2,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> cf = sqrt2.continued_fraction(); cf
[1; (2)*]
>>> cf.n()
1.41421356237310
>>> sqrt2.n()
1.41421356237309
>>> cf.value()
sqrt2

>>> (sqrt2/Integer(3) + Integer(1)/Integer(4)).continued_fraction()
[0; 1, (2, 1, 1, 2, 3, 2, 1, 1, 2, 5, 1, 1, 14, 1, 1, 5)*]
```

continued_fraction_list()

Return the preperiod and the period of the continued fraction expansion of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<sqrt2> = QuadraticField(2)
sage: sqrt2.continued_fraction_list()
((1,), (2,))
sage: (1/2 + sqrt2/3).continued_fraction_list()
((0, 1, 33), (1, 32))
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(2), names=('sqrt2',)); (sqrt2,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> sqrt2.continued_fraction_list()
((1,), (2,))
>>> (Integer(1)/Integer(2) + sqrt2/Integer(3)).continued_fraction_list()
((0, 1, 33), (1, 32))
```

For rational entries a pair of tuples is also returned but the second one is empty:

```
sage: K(123/567).continued_fraction_list()
((0, 4, 1, 1, 1, 1, 3, 2), ())
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K(Integer(123)/Integer(567)).continued_fraction_list()
((0, 4, 1, 1, 1, 1, 3, 2), ())
```

denominator()

Return the denominator of `self`.

This is the LCM of the denominators of the coefficients of `self`, and thus it may well be > 1 even when the element is an algebraic integer.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 5)
sage: b = (a + 1)/2
sage: b.denominator()
2
sage: b.is_integral()
True

sage: K.<c> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 7)
sage: c.denominator()
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b = (a + Integer(1))/Integer(2)
>>> b.denominator()
2
>>> b.is_integral()
True

>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(7), names=('c',)); (c,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> c.denominator()
1
```

floor()

Return the floor of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<sqrt2> = QuadraticField(2, name='sqrt2')
sage: sqrt2.floor()
1
sage: (-sqrt2).floor()
-2
sage: (13/197 + 3702/123*sqrt2).floor()
42
sage: (13/197 - 3702/123*sqrt2).floor()
-43
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(2), name='sqrt2', names=('sqrt2',)); (sqrt2,)␣
↪= K._first_ngens(1)
>>> sqrt2.floor()
1
>>> (-sqrt2).floor()
-2
>>> (Integer(13)/Integer(197) + Integer(3702)/Integer(123)*sqrt2).floor()
42
>>> (Integer(13)/Integer(197) - Integer(3702)/Integer(123)*sqrt2).floor()
-43
```

galois_conjugate()

Return the image of this element under action of the nontrivial element of the Galois group of this field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(23)
sage: a.galois_conjugate()
-a

sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 5*x + 1)
sage: a.galois_conjugate()
-a + 5
sage: b = 5*a + 1/3
sage: b.galois_conjugate()
-5*a + 76/3
sage: b.norm() ==  b * b.galois_conjugate()
True
sage: b.trace() ==  b + b.galois_conjugate()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.galois_conjugate()
-a
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5)*x + Integer(1), names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.galois_conjugate()
-a + 5
>>> b = Integer(5)*a + Integer(1)/Integer(3)
>>> b.galois_conjugate()
-5*a + 76/3
>>> b.norm() ==  b * b.galois_conjugate()
True
>>> b.trace() ==  b + b.galois_conjugate()
True
```

imag()

Return the imaginary part of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<sqrt2> = QuadraticField(2)
sage: sqrt2.imag()
0
sage: parent(sqrt2.imag())
Rational Field

sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: i.imag()
1
sage: parent(i.imag())
Rational Field

sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 1, embedding=CDF.0)
sage: a.imag()
1/2*sqrt3
sage: a.real()
-1/2
sage: SR(a)                                                                  #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1/2*I*sqrt(3) - 1/2
sage: bool(QQbar(I)*QQbar(a.imag()) + QQbar(a.real()) == QQbar(a))
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(2), names=('sqrt2',)); (sqrt2,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> sqrt2.imag()
0
>>> parent(sqrt2.imag())
Rational Field

>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> i.imag()
1
>>> parent(i.imag())
Rational Field
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), embedding=CDF.gen(0),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.imag()
1/2*sqrt3
>>> a.real()
-1/2
>>> SR(a)                                                                #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1/2*I*sqrt(3) - 1/2
>>> bool(QQbar(I)*QQbar(a.imag()) + QQbar(a.real()) == QQbar(a))
True
```

is_integer()

Check whether this number field element is an integer.

See also

- *is_rational()* to test if this element is a rational number
- *is_integral()* to test if this element is an algebraic integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<sqrt3> = QuadraticField(3)
sage: sqrt3.is_integer()
False
sage: (sqrt3 - 1/2).is_integer()
False
sage: K(0).is_integer()
True
sage: K(-12).is_integer()
True
sage: K(1/3).is_integer()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(3), names=('sqrt3',)); (sqrt3,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> sqrt3.is_integer()
False
>>> (sqrt3 - Integer(1)/Integer(2)).is_integer()
False
>>> K(Integer(0)).is_integer()
True
>>> K(-Integer(12)).is_integer()
True
>>> K(Integer(1)/Integer(3)).is_integer()
False
```

is_integral()

Return whether this element is an algebraic integer.

is_one()

Check whether this number field element is 1.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = QuadraticField(-2)
sage: K(1).is_one()
True
sage: K(-1).is_one()
False
sage: K(2).is_one()
False
sage: K(0).is_one()
False
sage: K(1/2).is_one()
False
sage: K.gen().is_one()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(2))
>>> K(Integer(1)).is_one()
True
>>> K(-Integer(1)).is_one()
False
>>> K(Integer(2)).is_one()
False
>>> K(Integer(0)).is_one()
False
>>> K(Integer(1)/Integer(2)).is_one()
False
>>> K.gen().is_one()
False
```

is_rational()

Check whether this number field element is a rational number.

See also

- *is_integer()* to test if this element is an integer
- *is_integral()* to test if this element is an algebraic integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<sqrt3> = QuadraticField(3)
sage: sqrt3.is_rational()
False
sage: (sqrt3 - 1/2).is_rational()
False
sage: K(0).is_rational()
True
sage: K(-12).is_rational()
True
sage: K(1/3).is_rational()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(3), names=('sqrt3',)); (sqrt3,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> sqrt3.is_rational()
False
>>> (sqrt3 - Integer(1)/Integer(2)).is_rational()
False
>>> K(Integer(0)).is_rational()
True
>>> K(-Integer(12)).is_rational()
True
>>> K(Integer(1)/Integer(3)).is_rational()
True
```

minpoly(*var='x'*, *algorithm=None*)

The minimal polynomial of this element over $\mathbf{Q}$.

INPUT:

- `var` – the minimal polynomial is defined over a polynomial ring in a variable with this name; if not specified, this defaults to `'x'`
- `algorithm` – for compatibility with general number field elements; ignored

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 13)
sage: a.minpoly()
x^2 + 13
sage: a.minpoly('T')
T^2 + 13
sage: (a + 1/2 - a).minpoly()
x - 1/2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(13), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.minpoly()
x^2 + 13
>>> a.minpoly('T')
T^2 + 13
>>> (a + Integer(1)/Integer(2) - a).minpoly()
x - 1/2
```

norm(*K=None*)

Return the norm of `self`.

If the second argument is `None`, this is the norm down to $\mathbf{Q}$. Otherwise, return the norm down to K (which had better be either $\mathbf{Q}$ or this number field).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 3)
sage: a.norm()
3
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: a.matrix()
[ 0  1]
[-3  1]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: (1 + a).norm()
6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.norm()
3
>>> a.matrix()
[ 0  1]
[-3  1]
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (Integer(1) + a).norm()
6
```

The norm is multiplicative:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 3)
sage: a.norm()
-3
sage: K(3).norm()
9
sage: (3*a).norm()
-27
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.norm()
-3
>>> K(Integer(3)).norm()
9
>>> (Integer(3)*a).norm()
-27
```

We test that the optional argument is handled sensibly:

```
sage: (3*a).norm(QQ)
-27
sage: (3*a).norm(K)
3*a
sage: (3*a).norm(CyclotomicField(3))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: no way to embed L into parent's base ring K
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> (Integer(3)*a).norm(QQ)
-27
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> (Integer(3)*a).norm(K)
3*a
>>> (Integer(3)*a).norm(CyclotomicField(Integer(3)))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: no way to embed L into parent's base ring K
```

numerator()

Return `self * self.denominator()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 41)
sage: b = (2*a+1)/6
sage: b.denominator()
6
sage: b.numerator()
2*a + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(41), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b = (Integer(2)*a+Integer(1))/Integer(6)
>>> b.denominator()
6
>>> b.numerator()
2*a + 1
```

parts()

Return a pair of rationals a and b such that `self` $= a + b\sqrt{D}$.

This is much closer to the internal storage format of the elements than the polynomial representation coefficients (the output of `self.list()`), unless the generator with which this number field was constructed was equal to $\sqrt{D}$. See the last example below.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 13)
sage: K.discriminant()
13
sage: a.parts()
(0, 1)
sage: (a/2 - 4).parts()
(-4, 1/2)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 7)
sage: K.discriminant()
28
sage: a.parts()
(0, 1)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 7)
sage: a.parts()
(1/2, 3/2)
sage: a._coefficients()
[0, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(13), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.discriminant()
13
>>> a.parts()
(0, 1)
>>> (a/Integer(2) - Integer(4)).parts()
(-4, 1/2)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.discriminant()
28
>>> a.parts()
(0, 1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.parts()
(1/2, 3/2)
>>> a._coefficients()
[0, 1]
```

real()

Return the real part of `self`, which is either `self` (if `self` lives in a totally real field) or a rational number.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<sqrt2> = QuadraticField(2)
sage: sqrt2.real()
sqrt2
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-3)
sage: a.real()
0
sage: (a + 1/2).real()
1/2
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: a.real()
-1/2
sage: parent(a.real())
Rational Field
sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: i.real()
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(2), names=('sqrt2',)); (sqrt2,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> sqrt2.real()
sqrt2
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> a.real()
0
>>> (a + Integer(1)/Integer(2)).real()
1/2
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.real()
-1/2
>>> parent(a.real())
Rational Field
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> i.real()
0
```

round()

Return the round (nearest integer) of this number field element. In case of ties, this relies on the default rounding for rational numbers.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<sqrt7> = QuadraticField(7, name='sqrt7')
sage: sqrt7.round()
3
sage: (-sqrt7).round()
-3
sage: (12/313*sqrt7 - 1745917/2902921).round()
0
sage: (12/313*sqrt7 - 1745918/2902921).round()
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(7), name='sqrt7', names=('sqrt7',)); (sqrt7,)␣
↪= K._first_ngens(1)
>>> sqrt7.round()
3
>>> (-sqrt7).round()
-3
>>> (Integer(12)/Integer(313)*sqrt7 - Integer(1745917)/Integer(2902921)).
↪round()
0
>>> (Integer(12)/Integer(313)*sqrt7 - Integer(1745918)/Integer(2902921)).
↪round()
-1
```

sign()

Return the sign of `self` (0 if zero, +1 if positive, and −1 if negative).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<sqrt2> = QuadraticField(2, name='sqrt2')
sage: K(0).sign()
0
sage: sqrt2.sign()
1
sage: (sqrt2+1).sign()
1
sage: (sqrt2-1).sign()
1
sage: (sqrt2-2).sign()
-1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: (-sqrt2).sign()
-1
sage: (-sqrt2+1).sign()
-1
sage: (-sqrt2+2).sign()
1

sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(2, embedding=-1.4142)
sage: K(0).sign()
0
sage: a.sign()
-1
sage: (a+1).sign()
-1
sage: (a+2).sign()
1
sage: (a-1).sign()
-1
sage: (-a).sign()
1
sage: (-a-1).sign()
1
sage: (-a-2).sign()
-1

sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^2 + 2*x + 7, 'b', embedding=CC(-1,-sqrt(6)))
sage: b.sign()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: a complex number has no sign!
sage: K(1).sign()
1
sage: K(0).sign()
0
sage: K(-2/3).sign()
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(2), name='sqrt2', names=('sqrt2',)); (sqrt2,)␣
↪= K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K(Integer(0)).sign()
0
>>> sqrt2.sign()
1
>>> (sqrt2+Integer(1)).sign()
1
>>> (sqrt2-Integer(1)).sign()
1
>>> (sqrt2-Integer(2)).sign()
-1
>>> (-sqrt2).sign()
-1
>>> (-sqrt2+Integer(1)).sign()
-1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> (-sqrt2+Integer(2)).sign()
1

>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(2), embedding=-RealNumber('1.4142'), names=('a
↪',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K(Integer(0)).sign()
0
>>> a.sign()
-1
>>> (a+Integer(1)).sign()
-1
>>> (a+Integer(2)).sign()
1
>>> (a-Integer(1)).sign()
-1
>>> (-a).sign()
1
>>> (-a-Integer(1)).sign()
1
>>> (-a-Integer(2)).sign()
-1

>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)*x + Integer(7), 'b',␣
↪embedding=CC(-Integer(1),-sqrt(Integer(6))), names=('b',)); (b,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> b.sign()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: a complex number has no sign!
>>> K(Integer(1)).sign()
1
>>> K(Integer(0)).sign()
0
>>> K(-Integer(2)/Integer(3)).sign()
-1
```

trace()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 41)
sage: a.trace()
-1
sage: a.matrix()
[  0   1]
[-41  -1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(41), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.trace()
-1
>>> a.matrix()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[  0   1]
[-41  -1]
```

The trace is additive:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 7)
sage: (a + 1).trace()
2
sage: K(3).trace()
6
sage: (a + 4).trace()
8
sage: (a/3 + 1).trace()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> (a + Integer(1)).trace()
2
>>> K(Integer(3)).trace()
6
>>> (a + Integer(4)).trace()
8
>>> (a/Integer(3) + Integer(1)).trace()
2
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.**NumberFieldElement_quadratic_sqrt**

Bases: *NumberFieldElement_quadratic*

A *NumberFieldElement_quadratic_sqrt* object gives an efficient representation of an element of a quadratic extension of **Q** for the case when *is_sqrt_disc()* is True.

denominator()

Return the denominator of self.

This is the LCM of the denominators of the coefficients of self, and thus it may well be > 1 even when the element is an algebraic integer.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 41)
sage: a.denominator()
1
sage: b = (2*a+1)/6
sage: b.denominator()
6
sage: K(1).denominator()
1
sage: K(1/2).denominator()
2
sage: K(0).denominator()
1

sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 5)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: b = (a + 1)/2
sage: b.denominator()
2
sage: b.is_integral()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(41), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> a.denominator()
1
>>> b = (Integer(2)*a+Integer(1))/Integer(6)
>>> b.denominator()
6
>>> K(Integer(1)).denominator()
1
>>> K(Integer(1)/Integer(2)).denominator()
2
>>> K(Integer(0)).denominator()
1

>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b = (a + Integer(1))/Integer(2)
>>> b.denominator()
2
>>> b.is_integral()
True
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.**OrderElement_quadratic**

Bases: *NumberFieldElement_quadratic*

Element of an order in a quadratic field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: O2 = K.order(2*a)
sage: w = O2.1; w
2*a
sage: parent(w)
Order of conductor 2 generated by 2*a in Number Field in a with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> O2 = K.order(Integer(2)*a)
>>> w = O2.gen(1); w
2*a
>>> parent(w)
Order of conductor 2 generated by 2*a in Number Field in a with defining␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
```

charpoly(*var='x'*, *algorithm=None*)

The characteristic polynomial of this element, which is over **Z** because this element is an algebraic integer.

INPUT:

- `var` – the minimal polynomial is defined over a polynomial ring in a variable with this name; if not specified, this defaults to `'x'`
- `algorithm` – for compatibility with general number field elements; ignored

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 5)
sage: R = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: b = R((5+a)/2)
sage: f = b.charpoly('x'); f
x^2 - 5*x + 5
sage: f.parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
sage: f(b)
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> R = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> b = R((Integer(5)+a)/Integer(2))
>>> f = b.charpoly('x'); f
x^2 - 5*x + 5
>>> f.parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
>>> f(b)
0
```

denominator()

Return the denominator of `self`.

This is the LCM of the denominators of the coefficients of `self`, and thus it may well be > 1 even when the element is an algebraic integer.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 27)
sage: R = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: aa = R.gen(1)
sage: aa.denominator()
3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(27), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> R = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> aa = R.gen(Integer(1))
>>> aa.denominator()
3
```

inverse_mod(*I*)

Return an inverse of `self` modulo the given ideal.

INPUT:

- `I` – may be an ideal of `self.parent()`, or an element or list of elements of `self.parent()` generating a nonzero ideal. A `ValueError` is raised if I is non-integral or is zero. A `ZeroDivisionError` is raised if $I + (x) \neq (1)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: OE.<w> = EquationOrder(x^2 - x + 2)
sage: w.inverse_mod(13) == 6*w - 6
True
sage: w*(6*w - 6) - 1
-13
sage: w.inverse_mod(13).parent() == OE
True
sage: w.inverse_mod(2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ZeroDivisionError: w is not invertible modulo Fractional ideal (2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> OE = EquationOrder(x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(2), names=('w',)); (w,) =␣
↪OE._first_ngens(1)
>>> w.inverse_mod(Integer(13)) == Integer(6)*w - Integer(6)
True
>>> w*(Integer(6)*w - Integer(6)) - Integer(1)
-13
>>> w.inverse_mod(Integer(13)).parent() == OE
True
>>> w.inverse_mod(Integer(2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ZeroDivisionError: w is not invertible modulo Fractional ideal (2)
```

minpoly(*var='x'*, *algorithm=None*)

The minimal polynomial of this element over **Z**.

INPUT:

- `var` – the minimal polynomial is defined over a polynomial ring in a variable with this name; if not specified, this defaults to `'x'`
- `algorithm` – for compatibility with general number field elements; ignored

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 163)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: R = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: f = R(a).minpoly('x'); f
x^2 + 163
sage: f.parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
sage: R(5).minpoly()
x - 5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(163), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> R = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> f = R(a).minpoly('x'); f
x^2 + 163
>>> f.parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
>>> R(Integer(5)).minpoly()
x - 5
```

norm()

The norm of an element of the ring of integers is an Integer.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 3)
sage: O2 = K.order(2*a)
sage: w = O2.gen(1); w
2*a
sage: w.norm()
12
sage: parent(w.norm())
Integer Ring
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> O2 = K.order(Integer(2)*a)
>>> w = O2.gen(Integer(1)); w
2*a
>>> w.norm()
12
>>> parent(w.norm())
Integer Ring
```

trace()

The trace of an element of the ring of integers is an Integer.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 5)
sage: R = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: b = R((1+a)/2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: b.trace()
1
sage: parent(b.trace())
Integer Ring
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> R = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> b = R((Integer(1)+a)/Integer(2))
>>> b.trace()
1
>>> parent(b.trace())
Integer Ring
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.**Q_to_quadratic_field_element**

Bases: Morphism

Morphism that coerces from rationals to elements of a quadratic number field K.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-3)
sage: f = K.coerce_map_from(QQ); f
Natural morphism:
  From: Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 with a = 1.
↪732050807568878?*I
sage: f(3/1)
3
sage: f(1/2).parent() is K
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> f = K.coerce_map_from(QQ); f
Natural morphism:
  From: Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 with a = 1.
↪732050807568878?*I
>>> f(Integer(3)/Integer(1))
3
>>> f(Integer(1)/Integer(2)).parent() is K
True
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.**Z_to_quadratic_field_element**

Bases: Morphism

Morphism that coerces from integers to elements of a quadratic number field K.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(3)
sage: phi = K.coerce_map_from(ZZ); phi
Natural morphism:
  From: Integer Ring
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 with a = 1.
↪732050807568878?
sage: phi(4)
4
sage: phi(5).parent() is K
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> phi = K.coerce_map_from(ZZ); phi
Natural morphism:
  From: Integer Ring
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 with a = 1.
↪732050807568878?
>>> phi(Integer(4))
4
>>> phi(Integer(5)).parent() is K
True
```

`sage.rings.number_field.number_field_element_quadratic.`**`is_sqrt_disc`**(*ad*, *bd*)

Return `True` if the pair `(ad, bd)` is $\sqrt{D}$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: F.<b> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 7)
sage: b.denominator()   # indirect doctest
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(7), names=('b',)); (b,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b.denominator()   # indirect doctest
1
```

2.3 Elements of bounded height in number fields

This module provides functions to list all elements of a given number field with height less than a specified bound.

REFERENCES:

- [DK2013]

AUTHORS:

- John Doyle, David Krumm (2013): initial version
- TJ Combs, Raghukul Raman (2018): added Doyle-Krumm algorithm-4

`sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height.`**`bdd_height`**(*K*, *height_bound*, *tolerance=0.01*, *precision=53*)

Compute all elements in the number field K which have relative multiplicative height at most `height_bound`.

The function can only be called for number fields K with positive unit rank. An error will occur if K is **Q** or an imaginary quadratic field.

This algorithm computes 2 lists: L, containing elements x in K such that $H_k(x) \leq B$, and a list L' containing elements x in K that, due to floating point issues, may be slightly larger then the bound. This can be controlled by lowering the tolerance.

In current implementation both lists (L, L') are merged and returned in form of iterator.

ALGORITHM:

This is an implementation of the revised algorithm (Algorithm 4) in [DK2013].

INPUT:

- `height_bound` – real number
- `tolerance` – (default: 0.01) a rational number in (0,1]
- `precision` – (default: 53) positive integer

OUTPUT: an iterator of number field elements

EXAMPLES:

There are no elements of negative height:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<g> = NumberField(x^5 - x + 7)
sage: list(bdd_height(K, -3))
[]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - x + Integer(7), names=('g',)); (g,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> list(bdd_height(K, -Integer(3)))
[]
```

The only nonzero elements of height 1 are the roots of unity:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height
sage: K.<g> = QuadraticField(3)
sage: list(bdd_height(K, 1))
[0, -1, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(3), names=('g',)); (g,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> list(bdd_height(K, Integer(1)))
[0, -1, 1]
```

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height
sage: K.<g> = QuadraticField(36865)
sage: len(list(bdd_height(K, 101))) # long time (4 s)
131
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(36865), names=('g',)); (g,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> len(list(bdd_height(K, Integer(101)))) # long time (4 s)
131
```

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height
sage: K.<g> = NumberField(x^6 + 2)
sage: len(list(bdd_height(K, 60))) # long time (5 s)
1899
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(6) + Integer(2), names=('g',)); (g,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> len(list(bdd_height(K, Integer(60)))) # long time (5 s)
1899
```

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height
sage: K.<g> = NumberField(x^4 - x^3 - 3*x^2 + x + 1)
sage: len(list(bdd_height(K, 10)))
99
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) + x␣
↪+ Integer(1), names=('g',)); (g,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> len(list(bdd_height(K, Integer(10))))
99
```

`sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height.`**`bdd_height_iq`**(*K*, *height_bound*)

Compute all elements in the imaginary quadratic field K which have relative multiplicative height at most `height_bound`.

The function will only be called with K an imaginary quadratic field.

If called with K not an imaginary quadratic, the function will likely yield incorrect output.

ALGORITHM:

This is an implementation of Algorithm 5 in [DK2013].

INPUT:

- `K` – an imaginary quadratic number field
- `height_bound` – a real number

OUTPUT: an iterator of number field elements

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height_iq
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 191)
sage: for t in bdd_height_iq(K,8):
....:     print(exp(2*t.global_height()))
1.00000000000000
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
1.00000000000000
1.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height_iq
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(191), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> for t in bdd_height_iq(K,Integer(8)):
...     print(exp(Integer(2)*t.global_height()))
1.00000000000000
1.00000000000000
1.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
4.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
8.00000000000000
```

There are 175 elements of height at most 10 in $QQ(\sqrt(-3))$:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height_iq
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 3)
sage: len(list(bdd_height_iq(K,10)))
175
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height_iq
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> len(list(bdd_height_iq(K,Integer(10))))
175
```

The only elements of multiplicative height 1 in a number field are 0 and the roots of unity:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height_iq
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: list(bdd_height_iq(K,1))
[0, a + 1, a, -1, -a - 1, -a, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height_iq
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> list(bdd_height_iq(K,Integer(1)))
[0, a + 1, a, -1, -a - 1, -a, 1]
```

A number field has no elements of multiplicative height less than 1:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height_iq
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: list(bdd_height_iq(K,0.9))
[]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_height_iq
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> list(bdd_height_iq(K,RealNumber('0.9')))
[]
```

sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height.**bdd_norm_pr_gens_iq**(K, *norm_list*)

Compute generators for all principal ideals in an imaginary quadratic field K whose norms are in `norm_list`.

The only keys for the output dictionary are integers n appearing in `norm_list`.

The function will only be called with K an imaginary quadratic field.

The function will return a dictionary for other number fields, but it may be incorrect.

INPUT:

- `K` – an imaginary quadratic number field
- `norm_list` – list of positive integers

OUTPUT: dictionary of number field elements, keyed by norm

EXAMPLES:

In $QQ(i)$, there is one principal ideal of norm 4, two principal ideals of norm 5, but no principal ideals of norm 7:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_norm_pr_gens_iq
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<g> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: L = range(10)
sage: bdd_pr_ideals = bdd_norm_pr_gens_iq(K, L)
sage: bdd_pr_ideals[4]
[2]
sage: bdd_pr_ideals[5]
[-g - 2, -g + 2]
sage: bdd_pr_ideals[7]
[]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_norm_pr_gens_iq
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('g',)); (g,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> L = range(Integer(10))
>>> bdd_pr_ideals = bdd_norm_pr_gens_iq(K, L)
>>> bdd_pr_ideals[Integer(4)]
[2]
>>> bdd_pr_ideals[Integer(5)]
[-g - 2, -g + 2]
>>> bdd_pr_ideals[Integer(7)]
[]
```

There are no ideals in the ring of integers with negative norm:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_norm_pr_gens_iq
sage: K.<g> = NumberField(x^2 + 10)
sage: L = range(-5,-1)
sage: bdd_pr_ideals = bdd_norm_pr_gens_iq(K,L)
sage: bdd_pr_ideals
{-5: [], -4: [], -3: [], -2: []}
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_norm_pr_gens_iq
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(10), names=('g',)); (g,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> L = range(-Integer(5),-Integer(1))
>>> bdd_pr_ideals = bdd_norm_pr_gens_iq(K,L)
>>> bdd_pr_ideals
{-5: [], -4: [], -3: [], -2: []}
```

Calling a key that is not in the input `norm_list` raises a KeyError:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_norm_pr_gens_iq
sage: K.<g> = NumberField(x^2 + 20)
sage: L = range(100)
sage: bdd_pr_ideals = bdd_norm_pr_gens_iq(K, L)
sage: bdd_pr_ideals[100]
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
KeyError: 100
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_norm_pr_gens_iq
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(20), names=('g',)); (g,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> L = range(Integer(100))
>>> bdd_pr_ideals = bdd_norm_pr_gens_iq(K, L)
>>> bdd_pr_ideals[Integer(100)]
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
KeyError: 100
```

`sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height.`**`bdd_norm_pr_ideal_gens`**`(`*K, norm_list*`)`

Compute generators for all principal ideals in a number field K whose norms are in `norm_list`.

INPUT:

- `K` – a number field
- `norm_list` – list of positive integers

OUTPUT: dictionary of number field elements, keyed by norm

EXAMPLES:

There is only one principal ideal of norm 1, and it is generated by the element 1:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_norm_pr_ideal_gens
sage: K.<g> = QuadraticField(101)
sage: bdd_norm_pr_ideal_gens(K, [1])
{1: [1]}
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_norm_pr_ideal_gens
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(101), names=('g',)); (g,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> bdd_norm_pr_ideal_gens(K, [Integer(1)])
{1: [1]}
```

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_norm_pr_ideal_gens
sage: K.<g> = QuadraticField(123)
sage: bdd_norm_pr_ideal_gens(K, range(5))
{0: [0], 1: [1], 2: [g + 11], 3: [], 4: [2]}
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_norm_pr_ideal_gens
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(123), names=('g',)); (g,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> bdd_norm_pr_ideal_gens(K, range(Integer(5)))
{0: [0], 1: [1], 2: [g + 11], 3: [], 4: [2]}
```

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_norm_pr_ideal_gens
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<g> = NumberField(x^5 - x + 19)
sage: b = bdd_norm_pr_ideal_gens(K, range(30))
sage: key = ZZ(28)
sage: b[key]
[157*g^4 - 139*g^3 - 369*g^2 + 848*g + 158, g^4 + g^3 - g - 7]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import bdd_norm_pr_ideal_gens
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - x + Integer(19), names=('g',)); (g,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> b = bdd_norm_pr_ideal_gens(K, range(Integer(30)))
>>> key = ZZ(Integer(28))
>>> b[key]
[157*g^4 - 139*g^3 - 369*g^2 + 848*g + 158, g^4 + g^3 - g - 7]
```

`sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height.`**`integer_points_in_polytope`**(*matrix*, *interval_radius*)

Return the set of integer points in the polytope obtained by acting on a cube by a linear transformation.

Given an r-by-r matrix `matrix` and a real number `interval_radius`, this function finds all integer lattice points in the polytope obtained by transforming the cube `[-interval_radius, interval_radius]^r` via the linear map induced by `matrix`.

INPUT:

- `matrix` – a square matrix of real numbers
- `interval_radius` – a real number

OUTPUT: list of tuples of integers

EXAMPLES:

Stretch the interval $[-1, 1]$ by a factor of 2 and find the integers in the resulting interval:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import integer_points_in_polytope
sage: m = matrix([2])
sage: r = 1
sage: integer_points_in_polytope(m, r)
[(-2), (-1), (0), (1), (2)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import integer_points_in_polytope
>>> m = matrix([Integer(2)])
>>> r = Integer(1)
>>> integer_points_in_polytope(m, r)
[(-2), (-1), (0), (1), (2)]
```

Integer points inside a parallelogram:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import integer_points_in_polytope
sage: m = matrix([[1, 2], [3, 4]])
sage: r = RealField()(1.3)
sage: integer_points_in_polytope(m, r)
[(-3, -7), (-2, -5), (-2, -4), (-1, -3), (-1, -2), (-1, -1), (0, -1),
 (0, 0), (0, 1), (1, 1), (1, 2), (1, 3), (2, 4), (2, 5), (3, 7)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import integer_points_in_polytope
>>> m = matrix([[Integer(1), Integer(2)], [Integer(3), Integer(4)]])
>>> r = RealField()(RealNumber('1.3'))
>>> integer_points_in_polytope(m, r)
[(-3, -7), (-2, -5), (-2, -4), (-1, -3), (-1, -2), (-1, -1), (0, -1),
 (0, 0), (0, 1), (1, 1), (1, 2), (1, 3), (2, 4), (2, 5), (3, 7)]
```

Integer points inside a parallelepiped:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import integer_points_in_polytope
sage: m = matrix([[1.2,3.7,0.2], [-5.3,-.43,3], [1.2,4.7,-2.1]])
sage: r = 2.2
sage: L = integer_points_in_polytope(m, r)
sage: len(L)
4143
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import integer_points_in_polytope
>>> m = matrix([[RealNumber('1.2'),RealNumber('3.7'),RealNumber('0.2')], [-
↪RealNumber('5.3'),-RealNumber('.43'),Integer(3)], [RealNumber('1.2'),RealNumber(
↪'4.7'),-RealNumber('2.1')]])
>>> r = RealNumber('2.2')
>>> L = integer_points_in_polytope(m, r)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> len(L)
4143
```

If `interval_radius` is 0, the output should include only the zero tuple:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import integer_points_in_polytope
sage: m = matrix([[1,2,3,7], [4,5,6,2], [7,8,9,3], [0,3,4,5]])
sage: integer_points_in_polytope(m, 0)
[(0, 0, 0, 0)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.bdd_height import integer_points_in_polytope
>>> m = matrix([[Integer(1),Integer(2),Integer(3),Integer(7)], [Integer(4),
↪Integer(5),Integer(6),Integer(2)], [Integer(7),Integer(8),Integer(9),
↪Integer(3)], [Integer(0),Integer(3),Integer(4),Integer(5)]])
>>> integer_points_in_polytope(m, Integer(0))
[(0, 0, 0, 0)]
```

CHAPTER

THREE

MORPHISMS

3.1 Morphisms between number fields

This module provides classes to represent ring homomorphisms between number fields (i.e. field embeddings).

class sage.rings.number_field.morphism.**CyclotomicFieldHomomorphism_im_gens**

Bases: *NumberFieldHomomorphism_im_gens*

class sage.rings.number_field.morphism.**NumberFieldHomomorphism_im_gens**

Bases: RingHomomorphism_im_gens

preimage(y)

Compute a preimage of y in the domain, provided one exists. Raises a ValueError if y has no preimage.

INPUT:

- y – an element of the codomain of self

OUTPUT:

Returns the preimage of y in the domain, if one exists. Raises a ValueError if y has no preimage.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 7)
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(x^4 - 7)
sage: f = K.embeddings(L)[0]
sage: f.preimage(3*b^2 - 12/7)
3*a - 12/7
sage: f.preimage(b)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Element 'b' is not in the image of this homomorphism.
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(7), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> f = K.embeddings(L)[Integer(0)]
>>> f.preimage(Integer(3)*b**Integer(2) - Integer(12)/Integer(7))
3*a - 12/7
>>> f.preimage(b)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Element 'b' is not in the image of this homomorphism.
```

```
sage: # needs sage.libs.linbox
sage: F.<b> = QuadraticField(23)
sage: G.<a> = F.extension(x^3 + 5)
sage: f = F.embeddings(G)[0]
sage: f.preimage(a^3 + 2*b + 3)
2*b - 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.libs.linbox
>>> F = QuadraticField(Integer(23), names=('b',)); (b,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> G = F.extension(x**Integer(3) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = G._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> f = F.embeddings(G)[Integer(0)]
>>> f.preimage(a**Integer(3) + Integer(2)*b + Integer(3))
2*b - 2
```

class sage.rings.number_field.morphism.**RelativeNumberFieldHomomorphism_from_abs**(*parent*, *abs_hom*)

Bases: RingHomomorphism

A homomorphism from a relative number field to some other ring, stored as a homomorphism from the corresponding absolute field.

abs_hom()

Return the corresponding homomorphism from the absolute number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^3 + 2, x^2 + x + 1])
sage: K.hom(a, K).abs_hom()
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial
        x^6 - 3*x^5 + 6*x^4 - 3*x^3 - 9*x + 9
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> a - b
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), x**Integer(2) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> K.hom(a, K).abs_hom()
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial
        x^6 - 3*x^5 + 6*x^4 - 3*x^3 - 9*x + 9
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> a - b
```

im_gens()

Return the images of the generators under this map.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^3 + 2, x^2 + x + 1])
sage: K.hom(a, K).im_gens()
[a, b]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), x**Integer(2) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> K.hom(a, K).im_gens()
[a, b]
```

3.2 Sets of homomorphisms between number fields

class sage.rings.number_field.homset.**CyclotomicFieldHomset**(*R*, *S*, *category=None*)

Bases: *NumberFieldHomset*

Set of homomorphisms with domain a given cyclotomic field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: End(CyclotomicField(16))
Automorphism group of Cyclotomic Field of order 16 and degree 8
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> End(CyclotomicField(Integer(16)))
Automorphism group of Cyclotomic Field of order 16 and degree 8
```

Element

alias of *CyclotomicFieldHomomorphism_im_gens*

list()

Return a list of all the elements of `self` (for which the domain is a cyclotomic field).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(12)
sage: G = End(K); G
Automorphism group of Cyclotomic Field of order 12 and degree 4
sage: [g(z) for g in G]
[z, z^3 - z, -z, -z^3 + z]
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + x + 1, x^4 + 1])
sage: L
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base field
sage: Hom(CyclotomicField(12), L)[3]
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 12 and degree 4
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base␣
↪field
  Defn: zeta12 |--> -b^2*a
sage: list(Hom(CyclotomicField(5), K))
[]
sage: Hom(CyclotomicField(11), L).list()
[]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(12), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> G = End(K); G
Automorphism group of Cyclotomic Field of order 12 and degree 4
>>> [g(z) for g in G]
[z, z^3 - z, -z, -z^3 + z]
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(4) +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> L
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base field
>>> Hom(CyclotomicField(Integer(12)), L)[Integer(3)]
Ring morphism:
  From: Cyclotomic Field of order 12 and degree 4
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base␣
↪field
  Defn: zeta12 |--> -b^2*a
>>> list(Hom(CyclotomicField(Integer(5)), K))
[]
>>> Hom(CyclotomicField(Integer(11)), L).list()
[]
```

class sage.rings.number_field.homset.**NumberFieldHomset**(*R*, *S*, *category=None*)

Bases: RingHomset_generic

Set of homomorphisms with domain a given number field.

Element

alias of *NumberFieldHomomorphism_im_gens*

cardinality()

Return the order of this set of field homomorphism.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: End(k)
Automorphism group of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: End(k).order()
2
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: End(k).order()
1

sage: K.<a> = NumberField([x^3 + 2, x^2 + x + 1])
sage: End(K).order()
6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> End(k)
Automorphism group of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
>>> End(k).order()
2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> End(k).order()
1

>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), x**Integer(2) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> End(K).order()
6
```

list()

Return a list of all the elements of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 3*x + 1)
sage: End(K).list()
[
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 3*x + 1
  Defn: a |--> a,
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 3*x + 1
  Defn: a |--> a^2 - 2,
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 3*x + 1
  Defn: a |--> -a^2 - a + 2
]
sage: Hom(K, CyclotomicField(9))[0] # indirect doctest
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 3*x + 1
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 9 and degree 6
  Defn: a |--> -zeta9^4 + zeta9^2 - zeta9
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x + Integer(1), names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> End(K).list()
[
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 3*x + 1
  Defn: a |--> a,
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 3*x + 1
  Defn: a |--> a^2 - 2,
Ring endomorphism of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 3*x + 1
  Defn: a |--> -a^2 - a + 2
]
>>> Hom(K, CyclotomicField(Integer(9)))[Integer(0)] # indirect doctest
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 3*x + 1
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 9 and degree 6
  Defn: a |--> -zeta9^4 + zeta9^2 - zeta9
```

An example where the codomain is a relative extension:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(x^2 + 3)
sage: Hom(K, L).list()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> a,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> -1/2*a*b - 1/2*a,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> 1/2*a*b - 1/2*a
]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> Hom(K, L).list()
[
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> a,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> -1/2*a*b - 1/2*a,
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - 2
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 3 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> 1/2*a*b - 1/2*a
]
```

order()

Return the order of this set of field homomorphism.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: End(k)
Automorphism group of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: End(k).order()
2
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: End(k).order()
1

sage: K.<a> = NumberField([x^3 + 2, x^2 + x + 1])
sage: End(K).order()
6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> End(k)
Automorphism group of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
>>> End(k).order()
2
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> End(k).order()
1

>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), x**Integer(2) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> End(K).order()
6
```

class sage.rings.number_field.homset.**RelativeNumberFieldHomset**(*R*, *S*, *category=None*)

Bases: *NumberFieldHomset*

Set of homomorphisms with domain a given relative number field.

EXAMPLES:

We construct a homomorphism from a relative field by giving the image of a generator:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<cuberoot2, zeta3> = CyclotomicField(3).extension(x^3 - 2)
sage: phi = L.hom([cuberoot2 * zeta3]); phi
Relative number field endomorphism of
 Number Field in cuberoot2 with defining polynomial x^3 - 2 over its base field
  Defn: cuberoot2 |--> zeta3*cuberoot2
        zeta3 |--> zeta3
sage: phi(cuberoot2 + zeta3)
zeta3*cuberoot2 + zeta3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = CyclotomicField(Integer(3)).extension(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=(
↪'cuberoot2', 'zeta3',)); (cuberoot2, zeta3,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> phi = L.hom([cuberoot2 * zeta3]); phi
Relative number field endomorphism of
 Number Field in cuberoot2 with defining polynomial x^3 - 2 over its base field
  Defn: cuberoot2 |--> zeta3*cuberoot2
        zeta3 |--> zeta3
>>> phi(cuberoot2 + zeta3)
zeta3*cuberoot2 + zeta3
```

In fact, this `phi` is a generator for the Kummer Galois group of this cyclic extension:

```
sage: phi(phi(cuberoot2 + zeta3))
(-zeta3 - 1)*cuberoot2 + zeta3
sage: phi(phi(phi(cuberoot2 + zeta3)))
cuberoot2 + zeta3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> phi(phi(cuberoot2 + zeta3))
(-zeta3 - 1)*cuberoot2 + zeta3
>>> phi(phi(phi(cuberoot2 + zeta3)))
cuberoot2 + zeta3
```

Element

alias of *RelativeNumberFieldHomomorphism_from_abs*

default_base_hom()

Pick an embedding of the base field of `self` into the codomain of this homset. This is done in an essentially arbitrary way.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<a, b> = NumberField([x^3 - x + 1, x^2 + 23])
sage: M.<c> = NumberField(x^4 + 80*x^2 + 36)
sage: Hom(L, M).default_base_hom()
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 23
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^4 + 80*x^2 + 36
  Defn: b |--> 1/12*c^3 + 43/6*c
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField([x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) +
↪Integer(23)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> M = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(80)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(36),
↪names=('c',)); (c,) = M._first_ngens(1)
>>> Hom(L, M).default_base_hom()
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + 23
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^4 + 80*x^2 + 36
  Defn: b |--> 1/12*c^3 + 43/6*c
```

list()

Return a list of all the elements of `self` (for which the domain is a relative number field).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + x + 1, x^3 + 2])
sage: End(K).list()
[
Relative number field endomorphism of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> a
        b |--> b,
...
Relative number field endomorphism of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> a
        b |--> -b*a - b
]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) +␣
↪Integer(2)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> End(K).list()
[
Relative number field endomorphism of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> a
        b |--> b,
...
Relative number field endomorphism of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> a
        b |--> -b*a - b
]
```

An example with an absolute codomain:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 - 3, x^2 + 2])
sage: Hom(K, CyclotomicField(24, 'z')).list()
[
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 over its base field
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 24 and degree 8
  Defn: a |--> z^6 - 2*z^2
        b |--> -z^5 - z^3 + z,
...
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 over its base field
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 24 and degree 8
  Defn: a |--> -z^6 + 2*z^2
        b |--> z^5 + z^3 - z
]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> Hom(K, CyclotomicField(Integer(24), 'z')).list()
[
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 over its base field
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 24 and degree 8
  Defn: a |--> z^6 - 2*z^2
        b |--> -z^5 - z^3 + z,
...
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3 over its base field
  To:   Cyclotomic Field of order 24 and degree 8
  Defn: a |--> -z^6 + 2*z^2
        b |--> z^5 + z^3 - z
]
```

3.3 Embeddings into ambient fields

This module provides classes to handle embeddings of number fields into ambient fields (generally **R** or **C**).

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms.**CyclotomicFieldConversion**

Bases: Map

This allows one to cast one cyclotomic field in another consistently.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import␣
↪CyclotomicFieldConversion
sage: K1.<z1> = CyclotomicField(12)
sage: K2.<z2> = CyclotomicField(18)
sage: f = CyclotomicFieldConversion(K1, K2)
sage: f(z1^2)
z2^3
sage: f(z1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Element z1 has no image in the codomain
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import␣
↪CyclotomicFieldConversion
>>> K1 = CyclotomicField(Integer(12), names=('z1',)); (z1,) = K1._first_ngens(1)
>>> K2 = CyclotomicField(Integer(18), names=('z2',)); (z2,) = K2._first_ngens(1)
>>> f = CyclotomicFieldConversion(K1, K2)
>>> f(z1**Integer(2))
z2^3
>>> f(z1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Element z1 has no image in the codomain
```

Tests from Issue #29511:

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(12)
sage: K1.<z1> = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: K(2) in K1 # indirect doctest
True
sage: K1(K(2)) # indirect doctest
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(12), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K1 = CyclotomicField(Integer(3), names=('z1',)); (z1,) = K1._first_ngens(1)
>>> K(Integer(2)) in K1 # indirect doctest
True
>>> K1(K(Integer(2))) # indirect doctest
2
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms.**CyclotomicFieldEmbedding**

Bases: *NumberFieldEmbedding*

Specialized class for converting cyclotomic field elements into a cyclotomic field of higher order. All the real work is done by `_lift_cyclotomic_element()`.

section()

Return the section of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import␣
↪CyclotomicFieldEmbedding
sage: K = CyclotomicField(7)
sage: L = CyclotomicField(21)
sage: f = CyclotomicFieldEmbedding(K, L)
sage: h = f.section()
sage: h(f(K.gen())) # indirect doctest
zeta7
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import␣
↪CyclotomicFieldEmbedding
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(7))
>>> L = CyclotomicField(Integer(21))
>>> f = CyclotomicFieldEmbedding(K, L)
>>> h = f.section()
>>> h(f(K.gen())) # indirect doctest
zeta7
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms.**EmbeddedNumberFieldConversion**

Bases: `Map`

This allows one to cast one number field in another consistently, assuming they both have specified embeddings into an ambient field (by default it looks for an embedding into **C**).

This is done by factoring the minimal polynomial of the input in the number field of the codomain. This may fail if the element is not actually in the given field.

ambient_field

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms.**EmbeddedNumberFieldMorphism**

Bases: *NumberFieldEmbedding*

This allows one to go from one number field in another consistently, assuming they both have specified embeddings into an ambient field.

If no ambient field is supplied, then the following ambient fields are tried:

- the pushout of the fields where the number fields are embedded;
- the algebraic closure of the previous pushout;
- **C**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1, embedding=QQbar(I))
sage: L.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1, embedding=-QQbar(I))
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import␣
↪EmbeddedNumberFieldMorphism
sage: EmbeddedNumberFieldMorphism(K, L, CDF)
Generic morphism:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  From: Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with i = I
  To:   Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with i = -I
  Defn: i -> -i
sage: EmbeddedNumberFieldMorphism(K, L, QQbar)
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with i = I
  To:   Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with i = -I
  Defn: i -> -i
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), embedding=QQbar(I), names=('i',));
↪ (i,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), embedding=-QQbar(I), names=('i',
↪)); (i,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import␣
↪EmbeddedNumberFieldMorphism
>>> EmbeddedNumberFieldMorphism(K, L, CDF)
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with i = I
  To:   Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with i = -I
  Defn: i -> -i
>>> EmbeddedNumberFieldMorphism(K, L, QQbar)
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with i = I
  To:   Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with i = -I
  Defn: i -> -i
```

ambient_field

section()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import␣
↪EmbeddedNumberFieldMorphism
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 700, embedding=25)
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(x^6 - 700, embedding=3)
sage: f = EmbeddedNumberFieldMorphism(K, L)
sage: f(2*a - 1)
2*b^3 - 1
sage: g = f.section()
sage: g(2*b^3 - 1)
2*a - 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import␣
↪EmbeddedNumberFieldMorphism
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(700), embedding=Integer(25),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(6) - Integer(700), embedding=Integer(3),␣
↪names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> f = EmbeddedNumberFieldMorphism(K, L)
>>> f(Integer(2)*a - Integer(1))
2*b^3 - 1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> g = f.section()
>>> g(Integer(2)*b**Integer(3) - Integer(1))
2*a - 1
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms.**NumberFieldEmbedding**

Bases: Morphism

If R is a lazy field, the closest root to gen_embedding will be chosen.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import␣
↪NumberFieldEmbedding
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3-2)
sage: f = NumberFieldEmbedding(K, RLF, 1)
sage: f(a)^3
2.00000000000000?
sage: RealField(200)(f(a)^3)
2.0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000

sage: sigma_a = K.polynomial().change_ring(CC).roots()[1][0]; sigma_a
-0.62996052494743... - 1.09112363597172*I
sage: g = NumberFieldEmbedding(K, CC, sigma_a)
sage: g(a+1)
0.37003947505256... - 1.09112363597172*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import␣
↪NumberFieldEmbedding
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3)-Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> f = NumberFieldEmbedding(K, RLF, Integer(1))
>>> f(a)**Integer(3)
2.00000000000000?
>>> RealField(Integer(200))(f(a)**Integer(3))
2.0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000

>>> sigma_a = K.polynomial().change_ring(CC).roots()[Integer(1)][Integer(0)];␣
↪sigma_a
-0.62996052494743... - 1.09112363597172*I
>>> g = NumberFieldEmbedding(K, CC, sigma_a)
>>> g(a+Integer(1))
0.37003947505256... - 1.09112363597172*I
```

gen_image()

Return the image of the generator under this embedding.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: f = QuadraticField(7, 'a', embedding=2).coerce_embedding()
sage: f.gen_image()
2.645751311064591?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> f = QuadraticField(Integer(7), 'a', embedding=Integer(2)).coerce_
↪embedding()
>>> f.gen_image()
2.645751311064591?
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms.**closest**(*target*, *values*, *margin=1*)

This is a utility function that returns the item in `values` closest to target (with respect to the `abs` function). If `margin` is greater than 1, and x and y are the first and second closest elements to `target`, then only return x if x is `margin` times closer to `target` than y, i.e. `margin * abs(target-x) < abs(target-y)`.

sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms.**create_embedding_from_approx**(*K*, *gen_image*)

Return an embedding of `K` determined by `gen_image`.

The codomain of the embedding is the parent of `gen_image` or, if `gen_image` is not already an exact root of the defining polynomial of `K`, the corresponding lazy field. The embedding maps the generator of `K` to a root of the defining polynomial of `K` closest to `gen_image`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import create_embedding_
↪from_approx
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - x + 1/10)
sage: create_embedding_from_approx(K, 1)
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 1/10
  To:   Real Lazy Field
  Defn: a -> 0.9456492739235915?
sage: create_embedding_from_approx(K, 0)
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 1/10
  To:   Real Lazy Field
  Defn: a -> 0.10103125788101081?
sage: create_embedding_from_approx(K, -1)
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 1/10
  To:   Real Lazy Field
  Defn: a -> -1.046680531804603?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import create_embedding_
↪from_approx
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(1)/Integer(10), names=('a',)); (a,
↪) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> create_embedding_from_approx(K, Integer(1))
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 1/10
  To:   Real Lazy Field
  Defn: a -> 0.9456492739235915?
>>> create_embedding_from_approx(K, Integer(0))
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 1/10
  To:   Real Lazy Field
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  Defn: a -> 0.10103125788101081?
>>> create_embedding_from_approx(K, -Integer(1))
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 1/10
  To:   Real Lazy Field
  Defn: a -> -1.046680531804603?
```

We can define embeddings from one number field to another:

```
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(x^6-x^2+1/10)
sage: create_embedding_from_approx(K, b^2)
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 1/10
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^6 - x^2 + 1/10
  Defn: a -> b^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(6)-x**Integer(2)+Integer(1)/Integer(10), names=('b
↪',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> create_embedding_from_approx(K, b**Integer(2))
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 1/10
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^6 - x^2 + 1/10
  Defn: a -> b^2
```

If the embedding is exact, it must be valid:

```
sage: create_embedding_from_approx(K, b)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: b is not a root of x^3 - x + 1/10
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> create_embedding_from_approx(K, b)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: b is not a root of x^3 - x + 1/10
```

`sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms.`**`matching_root`**`(`*poly*, *target*, *ambient_field=None*, *margin=1*, *max_prec=None*`)`

Given a polynomial and a `target`, choose the root that `target` best approximates as compared in `ambient_field`.

If the parent of `target` is exact, the equality is required, otherwise find closest root (with respect to the `abs` function) in the ambient field to the `target`, and return the root of `poly` (if any) that approximates it best.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import matching_root
sage: R.<x> = CC[]
sage: matching_root(x^2-2, 1.5)
1.41421356237310
sage: matching_root(x^2-2, -100.0)
-1.41421356237310
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: matching_root(x^2-2, .00000001)
1.41421356237310
sage: matching_root(x^3-1, CDF.0)
-0.500000000000000... + 0.86602540378443...*I
sage: matching_root(x^3-x, 2, ambient_field=RR)
1.00000000000000
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import matching_root
>>> R = CC['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> matching_root(x**Integer(2)-Integer(2), RealNumber('1.5'))
1.41421356237310
>>> matching_root(x**Integer(2)-Integer(2), -RealNumber('100.0'))
-1.41421356237310
>>> matching_root(x**Integer(2)-Integer(2), RealNumber('.00000001'))
1.41421356237310
>>> matching_root(x**Integer(3)-Integer(1), CDF.gen(0))
-0.500000000000000... + 0.86602540378443...*I
>>> matching_root(x**Integer(3)-x, Integer(2), ambient_field=RR)
1.00000000000000
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms.**root_from_approx**(f, a)

Return an exact root of the polynomial f closest to a.

INPUT:

- f – polynomial with rational coefficients
- a – element of a ring

OUTPUT:

A root of f in the parent of a or, if a is not already an exact root of f, in the corresponding lazy field. The root is taken to be closest to a among all roots of f.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import root_from_approx
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]

sage: root_from_approx(x^2 - 1, -1)
-1
sage: root_from_approx(x^2 - 2, 1)
1.414213562373095?
sage: root_from_approx(x^3 - x - 1, RR(1))
1.324717957244746?
sage: root_from_approx(x^3 - x - 1, CC.gen())
-0.6623589786223730? + 0.5622795120623013?*I

sage: root_from_approx(x^2 + 1, 0)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: x^2 + 1 has no real roots
sage: root_from_approx(x^2 + 1, CC(0))
-1*I

sage: root_from_approx(x^2 - 2, sqrt(2))                                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sqrt(2)
sage: root_from_approx(x^2 - 2, sqrt(3))                                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: sqrt(3) is not a root of x^2 - 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_morphisms import root_from_approx
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)

>>> root_from_approx(x**Integer(2) - Integer(1), -Integer(1))
-1
>>> root_from_approx(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), Integer(1))
1.414213562373095?
>>> root_from_approx(x**Integer(3) - x - Integer(1), RR(Integer(1)))
1.324717957244746?
>>> root_from_approx(x**Integer(3) - x - Integer(1), CC.gen())
-0.6623589786223730? + 0.5622795120623013?*I

>>> root_from_approx(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), Integer(0))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: x^2 + 1 has no real roots
>>> root_from_approx(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), CC(Integer(0)))
-1*I

>>> root_from_approx(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), sqrt(Integer(2)))          ␣
↪                       # needs sage.symbolic
sqrt(2)
>>> root_from_approx(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), sqrt(Integer(3)))          ␣
↪                       # needs sage.symbolic
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: sqrt(3) is not a root of x^2 - 2
```

3.4 Structure maps for number fields

This module provides isomorphisms between relative and absolute presentations, to and from vector spaces, name changing maps, etc.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<cuberoot2, zeta3> = CyclotomicField(3).extension(x^3 - 2)
sage: K = L.absolute_field('a')
sage: from_K, to_K = K.structure()
sage: from_K
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial
        x^6 - 3*x^5 + 6*x^4 - 11*x^3 + 12*x^2 + 3*x + 1
  To:   Number Field in cuberoot2 with defining polynomial
        x^3 - 2 over its base field
sage: to_K
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in cuberoot2 with defining polynomial
        x^3 - 2 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial
        x^6 - 3*x^5 + 6*x^4 - 11*x^3 + 12*x^2 + 3*x + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = CyclotomicField(Integer(3)).extension(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=(
↪'cuberoot2', 'zeta3',)); (cuberoot2, zeta3,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> K = L.absolute_field('a')
>>> from_K, to_K = K.structure()
>>> from_K
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial
        x^6 - 3*x^5 + 6*x^4 - 11*x^3 + 12*x^2 + 3*x + 1
  To:   Number Field in cuberoot2 with defining polynomial
        x^3 - 2 over its base field
>>> to_K
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in cuberoot2 with defining polynomial
        x^3 - 2 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial
        x^6 - 3*x^5 + 6*x^4 - 11*x^3 + 12*x^2 + 3*x + 1
```

class sage.rings.number_field.maps.**MapAbsoluteToRelativeNumberField**(*A*, *R*)

Bases: *NumberFieldIsomorphism*

See *MapRelativeToAbsoluteNumberField* for examples.

class sage.rings.number_field.maps.**MapNumberFieldToVectorSpace**(*K*, *V*)

Bases: Map

A class for the isomorphism from an absolute number field to its underlying **Q**-vector space.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - x + 1)
sage: V, fr, to = L.vector_space()
sage: type(to)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapNumberFieldToVectorSpace'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> V, fr, to = L.vector_space()
>>> type(to)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapNumberFieldToVectorSpace'>
```

class sage.rings.number_field.maps.**MapRelativeNumberFieldToRelativeVectorSpace**(*K*, *V*)

Bases: *NumberFieldIsomorphism*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^3 - x + 1, x^2 + 23])
sage: V, fr, to = K.relative_vector_space()
sage: type(to)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapRelativeNumberFieldToRelativeVectorSpace'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) + Integer(23)],
→ names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> V, fr, to = K.relative_vector_space()
>>> type(to)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapRelativeNumberFieldToRelativeVectorSpace'>
```

class sage.rings.number_field.maps.**MapRelativeNumberFieldToVectorSpace**(*L*, *V*, *to_K*, *to_V*)

Bases: *NumberFieldIsomorphism*

The isomorphism from a relative number field to its underlying **Q**-vector space. Compare *MapRelativeNumberFieldToRelativeVectorSpace*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^8 + 100*x^6 + x^2 + 5)
sage: L = K.relativize(K.subfields(4)[0][1], 'b'); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
sage: L_to_K, K_to_L = L.structure()

sage: V, fr, to = L.absolute_vector_space()
sage: V
Vector space of dimension 8 over Rational Field
sage: fr
Isomorphism map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 8 over Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
sage: to
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
  To:   Vector space of dimension 8 over Rational Field
sage: type(fr), type(to)
(<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapVectorSpaceToRelativeNumberField'>,
 <class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapRelativeNumberFieldToVectorSpace'>)

sage: v = V([1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1])
sage: fr(v), to(fr(v)) == v
((-a0^3 + a0^2 - a0 + 1)*b - a0^3 - a0 + 1, True)
sage: to(L.gen()), fr(to(L.gen())) == L.gen()
((0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0), True)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(8) + Integer(100)*x**Integer(6) + x**Integer(2) +␣
→Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.relativize(K.subfields(Integer(4))[Integer(0)][Integer(1)], 'b'); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> L_to_K, K_to_L = L.structure()

>>> V, fr, to = L.absolute_vector_space()
>>> V
Vector space of dimension 8 over Rational Field
>>> fr
Isomorphism map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 8 over Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
>>> to
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
  To:   Vector space of dimension 8 over Rational Field
>>> type(fr), type(to)
(<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapVectorSpaceToRelativeNumberField'>,
 <class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapRelativeNumberFieldToVectorSpace'>)

>>> v = V([Integer(1), Integer(1), Integer(1), Integer(1), Integer(0), Integer(1),
↪ Integer(1), Integer(1)])
>>> fr(v), to(fr(v)) == v
((-a0^3 + a0^2 - a0 + 1)*b - a0^3 - a0 + 1, True)
>>> to(L.gen()), fr(to(L.gen())) == L.gen()
((0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0), True)
```

class sage.rings.number_field.maps.**MapRelativeToAbsoluteNumberField**(*R*, *A*)

Bases: *NumberFieldIsomorphism*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^6 + 4*x^2 + 200)
sage: L = K.relativize(K.subfields(3)[0][1], 'b'); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
sage: fr, to = L.structure()
sage: fr
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^6 + 4*x^2 + 200
  Defn: b |--> a
        a0 |--> -a^2
sage: to
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^6 + 4*x^2 + 200
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> b
sage: type(fr), type(to)
(<class 'sage.rings.number_field.homset.RelativeNumberFieldHomset_with_category.
↪element_class'>,
 <class 'sage.rings.number_field.homset.NumberFieldHomset_with_category.element_
↪class'>)

sage: M.<c> = L.absolute_field(); M
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^6 + 4*x^2 + 200
sage: fr, to = M.structure()
sage: fr
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^6 + 4*x^2 + 200
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
sage: to
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^6 + 4*x^2 + 200
sage: type(fr), type(to)
(<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapAbsoluteToRelativeNumberField'>,
 <class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapRelativeToAbsoluteNumberField'>)
sage: fr(M.gen()), to(fr(M.gen())) == M.gen()
(b, True)
sage: to(L.gen()), fr(to(L.gen())) == L.gen()
(c, True)
sage: (to * fr)(M.gen()) == M.gen(), (fr * to)(L.gen()) == L.gen()
(True, True)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(6) + Integer(4)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(200),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.relativize(K.subfields(Integer(3))[Integer(0)][Integer(1)], 'b'); L
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
>>> fr, to = L.structure()
>>> fr
Relative number field morphism:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^6 + 4*x^2 + 200
  Defn: b |--> a
        a0 |--> -a^2
>>> to
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^6 + 4*x^2 + 200
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
  Defn: a |--> b
>>> type(fr), type(to)
(<class 'sage.rings.number_field.homset.RelativeNumberFieldHomset_with_category.
↪element_class'>,
 <class 'sage.rings.number_field.homset.NumberFieldHomset_with_category.element_
↪class'>)

>>> M = L.absolute_field(names=('c',)); (c,) = M._first_ngens(1); M
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^6 + 4*x^2 + 200
>>> fr, to = M.structure()
>>> fr
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^6 + 4*x^2 + 200
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
>>> to
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
  To:   Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^6 + 4*x^2 + 200
>>> type(fr), type(to)
(<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapAbsoluteToRelativeNumberField'>,
 <class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapRelativeToAbsoluteNumberField'>)
>>> fr(M.gen()), to(fr(M.gen())) == M.gen()
(b, True)
>>> to(L.gen()), fr(to(L.gen())) == L.gen()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(c, True)
>>> (to * fr)(M.gen()) == M.gen(), (fr * to)(L.gen()) == L.gen()
(True, True)
```

class sage.rings.number_field.maps.**MapRelativeVectorSpaceToRelativeNumberField**(*V*, *K*)

Bases: *NumberFieldIsomorphism*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<b> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x^2 + 1)
sage: K = L.relativize(L.subfields(2)[0][1], 'a'); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - b0*x + 1 over its base field
sage: V, fr, to = K.relative_vector_space()
sage: V
Vector space of dimension 2 over Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x^2␣
↪+ 1
sage: fr
Isomorphism map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 2
        over Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
  To:   Number Field in a
        with defining polynomial x^2 - b0*x + 1 over its base field
sage: type(fr)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapRelativeVectorSpaceToRelativeNumberField'>

sage: a0 = K.gen(); b0 = K.base_field().gen()
sage: fr(to(a0 + 2*b0)), fr(V([0, 1])), fr(V([b0, 2*b0]))
(a + 2*b0, a, 2*b0*a + b0)
sage: (fr * to)(K.gen()) == K.gen()
True
sage: (to * fr)(V([1, 2])) == V([1, 2])
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=(
↪'b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = L.relativize(L.subfields(Integer(2))[Integer(0)][Integer(1)], 'a'); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - b0*x + 1 over its base field
>>> V, fr, to = K.relative_vector_space()
>>> V
Vector space of dimension 2 over Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x^2␣
↪+ 1
>>> fr
Isomorphism map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 2
        over Number Field in b0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
  To:   Number Field in a
        with defining polynomial x^2 - b0*x + 1 over its base field
>>> type(fr)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapRelativeVectorSpaceToRelativeNumberField'>

>>> a0 = K.gen(); b0 = K.base_field().gen()
>>> fr(to(a0 + Integer(2)*b0)), fr(V([Integer(0), Integer(1)])), fr(V([b0,␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪Integer(2)*b0]))
(a + 2*b0, a, 2*b0*a + b0)
>>> (fr * to)(K.gen()) == K.gen()
True
>>> (to * fr)(V([Integer(1), Integer(2)])) == V([Integer(1), Integer(2)])
True
```

class sage.rings.number_field.maps.**MapVectorSpaceToNumberField**(V, K)

Bases: *NumberFieldIsomorphism*

The map to an absolute number field from its underlying **Q**-vector space.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x + 1)
sage: V, fr, to = K.vector_space()
sage: V
Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
sage: fr
Isomorphism map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
sage: to
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
  To:   Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
sage: type(fr), type(to)
(<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapVectorSpaceToNumberField'>,
 <class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapNumberFieldToVectorSpace'>)

sage: fr.is_injective(), fr.is_surjective()
(True, True)

sage: fr.domain(), to.codomain()
(Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field,
 Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field)
sage: to.domain(), fr.codomain()
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1,
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1)
sage: fr * to
Composite map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
  Defn:   Isomorphism map:
          From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
          To:   Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
        then
          Isomorphism map:
          From: Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
          To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
sage: to * fr
Composite map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
  To:   Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
  Defn:   Isomorphism map:
          From: Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
          To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
        then
          Isomorphism map:
          From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
          To:   Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field

sage: to(a), to(a + 1)
((0, 1, 0, 0), (1, 1, 0, 0))
sage: fr(to(a)), fr(V([0, 1, 2, 3]))
(a, 3*a^3 + 2*a^2 + a)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,
↪) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> V, fr, to = K.vector_space()
>>> V
Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
>>> fr
Isomorphism map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
>>> to
Isomorphism map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
  To:   Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
>>> type(fr), type(to)
(<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapVectorSpaceToNumberField'>,
 <class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapNumberFieldToVectorSpace'>)

>>> fr.is_injective(), fr.is_surjective()
(True, True)

>>> fr.domain(), to.codomain()
(Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field,
 Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field)
>>> to.domain(), fr.codomain()
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1,
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1)
>>> fr * to
Composite map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
  Defn:   Isomorphism map:
          From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
          To:   Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
        then
          Isomorphism map:
          From: Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
          To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
>>> to * fr
Composite map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
  To:   Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
  Defn:   Isomorphism map:
          From: Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
          To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
        then
          Isomorphism map:
          From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 3*x + 1
          To:   Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field

>>> to(a), to(a + Integer(1))
((0, 1, 0, 0), (1, 1, 0, 0))
>>> fr(to(a)), fr(V([Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(2), Integer(3)]))
(a, 3*a^3 + 2*a^2 + a)
```

class sage.rings.number_field.maps.**MapVectorSpaceToRelativeNumberField**(*V*, *L*, *from_V*, *from_K*)

Bases: *NumberFieldIsomorphism*

The isomorphism to a relative number field from its underlying **Q**-vector space. Compare *MapRelativeVectorSpaceToRelativeNumberField*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 3, x^2 + 5])
sage: V, fr, to = L.absolute_vector_space()
sage: type(fr)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapVectorSpaceToRelativeNumberField'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + Integer(5)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> V, fr, to = L.absolute_vector_space()
>>> type(fr)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.MapVectorSpaceToRelativeNumberField'>
```

class sage.rings.number_field.maps.**NameChangeMap**(*K*, *L*)

Bases: *NumberFieldIsomorphism*

A map between two isomorphic number fields with the same defining polynomial but different variable names.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 3)
sage: L.<b> = K.change_names()
sage: from_L, to_L = L.structure()
sage: from_L
Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
sage: to_L
Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
sage: type(from_L), type(to_L)
(<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.NameChangeMap'>,
 <class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.NameChangeMap'>)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> L = K.change_names(names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> from_L, to_L = L.structure()
>>> from_L
Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
  From: Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
  To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
>>> to_L
Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
  To:   Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 - 3
>>> type(from_L), type(to_L)
(<class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.NameChangeMap'>,
 <class 'sage.rings.number_field.maps.NameChangeMap'>)
```

class sage.rings.number_field.maps.**NumberFieldIsomorphism**

Bases: Map

A base class for various isomorphisms between number fields and vector spaces.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x + 1)
sage: V, fr, to = K.vector_space()
sage: isinstance(fr, sage.rings.number_field.maps.NumberFieldIsomorphism)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,
↪) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> V, fr, to = K.vector_space()
>>> isinstance(fr, sage.rings.number_field.maps.NumberFieldIsomorphism)
True
```

is_injective()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x + 1)
sage: V, fr, to = K.vector_space()
sage: fr.is_injective()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x + Integer(1), names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> V, fr, to = K.vector_space()
>>> fr.is_injective()
True
```

is_surjective()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x + 1)
sage: V, fr, to = K.vector_space()
sage: fr.is_surjective()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x + Integer(1), names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> V, fr, to = K.vector_space()
>>> fr.is_surjective()
True
```

3.5 Helper classes for structural embeddings and isomorphisms of number fields

Consider the following fields L and M:

```
sage: L.<a> = QuadraticField(2)
sage: M.<a> = L.absolute_field()
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = QuadraticField(Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> M = L.absolute_field(names=('a',)); (a,) = M._first_ngens(1)
```

Both produce the same extension of $\mathbf{Q}$. However, they should not be identical because M carries additional information:

```
sage: L.structure()
(Identity endomorphism of
  Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 with a = 1.414213562373095?,
 Identity endomorphism of
  Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 with a = 1.414213562373095?)
sage: M.structure()
(Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
   From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 with a = 1.
↪414213562373095?,
 Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
   From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 with a = 1.
↪414213562373095?
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L.structure()
(Identity endomorphism of
  Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 with a = 1.414213562373095?,
 Identity endomorphism of
  Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 with a = 1.414213562373095?)
>>> M.structure()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
   From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 with a = 1.
↪414213562373095?,
 Isomorphism given by variable name change map:
   From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 with a = 1.
↪414213562373095?
   To:   Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2)
```

This used to cause trouble with caching and made (absolute) number fields not unique when they should have been. The underlying technical problem is that the morphisms returned by `structure()` can only be defined once the fields in question have been created. Therefore, these morphisms cannot be part of a key which uniquely identifies a number field.

The classes defined in this file encapsulate information about these structure morphisms which can be passed to the factory creating number fields. This makes it possible to distinguish number fields which only differ in terms of these structure morphisms:

```
sage: L is M
False
sage: N.<a> = L.absolute_field()
sage: M is N
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L is M
False
>>> N = L.absolute_field(names=('a',)); (a,) = N._first_ngens(1)
>>> M is N
True
```

AUTHORS:

- Julian Rueth (2014-04-03): initial version

class `sage.rings.number_field.structure.`**`AbsoluteFromRelative`**(*other*)

Bases: *`NumberFieldStructure`*

Structure for an absolute number field created from a relative number field.

INPUT:

- `other` – the number field from which this field has been created

`create_structure`(*field*)

Return a pair of isomorphisms which go from `field` to `other` and vice versa.

class `sage.rings.number_field.structure.`**`NameChange`**(*other*)

Bases: *`NumberFieldStructure`*

Structure for a number field created by a change in variable name.

INPUT:

- `other` – the number field from which this field has been created

`create_structure`(*field*)

Return a pair of isomorphisms which send the generator of `field` to the generator of `other` and vice versa.

class sage.rings.number_field.structure.**NumberFieldStructure**(*other*)

Bases: UniqueRepresentation

Abstract base class encapsulating information about a number fields relation to other number fields.

create_structure(*field*)

Return a tuple encoding structural information about field.

OUTPUT:

Typically, the output is a pair of morphisms. The first one from field to a field from which field has been constructed and the second one its inverse. In this case, these morphisms are used as conversion maps between the two fields.

class sage.rings.number_field.structure.**RelativeFromAbsolute**(*other*, *gen*)

Bases: *NumberFieldStructure*

Structure for a relative number field created from an absolute number field.

INPUT:

- other – the (absolute) number field from which this field has been created
- gen – the generator of the intermediate field

create_structure(*field*)

Return a pair of isomorphisms which go from field to other and vice versa.

INPUT:

- field – a relative number field

class sage.rings.number_field.structure.**RelativeFromRelative**(*other*)

Bases: *NumberFieldStructure*

Structure for a relative number field created from another relative number field.

INPUT:

- other – the relative number field used in the construction, see *create_structure()*; there this field will be called field_

create_structure(*field*)

Return a pair of isomorphisms which go from field to the relative number field (called other below) from which field has been created and vice versa.

The isomorphism is created via the relative number field field_ which is identical to field but is equipped with an isomorphism to an absolute field which was used in the construction of field.

INPUT:

- field – a relative number field

CHAPTER

FOUR

ORDERS, IDEALS AND IDEAL CLASSES

4.1 Orders in number fields

EXAMPLES:

We define an absolute order:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1); O = K.order(2*a)
sage: O.basis()
[1, 2*a]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1); O = K.order(Integer(2)*a)
>>> O.basis()
[1, 2*a]
```

We compute a basis for an order in a relative extension that is generated by 2 elements:

```
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 3])
sage: O = K.order([3*a, 2*b])
sage: O.basis()
[1, 3*a - 2*b, -6*b*a + 6, 3*a]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)], names=(
↪'a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> O = K.order([Integer(3)*a, Integer(2)*b])
>>> O.basis()
[1, 3*a - 2*b, -6*b*a + 6, 3*a]
```

We compute a maximal order of a degree 10 field:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField((x+1)^10 + 17)
sage: K.maximal_order()
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^10 + 10*x^9 + 45*x^8 + 120*x^7 + 210*x^6 + 252*x^5 + 210*x^4 + 120*x^3 + 45*x^2 +␣
↪10*x + 18
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField((x+Integer(1))**Integer(10) + Integer(17), names=('a',)); (a,) =␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.maximal_order()
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^10 + 10*x^9 + 45*x^8 + 120*x^7 + 210*x^6 + 252*x^5 + 210*x^4 + 120*x^3 + 45*x^2 +␣
↪10*x + 18
```

We compute a suborder, which has index a power of 17 in the maximal order:

```
sage: O = K.order(17*a); O
Order generated by 17*a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^10 + 10*x^9 + 45*x^8 + 120*x^7 + 210*x^6 + 252*x^5 + 210*x^4 + 120*x^3 + 45*x^2 +␣
↪10*x + 18
sage: m = O.index_in(K.maximal_order()); m
23453165165327788911665591944416226304630809183732482257
sage: factor(m)
17^45
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> O = K.order(Integer(17)*a); O
Order generated by 17*a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial
 x^10 + 10*x^9 + 45*x^8 + 120*x^7 + 210*x^6 + 252*x^5 + 210*x^4 + 120*x^3 + 45*x^2 +␣
↪10*x + 18
>>> m = O.index_in(K.maximal_order()); m
23453165165327788911665591944416226304630809183732482257
>>> factor(m)
17^45
```

AUTHORS:

- William Stein and Robert Bradshaw (2007-09): initial version

class sage.rings.number_field.order.**AbsoluteOrderFactory**

Bases: *OrderFactory*

An order in an (absolute) number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.order(i)
Gaussian Integers generated by i in Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^
↪2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> K.order(i)
Gaussian Integers generated by i in Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^
↪2 + 1
```

create_key_and_extra_args(*K*, *module_rep*, *is_maximal=None*, *check=True*, *is_maximal_at=()*)

Return normalized arguments to create an absolute order.

create_object(*version*, *key*, *is_maximal=None*, *is_maximal_at=()*)

Create an absolute order.

reduce_data(*order*)

Return the data that can be used to pickle an order created by this factory.

This overrides the default implementation to update the latest knowledge about primes at which the order is maximal.

EXAMPLES:

This also works for relative orders since they are wrapping absolute orders:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 - 1000003, x^2 - 5*1000099^2])
sage: O = L.maximal_order([5], assume_maximal=None)

sage: s = dumps(O)
sage: loads(s) is O
True

sage: N = L.maximal_order([7], assume_maximal=None)
sage: dumps(N) == s
False

sage: loads(dumps(N)) is O
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(1000003), x**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(5)*Integer(1000099)**Integer(2)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(2)
>>> O = L.maximal_order([Integer(5)], assume_maximal=None)

>>> s = dumps(O)
>>> loads(s) is O
True

>>> N = L.maximal_order([Integer(7)], assume_maximal=None)
>>> dumps(N) == s
False

>>> loads(dumps(N)) is O
True
```

sage.rings.number_field.order.**EisensteinIntegers**(*names='omega'*)

Return the ring of Eisenstein integers.

This is the ring of all complex numbers of the form $a + b\omega$ with a and b integers and $\omega = (-1 + \sqrt{-3})/2$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<omega> = EisensteinIntegers()
sage: R
Eisenstein Integers generated by omega in Number Field in omega
 with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1
 with omega = -0.50000000000000000? + 0.866025403784439?*I
sage: factor(3 + omega)
(-1) * (-omega - 3)
sage: CC(omega)
-0.500000000000000 + 0.866025403784439*I
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: omega.minpoly()
x^2 + x + 1
sage: EisensteinIntegers().basis()
[1, omega]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = EisensteinIntegers(names=('omega',)); (omega,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> R
Eisenstein Integers generated by omega in Number Field in omega
 with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1
 with omega = -0.50000000000000000? + 0.866025403784439?*I
>>> factor(Integer(3) + omega)
(-1) * (-omega - 3)
>>> CC(omega)
-0.500000000000000 + 0.866025403784439*I
>>> omega.minpoly()
x^2 + x + 1
>>> EisensteinIntegers().basis()
[1, omega]
```

sage.rings.number_field.order.**EquationOrder**(*f*, *names*, ***kwds*)

Return the equation order generated by a root of the irreducible polynomial f or list `f` of polynomials (to construct a relative equation order).

IMPORTANT: Note that the generators of the returned order need *not* be roots of f, since the generators of an order are – in Sage – module generators.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: O.<a,b> = EquationOrder([x^2 + 1, x^2 + 2])
sage: O
Relative Order generated by [-b*a - 1, -3*a + 2*b] in
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
sage: O.0
-b*a - 1
sage: O.1
-3*a + 2*b
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> O = EquationOrder([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = O._first_ngens(2)
>>> O
Relative Order generated by [-b*a - 1, -3*a + 2*b] in
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
>>> O.gen(0)
-b*a - 1
>>> O.gen(1)
-3*a + 2*b
```

Of course the input polynomial must be integral:

```
sage: R = EquationOrder(x^3 + x + 1/3, 'alpha'); R
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
ValueError: each generator must be integral

sage: R = EquationOrder([x^3 + x + 1, x^2 + 1/2], 'alpha'); R
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: each generator must be integral
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = EquationOrder(x**Integer(3) + x + Integer(1)/Integer(3), 'alpha'); R
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: each generator must be integral

>>> R = EquationOrder([x**Integer(3) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)/
↪Integer(2)], 'alpha'); R
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: each generator must be integral
```

sage.rings.number_field.order.**GaussianIntegers**(*names='I'*, *latex_name='i'*)

Return the ring of Gaussian integers.

This is the ring of all complex numbers of the form $a + bI$ with a and b integers and $I = \sqrt{-1}$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZI.<I> = GaussianIntegers()
sage: ZZI
Gaussian Integers generated by I in Number Field in I with defining polynomial x^
↪2 + 1 with I = 1*I
sage: factor(3 + I)
(-I) * (I + 1) * (2*I + 1)
sage: CC(I)
1.00000000000000*I
sage: I.minpoly()
x^2 + 1
sage: GaussianIntegers().basis()
[1, I]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> ZZI = GaussianIntegers(names=('I',)); (I,) = ZZI._first_ngens(1)
>>> ZZI
Gaussian Integers generated by I in Number Field in I with defining polynomial x^
↪2 + 1 with I = 1*I
>>> factor(Integer(3) + I)
(-I) * (I + 1) * (2*I + 1)
>>> CC(I)
1.00000000000000*I
>>> I.minpoly()
x^2 + 1
>>> GaussianIntegers().basis()
[1, I]
```

class sage.rings.number_field.order.**Order**(K)

Bases: Parent, Order

An order in a number field.

An order is a subring of the number field that has **Z**-rank equal to the degree of the number field over **Q**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<theta> = NumberField(x^4 + x + 17)
sage: K.maximal_order()
Maximal Order generated by theta in Number Field in theta with defining␣
↪polynomial x^4 + x + 17
sage: R = K.order(17*theta); R
Order generated by 17*theta in Number Field in theta with defining polynomial x^4␣
↪+ x + 17
sage: R.basis()
[1, 17*theta, 289*theta^2, 4913*theta^3]
sage: R = K.order(17*theta, 13*theta); R
Maximal Order generated by theta in Number Field in theta with defining␣
↪polynomial x^4 + x + 17
sage: R.basis()
[1, theta, theta^2, theta^3]
sage: R = K.order([34*theta, 17*theta + 17]); R
Order generated by 17*theta in Number Field in theta with defining polynomial x^4␣
↪+ x + 17
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^4 + x^2 + 2)
sage: (b^2).charpoly().factor()
(x^2 + x + 2)^2
sage: K.order(b^2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the rank of the span of gens is wrong
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + x + Integer(17), names=('theta',)); (theta,)␣
↪= K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.maximal_order()
Maximal Order generated by theta in Number Field in theta with defining␣
↪polynomial x^4 + x + 17
>>> R = K.order(Integer(17)*theta); R
Order generated by 17*theta in Number Field in theta with defining polynomial x^4␣
↪+ x + 17
>>> R.basis()
[1, 17*theta, 289*theta^2, 4913*theta^3]
>>> R = K.order(Integer(17)*theta, Integer(13)*theta); R
Maximal Order generated by theta in Number Field in theta with defining␣
↪polynomial x^4 + x + 17
>>> R.basis()
[1, theta, theta^2, theta^3]
>>> R = K.order([Integer(34)*theta, Integer(17)*theta + Integer(17)]); R
Order generated by 17*theta in Number Field in theta with defining polynomial x^4␣
↪+ x + 17
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,
↪) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> (b**Integer(2)).charpoly().factor()
(x^2 + x + 2)^2
>>> K.order(b**Integer(2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the rank of the span of gens is wrong
```

absolute_degree()

Return the absolute degree of this order, i.e., the degree of this order over **Z**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: O = K.maximal_order()
sage: O.absolute_degree()
3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.maximal_order()
>>> O.absolute_degree()
3
```

ambient()

Return the ambient number field that contains `self`.

This is the same as *number_field()* and *fraction_field()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<z> = NumberField(x^2 - 389)
sage: o = k.order(389*z + 1)
sage: o
Order of conductor 778 generated by 389*z in Number Field in z with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 - 389
sage: o.basis()
[1, 389*z]
sage: o.ambient()
Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^2 - 389
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(389), names=('z',)); (z,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> o = k.order(Integer(389)*z + Integer(1))
>>> o
Order of conductor 778 generated by 389*z in Number Field in z with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 - 389
>>> o.basis()
[1, 389*z]
>>> o.ambient()
Number Field in z with defining polynomial x^2 - 389
```

basis()

Return a basis over **Z** of this order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 16*x + 16)
sage: O = K.maximal_order(); O
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Maximal Order generated by 1/4*a^2 + 1/4*a in Number Field in a with defining␣
↪polynomial x^3 + x^2 - 16*x + 16
sage: O.basis()
[1, 1/4*a^2 + 1/4*a, a^2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(16)*x +␣
↪Integer(16), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.maximal_order(); O
Maximal Order generated by 1/4*a^2 + 1/4*a in Number Field in a with defining␣
↪polynomial x^3 + x^2 - 16*x + 16
>>> O.basis()
[1, 1/4*a^2 + 1/4*a, a^2]
```

class_group(*proof=None*, *names='c'*)

Return the class group of this order.

(Currently only implemented for the maximal order.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5077)
sage: O = k.maximal_order(); O
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^
↪2 + 5077
sage: O.class_group()
Class group of order 22 with structure C22 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 5077
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5077), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> O = k.maximal_order(); O
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^
↪2 + 5077
>>> O.class_group()
Class group of order 22 with structure C22 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 5077
```

class_number(*proof=None*)

Return the class number of this order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZ[2^(1/3)].class_number()                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1
sage: QQ[sqrt(-23)].maximal_order().class_number()                        #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
3
sage: ZZ[120*sqrt(-23)].class_number()                                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
288
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> ZZ[Integer(2)**(Integer(1)/Integer(3))].class_number()                    # needs sage.symbolic
1
>>> QQ[sqrt(-Integer(23))].maximal_order().class_number()    # needs sage.symbolic
3
>>> ZZ[Integer(120)*sqrt(-Integer(23))].class_number()               # needs sage.symbolic
288
```

Note that non-maximal orders are only supported in quadratic fields:

```
sage: ZZ[120*sqrt(-23)].class_number()                                                  # needs sage.symbolic
288
sage: ZZ[100*sqrt(3)].class_number()                                                    # needs sage.symbolic
4
sage: ZZ[11*2^(1/3)].class_number()                                                     # needs sage.symbolic
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: computation of class numbers of non-maximal orders
not in quadratic fields is not implemented
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> ZZ[Integer(120)*sqrt(-Integer(23))].class_number()               # needs sage.symbolic
288
>>> ZZ[Integer(100)*sqrt(Integer(3))].class_number()                 # needs sage.symbolic
4
>>> ZZ[Integer(11)*Integer(2)**(Integer(1)/Integer(3))].class_number()                # needs sage.symbolic
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: computation of class numbers of non-maximal orders
not in quadratic fields is not implemented
```

conductor()

For orders in *quadratic* number fields, return the conductor of this order.

The conductor is the unique positive integer f such that the discriminant of this order is f^2 times the discriminant of the containing quadratic field.

Not implemented for orders in number fields of degree $\neq 2$.

See also

sage.rings.number_field.number_field.NumberField_quadratic.order_of_conductor()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = QuadraticField(-101)
sage: K.maximal_order().conductor()
1
sage: K.order(5*t).conductor()
5
sage: K.discriminant().factor()
-1 * 2^2 * 101
sage: K.order(5*t).discriminant().factor()
-1 * 2^2 * 5^2 * 101
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(101), names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.maximal_order().conductor()
1
>>> K.order(Integer(5)*t).conductor()
5
>>> K.discriminant().factor()
-1 * 2^2 * 101
>>> K.order(Integer(5)*t).discriminant().factor()
-1 * 2^2 * 5^2 * 101
```

coordinates(x)

Return the coordinate vector of x with respect to this order.

INPUT:

- x – an element of the number field of this order

OUTPUT:

A vector of length n (the degree of the field) giving the coordinates of x with respect to the integral basis of the order. In general this will be a vector of rationals; it will consist of integers if and only if x is in the order.

AUTHOR: John Cremona 2008-11-15

ALGORITHM:

Uses linear algebra. The change-of-basis matrix is cached. Provides simpler implementations for `_contains_()`, `is_integral()` and `smallest_integer()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: OK_basis = OK.basis(); OK_basis
[1, i]
sage: a = 23-14*i
sage: acoords = OK.coordinates(a); acoords
(23, -14)
sage: sum([OK_basis[j]*acoords[j] for j in range(2)]) == a
True
sage: OK.coordinates((120+340*i)/8)
(15, 85/2)

sage: O = K.order(3*i)
sage: O.is_maximal()
False
sage: O.index_in(OK)
3
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: acoords = O.coordinates(a); acoords
(23, -14/3)
sage: sum([O.basis()[j]*acoords[j] for j in range(2)]) == a
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> OK = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> OK_basis = OK.basis(); OK_basis
[1, i]
>>> a = Integer(23)-Integer(14)*i
>>> acoords = OK.coordinates(a); acoords
(23, -14)
>>> sum([OK_basis[j]*acoords[j] for j in range(Integer(2))]) == a
True
>>> OK.coordinates((Integer(120)+Integer(340)*i)/Integer(8))
(15, 85/2)

>>> O = K.order(Integer(3)*i)
>>> O.is_maximal()
False
>>> O.index_in(OK)
3
>>> acoords = O.coordinates(a); acoords
(23, -14/3)
>>> sum([O.basis()[j]*acoords[j] for j in range(Integer(2))]) == a
True
```

degree()

Return the degree of this order, which is the rank of this order as a $\mathbf{Z}$-module.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<c> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 2*x+8)
sage: o = k.maximal_order()
sage: o.degree()
3
sage: o.rank()
3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)*x+Integer(8),␣
↪names=('c',)); (c,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> o = k.maximal_order()
>>> o.degree()
3
>>> o.rank()
3
```

fraction_field()

Return the fraction field of this order, which is the ambient number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^4 + 17*x^2 + 17)
sage: O = K.order(17*b); O
Order generated by 17*b in Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^4 +␣
↪17*x^2 + 17
sage: O.fraction_field()
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^4 + 17*x^2 + 17
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(17)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(17),␣
↪names=('b',)); (b,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.order(Integer(17)*b); O
Order generated by 17*b in Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^4 +␣
↪17*x^2 + 17
>>> O.fraction_field()
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^4 + 17*x^2 + 17
```

fractional_ideal(**args*, ***kwds*)

Return the fractional ideal of the maximal order with given generators.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 2)
sage: R = K.maximal_order()
sage: R.fractional_ideal(2/3 + 7*a, a)
Fractional ideal (1/3*a)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> R = K.maximal_order()
>>> R.fractional_ideal(Integer(2)/Integer(3) + Integer(7)*a, a)
Fractional ideal (1/3*a)
```

free_module()

Return the free **Z**-module contained in the vector space associated to the ambient number field, that corresponds to this order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 2*x + 8)
sage: O = K.maximal_order(); O.basis()
[1, 1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2]
sage: O.free_module()
Free module of degree 3 and rank 3 over Integer Ring
User basis matrix:
[  1   0   0]
[  0 1/2 1/2]
[  0   0   1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)*x + Integer(8),
↪ names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.maximal_order(); O.basis()
[1, 1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2]
>>> O.free_module()
Free module of degree 3 and rank 3 over Integer Ring
User basis matrix:
[  1   0   0]
[  0 1/2 1/2]
[  0   0   1]
```

An example in a relative extension. Notice that the module is a **Z**-module in the absolute field associated to the relative field:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 + 2])
sage: O = K.maximal_order(); O.basis()
[(-3/2*b - 5)*a + 7/2*b - 2, -3*a + 2*b, -2*b*a - 3, -7*a + 5*b]
sage: O.free_module()
Free module of degree 4 and rank 4 over Integer Ring
User basis matrix:
[1/4 1/4 3/4 3/4]
[  0 1/2   0 1/2]
[  0   0   1   0]
[  0   0   0   1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> O = K.maximal_order(); O.basis()
[(-3/2*b - 5)*a + 7/2*b - 2, -3*a + 2*b, -2*b*a - 3, -7*a + 5*b]
>>> O.free_module()
Free module of degree 4 and rank 4 over Integer Ring
User basis matrix:
[1/4 1/4 3/4 3/4]
[  0 1/2   0 1/2]
[  0   0   1   0]
[  0   0   0   1]
```

gen (i)

Return i-th module generator of this order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<c> = NumberField(x^3 + 2*x + 17)
sage: O = K.maximal_order(); O
Maximal Order generated by c in Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^
↪3 + 2*x + 17
sage: O.basis()
[1, c, c^2]
sage: O.gen(1)
c
sage: O.gen(2)
c^2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: O.gen(5)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: no 5th generator
sage: O.gen(-1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: no -1th generator
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)*x + Integer(17), names=('c',));
↪ (c,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.maximal_order(); O
Maximal Order generated by c in Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^
↪3 + 2*x + 17
>>> O.basis()
[1, c, c^2]
>>> O.gen(Integer(1))
c
>>> O.gen(Integer(2))
c^2
>>> O.gen(Integer(5))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: no 5th generator
>>> O.gen(-Integer(1))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: no -1th generator
```

gens()

Return the generators as a tuple.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 2*x + 8)
sage: O = K.maximal_order()
sage: O.gens()
(1, 1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)*x + Integer(8),
↪ names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.maximal_order()
>>> O.gens()
(1, 1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2)
```

ideal(**args*, ***kwds*)

Return the integral ideal with given generators.

Note

This method constructs an ideal of this (not necessarily maximal) order. To construct a fractional ideal in the ambient number field, use *fractional_ideal()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 7)
sage: R = K.maximal_order()
sage: R.ideal([7*a, 77 + 28*a])
Ideal (7/2*a + 7/2, 7*a) of Maximal Order generated by 1/2*a + 1/2 in Number␣
↪Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 7
sage: R = K.order(4*a)
sage: R.ideal(8)
Ideal (8, 32*a) of Order of conductor 8 generated by 4*a
 in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 7
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> R = K.maximal_order()
>>> R.ideal([Integer(7)*a, Integer(77) + Integer(28)*a])
Ideal (7/2*a + 7/2, 7*a) of Maximal Order generated by 1/2*a + 1/2 in Number␣
↪Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 7
>>> R = K.order(Integer(4)*a)
>>> R.ideal(Integer(8))
Ideal (8, 32*a) of Order of conductor 8 generated by 4*a
 in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 7
```

This function is called implicitly below:

```
sage: R = EquationOrder(x^2 + 2, 'a'); R
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^
↪2 + 2
sage: (3,15)*R
Ideal (3, 3*a) of Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with␣
↪defining polynomial x^2 + 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = EquationOrder(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), 'a'); R
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^
↪2 + 2
>>> (Integer(3),Integer(15))*R
Ideal (3, 3*a) of Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with␣
↪defining polynomial x^2 + 2
```

The zero ideal is handled properly:

```
sage: R.ideal(0)
Ideal (0) of Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R.ideal(Integer(0))
Ideal (0) of Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 2
```

integral_closure()

Return the integral closure of this order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(5)
sage: O2 = K.order(2*a); O2
Order of conductor 4 generated by 2*a in Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 with a = 2.236067977499790?
sage: O2.integral_closure()
Maximal Order generated by 1/2*a + 1/2 in Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 with a = 2.236067977499790?
sage: OK = K.maximal_order()
sage: OK is OK.integral_closure()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O2 = K.order(Integer(2)*a); O2
Order of conductor 4 generated by 2*a in Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 with a = 2.236067977499790?
>>> O2.integral_closure()
Maximal Order generated by 1/2*a + 1/2 in Number Field in a
 with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 with a = 2.236067977499790?
>>> OK = K.maximal_order()
>>> OK is OK.integral_closure()
True
```

is_field(*proof=True*)

Return `False` (because an order is never a field).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<alpha> = NumberField(x**4 - x**2 + 7)
sage: O = L.maximal_order() ; O.is_field()
False
sage: CyclotomicField(12).ring_of_integers().is_field()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(2) + Integer(7), names=('alpha
↪',)); (alpha,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = L.maximal_order() ; O.is_field()
False
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(12)).ring_of_integers().is_field()
False
```

is_integrally_closed()

Return `True` if this ring is integrally closed, i.e., is equal to the maximal order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 189*x + 394)
sage: R = K.order(2*a)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: R.is_integrally_closed()
False
sage: R
Order of conductor 2 generated by 2*a in Number Field in a with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 189*x + 394
sage: S = K.maximal_order(); S
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^
↪2 + 189*x + 394
sage: S.is_integrally_closed()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(189)*x + Integer(394), names=('a',
↪)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> R = K.order(Integer(2)*a)
>>> R.is_integrally_closed()
False
>>> R
Order of conductor 2 generated by 2*a in Number Field in a with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 189*x + 394
>>> S = K.maximal_order(); S
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^
↪2 + 189*x + 394
>>> S.is_integrally_closed()
True
```

is_noetherian()

Return `True` (because orders are always Noetherian).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<alpha> = NumberField(x**4 - x**2 + 7)
sage: O = L.maximal_order() ; O.is_noetherian()
True
sage: E.<w> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 2)
sage: OE = E.ring_of_integers(); OE.is_noetherian()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(2) + Integer(7), names=('alpha
↪',)); (alpha,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = L.maximal_order() ; O.is_noetherian()
True
>>> E = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(2), names=('w',)); (w,) = E._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> OE = E.ring_of_integers(); OE.is_noetherian()
True
```

is_suborder(*other*)

Return `True` if `self` and `other` are both orders in the same ambient number field and `self` is a subset of `other`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: W.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: O5 = W.order(5*i)
sage: O10 = W.order(10*i)
sage: O15 = W.order(15*i)
sage: O15.is_suborder(O5)
True
sage: O5.is_suborder(O15)
False
sage: O10.is_suborder(O15)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> W = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = W._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> O5 = W.order(Integer(5)*i)
>>> O10 = W.order(Integer(10)*i)
>>> O15 = W.order(Integer(15)*i)
>>> O15.is_suborder(O5)
True
>>> O5.is_suborder(O15)
False
>>> O10.is_suborder(O15)
False
```

We create another isomorphic but different field:

```
sage: W2.<j> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: P5 = W2.order(5*j)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> W2 = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('j',)); (j,) = W2._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> P5 = W2.order(Integer(5)*j)
```

This is `False` because the ambient number fields are not equal.:

```
sage: O5.is_suborder(P5)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> O5.is_suborder(P5)
False
```

We create a field that contains (in no natural way!) W, and of course again `is_suborder()` returns False:

```
sage: K.<z> = NumberField(x^4 + 1)
sage: M = K.order(5*z)
sage: O5.is_suborder(M)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(1), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> M = K.order(Integer(5)*z)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> O5.is_suborder(M)
False
```

krull_dimension()

Return the Krull dimension of this order, which is 1.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(5)
sage: OK = K.maximal_order()
sage: OK.krull_dimension()
1
sage: O2 = K.order(2*a)
sage: O2.krull_dimension()
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> OK = K.maximal_order()
>>> OK.krull_dimension()
1
>>> O2 = K.order(Integer(2)*a)
>>> O2.krull_dimension()
1
```

ngens()

Return the number of module generators of this order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 2*x + 8)
sage: O = K.maximal_order()
sage: O.ngens()
3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)*x + Integer(8),
↪ names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.maximal_order()
>>> O.ngens()
3
```

number_field()

Return the number field of this order, which is the ambient number field that this order is embedded in.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^4 + x^2 + 2)
sage: O = K.order(2*b); O
Order generated by 2*b in Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^4 + x^
↪2 + 2
sage: O.basis()
[1, 2*b, 4*b^2, 8*b^3]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: O.number_field()
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^4 + x^2 + 2
sage: O.number_field() is K
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('b',));
↪ (b,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.order(Integer(2)*b); O
Order generated by 2*b in Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^4 + x^
↪2 + 2
>>> O.basis()
[1, 2*b, 4*b^2, 8*b^3]
>>> O.number_field()
Number Field in b with defining polynomial x^4 + x^2 + 2
>>> O.number_field() is K
True
```

random_element(**args*, ***kwds*)

Return a random element of this order.

INPUT:

- `args`, `kwds` – parameters passed to the random integer function. See the documentation for `ZZ.random_element()` for details.

OUTPUT:

A random element of this order, computed as a random **Z**-linear combination of the basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: OK.random_element() # random output
-2*a^2 - a - 2
sage: OK.random_element(distribution='uniform') # random output
-a^2 - 1
sage: OK.random_element(-10,10) # random output
-10*a^2 - 9*a - 2
sage: K.order(a).random_element() # random output
a^2 - a - 3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> OK = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> OK.random_element() # random output
-2*a^2 - a - 2
>>> OK.random_element(distribution='uniform') # random output
-a^2 - 1
>>> OK.random_element(-Integer(10),Integer(10)) # random output
-10*a^2 - 9*a - 2
>>> K.order(a).random_element() # random output
a^2 - a - 3
```

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(17)
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: OK.random_element() # random output
z^15 - z^11 - z^10 - 4*z^9 + z^8 + 2*z^7 + z^6
 - 2*z^5 - z^4 - 445*z^3 - 2*z^2 - 15*z - 2
sage: OK.random_element().is_integral()
True
sage: OK.random_element().parent() is OK
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(17), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> OK = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> OK.random_element() # random output
z^15 - z^11 - z^10 - 4*z^9 + z^8 + 2*z^7 + z^6
 - 2*z^5 - z^4 - 445*z^3 - 2*z^2 - 15*z - 2
>>> OK.random_element().is_integral()
True
>>> OK.random_element().parent() is OK
True
```

A relative example:

```
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 2, x^2 + 1000*x + 1])
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: OK.random_element() # random output
(42221/2*b + 61/2)*a + 7037384*b + 7041
sage: OK.random_element().is_integral() # random output
True
sage: OK.random_element().parent() is OK # random output
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(1000)*x + Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_
↪ngens(2)
>>> OK = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> OK.random_element() # random output
(42221/2*b + 61/2)*a + 7037384*b + 7041
>>> OK.random_element().is_integral() # random output
True
>>> OK.random_element().parent() is OK # random output
True
```

An example in a non-maximal order:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-3)
sage: R = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: A = K.order(a)
sage: A.index_in(R)
2
sage: R.random_element() # random output
-39/2*a - 1/2
sage: A.random_element() # random output
2*a - 1
sage: A.random_element().is_integral()
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: A.random_element().parent() is A
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> R = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> A = K.order(a)
>>> A.index_in(R)
2
>>> R.random_element() # random output
-39/2*a - 1/2
>>> A.random_element() # random output
2*a - 1
>>> A.random_element().is_integral()
True
>>> A.random_element().parent() is A
True
```

rank()

Return the rank of this order, which is the rank of the underlying $\mathbf{Z}$-module, or the degree of the ambient number field that contains this order.

This is a synonym for `degree()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<c> = NumberField(x^5 + x^2 + 1)
sage: o = k.maximal_order(); o
Maximal Order generated by c in Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^
↪5 + x^2 + 1
sage: o.rank()
5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(5) + x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('c',));
↪ (c,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> o = k.maximal_order(); o
Maximal Order generated by c in Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^
↪5 + x^2 + 1
>>> o.rank()
5
```

residue_field(*prime*, *names=None*, *check=False*)

Return the residue field of this order at a given prime, i.e., O/pO.

INPUT:

- `prime` – a prime ideal of the maximal order in this number field
- `names` – the name of the variable in the residue field
- `check` – whether or not to check the primality of prime

OUTPUT: the residue field at this prime

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 3*x^2 - 17)
sage: P = K.ideal(61).factor()[0][0]
sage: OK = K.maximal_order()
sage: OK.residue_field(P)
Residue field in abar of Fractional ideal (61, a^2 + 30)
sage: Fp.<b> = OK.residue_field(P)
sage: Fp
Residue field in b of Fractional ideal (61, a^2 + 30)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(17),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> P = K.ideal(Integer(61)).factor()[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> OK = K.maximal_order()
>>> OK.residue_field(P)
Residue field in abar of Fractional ideal (61, a^2 + 30)
>>> Fp = OK.residue_field(P, names=('b',)); (b,) = Fp._first_ngens(1)
>>> Fp
Residue field in b of Fractional ideal (61, a^2 + 30)
```

ring_generators()

Return generators for `self` as a ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: O = K.maximal_order(); O
Gaussian Integers generated by i in Number Field in i with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: O.ring_generators()
[i]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.maximal_order(); O
Gaussian Integers generated by i in Number Field in i with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
>>> O.ring_generators()
[i]
```

This is an example where 2 generators are required (because 2 is an essential discriminant divisor).:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 2*x + 8)
sage: O = K.maximal_order(); O.basis()
[1, 1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2]
sage: O.ring_generators()
[1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)*x + Integer(8),
↪ names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.maximal_order(); O.basis()
[1, 1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2]
>>> O.ring_generators()
[1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2]
```

An example in a relative number field:

```
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + x + 1, x^3 - 3])
sage: O = K.maximal_order()
sage: O.ring_generators()
[(-5/3*b^2 + 3*b - 2)*a - 7/3*b^2 + b + 3,
 (-5*b^2 - 9)*a - 5*b^2 - b,
 (-6*b^2 - 11)*a - 6*b^2 - b]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) -␣
↪Integer(3)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> O = K.maximal_order()
>>> O.ring_generators()
[(-5/3*b^2 + 3*b - 2)*a - 7/3*b^2 + b + 3,
 (-5*b^2 - 9)*a - 5*b^2 - b,
 (-6*b^2 - 11)*a - 6*b^2 - b]
```

some_elements()

Return a list of elements of the given order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: G = GaussianIntegers(); G
Gaussian Integers generated by I in Number Field in I with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1 with I = 1*I
sage: G.some_elements()
[1, I, 2*I, -1, 0, -I, 2, 4*I, -2, -2*I, -4]

sage: R.<t> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = QQ.extension(t^3 - 2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial t^3 - 2
sage: Z = K.ring_of_integers(); Z
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial t^
↪3 - 2
sage: Z.some_elements()
[1, a, a^2, 2*a, 0, 2, a^2 + 2*a + 1, ..., a^2 + 1, 2*a^2 + 2, a^2 + 2*a, 4*a^
↪2 + 4]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> G = GaussianIntegers(); G
Gaussian Integers generated by I in Number Field in I with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1 with I = 1*I
>>> G.some_elements()
[1, I, 2*I, -1, 0, -I, 2, 4*I, -2, -2*I, -4]

>>> R = QQ['t']; (t,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = QQ.extension(t**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Number Field in a with defining polynomial t^3 - 2
>>> Z = K.ring_of_integers(); Z
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial t^
↪3 - 2
>>> Z.some_elements()
[1, a, a^2, 2*a, 0, 2, a^2 + 2*a + 1, ..., a^2 + 1, 2*a^2 + 2, a^2 + 2*a, 4*a^
↪2 + 4]
```

valuation(*p*)

Return the p-adic valuation on this order.

EXAMPLES:

The valuation can be specified with an integer prime p that is completely ramified or unramified:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: O = K.order(2*a)
sage: valuations.pAdicValuation(O, 2)
2-adic valuation

sage: GaussianIntegers().valuation(2)
2-adic valuation
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.order(Integer(2)*a)
>>> valuations.pAdicValuation(O, Integer(2))
2-adic valuation

>>> GaussianIntegers().valuation(Integer(2))
2-adic valuation
```

```
sage: GaussianIntegers().valuation(3)
3-adic valuation
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> GaussianIntegers().valuation(Integer(3))
3-adic valuation
```

A prime p that factors into pairwise distinct factors, results in an error:

```
sage: GaussianIntegers().valuation(5)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The valuation Gauss valuation induced by 5-adic valuation does not
approximate a unique extension of 5-adic valuation with respect to x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> GaussianIntegers().valuation(Integer(5))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The valuation Gauss valuation induced by 5-adic valuation does not
approximate a unique extension of 5-adic valuation with respect to x^2 + 1
```

The valuation can also be selected by giving a valuation on the base ring that extends uniquely:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(5).ring_of_integers().valuation(ZZ.valuation(5))
5-adic valuation
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> CyclotomicField(Integer(5)).ring_of_integers().valuation(ZZ.
↪valuation(Integer(5)))
5-adic valuation
```

When the extension is not unique, this does not work:

```
sage: GaussianIntegers().valuation(ZZ.valuation(5))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The valuation Gauss valuation induced by 5-adic valuation does not
approximate a unique extension of 5-adic valuation with respect to x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> GaussianIntegers().valuation(ZZ.valuation(Integer(5)))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The valuation Gauss valuation induced by 5-adic valuation does not
approximate a unique extension of 5-adic valuation with respect to x^2 + 1
```

If the fraction field is of the form $K[x]/(G)$, you can specify a valuation by providing a discrete pseudo-valuation on $K[x]$ which sends G to infinity:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: GV5 = GaussValuation(R, QQ.valuation(5))
sage: v = GaussianIntegers().valuation(GV5.augmentation(x + 2, infinity))
sage: w = GaussianIntegers().valuation(GV5.augmentation(x + 1/2, infinity))
sage: v == w
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> GV5 = GaussValuation(R, QQ.valuation(Integer(5)))
>>> v = GaussianIntegers().valuation(GV5.augmentation(x + Integer(2),␣
↪infinity))
>>> w = GaussianIntegers().valuation(GV5.augmentation(x + Integer(1)/
↪Integer(2), infinity))
>>> v == w
False
```

See also

NumberField_generic.valuation(), pAdicGeneric.valuation()

zeta(*n=2*, *all=False*)

Return a primitive n-th root of unity in this order, if it contains one. If `all` is `True`, return all of them.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: F.<alpha> = NumberField(x**2 + 3)
sage: F.ring_of_integers().zeta(6)
-1/2*alpha + 1/2
sage: O = F.order([3*alpha])
sage: O.zeta(3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ArithmeticError: there are no 3rd roots of unity in self
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('alpha',)); (alpha,) =␣
↪F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.ring_of_integers().zeta(Integer(6))
-1/2*alpha + 1/2
>>> O = F.order([Integer(3)*alpha])
>>> O.zeta(Integer(3))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ArithmeticError: there are no 3rd roots of unity in self
```

class sage.rings.number_field.order.**OrderFactory**

Bases: UniqueFactory

Abstract base class for factories creating orders, such as *AbsoluteOrderFactory* and *RelativeOrderFactory*.

get_object(*version*, *key*, *extra_args*)

Create the order identified by key.

This overrides the default implementation to update the maximality of the order if it was explicitly specified.

EXAMPLES:

Even though orders are unique parents, this lets us update their internal state when they are recreated with more additional information available about them:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 - 1000003, x^2 - 5*1000099^2])
sage: O = L.maximal_order([2], assume_maximal=None)

sage: O._is_maximal_at(2)
True
sage: O._is_maximal_at(3) is None
True

sage: N = L.maximal_order([3], assume_maximal=None)
sage: N is O
True
sage: N._is_maximal_at(2)
True
sage: N._is_maximal_at(3)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> L = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(1000003), x**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(5)*Integer(1000099)**Integer(2)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(2)
>>> O = L.maximal_order([Integer(2)], assume_maximal=None)

>>> O._is_maximal_at(Integer(2))
True
>>> O._is_maximal_at(Integer(3)) is None
True

>>> N = L.maximal_order([Integer(3)], assume_maximal=None)
>>> N is O
True
>>> N._is_maximal_at(Integer(2))
True
>>> N._is_maximal_at(Integer(3))
True
```

class sage.rings.number_field.order.**Order_absolute**(*K*, *module_rep*)

Bases: *Order*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.order import *
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: V, from_v, to_v = K.vector_space()
sage: M = span([to_v(a^2), to_v(a), to_v(1)],ZZ)
sage: O = AbsoluteOrder(K, M); O
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2

sage: M = span([to_v(a^2), to_v(a), to_v(2)],ZZ)
sage: O = AbsoluteOrder(K, M); O
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 1 is not in the span of the module, hence not an order
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.order import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> V, from_v, to_v = K.vector_space()
>>> M = span([to_v(a**Integer(2)), to_v(a), to_v(Integer(1))],ZZ)
>>> O = AbsoluteOrder(K, M); O
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 2

>>> M = span([to_v(a**Integer(2)), to_v(a), to_v(Integer(2))],ZZ)
>>> O = AbsoluteOrder(K, M); O
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 1 is not in the span of the module, hence not an order
```

absolute_discriminant()

Return the discriminant of this order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^8 + x^3 - 13*x + 26)
sage: O = K.maximal_order()
sage: factor(O.discriminant())
3 * 11 * 13^2 * 613 * 1575917857
sage: L = K.order(13*a^2)
sage: factor(L.discriminant())
3^3 * 5^2 * 11 * 13^60 * 613 * 733^2 * 1575917857
sage: factor(L.index_in(O))
3 * 5 * 13^29 * 733
sage: L.discriminant() / O.discriminant() == L.index_in(O)^2
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(8) + x**Integer(3) - Integer(13)*x +␣
↪Integer(26), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.maximal_order()
>>> factor(O.discriminant())
3 * 11 * 13^2 * 613 * 1575917857
>>> L = K.order(Integer(13)*a**Integer(2))
>>> factor(L.discriminant())
3^3 * 5^2 * 11 * 13^60 * 613 * 733^2 * 1575917857
>>> factor(L.index_in(O))
3 * 5 * 13^29 * 733
>>> L.discriminant() / O.discriminant() == L.index_in(O)**Integer(2)
True
```

absolute_order()

Return the absolute order associated to this order, which is just this order again since this is an absolute order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: O1 = K.order(a); O1
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^
↪3 + 2
sage: O1.absolute_order() is O1
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> O1 = K.order(a); O1
Maximal Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^
↪3 + 2
>>> O1.absolute_order() is O1
True
```

basis()

Return the basis over $\mathbf{Z}$ for this order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<c> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 + 1)
sage: O = k.maximal_order(); O
Maximal Order generated by c in Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^
↪3 + x^2 + 1
sage: O.basis()
[1, c, c^2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('c',));
↪ (c,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = k.maximal_order(); O
Maximal Order generated by c in Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^
↪3 + x^2 + 1
>>> O.basis()
[1, c, c^2]
```

The basis is an immutable sequence:

```
sage: type(O.basis())
<class 'sage.structure.sequence.Sequence_generic'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> type(O.basis())
<class 'sage.structure.sequence.Sequence_generic'>
```

The generator functionality uses the basis method:

```
sage: O.0
1
sage: O.1
c
sage: O.basis()
[1, c, c^2]
sage: O.ngens()
3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> O.gen(0)
1
>>> O.gen(1)
c
>>> O.basis()
[1, c, c^2]
>>> O.ngens()
3
```

change_names (*names*)

Return a new order isomorphic to this one in the number field with given variable names.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: R = EquationOrder(x^3 + x + 1, 'alpha'); R
Order generated by alpha in Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪3 + x + 1
sage: R.basis()
[1, alpha, alpha^2]
sage: S = R.change_names('gamma'); S
Order generated by gamma in Number Field in gamma with defining polynomial x^
↪3 + x + 1
sage: S.basis()
[1, gamma, gamma^2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> R = EquationOrder(x**Integer(3) + x + Integer(1), 'alpha'); R
Order generated by alpha in Number Field in alpha with defining polynomial x^
↪3 + x + 1
>>> R.basis()
[1, alpha, alpha^2]
>>> S = R.change_names('gamma'); S
Order generated by gamma in Number Field in gamma with defining polynomial x^
↪3 + x + 1
>>> S.basis()
[1, gamma, gamma^2]
```

discriminant()

Return the discriminant of this order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^8 + x^3 - 13*x + 26)
sage: O = K.maximal_order()
sage: factor(O.discriminant())
3 * 11 * 13^2 * 613 * 1575917857
sage: L = K.order(13*a^2)
sage: factor(L.discriminant())
3^3 * 5^2 * 11 * 13^60 * 613 * 733^2 * 1575917857
sage: factor(L.index_in(O))
3 * 5 * 13^29 * 733
sage: L.discriminant() / O.discriminant() == L.index_in(O)^2
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(8) + x**Integer(3) - Integer(13)*x +
↪Integer(26), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.maximal_order()
>>> factor(O.discriminant())
3 * 11 * 13^2 * 613 * 1575917857
>>> L = K.order(Integer(13)*a**Integer(2))
>>> factor(L.discriminant())
3^3 * 5^2 * 11 * 13^60 * 613 * 733^2 * 1575917857
>>> factor(L.index_in(O))
3 * 5 * 13^29 * 733
>>> L.discriminant() / O.discriminant() == L.index_in(O)**Integer(2)
True
```

index_in(*other*)

Return the index of `self` in `other`.

This is a lattice index, so it is a rational number if `self` is not contained in `other`.

INPUT:

- `other` – another absolute order with the same ambient number field

OUTPUT: a rational number

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: O1 = k.order(i)
sage: O5 = k.order(5*i)
sage: O5.index_in(O1)
5

sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 2*x+8)
sage: o = k.maximal_order()
sage: o
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2] in Number Field in a with␣
↪defining polynomial x^3 + x^2 - 2*x + 8
sage: O1 = k.order(a); O1
Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x^2 -
↪ 2*x + 8
sage: O1.index_in(o)
2
sage: O2 = k.order(1+2*a); O2
Order generated by 2*a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x^
↪2 - 2*x + 8
sage: O1.basis()
[1, a, a^2]
sage: O2.basis()
[1, 2*a, 4*a^2]
sage: o.index_in(O2)
1/16
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> O1 = k.order(i)
>>> O5 = k.order(Integer(5)*i)
>>> O5.index_in(O1)
5

>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)*x+Integer(8),␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_ngens(1)
>>> o = k.maximal_order()
>>> o
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2*a, a^2] in Number Field in a with␣
↪defining polynomial x^3 + x^2 - 2*x + 8
>>> O1 = k.order(a); O1
Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x^2 -
↪ 2*x + 8
>>> O1.index_in(o)
2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> O2 = k.order(Integer(1)+Integer(2)*a); O2
Order generated by 2*a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x^
↪2 - 2*x + 8
>>> O1.basis()
[1, a, a^2]
>>> O2.basis()
[1, 2*a, 4*a^2]
>>> o.index_in(O2)
1/16
```

intersection(*other*)

Return the intersection of this order with another order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: O6 = k.order(6*i)
sage: O9 = k.order(9*i)
sage: O6.basis()
[1, 6*i]
sage: O9.basis()
[1, 9*i]
sage: O6.intersection(O9).basis()
[1, 18*i]
sage: (O6 & O9).basis()
[1, 18*i]
sage: (O6 + O9).basis()
[1, 3*i]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> O6 = k.order(Integer(6)*i)
>>> O9 = k.order(Integer(9)*i)
>>> O6.basis()
[1, 6*i]
>>> O9.basis()
[1, 9*i]
>>> O6.intersection(O9).basis()
[1, 18*i]
>>> (O6 & O9).basis()
[1, 18*i]
>>> (O6 + O9).basis()
[1, 3*i]
```

is_maximal(*p=None*)

Return whether this is the maximal order.

INPUT:

- `p` – integer prime or `None` (default: `None`); if set, return whether this order is maximal at the prime p

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)

sage: K.order(3*i).is_maximal()
False
sage: K.order(5*i).is_maximal()
False
sage:  (K.order(3*i) + K.order(5*i)).is_maximal()
True
sage: K.maximal_order().is_maximal()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)

>>> K.order(Integer(3)*i).is_maximal()
False
>>> K.order(Integer(5)*i).is_maximal()
False
>>>  (K.order(Integer(3)*i) + K.order(Integer(5)*i)).is_maximal()
True
>>> K.maximal_order().is_maximal()
True
```

Maximality can be checked at primes when the order is maximal at that prime by construction:

```
sage: K.maximal_order().is_maximal(p=3)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.maximal_order().is_maximal(p=Integer(3))
True
```

And also at other primes:

```
   sage: K.order(3*i).is_maximal(p=3)
   False

An example involving a relative order::

   sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 3])
   sage: O = K.order([3*a, 2*b])
   sage: O.is_maximal()
   False
```

module()

Return the underlying free module corresponding to this order, embedded in the vector space corresponding to the ambient number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x + 3)
sage: m = k.order(3*a); m
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Order generated by 3*a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x␣
↪+ 3
sage: m.module()
Free module of degree 3 and rank 3 over Integer Ring
Echelon basis matrix:
[1 0 0]
[0 3 0]
[0 0 9]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> m = k.order(Integer(3)*a); m
Order generated by 3*a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + x␣
↪+ 3
>>> m.module()
Free module of degree 3 and rank 3 over Integer Ring
Echelon basis matrix:
[1 0 0]
[0 3 0]
[0 0 9]
```

class sage.rings.number_field.order.**Order_relative**(*K*, *absolute_order*)

Bases: *Order*

A relative order in a number field.

A relative order is an order in some relative number field.

Invariants of this order may be computed with respect to the contained order.

absolute_discriminant()

Return the absolute discriminant of `self`, which is the discriminant of the absolute order associated to `self`.

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: R = EquationOrder([x^2 + 1, x^3 + 2], 'a,b')
sage: d = R.absolute_discriminant(); d
-746496
sage: d is R.absolute_discriminant()
True
sage: factor(d)
-1 * 2^10 * 3^6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> R = EquationOrder([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) +␣
↪Integer(2)], 'a,b')
>>> d = R.absolute_discriminant(); d
-746496
>>> d is R.absolute_discriminant()
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> factor(d)
-1 * 2^10 * 3^6
```

absolute_order(*names='z'*)

Return underlying absolute order associated to this relative order.

INPUT:

- `names` – string (default: `'z'`); name of generator of absolute extension

Note

There *is* a default variable name, since this absolute order is frequently used for internal algorithms.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: R = EquationOrder([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 5], 'i,g'); R
Relative Order generated by [6*i - g, -g*i + 2, 7*i - g] in
 Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
sage: R.basis()
[1, 6*i - g, -g*i + 2, 7*i - g]

sage: S = R.absolute_order(); S
Order generated by [5/12*z^3 + 1/6*z, 1/2*z^2, 1/2*z^3] in Number Field in z␣
↪with defining polynomial x^4 - 8*x^2 + 36
sage: S.basis()
[1, 5/12*z^3 + 1/6*z, 1/2*z^2, 1/2*z^3]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> R = EquationOrder([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(5)], 'i,g'); R
Relative Order generated by [6*i - g, -g*i + 2, 7*i - g] in
 Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
>>> R.basis()
[1, 6*i - g, -g*i + 2, 7*i - g]

>>> S = R.absolute_order(); S
Order generated by [5/12*z^3 + 1/6*z, 1/2*z^2, 1/2*z^3] in Number Field in z␣
↪with defining polynomial x^4 - 8*x^2 + 36
>>> S.basis()
[1, 5/12*z^3 + 1/6*z, 1/2*z^2, 1/2*z^3]
```

We compute a relative order in alpha0, alpha1, then make the generator of the number field that contains the absolute order be called gamma.:

```
sage: R = EquationOrder( [x^2 + 2, x^2 - 3], 'alpha'); R
Relative Order generated by [-alpha1*alpha0 + 1, 5*alpha0 + 2*alpha1,␣
↪7*alpha0 + 3*alpha1] in
 Number Field in alpha0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
sage: R.absolute_order('gamma')
Order generated by [1/2*gamma^2 + 1/2, 7/10*gamma^3 + 1/10*gamma, gamma^3] in␣
↪Number Field in gamma with defining polynomial x^4 - 2*x^2 + 25
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: R.absolute_order('gamma').basis()
[1/2*gamma^2 + 1/2, 7/10*gamma^3 + 1/10*gamma, gamma^2, gamma^3]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = EquationOrder( [x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), x**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(3)], 'alpha'); R
Relative Order generated by [-alpha1*alpha0 + 1, 5*alpha0 + 2*alpha1,␣
↪7*alpha0 + 3*alpha1] in
 Number Field in alpha0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 2 over its base field
>>> R.absolute_order('gamma')
Order generated by [1/2*gamma^2 + 1/2, 7/10*gamma^3 + 1/10*gamma, gamma^3] in␣
↪Number Field in gamma with defining polynomial x^4 - 2*x^2 + 25
>>> R.absolute_order('gamma').basis()
[1/2*gamma^2 + 1/2, 7/10*gamma^3 + 1/10*gamma, gamma^2, gamma^3]
```

basis()

Return a basis for this order as **Z**-module.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 + 3])
sage: O = K.order([a,b])
sage: O.basis()
[1, -2*a + b, -b*a - 2, -5*a + 3*b]
sage: z = O.1; z
-2*a + b
sage: z.absolute_minpoly()
x^4 + 14*x^2 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) + Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> O = K.order([a,b])
>>> O.basis()
[1, -2*a + b, -b*a - 2, -5*a + 3*b]
>>> z = O.gen(1); z
-2*a + b
>>> z.absolute_minpoly()
x^4 + 14*x^2 + 1
```

index_in(*other*)

Return the index of `self` in `other`.

This is a lattice index, so it is a rational number if `self` is not contained in `other`.

INPUT:

- `other` – another order with the same ambient absolute number field

OUTPUT: a rational number

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^3 + x + 3, x^2 + 1])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: R1 = K.order([3*a, 2*b])
sage: R2 = K.order([a, 4*b])
sage: R1.index_in(R2)
729/8
sage: R2.index_in(R1)
8/729
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) + x + Integer(3), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> R1 = K.order([Integer(3)*a, Integer(2)*b])
>>> R2 = K.order([a, Integer(4)*b])
>>> R1.index_in(R2)
729/8
>>> R2.index_in(R1)
8/729
```

is_maximal(*p=None*)

Return whether this is the maximal order.

INPUT:

- p – integer prime or None (default: None); if set, return whether this order is maximal at the prime p

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 5])

sage: K.order(3*a, b).is_maximal()
False
sage: K.order(5*a, b/2 + 1/2).is_maximal()
False
sage: (K.order(3*a, b) + K.order(5*a, b/2 + 1/2)).is_maximal()
True
sage: K.maximal_order().is_maximal()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(5)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)

>>> K.order(Integer(3)*a, b).is_maximal()
False
>>> K.order(Integer(5)*a, b/Integer(2) + Integer(1)/Integer(2)).is_maximal()
False
>>> (K.order(Integer(3)*a, b) + K.order(Integer(5)*a, b/Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(1)/Integer(2))).is_maximal()
True
>>> K.maximal_order().is_maximal()
True
```

Maximality can be checked at primes when the order is maximal at that prime by construction:

```
sage: K.maximal_order().is_maximal(p=3)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.maximal_order().is_maximal(p=Integer(3))
True
```

And at other primes:

```
sage: K.order(3*a, b).is_maximal(p=3)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.order(Integer(3)*a, b).is_maximal(p=Integer(3))
False
```

is_suborder(*other*)

Return `True` if `self` is a subset of the order `other`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^3 + 2])
sage: R1 = K.order([a, b])
sage: R2 = K.order([2*a, b])
sage: R3 = K.order([a + b, b + 2*a])
sage: R1.is_suborder(R2)
False
sage: R2.is_suborder(R1)
True
sage: R3.is_suborder(R1)
True
sage: R1.is_suborder(R3)
True
sage: R1 == R3
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(3) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> R1 = K.order([a, b])
>>> R2 = K.order([Integer(2)*a, b])
>>> R3 = K.order([a + b, b + Integer(2)*a])
>>> R1.is_suborder(R2)
False
>>> R2.is_suborder(R1)
True
>>> R3.is_suborder(R1)
True
>>> R1.is_suborder(R3)
True
>>> R1 == R3
True
```

class sage.rings.number_field.order.**RelativeOrderFactory**

Bases: *OrderFactory*

An order in a relative number field extension.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: R.<j> = K[]
sage: L.<j> = K.extension(j^2 - 2)
sage: L.order([i, j])
Relative Order generated by [-i*j + 1, -i] in
 Number Field in j with defining polynomial j^2 - 2 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> R = K['j']; (j,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(j**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('j',)); (j,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> L.order([i, j])
Relative Order generated by [-i*j + 1, -i] in
 Number Field in j with defining polynomial j^2 - 2 over its base field
```

create_key_and_extra_args (*K*, *absolute_order*, *is_maximal=None*, *check=True*, *is_maximal_at=()*)

Return normalized arguments to create a relative order.

create_object (*version*, *key*, *is_maximal=None*, *is_maximal_at=()*)

Create a relative order.

sage.rings.number_field.order.**absolute_order_from_module_generators** (*gens*, *check_integral=True*, *check_rank=True*, *check_is_ring=True*, *is_maximal=None*, *allow_subfield=False*, *is_maximal_at=()*)

INPUT:

- `gens` – list of elements of an absolute number field that generates an order in that number field as a $\mathbf{Z}$*-module*
- `check_integral` – check that each generator is integral
- `check_rank` – check that the `gens` span a module of the correct rank
- `check_is_ring` – check that the module is closed under multiplication (this is very expensive)
- `is_maximal` – boolean (or `None`); set if maximality of the generated order is known
- `is_maximal_at` – tuple of primes where this order is known to be maximal

OUTPUT: an absolute order

EXAMPLES:

We have to explicitly import the function, since it is not meant for regular usage:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.order import absolute_order_from_module_
↪generators

sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 5)
sage: O = K.maximal_order(); O
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a] in Number Field in a␣
↪with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
sage: O.basis()
[1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a, a^2, a^3]
sage: O.module()
Free module of degree 4 and rank 4 over Integer Ring
Echelon basis matrix:
[1/2   0 1/2   0]
[  0 1/2   0 1/2]
[  0   0   1   0]
[  0   0   0   1]
sage: g = O.basis(); g
[1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a, a^2, a^3]
sage: absolute_order_from_module_generators(g)
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a] in Number Field in a␣
↪with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.order import absolute_order_from_module_
↪generators

>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> O = K.maximal_order(); O
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a] in Number Field in a␣
↪with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
>>> O.basis()
[1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a, a^2, a^3]
>>> O.module()
Free module of degree 4 and rank 4 over Integer Ring
Echelon basis matrix:
[1/2   0 1/2   0]
[  0 1/2   0 1/2]
[  0   0   1   0]
[  0   0   0   1]
>>> g = O.basis(); g
[1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a, a^2, a^3]
>>> absolute_order_from_module_generators(g)
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a] in Number Field in a␣
↪with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
```

We illustrate each check flag – the output is the same but in case the function would run ever so slightly faster:

```
sage: absolute_order_from_module_generators(g,  check_is_ring=False)
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a] in Number Field in a␣
↪with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
sage: absolute_order_from_module_generators(g,  check_rank=False)
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a] in Number Field in a␣
↪with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
sage: absolute_order_from_module_generators(g,  check_integral=False)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a] in Number Field in a␣
↪with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> absolute_order_from_module_generators(g,  check_is_ring=False)
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a] in Number Field in a␣
↪with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
>>> absolute_order_from_module_generators(g,  check_rank=False)
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a] in Number Field in a␣
↪with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
>>> absolute_order_from_module_generators(g,  check_integral=False)
Maximal Order generated by [1/2*a^2 + 1/2, 1/2*a^3 + 1/2*a] in Number Field in a␣
↪with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
```

Next we illustrate constructing "fake" orders to illustrate turning off various check flags:

```
sage: k.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: R = absolute_order_from_module_generators([2, 2*i],
....:                                              check_is_ring=False); R
Order of conductor 4 generated by [2, 2*i]
 in Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: R.basis()
[2, 2*i]
sage: R = absolute_order_from_module_generators([k(1)],
....:                                              check_rank=False); R
Order of conductor I generated by []
 in Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: R.basis()
[1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = k._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> R = absolute_order_from_module_generators([Integer(2), Integer(2)*i],
...                                              check_is_ring=False); R
Order of conductor 4 generated by [2, 2*i]
 in Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
>>> R.basis()
[2, 2*i]
>>> R = absolute_order_from_module_generators([k(Integer(1))],
...                                              check_rank=False); R
Order of conductor I generated by []
 in Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
>>> R.basis()
[1]
```

If the order contains a non-integral element, even if we do not check that, we will find that the rank is wrong or that the order is not closed under multiplication:

```
sage: absolute_order_from_module_generators([1/2, i],
....:                                          check_integral=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the module span of the gens is not closed under multiplication.
sage: R = absolute_order_from_module_generators([1/2, i],
....:                                              check_is_ring=False,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
....:                                               check_integral=False); R
Order of conductor 0 generated by [1/2, i] in Number Field in i with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: R.basis()
[1/2, i]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> absolute_order_from_module_generators([Integer(1)/Integer(2), i],
...                                           check_integral=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the module span of the gens is not closed under multiplication.
>>> R = absolute_order_from_module_generators([Integer(1)/Integer(2), i],
...                                               check_is_ring=False,
...                                               check_integral=False); R
Order of conductor 0 generated by [1/2, i] in Number Field in i with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
>>> R.basis()
[1/2, i]
```

We turn off all check flags and make a really messed up order:

```
sage: R = absolute_order_from_module_generators([1/2, i],
....:                                               check_is_ring=False,
....:                                               check_integral=False,
....:                                               check_rank=False); R
Order of conductor 0 generated by [1/2, i] in Number Field in i with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: R.basis()
[1/2, i]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = absolute_order_from_module_generators([Integer(1)/Integer(2), i],
...                                               check_is_ring=False,
...                                               check_integral=False,
...                                               check_rank=False); R
Order of conductor 0 generated by [1/2, i] in Number Field in i with defining␣
↪polynomial x^2 + 1
>>> R.basis()
[1/2, i]
```

An order that lives in a subfield:

```
sage: F.<alpha> = NumberField(x**4 + 3)
sage: F.order([alpha**2], allow_subfield=True)
Order of conductor 2 generated by ... in Number Field in beta with defining␣
↪polynomial ... with beta = ...
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(3), names=('alpha',)); (alpha,) = F._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> F.order([alpha**Integer(2)], allow_subfield=True)
Order of conductor 2 generated by ... in Number Field in beta with defining␣
↪polynomial ... with beta = ...
```

sage.rings.number_field.order.**absolute_order_from_ring_generators**(*gens*, *check_is_integral=True*, *check_rank=True*, *is_maximal=None*, *allow_subfield=False*)

INPUT:

- gens – list of integral elements of an absolute order
- check_is_integral – boolean (default: True); whether to check that each generator is integral
- check_rank – boolean (default: True); whether to check that the ring generated by gens is of full rank
- is_maximal – boolean (or None); set if maximality of the generated order is known
- allow_subfield – boolean (default: False); if True and the generators do not generate an order, i.e., they generate a subring of smaller rank, instead of raising an error, return an order in a smaller number field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 5)
sage: K.order(a)
Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> K.order(a)
Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
```

We have to explicitly import this function, since typically it is called with K.order as above.:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.order import absolute_order_from_ring_
↪generators
sage: absolute_order_from_ring_generators([a])
Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
sage: absolute_order_from_ring_generators([3*a, 2, 6*a + 1])
Order generated by 3*a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.order import absolute_order_from_ring_generators
>>> absolute_order_from_ring_generators([a])
Order generated by a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
>>> absolute_order_from_ring_generators([Integer(3)*a, Integer(2), Integer(6)*a +␣
↪Integer(1)])
Order generated by 3*a in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
```

If one of the inputs is non-integral, it is an error.:

```
sage: absolute_order_from_ring_generators([a/2])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: each generator must be integral
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> absolute_order_from_ring_generators([a/Integer(2)])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: each generator must be integral
```

If the gens do not generate an order, i.e., generate a ring of full rank, then it is an error.:

```
sage: absolute_order_from_ring_generators([a^2])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the rank of the span of gens is wrong
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> absolute_order_from_ring_generators([a**Integer(2)])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the rank of the span of gens is wrong
```

Both checking for integrality and checking for full rank can be turned off in order to save time, though one can get nonsense as illustrated below.:

```
sage: absolute_order_from_ring_generators([a/2], check_is_integral=False)
Order generated by [1, 1/2*a, 1/4*a^2, 1/8*a^3] in Number Field in a with␣
↪defining polynomial x^4 - 5
sage: absolute_order_from_ring_generators([a^2], check_rank=False)
Order generated by a^2 in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> absolute_order_from_ring_generators([a/Integer(2)], check_is_integral=False)
Order generated by [1, 1/2*a, 1/4*a^2, 1/8*a^3] in Number Field in a with␣
↪defining polynomial x^4 - 5
>>> absolute_order_from_ring_generators([a**Integer(2)], check_rank=False)
Order generated by a^2 in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 5
```

sage.rings.number_field.order.**each_is_integral**(*v*)

Return whether every element of the list v of elements of a number field is integral.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: W.<sqrt5> = NumberField(x^2 - 5)
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.order import each_is_integral
sage: each_is_integral([sqrt5, 2, (1+sqrt5)/2])
True
sage: each_is_integral([sqrt5, (1+sqrt5)/3])
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> W = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), names=('sqrt5',)); (sqrt5,) = W._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.order import each_is_integral
>>> each_is_integral([sqrt5, Integer(2), (Integer(1)+sqrt5)/Integer(2)])
True
>>> each_is_integral([sqrt5, (Integer(1)+sqrt5)/Integer(3)])
False
```

sage.rings.number_field.order.**is_NumberFieldOrder**(*R*)

Return `True` if R is either an order in a number field or is the ring $\mathbf{Z}$ of integers.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.order import is_NumberFieldOrder
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: is_NumberFieldOrder(NumberField(x^2 + 1, 'a').maximal_order())
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_NumberFieldOrder is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., sage.rings.abc.Order) or ... == ZZ' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38124 for details.
True
sage: is_NumberFieldOrder(ZZ)
True
sage: is_NumberFieldOrder(QQ)
False
sage: is_NumberFieldOrder(45)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.order import is_NumberFieldOrder
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> is_NumberFieldOrder(NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), 'a').maximal_
↪order())
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_NumberFieldOrder is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., sage.rings.abc.Order) or ... == ZZ' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38124 for details.
True
>>> is_NumberFieldOrder(ZZ)
True
>>> is_NumberFieldOrder(QQ)
False
>>> is_NumberFieldOrder(Integer(45))
False
```

sage.rings.number_field.order.**quadratic_order_class_number**(*disc*)

Return the class number of the quadratic order of given discriminant.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.order import quadratic_order_class_number
sage: quadratic_order_class_number(-419)
9
sage: quadratic_order_class_number(60)
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.order import quadratic_order_class_number
>>> quadratic_order_class_number(-Integer(419))
9
>>> quadratic_order_class_number(Integer(60))
2
```

ALGORITHM: Either pari:qfbclassno or pari:quadclassunit, depending on the size of the discriminant.

sage.rings.number_field.order.**relative_order_from_ring_generators**(*gens*, *check_is_integral=True*, *check_rank=True*, *is_maximal=None*, *allow_subfield=False*, *is_maximal_at=()*)

INPUT:

- `gens` – list of integral elements of an absolute order
- `check_is_integral` – boolean (default: `True`); whether to check that each generator is integral
- `check_rank` – boolean (default: `True`); whether to check that the ring generated by `gens` is of full rank
- `is_maximal` – boolean (or `None`); set if maximality of the generated order is known

EXAMPLES:

We have to explicitly import this function, since it is not meant for regular usage:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.order import relative_order_from_ring_
↪generators
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<i, a> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 17])
sage: R = K.base_field().maximal_order()
sage: S = relative_order_from_ring_generators([i,a]); S
Relative Order generated by [7*i - 2*a, -a*i + 8, 25*i - 7*a] in
 Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.order import relative_order_from_ring_generators
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(17)],␣
↪names=('i', 'a',)); (i, a,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> R = K.base_field().maximal_order()
>>> S = relative_order_from_ring_generators([i,a]); S
Relative Order generated by [7*i - 2*a, -a*i + 8, 25*i - 7*a] in
 Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
```

Basis for the relative order, which is obtained by computing the algebra generated by i and a:

```
sage: S.basis()
[1, 7*i - 2*a, -a*i + 8, 25*i - 7*a]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> S.basis()
[1, 7*i - 2*a, -a*i + 8, 25*i - 7*a]
```

4.2 Ideals of number fields

AUTHORS:

- Steven Sivek (2005-05-16): initial version
- William Stein (2007-09-06): vastly improved the doctesting
- William Stein and John Cremona (2007-01-28): new class NumberFieldFractionalIdeal now used for all except the 0 ideal
- Radoslav Kirov and Alyson Deines (2010-06-22): prime_to_S_part, is_S_unit, is_S_integral

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal.**LiftMap**(*OK*, *M_OK_map*, *Q*, *I*)

Bases: object

Class to hold data needed by lifting maps from residue fields to number field orders.

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal.**NumberFieldFractionalIdeal**(*field*, *gens*, *coerce=True*)

Bases: MultiplicativeGroupElement, *NumberFieldIdeal*, Ideal_fractional

A fractional ideal in a number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: I = K.ideal(2/(5+a))
sage: J = I^2
sage: Jinv = I^(-2)
sage: J*Jinv
Fractional ideal (1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QQ, names=('x',)); (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(2)/(Integer(5)+a))
>>> J = I**Integer(2)
>>> Jinv = I**(-Integer(2))
>>> J*Jinv
Fractional ideal (1)
```

denominator()

Return the denominator ideal of this fractional ideal. Each fractional ideal has a unique expression as N/D where N, D are coprime integral ideals; the denominator is D.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: I = K.ideal((3+4*i)/5); I
Fractional ideal (4/5*i + 3/5)
sage: I.denominator()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Fractional ideal (2*i + 1)
sage: I.numerator()
Fractional ideal (-i - 2)
sage: I.numerator().is_integral() and I.denominator().is_integral()
True
sage: I.numerator() + I.denominator() == K.unit_ideal()
True
sage: I.numerator()/I.denominator() == I
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal((Integer(3)+Integer(4)*i)/Integer(5)); I
Fractional ideal (4/5*i + 3/5)
>>> I.denominator()
Fractional ideal (2*i + 1)
>>> I.numerator()
Fractional ideal (-i - 2)
>>> I.numerator().is_integral() and I.denominator().is_integral()
True
>>> I.numerator() + I.denominator() == K.unit_ideal()
True
>>> I.numerator()/I.denominator() == I
True
```

divides(*other*)

Return `True` if this ideal divides `other` and `False` otherwise.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = CyclotomicField(11); K
Cyclotomic Field of order 11 and degree 10
sage: I = K.factor(31)[0][0]; I
Fractional ideal (31, a^5 + 10*a^4 - a^3 + a^2 + 9*a - 1)
sage: I.divides(I)
True
sage: I.divides(31)
True
sage: I.divides(29)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(11), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1);␣
↪K
Cyclotomic Field of order 11 and degree 10
>>> I = K.factor(Integer(31))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]; I
Fractional ideal (31, a^5 + 10*a^4 - a^3 + a^2 + 9*a - 1)
>>> I.divides(I)
True
>>> I.divides(Integer(31))
True
>>> I.divides(Integer(29))
False
```

element_1_mod(*other*)

Return an element r in this ideal such that $1 - r$ is in `other`.

An error is raised if either ideal is not integral of if they are not coprime.

INPUT:

- `other` – another ideal of the same field, or generators of an ideal

OUTPUT: an element r of the ideal `self` such that $1 - r$ is in the ideal `other`

AUTHOR: Maite Aranes (modified to use PARI's pari:idealaddtoone by Francis Clarke)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: A = K.ideal(a + 1); A; A.norm()
Fractional ideal (a + 1)
3
sage: B = K.ideal(a^2 - 4*a + 2); B; B.norm()
Fractional ideal (a^2 - 4*a + 2)
68
sage: r = A.element_1_mod(B); r
-33
sage: r in A
True
sage: 1 - r in B
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> A = K.ideal(a + Integer(1)); A; A.norm()
Fractional ideal (a + 1)
3
>>> B = K.ideal(a**Integer(2) - Integer(4)*a + Integer(2)); B; B.norm()
Fractional ideal (a^2 - 4*a + 2)
68
>>> r = A.element_1_mod(B); r
-33
>>> r in A
True
>>> Integer(1) - r in B
True
```

euler_phi()

Return the Euler φ-function of this integral ideal.

This is the order of the multiplicative group of the quotient modulo the ideal.

An error is raised if the ideal is not integral.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: I = K.ideal(2 + i)
sage: [r for r in I.residues() if I.is_coprime(r)]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[-2*i, -i, i, 2*i]
sage: I.euler_phi()
4
sage: J = I^3
sage: J.euler_phi()
100
sage: len([r for r in J.residues() if J.is_coprime(r)])
100
sage: J = K.ideal(3 - 2*i)
sage: I.is_coprime(J)
True
sage: I.euler_phi()*J.euler_phi() == (I*J).euler_phi()
True
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(x^2 - 7)
sage: L.ideal(3).euler_phi()
64
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(2) + i)
>>> [r for r in I.residues() if I.is_coprime(r)]
[-2*i, -i, i, 2*i]
>>> I.euler_phi()
4
>>> J = I**Integer(3)
>>> J.euler_phi()
100
>>> len([r for r in J.residues() if J.is_coprime(r)])
100
>>> J = K.ideal(Integer(3) - Integer(2)*i)
>>> I.is_coprime(J)
True
>>> I.euler_phi()*J.euler_phi() == (I*J).euler_phi()
True
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(2) - Integer(7), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L.ideal(Integer(3)).euler_phi()
64
```

factor()

Factorization of this ideal in terms of prime ideals.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 23); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 23
sage: I = K.ideal(19); I
Fractional ideal (19)
sage: F = I.factor(); F
(Fractional ideal (19, 1/2*a^2 + a - 17/2))
 * (Fractional ideal (19, 1/2*a^2 - a - 17/2))
sage: type(F)
<class 'sage.structure.factorization.Factorization'>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: list(F)
[(Fractional ideal (19, 1/2*a^2 + a - 17/2), 1),
 (Fractional ideal (19, 1/2*a^2 - a - 17/2), 1)]
sage: F.prod()
Fractional ideal (19)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 23
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(19)); I
Fractional ideal (19)
>>> F = I.factor(); F
(Fractional ideal (19, 1/2*a^2 + a - 17/2))
 * (Fractional ideal (19, 1/2*a^2 - a - 17/2))
>>> type(F)
<class 'sage.structure.factorization.Factorization'>
>>> list(F)
[(Fractional ideal (19, 1/2*a^2 + a - 17/2), 1),
 (Fractional ideal (19, 1/2*a^2 - a - 17/2), 1)]
>>> F.prod()
Fractional ideal (19)
```

idealcoprime(*J*)

Return l such that `l*self` is coprime to J.

INPUT:

- `J` – another integral ideal of the same field as `self`, which must also be integral

OUTPUT: an element l such that `l*self` is coprime to the ideal J

Todo

Extend the implementation to non-integral ideals.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: A = k.ideal(a + 1)
sage: B = k.ideal(3)
sage: A.is_coprime(B)
False
sage: lam = A.idealcoprime(B)
sage: lam  # representation depends, not tested
-1/6*a + 1/6
sage: (lam*A).is_coprime(B)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> A = k.ideal(a + Integer(1))
>>> B = k.ideal(Integer(3))
>>> A.is_coprime(B)
False
>>> lam = A.idealcoprime(B)
>>> lam  # representation depends, not tested
-1/6*a + 1/6
>>> (lam*A).is_coprime(B)
True
```

ALGORITHM: Uses Pari function pari:idealcoprime.

ideallog(*x*, *gens=None*, *check=True*)

Return the discrete logarithm of x with respect to the generators given in the `bid` structure of the ideal `self`, or with respect to the generators `gens` if these are given.

INPUT:

- `x` – a nonzero element of the number field of `self`, which must have valuation equal to 0 at all prime ideals in the support of the ideal `self`
- `gens` – list of elements of the number field which generate $(R/I)^*$, where R is the ring of integers of the field and I is this ideal, or `None`. If `None`, use the generators calculated by *`idealstar()`*.
- `check` – if `True`, do a consistency check on the results. Ignored if `gens` is `None`.

OUTPUT:

a list of nonnegative integers (x_i) such that $x = \prod_i g_i^{x_i}$ in $(R/I)^*$, where x_i are the generators, and the list (x_i) is lexicographically minimal with respect to this requirement. If the x_i generate independent cyclic factors of order d_i, as is the case for the default generators calculated by *`idealstar()`*, this just means that $0 \leq x_i < d_i$.

A `ValueError` will be raised if the elements specified in `gens` do not in fact generate the unit group (even if the element x is in the subgroup they generate).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 11)
sage: A = k.ideal(5)
sage: G = A.idealstar(2)
sage: l = A.ideallog(a^2 + 3)
sage: r = G(l).value()
sage: (a^2 + 3) - r in A
True
sage: A.small_residue(r) # random
a^2 - 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(11), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> A = k.ideal(Integer(5))
>>> G = A.idealstar(Integer(2))
>>> l = A.ideallog(a**Integer(2) + Integer(3))
>>> r = G(l).value()
>>> (a**Integer(2) + Integer(3)) - r in A
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True
>>> A.small_residue(r) # random
a^2 - 2
```

Examples with custom generators:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 7)
sage: I = K.ideal(17)
sage: I.ideallog(a + 7, [1 + a, 2])
[10, 3]
sage: I.ideallog(a + 7, [2, 1 + a])
[0, 118]

sage: L.<b> = NumberField(x^4 - x^3 - 7*x^2 + 3*x + 2)
sage: J = L.ideal(-b^3 - b^2 - 2)
sage: u = -14*b^3 + 21*b^2 + b - 1
sage: v = 4*b^2 + 2*b - 1
sage: J.ideallog(5 + 2*b, [u, v], check=True)
[4, 13]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(17))
>>> I.ideallog(a + Integer(7), [Integer(1) + a, Integer(2)])
[10, 3]
>>> I.ideallog(a + Integer(7), [Integer(2), Integer(1) + a])
[0, 118]

>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(3) - Integer(7)*x**Integer(2)␣
↪+ Integer(3)*x + Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> J = L.ideal(-b**Integer(3) - b**Integer(2) - Integer(2))
>>> u = -Integer(14)*b**Integer(3) + Integer(21)*b**Integer(2) + b -␣
↪Integer(1)
>>> v = Integer(4)*b**Integer(2) + Integer(2)*b - Integer(1)
>>> J.ideallog(Integer(5) + Integer(2)*b, [u, v], check=True)
[4, 13]
```

A non-example:

```
sage: I.ideallog(a + 7, [2])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Given elements do not generate unit group --
they generate a subgroup of index 36
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> I.ideallog(a + Integer(7), [Integer(2)])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Given elements do not generate unit group --
they generate a subgroup of index 36
```

ALGORITHM: Uses PARI function pari:ideallog, and (if `gens` is not `None`) a Hermite normal form calculation to express the result in terms of the generators `gens`.

idealstar(*flag=1*)

Return the finite abelian group $(O_K/I)^*$, where I is the ideal `self` of the number field K, and O_K is the ring of integers of K.

INPUT:

- `flag` – integer (default: 1); when `flag==2`, it also computes the generators of the group $(O_K/I)^*$, which takes more time. By default `flag` is 1 (no generators are computed). In both cases the special PARI structure `bid` is computed as well. If `flag` is 0 (deprecated) it computes only the group structure of $(O_K/I)^*$ (with generators) and not the special `bid` structure.

OUTPUT:

The finite abelian group $(O_K/I)^*$.

Note

Uses the PARI function pari:idealstar. The PARI function outputs a special `bid` structure which is stored in the internal field `_bid` of the ideal (when `flag` = 1,2). The special structure `bid` is used in the PARI function pari:ideallog to compute discrete logarithms.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 11)
sage: A = k.ideal(5)
sage: G = A.idealstar(); G
Multiplicative Abelian group isomorphic to C24 x C4
sage: G.gens()
(f0, f1)

sage: G = A.idealstar(2)
sage: G.gens()
(f0, f1)
sage: G.gens_values()   # random output
(2*a^2 - 1, 2*a^2 + 2*a - 2)
sage: all(G.gen(i).value() in k for i in range(G.ngens()))
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(11), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> A = k.ideal(Integer(5))
>>> G = A.idealstar(); G
Multiplicative Abelian group isomorphic to C24 x C4
>>> G.gens()
(f0, f1)

>>> G = A.idealstar(Integer(2))
>>> G.gens()
(f0, f1)
>>> G.gens_values()   # random output
(2*a^2 - 1, 2*a^2 + 2*a - 2)
>>> all(G.gen(i).value() in k for i in range(G.ngens()))
True
```

ALGORITHM: Uses Pari function pari:idealstar

invertible_residues(*reduce=True*)

Return an iterator through a list of invertible residues modulo this integral ideal.

An error is raised if this fractional ideal is not integral.

INPUT:

- `reduce` – boolean; if `True` (default), use `small_residue` to get small representatives of the residues

OUTPUT:

An iterator through a list of invertible residues modulo this ideal I, i.e. a list of elements in the ring of integers R representing the elements of $(R/I)^*$.

ALGORITHM: Use pari:idealstar to find the group structure and generators of the multiplicative group modulo the ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: ires = K.ideal(2).invertible_residues(); ires
xmrange_iter([[0, 1]], <function ...<lambda> at 0x...>)
sage: list(ires)
[1, -i]
sage: list(K.ideal(2 + i).invertible_residues())
[1, 2, 4, 3]
sage: list(K.ideal(i).residues())
[0]
sage: list(K.ideal(i).invertible_residues())
[1]
sage: I = K.ideal(3 + 6*i)
sage: units = I.invertible_residues()
sage: len(list(units)) == I.euler_phi()
True

sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 10)
sage: I = K.ideal(a - 1)
sage: len(list(I.invertible_residues())) == I.euler_phi()
True

sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(10)
sage: len(list(K.primes_above(3)[0].invertible_residues()))
80
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> ires = K.ideal(Integer(2)).invertible_residues(); ires
xmrange_iter([[0, 1]], <function ...<lambda> at 0x...>)
>>> list(ires)
[1, -i]
>>> list(K.ideal(Integer(2) + i).invertible_residues())
[1, 2, 4, 3]
>>> list(K.ideal(i).residues())
[0]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> list(K.ideal(i).invertible_residues())
[1]
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(3) + Integer(6)*i)
>>> units = I.invertible_residues()
>>> len(list(units)) == I.euler_phi()
True

>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(10), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(a - Integer(1))
>>> len(list(I.invertible_residues())) == I.euler_phi()
True

>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(10), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> len(list(K.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)].invertible_residues()))
80
```

AUTHOR: John Cremona

invertible_residues_mod(*subgp_gens=[]*, *reduce=True*)

Return a iterator through a list of representatives for the invertible residues modulo this integral ideal, modulo the subgroup generated by the elements in the list `subgp_gens`.

INPUT:

- `subgp_gens` – either `None` or a list of elements of the number field of `self`. These need not be integral, but should be coprime to the ideal `self`. If the list is empty or `None`, the function returns an iterator through a list of representatives for the invertible residues modulo the integral ideal `self`.
- `reduce` – boolean; if `True` (default), use `small_residues` to get small representatives of the residues

Note

See also *invertible_residues()* for a simpler version without the subgroup.

OUTPUT:

An iterator through a list of representatives for the invertible residues modulo `self` and modulo the group generated by `subgp_gens`, i.e. a list of elements in the ring of integers R representing the elements of $(R/I)^*/U$, where I is this ideal and U is the subgroup of $(R/I)^*$ generated by `subgp_gens`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: I = k.ideal(a)
sage: list(I.invertible_residues_mod([-1]))
[1, 5, 2, 10, 4, 20, 8, 17, 16, 11, 9]
sage: list(I.invertible_residues_mod([1/2]))
[1, 5]
sage: list(I.invertible_residues_mod([23]))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: the element must be invertible mod the ideal
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = k.ideal(a)
>>> list(I.invertible_residues_mod([-Integer(1)]))
[1, 5, 2, 10, 4, 20, 8, 17, 16, 11, 9]
>>> list(I.invertible_residues_mod([Integer(1)/Integer(2)]))
[1, 5]
>>> list(I.invertible_residues_mod([Integer(23)]))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: the element must be invertible mod the ideal
```

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 10)
sage: I = K.ideal(a - 1)
sage: len(list(I.invertible_residues_mod([]))) == I.euler_phi()
True

sage: I = K.ideal(1)
sage: list(I.invertible_residues_mod([]))
[1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(10), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(a - Integer(1))
>>> len(list(I.invertible_residues_mod([]))) == I.euler_phi()
True

>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(1))
>>> list(I.invertible_residues_mod([]))
[1]
```

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(10)
sage: len(list(K.primes_above(3)[0].invertible_residues_mod([])))
80
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(10), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> len(list(K.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)].invertible_residues_
↪mod([])))
80
```

AUTHOR: Maite Aranes.

is_S_integral(S)

Return `True` if this fractional ideal is integral with respect to the list of primes S.

INPUT:

- `S` – list of prime ideals (not checked if they are indeed prime)

Note

This function assumes that S is a list of prime ideals, but does not check this. This function will fail if S

is not a list of prime ideals.

OUTPUT:

`True`, if the ideal is S-integral: that is, if the valuations of the ideal at all primes not in S are nonnegative. `False`, otherwise.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: I = K.ideal(1/2)
sage: P = K.ideal(2, 1/2*a - 1/2)
sage: I.is_S_integral([P])
False

sage: J = K.ideal(1/5)
sage: J.is_S_integral([K.ideal(5)])
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(1)/Integer(2))
>>> P = K.ideal(Integer(2), Integer(1)/Integer(2)*a - Integer(1)/Integer(2))
>>> I.is_S_integral([P])
False

>>> J = K.ideal(Integer(1)/Integer(5))
>>> J.is_S_integral([K.ideal(Integer(5))])
True
```

is_S_unit(*S*)

Return `True` if this fractional ideal is a unit with respect to the list of primes S.

INPUT:

- `S` – list of prime ideals (not checked if they are indeed prime)

Note

This function assumes that S is a list of prime ideals, but does not check this. This function will fail if S is not a list of prime ideals.

OUTPUT:

`True`, if the ideal is an S-unit: that is, if the valuations of the ideal at all primes not in S are zero. `False`, otherwise.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: I = K.ideal(2)
sage: P = I.factor()[0][0]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: I.is_S_unit([P])
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(2))
>>> P = I.factor()[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> I.is_S_unit([P])
False
```

is_coprime(*other*)

Return `True` if this ideal is coprime to `other`, else `False`.

INPUT:

- `other` – another ideal of the same field, or generators of an ideal

OUTPUT: `True` if `self` and `other` are coprime, else `False`

Note

This function works for fractional ideals as well as integral ideals.

AUTHOR: John Cremona

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: I = K.ideal(2 + i)
sage: J = K.ideal(2 - i)
sage: I.is_coprime(J)
True
sage: (I^-1).is_coprime(J^3)
True
sage: I.is_coprime(5)
False
sage: I.is_coprime(6 + i)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(2) + i)
>>> J = K.ideal(Integer(2) - i)
>>> I.is_coprime(J)
True
>>> (I**-Integer(1)).is_coprime(J**Integer(3))
True
>>> I.is_coprime(Integer(5))
False
>>> I.is_coprime(Integer(6) + i)
True
```

See Issue #4536:

```
sage: E.<a> = NumberField(x^5 + 7*x^4 + 18*x^2 + x - 3)
sage: i,j,k = [u[0] for u in factor(3*E)]
sage: (i/j).is_coprime(j/k)
False
sage: (j/k).is_coprime(j/k)
False

sage: F.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 - 2, x^2 - 3])
sage: F.ideal(3 - a*b).is_coprime(F.ideal(3))
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E = NumberField(x**Integer(5) + Integer(7)*x**Integer(4) +␣
↪Integer(18)*x**Integer(2) + x - Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = E._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> i,j,k = [u[Integer(0)] for u in factor(Integer(3)*E)]
>>> (i/j).is_coprime(j/k)
False
>>> (j/k).is_coprime(j/k)
False

>>> F = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> F.ideal(Integer(3) - a*b).is_coprime(F.ideal(Integer(3)))
False
```

is_maximal()

Return `True` if this ideal is maximal. This is equivalent to `self` being prime, since it is nonzero.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 3); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3
sage: K.ideal(5).is_maximal()
False
sage: K.ideal(7).is_maximal()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3
>>> K.ideal(Integer(5)).is_maximal()
False
>>> K.ideal(Integer(7)).is_maximal()
True
```

is_trivial(*proof=None*)

Return `True` if this is a trivial ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<a> = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: I = F.ideal(3)
sage: I.is_trivial()
False
sage: J = F.ideal(5)
sage: J.is_trivial()
False
sage: (I + J).is_trivial()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F = QuadraticField(-Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = F.ideal(Integer(3))
>>> I.is_trivial()
False
>>> J = F.ideal(Integer(5))
>>> J.is_trivial()
False
>>> (I + J).is_trivial()
True
```

numerator()

Return the numerator ideal of this fractional ideal.

Each fractional ideal has a unique expression as N/D where N, D are coprime integral ideals. The numerator is N.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: I = K.ideal((3+4*i)/5); I
Fractional ideal (4/5*i + 3/5)
sage: I.denominator()
Fractional ideal (2*i + 1)
sage: I.numerator()
Fractional ideal (-i - 2)
sage: I.numerator().is_integral() and I.denominator().is_integral()
True
sage: I.numerator() + I.denominator() == K.unit_ideal()
True
sage: I.numerator()/I.denominator() == I
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal((Integer(3)+Integer(4)*i)/Integer(5)); I
Fractional ideal (4/5*i + 3/5)
>>> I.denominator()
Fractional ideal (2*i + 1)
>>> I.numerator()
Fractional ideal (-i - 2)
>>> I.numerator().is_integral() and I.denominator().is_integral()
True
>>> I.numerator() + I.denominator() == K.unit_ideal()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True
>>> I.numerator()/I.denominator() == I
True
```

prime_factors()

Return a list of the prime ideal factors of `self`.

OUTPUT:

list of prime ideals (a new list is returned each time this function is called)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: I = ideal(w+1)
sage: I.prime_factors()
[Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w - 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w + 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*w + 1/2)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = ideal(w+Integer(1))
>>> I.prime_factors()
[Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w - 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w + 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*w + 1/2)]
```

prime_to_S_part(S)

Return the part of this fractional ideal which is coprime to the prime ideals in the list S.

Note

This function assumes that S is a list of prime ideals, but does not check this. This function will fail if S is not a list of prime ideals.

INPUT:

- `S` – list of prime ideals

OUTPUT:

A fractional ideal coprime to the primes in S, whose prime factorization is that of `self` with the primes in S removed.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 23)
sage: I = K.ideal(24)
sage: S = [K.ideal(-a + 5), K.ideal(5)]
sage: I.prime_to_S_part(S)
Fractional ideal (3)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: J = K.ideal(15)
sage: J.prime_to_S_part(S)
Fractional ideal (3)

sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 - 23)
sage: I = K.ideal(24)
sage: S = [K.ideal(15161*a^4 + 28383*a^3 + 53135*a^2 + 99478*a + 186250),
....:      K.ideal(2*a^4 + 3*a^3 + 4*a^2 + 15*a + 11),
....:      K.ideal(101)]
sage: I.prime_to_S_part(S)
Fractional ideal (24)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(24))
>>> S = [K.ideal(-a + Integer(5)), K.ideal(Integer(5))]
>>> I.prime_to_S_part(S)
Fractional ideal (3)
>>> J = K.ideal(Integer(15))
>>> J.prime_to_S_part(S)
Fractional ideal (3)

>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(24))
>>> S = [K.ideal(Integer(15161)*a**Integer(4) + Integer(28383)*a**Integer(3)␣
↪+ Integer(53135)*a**Integer(2) + Integer(99478)*a + Integer(186250)),
...      K.ideal(Integer(2)*a**Integer(4) + Integer(3)*a**Integer(3) +␣
↪Integer(4)*a**Integer(2) + Integer(15)*a + Integer(11)),
...      K.ideal(Integer(101))]
>>> I.prime_to_S_part(S)
Fractional ideal (24)
```

prime_to_idealM_part(*M*)

Version for integral ideals of the `prime_to_m_part` function over **Z**. Return the largest divisor of `self` that is coprime to the ideal M.

INPUT:

- `M` – an integral ideal of the same field, or generators of an ideal

OUTPUT: an ideal which is the largest divisor of `self` that is coprime to M

AUTHOR: Maite Aranes

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: I = k.ideal(a + 1)
sage: M = k.ideal(2, 1/2*a - 1/2)
sage: J = I.prime_to_idealM_part(M); J
Fractional ideal (12, 1/2*a + 13/2)
sage: J.is_coprime(M)
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: J = I.prime_to_idealM_part(2); J
Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a + 1/2)
sage: J.is_coprime(M)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = k.ideal(a + Integer(1))
>>> M = k.ideal(Integer(2), Integer(1)/Integer(2)*a - Integer(1)/Integer(2))
>>> J = I.prime_to_idealM_part(M); J
Fractional ideal (12, 1/2*a + 13/2)
>>> J.is_coprime(M)
True

>>> J = I.prime_to_idealM_part(Integer(2)); J
Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a + 1/2)
>>> J.is_coprime(M)
True
```

ramification_index()

Return the ramification index of this fractional ideal, assuming it is prime. Otherwise, raise a `ValueError`.

The ramification index is the power of this prime appearing in the factorization of the prime in $\mathbf{Z}$ that this prime lies over.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
sage: f = K.factor(2); f
(Fractional ideal (a))^2
sage: f[0][0].ramification_index()
2
sage: K.ideal(13).ramification_index()
1
sage: K.ideal(17).ramification_index()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Fractional ideal (17) is not a prime ideal
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
>>> f = K.factor(Integer(2)); f
(Fractional ideal (a))^2
>>> f[Integer(0)][Integer(0)].ramification_index()
2
>>> K.ideal(Integer(13)).ramification_index()
1
>>> K.ideal(Integer(17)).ramification_index()
Traceback (most recent call last):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...
ValueError: Fractional ideal (17) is not a prime ideal
```

ray_class_number()

Return the order of the ray class group modulo this ideal. This is a wrapper around PARI's pari:bnrclassno function.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<z> = QuadraticField(-23)
sage: p = K.primes_above(3)[0]
sage: p.ray_class_number()
3

sage: x = polygen(K)
sage: L.<w> = K.extension(x^3 - z)
sage: I = L.ideal(5)
sage: I.ray_class_number()
5184
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(23), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> p = K.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)]
>>> p.ray_class_number()
3

>>> x = polygen(K)
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(3) - z, names=('w',)); (w,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = L.ideal(Integer(5))
>>> I.ray_class_number()
5184
```

reduce(f)

Return the canonical reduction of the element f modulo the ideal I (= `self`). This is an element of R (the ring of integers of the number field) that is equivalent modulo I to f.

An error is raised if this fractional ideal is not integral or the element f is not integral.

INPUT:

- `f` – an integral element of the number field

OUTPUT:

An integral element g, such that $f - g$ belongs to the ideal `self` and such that g is a canonical reduced representative of the coset $f + I$ (where I = `self`) as described in the method *residues()*, namely an integral element with coordinates $(r_0, \dots, r_{n-1})$, where:

- r_i is reduced modulo d_i
- $d_i = b_i[i]$, with $\{b_0, b_1, \dots, b_n\}$ HNF basis of the ideal `self`.

Note

The reduced element g is not necessarily small. To get a small g use the method *small_residue()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 11)
sage: I = k.ideal(5, a^2 - a + 1)
sage: c = 4*a + 9
sage: I.reduce(c)
a^2 - 2*a
sage: c - I.reduce(c) in I
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(11), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = k.ideal(Integer(5), a**Integer(2) - a + Integer(1))
>>> c = Integer(4)*a + Integer(9)
>>> I.reduce(c)
a^2 - 2*a
>>> c - I.reduce(c) in I
True
```

The reduced element is in the list of canonical representatives returned by the `residues` method:

```
sage: I.reduce(c) in list(I.residues())
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> I.reduce(c) in list(I.residues())
True
```

The reduced element does not necessarily have smaller norm (use *small_residue()* for that)

```
sage: c.norm()
25
sage: (I.reduce(c)).norm()
209
sage: (I.small_residue(c)).norm()
10
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> c.norm()
25
>>> (I.reduce(c)).norm()
209
>>> (I.small_residue(c)).norm()
10
```

Sometimes the canonical reduced representative of 1 won't be 1 (it depends on the choice of basis for the ring of integers):

```
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: I = k.ideal(3)
sage: I.reduce(3*a + 1)
-3/2*a - 1/2
sage: k.ring_of_integers().basis()
[1/2*a + 1/2, a]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = k.ideal(Integer(3))
>>> I.reduce(Integer(3)*a + Integer(1))
-3/2*a - 1/2
>>> k.ring_of_integers().basis()
[1/2*a + 1/2, a]
```

AUTHOR: Maite Aranes.

residue_class_degree()

Return the residue class degree of this fractional ideal, assuming it is prime. Otherwise, raise a `ValueError`.

The residue class degree of a prime ideal I is the degree of the extension O_K/I of its prime subfield.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 + 2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^5 + 2
sage: f = K.factor(19); f
(Fractional ideal (a^2 + a - 3))
 * (Fractional ideal (2*a^4 + a^2 - 2*a + 1))
 * (Fractional ideal (a^2 + a - 1))
sage: [i.residue_class_degree() for i, _ in f]
[2, 2, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^5 + 2
>>> f = K.factor(Integer(19)); f
(Fractional ideal (a^2 + a - 3))
 * (Fractional ideal (2*a^4 + a^2 - 2*a + 1))
 * (Fractional ideal (a^2 + a - 1))
>>> [i.residue_class_degree() for i, _ in f]
[2, 2, 1]
```

residue_field(*names=None*)

Return the residue class field of this fractional ideal, which must be prime.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 7)
sage: P = K.ideal(29).factor()[0][0]
sage: P.residue_field()
Residue field in abar of Fractional ideal (2*a^2 + 3*a - 10)
sage: P.residue_field('z')
Residue field in z of Fractional ideal (2*a^2 + 3*a - 10)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> P = K.ideal(Integer(29)).factor()[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> P.residue_field()
Residue field in abar of Fractional ideal (2*a^2 + 3*a - 10)
>>> P.residue_field('z')
Residue field in z of Fractional ideal (2*a^2 + 3*a - 10)
```

Another example:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 7)
sage: P = K.ideal(389).factor()[0][0]; P
Fractional ideal (389, a^2 - 44*a - 9)
sage: P.residue_class_degree()
2
sage: P.residue_field()
Residue field in abar of Fractional ideal (389, a^2 - 44*a - 9)
sage: P.residue_field('z')
Residue field in z of Fractional ideal (389, a^2 - 44*a - 9)
sage: FF.<w> = P.residue_field()
sage: FF
Residue field in w of Fractional ideal (389, a^2 - 44*a - 9)
sage: FF((a+1)^390)
36
sage: FF(a)
w
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> P = K.ideal(Integer(389)).factor()[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]; P
Fractional ideal (389, a^2 - 44*a - 9)
>>> P.residue_class_degree()
2
>>> P.residue_field()
Residue field in abar of Fractional ideal (389, a^2 - 44*a - 9)
>>> P.residue_field('z')
Residue field in z of Fractional ideal (389, a^2 - 44*a - 9)
>>> FF = P.residue_field(names=('w',)); (w,) = FF._first_ngens(1)
>>> FF
Residue field in w of Fractional ideal (389, a^2 - 44*a - 9)
>>> FF((a+Integer(1))**Integer(390))
36
>>> FF(a)
w
```

An example of reduction maps to the residue field: these are defined on the whole valuation ring, i.e. the subring of the number field consisting of elements with nonnegative valuation. This shows that the issue raised in Issue #1951 has been fixed:

```
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: P1, P2 = [g[0] for g in K.factor(5)]; P1, P2
(Fractional ideal (-i - 2), Fractional ideal (2*i + 1))
sage: a = 1/(1+2*i)
sage: F1, F2 = [g.residue_field() for g in [P1, P2]]; F1, F2
(Residue field of Fractional ideal (-i - 2),
 Residue field of Fractional ideal (2*i + 1))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: a.valuation(P1)
0
sage: F1(i/7)
4
sage: F1(a)
3
sage: a.valuation(P2)
-1
sage: F2(a)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ZeroDivisionError: Cannot reduce field element -2/5*i + 1/5
modulo Fractional ideal (2*i + 1): it has negative valuation
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> P1, P2 = [g[Integer(0)] for g in K.factor(Integer(5))]; P1, P2
(Fractional ideal (-i - 2), Fractional ideal (2*i + 1))
>>> a = Integer(1)/(Integer(1)+Integer(2)*i)
>>> F1, F2 = [g.residue_field() for g in [P1, P2]]; F1, F2
(Residue field of Fractional ideal (-i - 2),
 Residue field of Fractional ideal (2*i + 1))
>>> a.valuation(P1)
0
>>> F1(i/Integer(7))
4
>>> F1(a)
3
>>> a.valuation(P2)
-1
>>> F2(a)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ZeroDivisionError: Cannot reduce field element -2/5*i + 1/5
modulo Fractional ideal (2*i + 1): it has negative valuation
```

An example with a relative number field:

```
sage: L.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 5])
sage: p = L.ideal((-1/2*b - 1/2)*a + 1/2*b - 1/2)
sage: R = p.residue_field(); R
Residue field in abar of Fractional ideal ((-1/2*b - 1/2)*a + 1/2*b - 1/2)
sage: R.cardinality()
9
sage: R(17)
2
sage: R((a + b)/17)
abar
sage: R(1/b)
2*abar
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(5)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> p = L.ideal((-Integer(1)/Integer(2)*b - Integer(1)/Integer(2))*a +␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪Integer(1)/Integer(2)*b - Integer(1)/Integer(2))
>>> R = p.residue_field(); R
Residue field in abar of Fractional ideal ((-1/2*b - 1/2)*a + 1/2*b - 1/2)
>>> R.cardinality()
9
>>> R(Integer(17))
2
>>> R((a + b)/Integer(17))
abar
>>> R(Integer(1)/b)
2*abar
```

We verify that Issue #8721 is fixed:

```
sage: L.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 - 3, x^2 - 5])
sage: L.ideal(a).residue_field()
Residue field in abar of Fractional ideal (a)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), x**Integer(2) - Integer(5)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> L.ideal(a).residue_field()
Residue field in abar of Fractional ideal (a)
```

residues()

Return a iterator through a complete list of residues modulo this integral ideal.

An error is raised if this fractional ideal is not integral.

OUTPUT:

An iterator through a complete list of residues modulo the integral ideal `self`. This list is the set of canonical reduced representatives given by all integral elements with coordinates $(r_0, \dots, r_{n-1})$, where:

- r_i is reduced modulo d_i
- $d_i = b_i[i]$, with $\{b_0, b_1, \dots, b_n\}$ HNF basis of the ideal.

AUTHOR: John Cremona (modified by Maite Aranes)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: res = K.ideal(2).residues(); res
xmrange_iter([[0, 1], [0, 1]], <function ...<lambda> at 0x...>)
sage: list(res)
[0, i, 1, i + 1]
sage: list(K.ideal(2 + i).residues())
[-2*i, -i, 0, i, 2*i]
sage: list(K.ideal(i).residues())
[0]
sage: I = K.ideal(3 + 6*i)
sage: reps = I.residues()
sage: len(list(reps)) == I.norm()
True
sage: all(r == s or not (r-s) in I      # long time (6s on sage.math, 2011)
....:     for r in reps for s in reps)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True

sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 10)
sage: I = K.ideal(a - 1)
sage: len(list(I.residues())) == I.norm()
True

sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(11)
sage: len(list(K.primes_above(3)[0].residues())) == 3**5  # long time (5s on␣
↪sage.math, 2011)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> res = K.ideal(Integer(2)).residues(); res
xmrange_iter([[0, 1], [0, 1]], <function ...<lambda> at 0x...>)
>>> list(res)
[0, i, 1, i + 1]
>>> list(K.ideal(Integer(2) + i).residues())
[-2*i, -i, 0, i, 2*i]
>>> list(K.ideal(i).residues())
[0]
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(3) + Integer(6)*i)
>>> reps = I.residues()
>>> len(list(reps)) == I.norm()
True
>>> all(r == s or not (r-s) in I      # long time (6s on sage.math, 2011)
...     for r in reps for s in reps)
True

>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(10), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(a - Integer(1))
>>> len(list(I.residues())) == I.norm()
True

>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(11), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> len(list(K.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)].residues())) ==␣
↪Integer(3)**Integer(5)  # long time (5s on sage.math, 2011)
True
```

small_residue(*f*)

Given an element f of the ambient number field, return an element g such that $f - g$ belongs to the ideal `self` (which must be integral), and g is small.

Note

The reduced representative returned is not uniquely determined.

ALGORITHM: Uses PARI function pari:nfeltreduce.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: I = k.ideal(a)
sage: I.small_residue(14)
4
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = k.ideal(a)
>>> I.small_residue(Integer(14))
4
```

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 + 7*x^4 + 18*x^2 + x - 3)
sage: I = K.ideal(5)
sage: I.small_residue(a^2 -13)
a^2 + 5*a - 3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) + Integer(7)*x**Integer(4) +␣
↪Integer(18)*x**Integer(2) + x - Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(5))
>>> I.small_residue(a**Integer(2) -Integer(13))
a^2 + 5*a - 3
```

support()

Return a list of the prime ideal factors of `self`.

OUTPUT:

list of prime ideals (a new list is returned each time this function is called)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: I = ideal(w+1)
sage: I.prime_factors()
[Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w - 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w + 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*w + 1/2)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = ideal(w+Integer(1))
>>> I.prime_factors()
[Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w - 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w + 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*w + 1/2)]
```

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal.**NumberFieldIdeal**(*field*, *gens*, *coerce=True*)

Bases: `Ideal_generic`

An ideal of a number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.ideal(7)
Fractional ideal (7)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(7))
Fractional ideal (7)
```

Initialization from PARI:

```
sage: K.ideal(pari(7))
Fractional ideal (7)
sage: K.ideal(pari(4), pari(4 + 2*i))
Fractional ideal (2)
sage: K.ideal(pari("i + 2"))
Fractional ideal (i + 2)
sage: K.ideal(pari("[3,0;0,3]"))
Fractional ideal (3)
sage: F = pari(K).idealprimedec(5)
sage: K.ideal(F[0])
Fractional ideal (2*i + 1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K.ideal(pari(Integer(7)))
Fractional ideal (7)
>>> K.ideal(pari(Integer(4)), pari(Integer(4) + Integer(2)*i))
Fractional ideal (2)
>>> K.ideal(pari("i + 2"))
Fractional ideal (i + 2)
>>> K.ideal(pari("[3,0;0,3]"))
Fractional ideal (3)
>>> F = pari(K).idealprimedec(Integer(5))
>>> K.ideal(F[Integer(0)])
Fractional ideal (2*i + 1)
```

S_ideal_class_log(*S*)

S-class group version of *ideal_class_log()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-14)
sage: S = K.primes_above(2)
sage: I = K.ideal(3, a + 1)
sage: I.S_ideal_class_log(S)
[1]
sage: I.S_ideal_class_log([])
[3]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(14), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> S = K.primes_above(Integer(2))
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(3), a + Integer(1))
>>> I.S_ideal_class_log(S)
[1]
>>> I.S_ideal_class_log([])
[3]
```

absolute_norm()

A synonym for *norm()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.ideal(1 + 2*i).absolute_norm()
5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(1) + Integer(2)*i).absolute_norm()
5
```

absolute_ramification_index()

A synonym for `ramification_index()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.ideal(1 + i).absolute_ramification_index()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(1) + i).absolute_ramification_index()
2
```

artin_symbol()

Return the Artin symbol $(K/\mathbf{Q}, P)$, where K is the number field of P = `self`. This is the unique element s of the decomposition group of P such that $s(x) = x^p \pmod{P}$ where p is the residue characteristic of P. (Here P (`self`) should be prime and unramified.)

See the `GaloisGroup_v2.artin_symbol()` method for further documentation and examples.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QuadraticField(-23, 'w').primes_above(7)[0].artin_symbol()          #␣
↪needs sage.groups
(1,2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QuadraticField(-Integer(23), 'w').primes_above(Integer(7))[Integer(0)].
↪artin_symbol()             # needs sage.groups
(1,2)
```

basis()

Return a basis for this ideal viewed as a $\mathbf{Z}$-module.

OUTPUT:

An immutable sequence of elements of this ideal (note: their parent is the number field) forming a basis for this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(7)
sage: I = K.factor(11)[0][0]
sage: I.basis()           # warning -- choice of basis can be somewhat random
[11, 11*z, 11*z^2, z^3 + 5*z^2 + 4*z + 10,
 z^4 + z^2 + z + 5, z^5 + z^4 + z^3 + 2*z^2 + 6*z + 5]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(7), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.factor(Integer(11))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> I.basis()           # warning -- choice of basis can be somewhat random
[11, 11*z, 11*z^2, z^3 + 5*z^2 + 4*z + 10,
 z^4 + z^2 + z + 5, z^5 + z^4 + z^3 + 2*z^2 + 6*z + 5]
```

An example of a non-integral ideal.:

```
sage: J = 1/I
sage: J          # warning -- choice of generators can be somewhat random
Fractional ideal (2/11*z^5 + 2/11*z^4 + 3/11*z^3 + 2/11)
sage: J.basis()           # warning -- choice of basis can be somewhat random
[1, z, z^2, 1/11*z^3 + 7/11*z^2 + 6/11*z + 10/11,
 1/11*z^4 + 1/11*z^2 + 1/11*z + 7/11,
 1/11*z^5 + 1/11*z^4 + 1/11*z^3 + 2/11*z^2 + 8/11*z + 7/11]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> J = Integer(1)/I
>>> J          # warning -- choice of generators can be somewhat random
Fractional ideal (2/11*z^5 + 2/11*z^4 + 3/11*z^3 + 2/11)
>>> J.basis()           # warning -- choice of basis can be somewhat random
[1, z, z^2, 1/11*z^3 + 7/11*z^2 + 6/11*z + 10/11,
 1/11*z^4 + 1/11*z^2 + 1/11*z + 7/11,
 1/11*z^5 + 1/11*z^4 + 1/11*z^3 + 2/11*z^2 + 8/11*z + 7/11]
```

Number fields defined by non-monic and non-integral polynomials are supported (Issue #252):

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(2*x^2 - 1/3)
sage: K.ideal(a).basis()
[1, a]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(Integer(2)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(1)/Integer(3), names=(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪'a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(a).basis()
[1, a]
```

coordinates(*x*)

Return the coordinate vector of x with respect to this ideal.

INPUT:

- `x` – an element of the number field (or ring of integers) of this ideal

OUTPUT:

List giving the coordinates of x with respect to the integral basis of the ideal. In general this will be a vector of rationals; it will consist of integers if and only if x is in the ideal.

AUTHOR: John Cremona 2008-10-31

ALGORITHM:

Uses linear algebra. Provides simpler implementations for `_contains_()`, *`is_integral()`* and *`smallest_integer()`*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: I = K.ideal(7 + 3*i)
sage: Ibasis = I.integral_basis(); Ibasis
[58, i + 41]
sage: a = 23 - 14*i
sage: acoords = I.coordinates(a); acoords
(597/58, -14)
sage: sum([Ibasis[j]*acoords[j] for j in range(2)]) == a
True
sage: b = 123 + 456*i
sage: bcoords = I.coordinates(b); bcoords
(-18573/58, 456)
sage: sum([Ibasis[j]*bcoords[j] for j in range(2)]) == b
True
sage: J = K.ideal(0)
sage: J.coordinates(0)
()
sage: J.coordinates(1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: vector is not in free module
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(7) + Integer(3)*i)
>>> Ibasis = I.integral_basis(); Ibasis
[58, i + 41]
>>> a = Integer(23) - Integer(14)*i
>>> acoords = I.coordinates(a); acoords
(597/58, -14)
>>> sum([Ibasis[j]*acoords[j] for j in range(Integer(2))]) == a
True
>>> b = Integer(123) + Integer(456)*i
>>> bcoords = I.coordinates(b); bcoords
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(-18573/58, 456)
>>> sum([Ibasis[j]*bcoords[j] for j in range(Integer(2))]) == b
True
>>> J = K.ideal(Integer(0))
>>> J.coordinates(Integer(0))
()
>>> J.coordinates(Integer(1))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: vector is not in free module
```

decomposition_group()

Return the decomposition group of `self`, as a subset of the automorphism group of the number field of `self`. Raises an error if the field isn't Galois. See the `GaloisGroup_v2.decomposition_group()` method for further examples and doctests.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QuadraticField(-23, 'w').primes_above(7)[0].decomposition_group()     #␣
↪needs sage.groups
Subgroup generated by [(1,2)] of (Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 +␣
↪23)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QuadraticField(-Integer(23), 'w').primes_above(Integer(7))[Integer(0)].
↪decomposition_group()      # needs sage.groups
Subgroup generated by [(1,2)] of (Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 +␣
↪23)
```

free_module()

Return the free $\mathbf{Z}$-module contained in the vector space associated to the ambient number field, that corresponds to this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(7)
sage: I = K.factor(11)[0][0]; I
Fractional ideal (-3*z^4 - 2*z^3 - 2*z^2 - 2)
sage: A = I.free_module()
sage: A              # warning -- choice of basis can be somewhat random
Free module of degree 6 and rank 6 over Integer Ring
User basis matrix:
[11  0  0  0  0  0]
[ 0 11  0  0  0  0]
[ 0  0 11  0  0  0]
[10  4  5  1  0  0]
[ 5  1  1  0  1  0]
[ 5  6  2  1  1  1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(7), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.factor(Integer(11))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]; I
Fractional ideal (-3*z^4 - 2*z^3 - 2*z^2 - 2)
>>> A = I.free_module()
>>> A              # warning -- choice of basis can be somewhat random
Free module of degree 6 and rank 6 over Integer Ring
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
User basis matrix:
[11  0  0  0  0  0]
[ 0 11  0  0  0  0]
[ 0  0 11  0  0  0]
[10  4  5  1  0  0]
[ 5  1  1  0  1  0]
[ 5  6  2  1  1  1]
```

However, the actual **Z**-module is not at all random:

```
sage: A.basis_matrix().change_ring(ZZ).echelon_form()
[ 1  0  0  5  1  1]
[ 0  1  0  1  1  7]
[ 0  0  1  7  6 10]
[ 0  0  0 11  0  0]
[ 0  0  0  0 11  0]
[ 0  0  0  0  0 11]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> A.basis_matrix().change_ring(ZZ).echelon_form()
[ 1  0  0  5  1  1]
[ 0  1  0  1  1  7]
[ 0  0  1  7  6 10]
[ 0  0  0 11  0  0]
[ 0  0  0  0 11  0]
[ 0  0  0  0  0 11]
```

The ideal doesn't have to be integral:

```
sage: J = I^(-1)
sage: B = J.free_module()
sage: B.echelonized_basis_matrix()
[ 1/11     0     0  7/11  1/11  1/11]
[    0  1/11     0  1/11  1/11  5/11]
[    0     0  1/11  5/11  4/11 10/11]
[    0     0     0     1     0     0]
[    0     0     0     0     1     0]
[    0     0     0     0     0     1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> J = I**(-Integer(1))
>>> B = J.free_module()
>>> B.echelonized_basis_matrix()
[ 1/11     0     0  7/11  1/11  1/11]
[    0  1/11     0  1/11  1/11  5/11]
[    0     0  1/11  5/11  4/11 10/11]
[    0     0     0     1     0     0]
[    0     0     0     0     1     0]
[    0     0     0     0     0     1]
```

This also works for relative extensions:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 + 2])
sage: I = K.fractional_ideal(4)
sage: I.free_module()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Free module of degree 4 and rank 4 over Integer Ring
User basis matrix:
[  4   0   0   0]
[ -3   7  -1   1]
[  3   7   1   1]
[  0 -10   0  -2]
sage: J = I^(-1); J.free_module()
Free module of degree 4 and rank 4 over Integer Ring
User basis matrix:
[  1/4     0     0     0]
[-3/16  7/16 -1/16  1/16]
[ 3/16  7/16  1/16  1/16]
[    0  -5/8     0  -1/8]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> I = K.fractional_ideal(Integer(4))
>>> I.free_module()
Free module of degree 4 and rank 4 over Integer Ring
User basis matrix:
[  4   0   0   0]
[ -3   7  -1   1]
[  3   7   1   1]
[  0 -10   0  -2]
>>> J = I**(-Integer(1)); J.free_module()
Free module of degree 4 and rank 4 over Integer Ring
User basis matrix:
[  1/4     0     0     0]
[-3/16  7/16 -1/16  1/16]
[ 3/16  7/16  1/16  1/16]
[    0  -5/8     0  -1/8]
```

An example of intersecting ideals by intersecting free modules.:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + x^2 - 2*x + 8)
sage: I = K.factor(2)
sage: p1 = I[0][0]; p2 = I[1][0]
sage: N = p1.free_module().intersection(p2.free_module()); N
Free module of degree 3 and rank 3 over Integer Ring
Echelon basis matrix:
[  1 1/2 1/2]
[  0   1   1]
[  0   0   2]
sage: N.index_in(p1.free_module()).abs()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)*x + Integer(8),
↪ names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.factor(Integer(2))
>>> p1 = I[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]; p2 = I[Integer(1)][Integer(0)]
>>> N = p1.free_module().intersection(p2.free_module()); N
Free module of degree 3 and rank 3 over Integer Ring
Echelon basis matrix:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[  1 1/2 1/2]
[  0   1   1]
[  0   0   2]
>>> N.index_in(p1.free_module()).abs()
2
```

gens_reduced(*proof=None*)

Express this ideal in terms of at most two generators, and one if possible.

This function indirectly uses pari:bnfisprincipal, so set `proof=True` if you want to prove correctness (which *is* the default).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: K.ideal(0).gens_reduced()
(0,)
sage: J = K.ideal([a + 2, 9])
sage: J.gens()
(a + 2, 9)
sage: J.gens_reduced()  # random sign
(a + 2,)
sage: K.ideal([a + 2, 3]).gens_reduced()
(3, a + 2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QQ, names=('x',)); (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(0)).gens_reduced()
(0,)
>>> J = K.ideal([a + Integer(2), Integer(9)])
>>> J.gens()
(a + 2, 9)
>>> J.gens_reduced()  # random sign
(a + 2,)
>>> K.ideal([a + Integer(2), Integer(3)]).gens_reduced()
(3, a + 2)
```

gens_two()

Express this ideal using exactly two generators, the first of which is a generator for the intersection of the ideal with **Q**.

ALGORITHM: uses PARI's pari:idealtwoelt function, which runs in randomized polynomial time and is very fast in practice.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: J = K.ideal([a + 2, 9])
sage: J.gens()
(a + 2, 9)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: J.gens_two()
(9, a + 2)
sage: K.ideal([a + 5, a + 8]).gens_two()
(3, a + 2)
sage: K.ideal(0).gens_two()
(0, 0)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QQ, names=('x',)); (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> J = K.ideal([a + Integer(2), Integer(9)])
>>> J.gens()
(a + 2, 9)
>>> J.gens_two()
(9, a + 2)
>>> K.ideal([a + Integer(5), a + Integer(8)]).gens_two()
(3, a + 2)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(0)).gens_two()
(0, 0)
```

The second generator is zero if and only if the ideal is generated by a rational, in contrast to the PARI function pari:idealtwoelt:

```
sage: I = K.ideal(12)
sage: pari(K).idealtwoelt(I)  # Note that second element is not zero
[12, [0, 12]~]
sage: I.gens_two()
(12, 0)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(12))
>>> pari(K).idealtwoelt(I)  # Note that second element is not zero
[12, [0, 12]~]
>>> I.gens_two()
(12, 0)
```

ideal_class_log(*proof=None*)

Return the output of PARI's pari:bnfisprincipal for this ideal, i.e. a vector expressing the class of this ideal in terms of a set of generators for the class group.

Since it uses the PARI method pari:bnfisprincipal, specify `proof=True` (this is the default setting) to prove the correctness of the output.

EXAMPLES:

When the class number is 1, the result is always the empty list:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-163)
sage: J = K.primes_above(random_prime(10^6))[0]
sage: J.ideal_class_log()
[]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(163), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> J = K.primes_above(random_prime(Integer(10)**Integer(6)))[Integer(0)]
>>> J.ideal_class_log()
[]
```

An example with class group of order 2. The first ideal is not principal, the second one is:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: J = K.ideal(23).factor()[0][0]
sage: J.ideal_class_log()
[1]
sage: (J^10).ideal_class_log()
[0]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> J = K.ideal(Integer(23)).factor()[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> J.ideal_class_log()
[1]
>>> (J**Integer(10)).ideal_class_log()
[0]
```

An example with a more complicated class group:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^3 - x + 1, x^2 + 26])
sage: K.class_group()
Class group of order 18 with structure C6 x C3 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 1 over its base field
sage: K.primes_above(7)[0].ideal_class_log() # random
[1, 2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(26)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> K.class_group()
Class group of order 18 with structure C6 x C3 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 - x + 1 over its base field
>>> K.primes_above(Integer(7))[Integer(0)].ideal_class_log() # random
[1, 2]
```

inertia_group()

Return the inertia group of `self`, i.e. the set of elements s of the Galois group of the number field of `self` (which we assume is Galois) such that s acts trivially modulo `self`. This is the same as the 0th ramification group of `self`. See the `GaloisGroup_v2.inertia_group()` method further examples and doctests.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QuadraticField(-23, 'w').primes_above(23)[0].inertia_group()          #␣
↪needs sage.groups
Subgroup generated by [(1,2)] of (Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 +␣
↪23)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QuadraticField(-Integer(23), 'w').primes_above(Integer(23))[Integer(0)].
↪inertia_group()          # needs sage.groups
Subgroup generated by [(1,2)] of (Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 +␣
↪23)
```

integral_basis()

Return a list of generators for this ideal as a **Z**-module.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: J = K.ideal(i + 1)
sage: J.integral_basis()
[2, i + 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QQ, names=('x',)); (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> J = K.ideal(i + Integer(1))
>>> J.integral_basis()
[2, i + 1]
```

integral_split()

Return a tuple (I, d), where I is an integral ideal, and d is the smallest positive integer such that this ideal is equal to I/d.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 5)
sage: I = K.ideal(2/(5+a))
sage: I.is_integral()
False
sage: J, d = I.integral_split()
sage: J
Fractional ideal (-1/2*a + 5/2)
sage: J.is_integral()
True
sage: d
5
sage: I == J/d
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QQ, names=('x',)); (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(2)/(Integer(5)+a))
>>> I.is_integral()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
False
>>> J, d = I.integral_split()
>>> J
Fractional ideal (-1/2*a + 5/2)
>>> J.is_integral()
True
>>> d
5
>>> I == J/d
True
```

intersection(*other*)

Return the intersection of `self` and `other`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-11)
sage: p = K.ideal((a + 1)/2); q = K.ideal((a + 3)/2)
sage: p.intersection(q) == q.intersection(p) == K.ideal(a - 2)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(11), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> p = K.ideal((a + Integer(1))/Integer(2)); q = K.ideal((a + Integer(3))/
↪Integer(2))
>>> p.intersection(q) == q.intersection(p) == K.ideal(a - Integer(2))
True
```

An example with non-principal ideals:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: L.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 7)
sage: p = L.ideal(a^2 + a + 1, 2)
sage: q = L.ideal(a + 1)
sage: p.intersection(q) == L.ideal(8, 2*a + 2)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> L = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(7), names=('a',)); (a,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> p = L.ideal(a**Integer(2) + a + Integer(1), Integer(2))
>>> q = L.ideal(a + Integer(1))
>>> p.intersection(q) == L.ideal(Integer(8), Integer(2)*a + Integer(2))
True
```

A relative example:

```
sage: L.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 11, x^2 - 5])
sage: A = L.ideal([15, (-3/2*b + 7/2)*a - 8])
sage: B = L.ideal([6, (-1/2*b + 1)*a - b - 5/2])
sage: A.intersection(B) == L.ideal(-1/2*a - 3/2*b - 1)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(11), x**Integer(2) - Integer(5)],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪ names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> A = L.ideal([Integer(15), (-Integer(3)/Integer(2)*b + Integer(7)/
↪Integer(2))*a - Integer(8)])
>>> B = L.ideal([Integer(6), (-Integer(1)/Integer(2)*b + Integer(1))*a - b -␣
↪Integer(5)/Integer(2)])
>>> A.intersection(B) == L.ideal(-Integer(1)/Integer(2)*a - Integer(3)/
↪Integer(2)*b - Integer(1))
True
```

is_integral()

Return `True` if this ideal is integral.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 - x + 1)
sage: K.ideal(a).is_integral()
True
sage: (K.ideal(1) / (3*a+1)).is_integral()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QQ, names=('x',)); (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - x + Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(a).is_integral()
True
>>> (K.ideal(Integer(1)) / (Integer(3)*a+Integer(1))).is_integral()
False
```

is_maximal()

Return `True` if this ideal is maximal. This is equivalent to `self` being prime and nonzero.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 3); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3
sage: K.ideal(5).is_maximal()
False
sage: K.ideal(7).is_maximal()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3
>>> K.ideal(Integer(5)).is_maximal()
False
>>> K.ideal(Integer(7)).is_maximal()
True
```

is_prime()

Return `True` if this ideal is prime.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 17); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 17
sage: K.ideal(5).is_prime()    # inert prime
True
sage: K.ideal(13).is_prime()   # split
False
sage: K.ideal(17).is_prime()   # ramified
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(17), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 17
>>> K.ideal(Integer(5)).is_prime()    # inert prime
True
>>> K.ideal(Integer(13)).is_prime()   # split
False
>>> K.ideal(Integer(17)).is_prime()   # ramified
False
```

is_principal(*proof=None*)

Return `True` if this ideal is principal.

Since it uses the PARI method pari:bnfisprincipal, specify `proof=True` (this is the default setting) to prove the correctness of the output.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = QuadraticField(-119,'a')
sage: P = K.factor(2)[1][0]
sage: P.is_principal()
False
sage: I = P^5
sage: I.is_principal()
True
sage: I  # random
Fractional ideal (-1/2*a + 3/2)
sage: P = K.ideal([2]).factor()[1][0]
sage: I = P^5
sage: I.is_principal()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(119),'a')
>>> P = K.factor(Integer(2))[Integer(1)][Integer(0)]
>>> P.is_principal()
False
>>> I = P**Integer(5)
>>> I.is_principal()
True
>>> I  # random
Fractional ideal (-1/2*a + 3/2)
>>> P = K.ideal([Integer(2)]).factor()[Integer(1)][Integer(0)]
>>> I = P**Integer(5)
>>> I.is_principal()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True
```

is_zero()

Return `True` iff `self` is the zero ideal.

Note that (0) is a *NumberFieldIdeal*, not a *NumberFieldFractionalIdeal*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
sage: K.ideal(3).is_zero()
False
sage: I = K.ideal(0); I.is_zero()
True
sage: I
Ideal (0) of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
>>> K.ideal(Integer(3)).is_zero()
False
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(0)); I.is_zero()
True
>>> I
Ideal (0) of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
```

norm()

Return the norm of this fractional ideal as a rational number.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 23); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 23
sage: I = K.ideal(19); I
Fractional ideal (19)
sage: factor(I.norm())
19^4
sage: F = I.factor()
sage: F[0][0].norm().factor()
19^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + 23
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(19)); I
Fractional ideal (19)
>>> factor(I.norm())
19^4
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> F = I.factor()
>>> F[Integer(0)][Integer(0)].norm().factor()
19^2
```

number_field()

Return the number field that this is a fractional ideal in.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
sage: K.ideal(3).number_field()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
sage: K.ideal(0).number_field()  # not tested (not implemented)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
>>> K.ideal(Integer(3)).number_field()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
>>> K.ideal(Integer(0)).number_field()  # not tested (not implemented)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
```

pari_hnf()

Return PARI's representation of this ideal in Hermite normal form.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: I = K.ideal(2/(5+a))
sage: I.pari_hnf()
[2, 0, 50/127; 0, 2, 244/127; 0, 0, 2/127]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QQ, names=('x',)); (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(2)/(Integer(5)+a))
>>> I.pari_hnf()
[2, 0, 50/127; 0, 2, 244/127; 0, 0, 2/127]
```

pari_prime()

Return a PARI prime ideal corresponding to the ideal `self`.

INPUT:

- `self` – a prime ideal

OUTPUT: a PARI "prime ideal", i.e. a five-component vector $[p, a, e, f, b]$ representing the prime ideal $pO_K + aO_K$, e, f as usual, a as vector of components on the integral basis, b Lenstra's constant.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: K.ideal(3).pari_prime()
[3, [3, 0]~, 1, 2, 1]
sage: K.ideal(2+i).pari_prime()
[5, [2, 1]~, 1, 1, [-2, -1; 1, -2]]
sage: K.ideal(2).pari_prime()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Fractional ideal (2) is not a prime ideal
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(3)).pari_prime()
[3, [3, 0]~, 1, 2, 1]
>>> K.ideal(Integer(2)+i).pari_prime()
[5, [2, 1]~, 1, 1, [-2, -1; 1, -2]]
>>> K.ideal(Integer(2)).pari_prime()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Fractional ideal (2) is not a prime ideal
```

ramification_group(*v*)

Return the v-th ramification group of `self`, i.e. the set of elements s of the Galois group of the number field of `self` (which we assume is Galois) such that s acts trivially modulo the $(v+1)$'st power of `self`. See the `GaloisGroup.ramification_group()` method for further examples and doctests.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QuadraticField(-23, 'w').primes_above(23)[0].ramification_group(0)     #␣
↪needs sage.groups
Subgroup generated by [(1,2)] of (Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 +␣
↪23)
sage: QuadraticField(-23, 'w').primes_above(23)[0].ramification_group(1)     #␣
↪needs sage.groups
Subgroup generated by [()] of (Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 + 23)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QuadraticField(-Integer(23), 'w').primes_above(Integer(23))[Integer(0)].
↪ramification_group(Integer(0))     # needs sage.groups
Subgroup generated by [(1,2)] of (Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 +␣
↪23)
>>> QuadraticField(-Integer(23), 'w').primes_above(Integer(23))[Integer(0)].
↪ramification_group(Integer(1))     # needs sage.groups
Subgroup generated by [()] of (Galois group 2T1 (S2) with order 2 of x^2 + 23)
```

random_element(**args*, ***kwds*)

Return a random element of this ideal.

INPUT:

- `*args`, `*kwds` – parameters passed to the random integer function. See the documentation of `ZZ.random_element()` for details.

OUTPUT:

A random element of this fractional ideal, computed as a random $\mathbf{Z}$-linear combination of the basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 + 2)
sage: I = K.ideal(1 - a)
sage: I.random_element() # random output
-a^2 - a - 19
sage: I.random_element(distribution='uniform') # random output
a^2 - 2*a - 8
sage: I.random_element(-30, 30) # random output
-7*a^2 - 17*a - 75
sage: I.random_element(-100, 200).is_integral()
True
sage: I.random_element(-30, 30).parent() is K
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(1) - a)
>>> I.random_element() # random output
-a^2 - a - 19
>>> I.random_element(distribution='uniform') # random output
a^2 - 2*a - 8
>>> I.random_element(-Integer(30), Integer(30)) # random output
-7*a^2 - 17*a - 75
>>> I.random_element(-Integer(100), Integer(200)).is_integral()
True
>>> I.random_element(-Integer(30), Integer(30)).parent() is K
True
```

A relative example:

```
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 2, x^2 + 1000*x + 1])
sage: I = K.ideal(1 - a)
sage: I.random_element()  # random output
17/500002*a^3 + 737253/250001*a^2 - 1494505893/500002*a + 752473260/250001
sage: I.random_element().is_integral()
True
sage: I.random_element(-100, 200).parent() is K
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(1000)*x + Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_
↪ngens(2)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(1) - a)
>>> I.random_element()  # random output
17/500002*a^3 + 737253/250001*a^2 - 1494505893/500002*a + 752473260/250001
>>> I.random_element().is_integral()
True
>>> I.random_element(-Integer(100), Integer(200)).parent() is K
True
```

reduce_equiv()

Return a small ideal that is equivalent to `self` in the group of fractional ideals modulo principal ideals. Very often (but not always) if `self` is principal then this function returns the unit ideal.

ALGORITHM: Calls pari:idealred function.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: I = ideal(w*23^5); I
Fractional ideal (6436343*w)
sage: I.reduce_equiv()
Fractional ideal (1)
sage: I = K.class_group().0.ideal()^10; I
Fractional ideal (1024, 1/2*w + 979/2)
sage: I.reduce_equiv()
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = ideal(w*Integer(23)**Integer(5)); I
Fractional ideal (6436343*w)
>>> I.reduce_equiv()
Fractional ideal (1)
>>> I = K.class_group().gen(0).ideal()**Integer(10); I
Fractional ideal (1024, 1/2*w + 979/2)
>>> I.reduce_equiv()
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
```

relative_norm()

A synonym for *norm()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.ideal(1 + 2*i).relative_norm()
5
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(1) + Integer(2)*i).relative_norm()
5
```

relative_ramification_index()

A synonym for `ramification_index()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: K.ideal(1 + i).relative_ramification_index()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(1) + i).relative_ramification_index()
2
```

residue_symbol(*e*, *m*, *check=True*)

The m-th power residue symbol for an element e and the proper ideal.

$$\left(\frac{\alpha}{\mathbf{P}}\right) \equiv \alpha^{\frac{N(\mathbf{P})-1}{m}} \bmod \mathbf{P}$$

Note

accepts $m = 1$, in which case returns 1

Note

can also be called for an element from sage.rings.number_field_element.residue_symbol

Note

e is coerced into the number field of `self`

Note

if $m = 2$, e is an integer, and `self.number_field()` has absolute degree 1 (i.e. it is a copy of the rationals), then this calls `kronecker_symbol()`, which is implemented using GMP.

INPUT:

- `e` – element of the number field
- `m` – positive integer

OUTPUT: an m-th root of unity in the number field

EXAMPLES:

Quadratic Residue (7 is not a square modulo 11):

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x - 1)
sage: K.ideal(11).residue_symbol(7,2)
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x - Integer(1), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(11)).residue_symbol(Integer(7),Integer(2))
-1
```

Cubic Residue:

```
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 1)
sage: K.ideal(17).residue_symbol(w^2 + 3, 3)
-w
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(1), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(17)).residue_symbol(w**Integer(2) + Integer(3),␣
↪Integer(3))
-w
```

The field must contain the m-th roots of unity:

```
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 1)
sage: K.ideal(17).residue_symbol(w^2 + 3, 5)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The residue symbol to that power is not defined for the number␣
↪field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(1), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(17)).residue_symbol(w**Integer(2) + Integer(3),␣
↪Integer(5))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The residue symbol to that power is not defined for the number␣
↪field
```

smallest_integer()

Return the smallest nonnegative integer in $I \cap \mathbf{Z}$, where I is this ideal. If $I = 0$, returns 0.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 6)
sage: I = K.ideal([4, a])/7; I
Fractional ideal (2/7, 1/7*a)
sage: I.smallest_integer()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = PolynomialRing(QQ, names=('x',)); (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(6), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal([Integer(4), a])/Integer(7); I
Fractional ideal (2/7, 1/7*a)
>>> I.smallest_integer()
2
```

valuation(*p*)

Return the valuation of `self` at `p`.

INPUT:

- p – a prime ideal $\mathfrak{p}$ of this number field

OUTPUT:

(integer) The valuation of this fractional ideal at the prime $\mathfrak{p}$. If $\mathfrak{p}$ is not prime, raise a `ValueError`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 + 2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^5 + 2
sage: i = K.ideal(38); i
Fractional ideal (38)
sage: i.valuation(K.factor(19)[0][0])
1
sage: i.valuation(K.factor(2)[0][0])
5
sage: i.valuation(K.factor(3)[0][0])
0
sage: i.valuation(0)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: p (= Ideal (0) of Number Field in a
with defining polynomial x^5 + 2) must be nonzero
sage: K.ideal(0).valuation(K.factor(2)[0][0])
+Infinity
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^5 + 2
>>> i = K.ideal(Integer(38)); i
Fractional ideal (38)
>>> i.valuation(K.factor(Integer(19))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)])
1
>>> i.valuation(K.factor(Integer(2))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)])
5
>>> i.valuation(K.factor(Integer(3))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)])
0
>>> i.valuation(Integer(0))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: p (= Ideal (0) of Number Field in a
with defining polynomial x^5 + 2) must be nonzero
>>> K.ideal(Integer(0)).valuation(K.
↪factor(Integer(2))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)])
+Infinity
```

class `sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal.`**QuotientMap**(*K*, *M_OK_change*, *Q*, *I*)

Bases: `object`

Class to hold data needed by quotient maps from number field orders to residue fields. These are only partial maps: the exact domain is the appropriate valuation ring. For examples, see `residue_field()`.

`sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal.`**basis_to_module**(B, K)

Given a basis B of elements for a $\mathbf{Z}$-submodule of a number field K, return the corresponding $\mathbf{Z}$-submodule.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^4 + 1)
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal import basis_to_module
sage: basis_to_module([K.0, K.0^2 + 3], K)
Free module of degree 4 and rank 2 over Integer Ring
User basis matrix:
[0 1 0 0]
[3 0 1 0]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(1), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal import basis_to_module
>>> basis_to_module([K.gen(0), K.gen(0)**Integer(2) + Integer(3)], K)
Free module of degree 4 and rank 2 over Integer Ring
User basis matrix:
[0 1 0 0]
[3 0 1 0]
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal.**is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal**(x)

Return `True` if x is a fractional ideal of a number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal import is_
↪NumberFieldFractionalIdeal
sage: is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal(2/3)
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., NumberFieldFractionalIdeal)' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38124 for details.
False
sage: is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal(ideal(5))
False
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 2)
sage: I = k.ideal([a + 1]); I
Fractional ideal (a + 1)
sage: is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal(I)
True
sage: Z = k.ideal(0); Z
Ideal (0) of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
sage: is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal(Z)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal import is_
↪NumberFieldFractionalIdeal
>>> is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal(Integer(2)/Integer(3))
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., NumberFieldFractionalIdeal)' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38124 for details.
False
>>> is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal(ideal(Integer(5)))
False
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> I = k.ideal([a + Integer(1)]); I
Fractional ideal (a + 1)
>>> is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal(I)
True
>>> Z = k.ideal(Integer(0)); Z
Ideal (0) of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
>>> is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal(Z)
False
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal.**is_NumberFieldIdeal**(x)

Return `True` if x is an ideal of a number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal import is_NumberFieldIdeal
sage: is_NumberFieldIdeal(2/3)
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_NumberFieldIdeal is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., NumberFieldIdeal)' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38124 for details.
False
sage: is_NumberFieldIdeal(ideal(5))
False

sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 2)
sage: I = k.ideal([a + 1]); I
Fractional ideal (a + 1)
sage: is_NumberFieldIdeal(I)
True
sage: Z = k.ideal(0); Z
Ideal (0) of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
sage: is_NumberFieldIdeal(Z)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal import is_NumberFieldIdeal
>>> is_NumberFieldIdeal(Integer(2)/Integer(3))
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_NumberFieldIdeal is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., NumberFieldIdeal)' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38124 for details.
False
>>> is_NumberFieldIdeal(ideal(Integer(5)))
False

>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> I = k.ideal([a + Integer(1)]); I
Fractional ideal (a + 1)
>>> is_NumberFieldIdeal(I)
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> Z = k.ideal(Integer(0)); Z
Ideal (0) of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 2
>>> is_NumberFieldIdeal(Z)
True
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal.**quotient_char_p**(I, p)

Given an integral ideal I that contains a prime number p, compute a vector space $V = (O_K \mod p)/(I \mod p)$, along with a homomorphism $O_K \to V$ and a section $V \to O_K$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal import quotient_char_p

sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1); O = K.maximal_order(); I = K.fractional_
↪ideal(15)
sage: quotient_char_p(I, 5)[0]
Vector space quotient V/W of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 5 where
V: Vector space of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 5
W: Vector space of degree 2 and dimension 0 over Finite Field of size 5
Basis matrix:
[]
sage: quotient_char_p(I, 3)[0]
Vector space quotient V/W of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 3 where
V: Vector space of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 3
W: Vector space of degree 2 and dimension 0 over Finite Field of size 3
Basis matrix:
[]

sage: I = K.factor(13)[0][0]; I
Fractional ideal (-2*i + 3)
sage: I.residue_class_degree()
1
sage: quotient_char_p(I, 13)[0]
Vector space quotient V/W of dimension 1 over Finite Field of size 13 where
V: Vector space of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 13
W: Vector space of degree 2 and dimension 1 over Finite Field of size 13
Basis matrix:
[1 8]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal import quotient_char_p

>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('i',)); (i,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1); O = K.maximal_order(); I = K.fractional_ideal(Integer(15))
>>> quotient_char_p(I, Integer(5))[Integer(0)]
Vector space quotient V/W of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 5 where
V: Vector space of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 5
W: Vector space of degree 2 and dimension 0 over Finite Field of size 5
Basis matrix:
[]
>>> quotient_char_p(I, Integer(3))[Integer(0)]
Vector space quotient V/W of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 3 where
V: Vector space of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 3
W: Vector space of degree 2 and dimension 0 over Finite Field of size 3
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Basis matrix:
[]

>>> I = K.factor(Integer(13))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]; I
Fractional ideal (-2*i + 3)
>>> I.residue_class_degree()
1
>>> quotient_char_p(I, Integer(13))[Integer(0)]
Vector space quotient V/W of dimension 1 over Finite Field of size 13 where
V: Vector space of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 13
W: Vector space of degree 2 and dimension 1 over Finite Field of size 13
Basis matrix:
[1 8]
```

4.3 Ideals of relative number fields

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 + 2])
sage: A = K.absolute_field('z')
sage: I = A.factor(7)[0][0]
sage: from_A, to_A = A.structure()
sage: G = [from_A(z) for z in I.gens()]; G
[7, -2*b*a - 1]
sage: K.fractional_ideal(G)
Fractional ideal ((1/2*b + 2)*a - 1/2*b + 2)
sage: K.fractional_ideal(G).absolute_norm().factor()
7^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)], names=(
↪'a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> A = K.absolute_field('z')
>>> I = A.factor(Integer(7))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> from_A, to_A = A.structure()
>>> G = [from_A(z) for z in I.gens()]; G
[7, -2*b*a - 1]
>>> K.fractional_ideal(G)
Fractional ideal ((1/2*b + 2)*a - 1/2*b + 2)
>>> K.fractional_ideal(G).absolute_norm().factor()
7^2
```

AUTHORS:

- Steven Sivek (2005-05-16)
- William Stein (2007-09-06)
- Nick Alexander (2009-01)

class sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal_rel.**NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel**(*field*, *gens*, *coerce=Tru*

Bases: `NumberFieldFractionalIdeal`

An ideal of a relative number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 + 2]); K
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
sage: i = K.ideal(38); i
Fractional ideal (38)

sage: K.<a0, a1> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 + 2]); K
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
sage: i = K.ideal([a0+1]); i # random
Fractional ideal (-a1*a0)
sage: (g, ) = i.gens_reduced(); g # random
-a1*a0
sage: (g / (a0 + 1)).is_integral()
True
sage: ((a0 + 1) / g).is_integral()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1); K
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
>>> i = K.ideal(Integer(38)); i
Fractional ideal (38)

>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) + Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a0', 'a1',)); (a0, a1,) = K._first_ngens(2); K
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
>>> i = K.ideal([a0+Integer(1)]); i # random
Fractional ideal (-a1*a0)
>>> (g, ) = i.gens_reduced(); g # random
-a1*a0
>>> (g / (a0 + Integer(1))).is_integral()
True
>>> ((a0 + Integer(1)) / g).is_integral()
True
```

absolute_ideal(*names='a'*)

If this is an ideal in the extension L/K, return the ideal with the same generators in the absolute field $L/\mathbf{Q}$.

INPUT:

- `names` – (optional) string; name of generator of the absolute field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = ZZ['x'].0
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^2 - 2)
sage: L.<c> = K.extension(x^2 - b)
sage: F.<m> = L.absolute_field()
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = ZZ['x'].gen(0)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('b',)); (b,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(x**Integer(2) - b, names=('c',)); (c,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = L.absolute_field(names=('m',)); (m,) = F._first_ngens(1)
```

An example of an inert ideal:

```
sage: P = F.factor(13)[0][0]; P
Fractional ideal (13)
sage: J = L.ideal(13)
sage: J.absolute_ideal()
Fractional ideal (13)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> P = F.factor(Integer(13))[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]; P
Fractional ideal (13)
>>> J = L.ideal(Integer(13))
>>> J.absolute_ideal()
Fractional ideal (13)
```

Now a non-trivial ideal in L that is principal in the subfield K. Since the optional `names` argument is not passed, the generators of the absolute ideal J are returned in terms of the default field generator a. This does not agree with the generator m of the absolute field F defined above:

```
sage: J = L.ideal(b); J
Fractional ideal (b)
sage: J.absolute_ideal()
Fractional ideal (a^2)
sage: J.relative_norm()
Fractional ideal (2)
sage: J.absolute_norm()
4
sage: J.absolute_ideal().norm()
4
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> J = L.ideal(b); J
Fractional ideal (b)
>>> J.absolute_ideal()
Fractional ideal (a^2)
>>> J.relative_norm()
Fractional ideal (2)
>>> J.absolute_norm()
4
>>> J.absolute_ideal().norm()
4
```

Now pass m as the name for the generator of the absolute field:

```
sage: J.absolute_ideal('m')
Fractional ideal (m^2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> J.absolute_ideal('m')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Fractional ideal (m^2)
```

Now an ideal not generated by an element of K:

```
sage: J = L.ideal(c); J
Fractional ideal (c)
sage: J.absolute_ideal()
Fractional ideal (a)
sage: J.absolute_norm()
2
sage: J.ideal_below()
Fractional ideal (b)
sage: J.ideal_below().norm()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> J = L.ideal(c); J
Fractional ideal (c)
>>> J.absolute_ideal()
Fractional ideal (a)
>>> J.absolute_norm()
2
>>> J.ideal_below()
Fractional ideal (b)
>>> J.ideal_below().norm()
2
```

absolute_norm()

Compute the absolute norm of this fractional ideal in a relative number field, returning a positive integer.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: L.<a, b, c> = QQ.extension([x^2 - 23, x^2 - 5, x^2 - 7])
sage: I = L.ideal(a + b)
sage: I.absolute_norm()
104976
sage: I.relative_norm().relative_norm().relative_norm()
104976
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> L = QQ.extension([x**Integer(2) - Integer(23), x**Integer(2) - Integer(5),
↪ x**Integer(2) - Integer(7)], names=('a', 'b', 'c',)); (a, b, c,) = L._
↪first_ngens(3)
>>> I = L.ideal(a + b)
>>> I.absolute_norm()
104976
>>> I.relative_norm().relative_norm().relative_norm()
104976
```

absolute_ramification_index()

Return the absolute ramification index of this fractional ideal, assuming it is prime. Otherwise, raise a `ValueError`.

The absolute ramification index is the power of this prime appearing in the factorization of the rational prime that this prime lies over.

Use *relative_ramification_index()* to obtain the power of this prime occurring in the factorization of the prime ideal of the base field that this prime lies over.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: PQ.<X> = QQ[]
sage: F.<a, b> = NumberFieldTower([X^2 - 2, X^2 - 3])
sage: PF.<Y> = F[]
sage: K.<c> = F.extension(Y^2 - (1 + a)*(a + b)*a*b)
sage: I = K.ideal(3, c)
sage: I.absolute_ramification_index()
4
sage: I.smallest_integer()
3
sage: K.ideal(3) == I^4
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> PQ = QQ['X']; (X,) = PQ._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = NumberFieldTower([X**Integer(2) - Integer(2), X**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(3)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> PF = F['Y']; (Y,) = PF._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(Y**Integer(2) - (Integer(1) + a)*(a + b)*a*b, names=('c',
↪)); (c,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(3), c)
>>> I.absolute_ramification_index()
4
>>> I.smallest_integer()
3
>>> K.ideal(Integer(3)) == I**Integer(4)
True
```

element_1_mod(*other*)

Return an element r in this ideal such that $1 - r$ is in `other`.

An error is raised if either ideal is not integral of if they are not coprime.

INPUT:

- `other` – another ideal of the same field, or generators of an ideal

OUTPUT:

an element r of the ideal `self` such that $1 - r$ is in the ideal `other`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 - 23, x^2 + 1])
sage: I = Ideal(2, (a - 3*b + 2)/2)
sage: J = K.ideal(a)
sage: z = I.element_1_mod(J)
sage: z in I
True
sage: 1 - z in J
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) - Integer(23), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> I = Ideal(Integer(2), (a - Integer(3)*b + Integer(2))/Integer(2))
>>> J = K.ideal(a)
>>> z = I.element_1_mod(J)
>>> z in I
True
>>> Integer(1) - z in J
True
```

factor()

Factor the ideal by factoring the corresponding ideal in the absolute number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = QQ.extension([x^2 + 11, x^2 - 5])
sage: K.factor(5)
(Fractional ideal (5, (-1/4*b - 1/4)*a + 1/4*b - 3/4))^2
 * (Fractional ideal (5, (-1/4*b - 1/4)*a + 1/4*b - 7/4))^2
sage: K.ideal(5).factor()
(Fractional ideal (5, (-1/4*b - 1/4)*a + 1/4*b - 3/4))^2
 * (Fractional ideal (5, (-1/4*b - 1/4)*a + 1/4*b - 7/4))^2
sage: K.ideal(5).prime_factors()
[Fractional ideal (5, (-1/4*b - 1/4)*a + 1/4*b - 3/4),
 Fractional ideal (5, (-1/4*b - 1/4)*a + 1/4*b - 7/4)]

sage: PQ.<X> = QQ[]
sage: F.<a, b> = NumberFieldTower([X^2 - 2, X^2 - 3])
sage: PF.<Y> = F[]
sage: K.<c> = F.extension(Y^2 - (1 + a)*(a + b)*a*b)
sage: I = K.ideal(c)
sage: P = K.ideal((b*a - b - 1)*c/2 + a - 1)
sage: Q = K.ideal((b*a - b - 1)*c/2)
sage: list(I.factor()) == [(P, 2), (Q, 1)]
True
sage: I == P^2*Q
True
sage: [p.is_prime() for p in [P, Q]]
[True, True]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = QQ.extension([x**Integer(2) + Integer(11), x**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(5)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> K.factor(Integer(5))
(Fractional ideal (5, (-1/4*b - 1/4)*a + 1/4*b - 3/4))^2
 * (Fractional ideal (5, (-1/4*b - 1/4)*a + 1/4*b - 7/4))^2
>>> K.ideal(Integer(5)).factor()
(Fractional ideal (5, (-1/4*b - 1/4)*a + 1/4*b - 3/4))^2
 * (Fractional ideal (5, (-1/4*b - 1/4)*a + 1/4*b - 7/4))^2
>>> K.ideal(Integer(5)).prime_factors()
[Fractional ideal (5, (-1/4*b - 1/4)*a + 1/4*b - 3/4),
 Fractional ideal (5, (-1/4*b - 1/4)*a + 1/4*b - 7/4)]

>>> PQ = QQ['X']; (X,) = PQ._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> F = NumberFieldTower([X**Integer(2) - Integer(2), X**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(3)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> PF = F['Y']; (Y,) = PF._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(Y**Integer(2) - (Integer(1) + a)*(a + b)*a*b, names=('c',
↪)); (c,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(c)
>>> P = K.ideal((b*a - b - Integer(1))*c/Integer(2) + a - Integer(1))
>>> Q = K.ideal((b*a - b - Integer(1))*c/Integer(2))
>>> list(I.factor()) == [(P, Integer(2)), (Q, Integer(1))]
True
>>> I == P**Integer(2)*Q
True
>>> [p.is_prime() for p in [P, Q]]
[True, True]
```

free_module()

Return this ideal as a **Z**-submodule of the **Q**-vector space corresponding to the ambient number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^3 - x + 1, x^2 + 23])
sage: I = K.ideal(a*b - 1)
sage: I.free_module()
Free module of degree 6 and rank 6 over Integer Ring
User basis matrix:
...
sage: I.free_module().is_submodule(K.maximal_order().free_module())
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) - x + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(23)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> I = K.ideal(a*b - Integer(1))
>>> I.free_module()
Free module of degree 6 and rank 6 over Integer Ring
User basis matrix:
...
>>> I.free_module().is_submodule(K.maximal_order().free_module())
True
```

gens_reduced()

Return a small set of generators for this ideal. This will always return a single generator if one exists (i.e. if the ideal is principal), and otherwise two generators.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 2])
sage: I = K.ideal((a + 1)*b/2 + 1)
sage: I.gens_reduced()
(1/2*b*a + 1/2*b + 1,)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> I = K.ideal((a + Integer(1))*b/Integer(2) + Integer(1))
>>> I.gens_reduced()
(1/2*b*a + 1/2*b + 1,)
```

ideal_below()

Compute the ideal of K below this ideal of L.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 6)
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(K['x'].gen()^4 + a)
sage: N = L.ideal(b)
sage: M = N.ideal_below(); M == K.ideal([-a])
True
sage: Np = L.ideal([L(t) for t in M.gens()])
sage: Np.ideal_below() == M
True
sage: M.parent()
Monoid of ideals of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 6
sage: M.ring()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 6
sage: M.ring() is K
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(6), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(K['x'].gen()**Integer(4) + a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> N = L.ideal(b)
>>> M = N.ideal_below(); M == K.ideal([-a])
True
>>> Np = L.ideal([L(t) for t in M.gens()])
>>> Np.ideal_below() == M
True
>>> M.parent()
Monoid of ideals of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 6
>>> M.ring()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 6
>>> M.ring() is K
True
```

This example concerns an inert ideal:

```
sage: K = NumberField(x^4 + 6*x^2 + 24, 'a')
sage: K.factor(7)
Fractional ideal (7)
sage: K0, K0_into_K, _ = K.subfields(2)[0]
sage: K0
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 6*x + 24
sage: L = K.relativize(K0_into_K, 'c'); L
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: L.base_field() is K0
True
sage: L.ideal(7)
Fractional ideal (7)
sage: L.ideal(7).ideal_below()
Fractional ideal (7)
sage: L.ideal(7).ideal_below().number_field() is K0
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(6)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(24), 'a
↪')
>>> K.factor(Integer(7))
Fractional ideal (7)
>>> K0, K0_into_K, _ = K.subfields(Integer(2))[Integer(0)]
>>> K0
Number Field in a0 with defining polynomial x^2 - 6*x + 24
>>> L = K.relativize(K0_into_K, 'c'); L
Number Field in c with defining polynomial x^2 + a0 over its base field
>>> L.base_field() is K0
True
>>> L.ideal(Integer(7))
Fractional ideal (7)
>>> L.ideal(Integer(7)).ideal_below()
Fractional ideal (7)
>>> L.ideal(Integer(7)).ideal_below().number_field() is K0
True
```

This example concerns an ideal that splits in the quadratic field but each factor ideal remains inert in the extension:

```
sage: len(K.factor(19))
2
sage: K0 = L.base_field(); a0 = K0.gen()
sage: len(K0.factor(19))
2
sage: w1 = -a0 + 1; P1 = K0.ideal([w1])
sage: P1.norm().factor(), P1.is_prime()
(19, True)
sage: L_into_K, K_into_L = L.structure()
sage: L.ideal(K_into_L(K0_into_K(w1))).ideal_below() == P1
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> len(K.factor(Integer(19)))
2
>>> K0 = L.base_field(); a0 = K0.gen()
>>> len(K0.factor(Integer(19)))
2
>>> w1 = -a0 + Integer(1); P1 = K0.ideal([w1])
>>> P1.norm().factor(), P1.is_prime()
(19, True)
>>> L_into_K, K_into_L = L.structure()
>>> L.ideal(K_into_L(K0_into_K(w1))).ideal_below() == P1
True
```

The choice of embedding of quadratic field into quartic field matters:

```
sage: rho, tau = K0.embeddings(K)
sage: L1 = K.relativize(rho, 'b')
sage: L2 = K.relativize(tau, 'b')
sage: L1_into_K, K_into_L1 = L1.structure()
sage: L2_into_K, K_into_L2 = L2.structure()
sage: a = K.gen()
sage: P = K.ideal([a^2 + 5])
sage: K_into_L1(P).ideal_below() == K0.ideal([-a0 + 1])
True
sage: K_into_L2(P).ideal_below() == K0.ideal([-a0 + 5])
True
sage: K0.ideal([-a0 + 1]) == K0.ideal([-a0 + 5])
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> rho, tau = K0.embeddings(K)
>>> L1 = K.relativize(rho, 'b')
>>> L2 = K.relativize(tau, 'b')
>>> L1_into_K, K_into_L1 = L1.structure()
>>> L2_into_K, K_into_L2 = L2.structure()
>>> a = K.gen()
>>> P = K.ideal([a**Integer(2) + Integer(5)])
>>> K_into_L1(P).ideal_below() == K0.ideal([-a0 + Integer(1)])
True
>>> K_into_L2(P).ideal_below() == K0.ideal([-a0 + Integer(5)])
True
>>> K0.ideal([-a0 + Integer(1)]) == K0.ideal([-a0 + Integer(5)])
False
```

It works when the base field is itself a relative number field:

```
sage: PQ.<X> = QQ[]
sage: F.<a, b> = NumberFieldTower([X^2 - 2, X^2 - 3])
sage: PF.<Y> = F[]
sage: K.<c> = F.extension(Y^2 - (1 + a)*(a + b)*a*b)
sage: I = K.ideal(3, c)
sage: J = I.ideal_below()
sage: J == K.ideal(b)
True
sage: J.number_field() == F
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> PQ = QQ['X']; (X,) = PQ._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = NumberFieldTower([X**Integer(2) - Integer(2), X**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(3)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> PF = F['Y']; (Y,) = PF._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(Y**Integer(2) - (Integer(1) + a)*(a + b)*a*b, names=('c',
↪)); (c,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(3), c)
>>> J = I.ideal_below()
>>> J == K.ideal(b)
True
>>> J.number_field() == F
True
```

Number fields defined by non-monic and non-integral polynomials are supported (Issue #252):

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(2*x^2 - 1/3)
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(5*x^2 + 1)
sage: P = L.primes_above(2)[0]
sage: P.ideal_below()
Fractional ideal (6*a + 2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(Integer(2)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(1)/Integer(3), names=(
↪'a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(Integer(5)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('b',)); (b,
↪) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> P = L.primes_above(Integer(2))[Integer(0)]
>>> P.ideal_below()
Fractional ideal (6*a + 2)
```

integral_basis()

Return a basis for `self` as a **Z**-module.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 3])
sage: I = K.ideal(17*b - 3*a)
sage: x = I.integral_basis(); x  # random
[438, -b*a + 309, 219*a - 219*b, 156*a - 154*b]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(17)*b - Integer(3)*a)
>>> x = I.integral_basis(); x  # random
[438, -b*a + 309, 219*a - 219*b, 156*a - 154*b]
```

The exact results are somewhat unpredictable, hence the `# random` flag, but we can test that they are indeed a basis:

```
sage: V, _, phi = K.absolute_vector_space()
sage: V.span([phi(u) for u in x], ZZ) == I.free_module()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> V, _, phi = K.absolute_vector_space()
>>> V.span([phi(u) for u in x], ZZ) == I.free_module()
True
```

integral_split()

Return a tuple (I, d), where I is an integral ideal, and d is the smallest positive integer such that this ideal is equal to I/d.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 - 23, x^2 + 1])
sage: I = K.ideal([a + b/3])
sage: J, d = I.integral_split()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: J.is_integral()
True
sage: J == d*I
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) - Integer(23), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> I = K.ideal([a + b/Integer(3)])
>>> J, d = I.integral_split()
>>> J.is_integral()
True
>>> J == d*I
True
```

is_integral()

Return `True` if this ideal is integral.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = QQ.extension([x^2 + 11, x^2 - 5])
sage: I = K.ideal(7).prime_factors()[0]
sage: I.is_integral()
True
sage: (I/2).is_integral()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = QQ.extension([x**Integer(2) + Integer(11), x**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(5)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(7)).prime_factors()[Integer(0)]
>>> I.is_integral()
True
>>> (I/Integer(2)).is_integral()
False
```

is_prime()

Return `True` if this ideal of a relative number field is prime.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 - 17, x^3 - 2])
sage: K.ideal(a + b).is_prime()
True
sage: K.ideal(13).is_prime()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(17), x**Integer(3) - Integer(2)],
↪ names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K.ideal(a + b).is_prime()
True
>>> K.ideal(Integer(13)).is_prime()
False
```

is_principal(*proof=None*)

Return `True` if this ideal is principal. If so, set `self.__reduced_generators`, with length one.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 - 23, x^2 + 1])
sage: I = K.ideal([7, (-1/2*b - 3/2)*a + 3/2*b + 9/2])
sage: I.is_principal()
True
sage: I # random
Fractional ideal ((1/2*b + 1/2)*a - 3/2*b - 3/2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(23), x**Integer(2) + Integer(1)],
↪ names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> I = K.ideal([Integer(7), (-Integer(1)/Integer(2)*b - Integer(3)/
↪Integer(2))*a + Integer(3)/Integer(2)*b + Integer(9)/Integer(2)])
>>> I.is_principal()
True
>>> I # random
Fractional ideal ((1/2*b + 1/2)*a - 3/2*b - 3/2)
```

is_zero()

Return `True` if this is the zero ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 3, x^3 + 4])
sage: K.ideal(17).is_zero()
False
sage: K.ideal(0).is_zero()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), x**Integer(3) + Integer(4)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(17)).is_zero()
False
>>> K.ideal(Integer(0)).is_zero()
True
```

norm()

The norm of a fractional ideal in a relative number field is deliberately unimplemented, so that a user cannot mistake the absolute norm for the relative norm, or vice versa.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 2])
sage: K.ideal(2).norm()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a fractional ideal in a relative number field
you must use relative_norm or absolute_norm as appropriate
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(2)).norm()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For a fractional ideal in a relative number field
you must use relative_norm or absolute_norm as appropriate
```

pari_rhnf()

Return PARI's representation of this relative ideal in Hermite normal form.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 23, x^2 - 7])
sage: I = K.ideal(2, (a + 2*b + 3)/2)
sage: I.pari_rhnf()
[[1, -2; 0, 1], [[2, 1; 0, 1], 1/2]]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), x**Integer(2) - Integer(7)],
↪ names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(2), (a + Integer(2)*b + Integer(3))/Integer(2))
>>> I.pari_rhnf()
[[1, -2; 0, 1], [[2, 1; 0, 1], 1/2]]
```

ramification_index()

For ideals in relative number fields, *ramification_index()* is deliberately not implemented in order to avoid ambiguity. Either *relative_ramification_index()* or *absolute_ramification_index()* should be used instead.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 2])
sage: K.ideal(2).ramification_index()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For an ideal in a relative number field you must use
relative_ramification_index or absolute_ramification_index as appropriate
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K.ideal(Integer(2)).ramification_index()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: For an ideal in a relative number field you must use
relative_ramification_index or absolute_ramification_index as appropriate
```

relative_norm()

Compute the relative norm of this fractional ideal in a relative number field, returning an ideal in the base field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 6)
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(K['x'].gen()^4 + a)
sage: N = L.ideal(b).relative_norm(); N
Fractional ideal (-a)
sage: N.parent()
Monoid of ideals of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 6
sage: N.ring()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 6
sage: PQ.<X> = QQ[]
sage: F.<a, b> = NumberField([X^2 - 2, X^2 - 3])
sage: PF.<Y> = F[]
sage: K.<c> = F.extension(Y^2 - (1 + a)*(a + b)*a*b)
sage: K.ideal(1).relative_norm()
Fractional ideal (1)
sage: K.ideal(13).relative_norm().relative_norm()
Fractional ideal (28561)
sage: K.ideal(13).relative_norm().relative_norm().relative_norm()
815730721
sage: K.ideal(13).absolute_norm()
815730721
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(6), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(K['x'].gen()**Integer(4) + a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> N = L.ideal(b).relative_norm(); N
Fractional ideal (-a)
>>> N.parent()
Monoid of ideals of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 6
>>> N.ring()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 6
>>> PQ = QQ['X']; (X,) = PQ._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = NumberField([X**Integer(2) - Integer(2), X**Integer(2) - Integer(3)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> PF = F['Y']; (Y,) = PF._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(Y**Integer(2) - (Integer(1) + a)*(a + b)*a*b, names=('c',
↪)); (c,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(1)).relative_norm()
Fractional ideal (1)
>>> K.ideal(Integer(13)).relative_norm().relative_norm()
Fractional ideal (28561)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K.ideal(Integer(13)).relative_norm().relative_norm().relative_norm()
815730721
>>> K.ideal(Integer(13)).absolute_norm()
815730721
```

Number fields defined by non-monic and non-integral polynomials are supported (Issue #252):

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(2*x^2 - 1/3)
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(5*x^2 + 1)
sage: P = L.primes_above(2)[0]
sage: P.relative_norm()
Fractional ideal (6*a + 2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(Integer(2)*x**Integer(2) - Integer(1)/Integer(3), names=(
↪'a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(Integer(5)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('b',)); (b,
↪) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> P = L.primes_above(Integer(2))[Integer(0)]
>>> P.relative_norm()
Fractional ideal (6*a + 2)
```

relative_ramification_index()

Return the relative ramification index of this fractional ideal, assuming it is prime. Otherwise, raise a `ValueError`.

The relative ramification index is the power of this prime appearing in the factorization of the prime ideal of the base field that this prime lies over.

Use *absolute_ramification_index()* to obtain the power of this prime occurring in the factorization of the rational prime that this prime lies over.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: PQ.<X> = QQ[]
sage: F.<a, b> = NumberFieldTower([X^2 - 2, X^2 - 3])
sage: PF.<Y> = F[]
sage: K.<c> = F.extension(Y^2 - (1 + a)*(a + b)*a*b)
sage: I = K.ideal(3, c)
sage: I.relative_ramification_index()
2
sage: I.ideal_below()  # random sign
Fractional ideal (b)
sage: I.ideal_below() == K.ideal(b)
True
sage: K.ideal(b) == I^2
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> PQ = QQ['X']; (X,) = PQ._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = NumberFieldTower([X**Integer(2) - Integer(2), X**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(3)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> PF = F['Y']; (Y,) = PF._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(Y**Integer(2) - (Integer(1) + a)*(a + b)*a*b, names=('c',
↪)); (c,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(3), c)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> I.relative_ramification_index()
2
>>> I.ideal_below()   # random sign
Fractional ideal (b)
>>> I.ideal_below() == K.ideal(b)
True
>>> K.ideal(b) == I**Integer(2)
True
```

residue_class_degree()

Return the residue class degree of this prime.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: PQ.<X> = QQ[]
sage: F.<a, b> = NumberFieldTower([X^2 - 2, X^2 - 3])
sage: PF.<Y> = F[]
sage: K.<c> = F.extension(Y^2 - (1 + a)*(a + b)*a*b)
sage: [I.residue_class_degree() for I in K.ideal(c).prime_factors()]
[1, 2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> PQ = QQ['X']; (X,) = PQ._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = NumberFieldTower([X**Integer(2) - Integer(2), X**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(3)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> PF = F['Y']; (Y,) = PF._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(Y**Integer(2) - (Integer(1) + a)*(a + b)*a*b, names=('c',
↪)); (c,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> [I.residue_class_degree() for I in K.ideal(c).prime_factors()]
[1, 2]
```

residues()

Return a iterator through a complete list of residues modulo this integral ideal.

An error is raised if this fractional ideal is not integral.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, w> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 - 3, x^2 + x + 1])
sage: I = K.ideal(6, -w*a - w + 4)
sage: list(I.residues())[:5]
[(25/3*w - 1/3)*a + 22*w + 1,
(16/3*w - 1/3)*a + 13*w,
(7/3*w - 1/3)*a + 4*w - 1,
(-2/3*w - 1/3)*a - 5*w - 2,
(-11/3*w - 1/3)*a - 14*w - 3]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), x**Integer(2) + x +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a', 'w',)); (a, w,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(6), -w*a - w + Integer(4))
>>> list(I.residues())[:Integer(5)]
[(25/3*w - 1/3)*a + 22*w + 1,
(16/3*w - 1/3)*a + 13*w,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(7/3*w - 1/3)*a + 4*w - 1,
(-2/3*w - 1/3)*a - 5*w - 2,
(-11/3*w - 1/3)*a - 14*w - 3]
```

smallest_integer()

Return the smallest nonnegative integer in $I \cap \mathbf{Z}$, where I is this ideal. If $I = 0$, returns 0.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberFieldTower([x^2 - 23, x^2 + 1])
sage: I = K.ideal([a + b])
sage: I.smallest_integer()
12
sage: [m for m in range(13) if m in I]
[0, 12]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberFieldTower([x**Integer(2) - Integer(23), x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(1)], names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> I = K.ideal([a + b])
>>> I.smallest_integer()
12
>>> [m for m in range(Integer(13)) if m in I]
[0, 12]
```

valuation(*p*)

Return the valuation of this fractional ideal at $\mathfrak{p}$.

INPUT:

- `p` – a prime ideal $\mathfrak{p}$ of this relative number field

OUTPUT:

(integer) The valuation of this fractional ideal at the prime $\mathfrak{p}$. If $\mathfrak{p}$ is not prime, raise a `ValueError`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 - 17, x^3 - 2])
sage: A = K.ideal(a + b)
sage: A.is_prime()
True
sage: (A*K.ideal(3)).valuation(A)
1
sage: K.ideal(25).valuation(5)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: p (= Fractional ideal (5)) must be a prime
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) - Integer(17), x**Integer(3) - Integer(2)],
↪ names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> A = K.ideal(a + b)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> A.is_prime()
True
>>> (A*K.ideal(Integer(3))).valuation(A)
1
>>> K.ideal(Integer(25)).valuation(Integer(5))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: p (= Fractional ideal (5)) must be a prime
```

sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal_rel.**is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel**(*x*)

Return `True` if x is a fractional ideal of a relative number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal_rel import is_
↪NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal import is_
↪NumberFieldFractionalIdeal
sage: is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel(2/3)
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38124 for details.
False
sage: is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel(ideal(5))
False
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 2)
sage: I = k.ideal([a + 1]); I
Fractional ideal (a + 1)
sage: is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel(I)
False
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 6)
sage: L.<b> = K.extension(K['x'].gen()^4 + a)
sage: I = L.ideal(b); I
Fractional ideal (6, b)
sage: is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel(I)
True
sage: N = I.relative_norm(); N
Fractional ideal (-a)
sage: is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel(N)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal_rel import is_
↪NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal import is_
↪NumberFieldFractionalIdeal
>>> is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel(Integer(2)/Integer(3))
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38124 for details.
False
>>> is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel(ideal(Integer(5)))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
False
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> I = k.ideal([a + Integer(1)]); I
Fractional ideal (a + 1)
>>> is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel(I)
False
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(6), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> L = K.extension(K['x'].gen()**Integer(4) + a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> I = L.ideal(b); I
Fractional ideal (6, b)
>>> is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel(I)
True
>>> N = I.relative_norm(); N
Fractional ideal (-a)
>>> is_NumberFieldFractionalIdeal_rel(N)
False
```

4.4 Ideals of (Not Necessarily Maximal) Orders in Number Fields

This module implements (integral) ideals of orders in number fields.

Note

Currently, Sage only offers very limited functionality for ideals of non-maximal orders (compared to the maximal case). This should hopefully change in the future.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: O = QuadraticField(-1).order(5*i)
sage: I = O.ideal([13, 5*i-1]); I
Ideal (60*a + 1, 65*a) of Order of conductor 5 generated by 5*a
 in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with a = 1*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> O = QuadraticField(-Integer(1)).order(Integer(5)*i)
>>> I = O.ideal([Integer(13), Integer(5)*i-Integer(1)]); I
Ideal (60*a + 1, 65*a) of Order of conductor 5 generated by 5*a
 in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with a = 1*I
```

An ideal of an order in a relative number field:

```
sage: K.<a,b> = NumberField([x^2 + 1, x^2 - 3])
sage: O = K.order([3*a,2*b])
sage: I = O.ideal((-6*b + 6)*a + 6*b + 18); I
Ideal ((-60*b + 180)*a + 72, (-54*b + 174)*a - 6*b + 54, (-72*b + 288)*a + 72, 1872*a)
 of Relative Order generated by [3*a - 2*b, -6*b*a + 6, 3*a]
 in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), x**Integer(2) - Integer(3)], names=(
↪'a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = K._first_ngens(2)
>>> O = K.order([Integer(3)*a,Integer(2)*b])
>>> I = O.ideal((-Integer(6)*b + Integer(6))*a + Integer(6)*b + Integer(18)); I
Ideal ((-60*b + 180)*a + 72, (-54*b + 174)*a - 6*b + 54, (-72*b + 288)*a + 72, 1872*a)
 of Relative Order generated by [3*a - 2*b, -6*b*a + 6, 3*a]
 in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 over its base field
```

Perhaps the most useful functionality at this time is mapping ideals of *quadratic* orders to corresponding binary quadratic forms:

```
sage: K.<t> = QuadraticField(-21463)
sage: O = K.order(t)
sage: I = O.ideal([123457, t + 45259]); I
Ideal (23058*t + 1, 123457*t) of Order of conductor 26 generated by t
 in Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^2 + 21463 with t = 146.5025597046004?
↪*I
sage: I.quadratic_form()
123457*x^2 - 90518*x*y + 16592*y^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(21463), names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.order(t)
>>> I = O.ideal([Integer(123457), t + Integer(45259)]); I
Ideal (23058*t + 1, 123457*t) of Order of conductor 26 generated by t
 in Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^2 + 21463 with t = 146.5025597046004?
↪*I
>>> I.quadratic_form()
123457*x^2 - 90518*x*y + 16592*y^2
```

Todo

Generalize more functionality (such as primality testing and factoring) from *NumberFieldFractionalIdeal* to ideals of not necessarily maximal orders.

AUTHORS:

- Lorenz Panny (2022)

sage.rings.number_field.order_ideal.**NumberFieldOrderIdeal**(*O*, **args*, ***kwds*)

Construct either a *NumberFieldOrderIdeal_generic* or a *NumberFieldOrderIdeal_quadratic* from the given arguments.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.order_ideal import NumberFieldOrderIdeal
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<t> = NumberField(x^3 - 40)
sage: O = K.order(t)
sage: I = NumberFieldOrderIdeal(O, [13, t-1]); I
Ideal (12*t^2 + 1, 12*t^2 + t, 13*t^2) of Order generated by t
 in Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^3 - 40
sage: K.absolute_degree()
3
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: type(I)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.order_ideal.NumberFieldOrderIdeal_generic'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.order_ideal import NumberFieldOrderIdeal
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(40), names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> O = K.order(t)
>>> I = NumberFieldOrderIdeal(O, [Integer(13), t-Integer(1)]); I
Ideal (12*t^2 + 1, 12*t^2 + t, 13*t^2) of Order generated by t
 in Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^3 - 40
>>> K.absolute_degree()
3
>>> type(I)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.order_ideal.NumberFieldOrderIdeal_generic'>
```

```
sage: L.<u> = QuadraticField(-3)
sage: J = NumberFieldOrderIdeal(L.maximal_order(), [(u+5)/2])
sage: L.absolute_degree()
2
sage: type(J)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.order_ideal.NumberFieldOrderIdeal_quadratic'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = QuadraticField(-Integer(3), names=('u',)); (u,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> J = NumberFieldOrderIdeal(L.maximal_order(), [(u+Integer(5))/Integer(2)])
>>> L.absolute_degree()
2
>>> type(J)
<class 'sage.rings.number_field.order_ideal.NumberFieldOrderIdeal_quadratic'>
```

class sage.rings.number_field.order_ideal.**NumberFieldOrderIdeal_generic**(*O*, *gens*, ***, *coerce=True*)

Bases: Ideal_generic

An ideal of a not necessarily maximal order in a number field.

free_module()

Return the free **Z**-module corresponding to this ideal as a submodule of the vector space associated to the ambient number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = QuadraticField(-123)
sage: g, = K.ring_of_integers().ring_generators()
sage: O = K.order(567*g)
sage: I = O.ideal([191, 567*t-27]); I
Ideal (56133/2*t + 1/2, 108297*t) of Order of conductor 567 generated by 567/
↪2*t + 1/2
 in Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^2 + 123 with t = 11.
↪09053650640942?*I
sage: I.free_module()
Free module of degree 2 and rank 2 over Integer Ring
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Echelon basis matrix:
[    1/2 56133/2]
[      0  108297]
sage: I.free_module().is_submodule(O.free_module())
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(123), names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> g, = K.ring_of_integers().ring_generators()
>>> O = K.order(Integer(567)*g)
>>> I = O.ideal([Integer(191), Integer(567)*t-Integer(27)]); I
Ideal (56133/2*t + 1/2, 108297*t) of Order of conductor 567 generated by 567/
↪2*t + 1/2
 in Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^2 + 123 with t = 11.
↪09053650640942?*I
>>> I.free_module()
Free module of degree 2 and rank 2 over Integer Ring
Echelon basis matrix:
[    1/2 56133/2]
[      0  108297]
>>> I.free_module().is_submodule(O.free_module())
True
```

See also

- *sage.rings.number_field.number_field.NumberField_absolute.absolute_vector_space()*
- *sage.rings.number_field.order.Order.free_module()*
- *sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal.NumberFieldIdeal.free_module()*

norm()

Return the norm of this ideal.

The norm is defined as the index (as an abelian group) of the ideal in its order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = QuadraticField(-123)
sage: g, = K.ring_of_integers().ring_generators()
sage: O = K.order(567*g)
sage: I = O.ideal([191, 567*t-27])
sage: I.norm()
191
sage: (O.free_module() / I.free_module()).cardinality()
191
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(123), names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> g, = K.ring_of_integers().ring_generators()
>>> O = K.order(Integer(567)*g)
>>> I = O.ideal([Integer(191), Integer(567)*t-Integer(27)])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> I.norm()
191
>>> (O.free_module() / I.free_module()).cardinality()
191
```

class sage.rings.number_field.order_ideal.**NumberFieldOrderIdeal_quadratic**(*O*, *gens*, ***, *coerce=True*)

Bases: *NumberFieldOrderIdeal_generic*

An ideal of a not necessarily maximal order in a *quadratic* number field.

conjugate()

Return the conjugate of this ideal, defined by conjugating the generators.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = QuadraticField(-123)
sage: g, = K.ring_of_integers().ring_generators()
sage: O = K.order(567*g)
sage: I = O.ideal([191, 567*t-27])
sage: I.norm()
191
sage: I.norm() in I.conjugate() * I
True
sage: I.conjugate() * I == I.norm() * O
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(123), names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> g, = K.ring_of_integers().ring_generators()
>>> O = K.order(Integer(567)*g)
>>> I = O.ideal([Integer(191), Integer(567)*t-Integer(27)])
>>> I.norm()
191
>>> I.norm() in I.conjugate() * I
True
>>> I.conjugate() * I == I.norm() * O
True
```

gens_reduced()

Express this ideal in terms of at most two generators, and one if possible (i.e., if the ideal is principal).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 11*x + 5)
sage: O = K.order(7*a)
sage: I = O.ideal([31915, -71145879*a - 32195694])
sage: I.gens_reduced()
(-63*a + 17,)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(11)*x + Integer(5), names=('a',));
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪ (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.order(Integer(7)*a)
>>> I = O.ideal([Integer(31915), -Integer(71145879)*a - Integer(32195694)])
>>> I.gens_reduced()
(-63*a + 17,)
```

ALGORITHM:

Compute a reduction of the *quadratic_form()* to see if it represents 1, then use the transformation matrix to find an element in the ideal whose norm equals the norm of the ideal.

gens_two()

Express this ideal using exactly two generators, the first of which is a generator for the intersection of the ideal with **Z**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = QuadraticField(-100)
sage: O = K.order(t)
sage: I = O.ideal([123, 131-t, 21+23*t])
sage: I.gens_two()
(41, t - 8)
sage: I == O.ideal(I.gens_two())
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(100), names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.order(t)
>>> I = O.ideal([Integer(123), Integer(131)-t, Integer(21)+Integer(23)*t])
>>> I.gens_two()
(41, t - 8)
>>> I == O.ideal(I.gens_two())
True
```

The second generator is zero if and only if the ideal is generated by an integer:

```
sage: J = O.ideal([-33*t, 11*t-6589])
sage: J.gens_two()
(11, 0)
sage: J == O.ideal(11)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> J = O.ideal([-Integer(33)*t, Integer(11)*t-Integer(6589)])
>>> J.gens_two()
(11, 0)
>>> J == O.ideal(Integer(11))
True
```

Warning

The returned generators do *not* necessarily form a **Z**-basis of the ideal.

is_equivalent(*other*, *narrow=False*)

Determine whether this ideal is equivalent to another ideal in the same order.

If `narrow` is `True`, test narrow equivalence instead.

(Two ideals are equivalent if they differ by multiplication by a nonzero element. They are narrowly equivalent if they differ by multiplication by an element of positive norm.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-163)
sage: O = K.order(7*a)
sage: I = O.ideal([47, 7*a-35])
sage: J = O.ideal([71, 7*a-65])
sage: I.is_equivalent(J)
False
sage: (I^10).is_equivalent(J)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(163), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.order(Integer(7)*a)
>>> I = O.ideal([Integer(47), Integer(7)*a-Integer(35)])
>>> J = O.ideal([Integer(71), Integer(7)*a-Integer(65)])
>>> I.is_equivalent(J)
False
>>> (I**Integer(10)).is_equivalent(J)
True
```

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(229)
sage: O = K.order(7*a)
sage: O.class_number()
3
sage: I = O.ideal([3, 7*a-2])
sage: J = O.ideal([5, 7*a-4])
sage: I.is_equivalent(J)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(229), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.order(Integer(7)*a)
>>> O.class_number()
3
>>> I = O.ideal([Integer(3), Integer(7)*a-Integer(2)])
>>> J = O.ideal([Integer(5), Integer(7)*a-Integer(4)])
>>> I.is_equivalent(J)
True
```

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(273)
sage: O = K.order(11*a)
sage: O.class_number()
20
sage: I = O.ideal([17, 11*a-11])
sage: J = O.ideal([19, 11*a-12])
sage: I.is_equivalent(J)
False
sage: (I^3).is_equivalent(J)
False
sage: (I^6).is_equivalent(J^2)
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: el = 177 + 11*a
sage: el.norm()
-1704
sage: (I^6).is_equivalent(J^2, narrow=True)
True
sage: (I^6).is_equivalent(J^2*el, narrow=True)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(273), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.order(Integer(11)*a)
>>> O.class_number()
20
>>> I = O.ideal([Integer(17), Integer(11)*a-Integer(11)])
>>> J = O.ideal([Integer(19), Integer(11)*a-Integer(12)])
>>> I.is_equivalent(J)
False
>>> (I**Integer(3)).is_equivalent(J)
False
>>> (I**Integer(6)).is_equivalent(J**Integer(2))
True
>>> el = Integer(177) + Integer(11)*a
>>> el.norm()
-1704
>>> (I**Integer(6)).is_equivalent(J**Integer(2), narrow=True)
True
>>> (I**Integer(6)).is_equivalent(J**Integer(2)*el, narrow=True)
False
```

is_principal()

Determine whether or not this ideal is principal.

See also

To find a generator, use *gens_reduced()*.

EXAMPLES:

sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-163) sage: O = K.order(7*a) sage: O.class_number() 24 sage: order = lambda v: next(e for e in range(1,99) if (v^e).is_principal()) sage: I = O.ideal([47, 7*a-35]) sage: order(I) 24 sage: J = O.ideal([71, 7*a-65]) sage: order(J) 12 sage: next(e for e in range(99) if (I^e * J.conjugate()).is_principal()) 10 sage: (I^10 * J.conjugate()).is_principal() True

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(229)
sage: O = K.order(7*a)
sage: I = O.ideal([3, 7*a-2])
sage: J = O.ideal([5, 7*a-4])
sage: (I * J.conjugate()).is_principal()
True
sage: el = 104 + 7*a
sage: el.norm()
-405
sage: (I * (J * el).conjugate()).is_principal()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(229), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.order(Integer(7)*a)
>>> I = O.ideal([Integer(3), Integer(7)*a-Integer(2)])
>>> J = O.ideal([Integer(5), Integer(7)*a-Integer(4)])
>>> (I * J.conjugate()).is_principal()
True
>>> el = Integer(104) + Integer(7)*a
>>> el.norm()
-405
>>> (I * (J * el).conjugate()).is_principal()
True
```

`quadratic_form`(*basis*)

Return the binary quadratic form associated to this ideal.

This map induces an injective homomorphism from the narrow class group on ideals to the class group on quadratic forms.

If `basis` is set to `True` (default: `False`), the method additionally returns a **Z**-basis (a, b) of this ideal I such that $f(x, y)$ equals $\text{norm}(xa + yb)/\text{norm}(I)$, where f is the returned quadratic form.

Note

The narrow class group is the group of invertible ideals modulo the principal ideals generated by an element of positive norm.

- For *imaginary* quadratic orders, the narrow class group is identical to the class group.
- For *real* quadratic orders, identifying the classes of $f(x, y)$ and $-f(y, x)$ recovers a correspondence with the standard class group.

REFERENCES:

The correspondence itself is classical. Implemented after [Coh1993], §5.2.

See also

`sage.rings.number_field.number_field_ideal.NumberFieldFractionalIdeal.quadratic_form()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = QuadraticField(-419)
sage: O = K.order(t)
sage: O.discriminant().factor()
-1 * 2^2 * 419
sage: I = O.ideal([t-1, 105]); I
Ideal (104*t + 1, 105*t) of Order of conductor 2 generated by t
 in Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^2 + 419 with t = 20.
↪46948949045873?*I
sage: f = I.quadratic_form(); f
105*x^2 - 208*x*y + 107*y^2
sage: f.discriminant().factor()
-1 * 2^2 * 419
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: power(f,3).reduced_form()
x^2 + 419*y^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(419), names=('t',)); (t,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> O = K.order(t)
>>> O.discriminant().factor()
-1 * 2^2 * 419
>>> I = O.ideal([t-Integer(1), Integer(105)]); I
Ideal (104*t + 1, 105*t) of Order of conductor 2 generated by t
 in Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^2 + 419 with t = 20.
↪46948949045873?*I
>>> f = I.quadratic_form(); f
105*x^2 - 208*x*y + 107*y^2
>>> f.discriminant().factor()
-1 * 2^2 * 419
>>> power(f,Integer(3)).reduced_form()
x^2 + 419*y^2
```

```
sage: u = 23*t - 45
sage: J = I*u
sage: g = J.quadratic_form(); g
23485980*x^2 - 22795498*x*y + 5531329*y^2
sage: f.is_equivalent(g)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> u = Integer(23)*t - Integer(45)
>>> J = I*u
>>> g = J.quadratic_form(); g
23485980*x^2 - 22795498*x*y + 5531329*y^2
>>> f.is_equivalent(g)
True
```

The inverse operation (modulo equivalence) can be computed by passing a `BinaryQF` to `O.ideal()`:

```
sage: II = O.ideal(f); II
Ideal (104*t + 1, 105*t) of Order of conductor 2 generated by t
 in Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^2 + 419 with t = 20.
↪46948949045873?*I
sage: II.quadratic_form().is_equivalent(f)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> II = O.ideal(f); II
Ideal (104*t + 1, 105*t) of Order of conductor 2 generated by t
 in Number Field in t with defining polynomial x^2 + 419 with t = 20.
↪46948949045873?*I
>>> II.quadratic_form().is_equivalent(f)
True
```

4.5 Class groups of number fields

An element of a class group is stored as a pair consisting of both an explicit ideal in that ideal class, and a list of exponents giving that ideal class in terms of the generators of the parent class group. These can be accessed with the `ideal()` and `exponents()` methods respectively.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: I = K.class_group().gen(); I
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)
sage: I.ideal()
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)
sage: I.exponents()
(1,)

sage: I.ideal() * I.ideal()
Fractional ideal (4, 1/2*a + 3/2)
sage: (I.ideal() * I.ideal()).reduce_equiv()
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a + 1/2)
sage: J = I * I; J    # class group multiplication is automatically reduced
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*a + 1/2)
sage: J.ideal()
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a + 1/2)
sage: J.exponents()
(2,)

sage: I * I.ideal()   # ideal classes coerce to their representative ideal
Fractional ideal (4, 1/2*a + 3/2)

sage: K.fractional_ideal([2, 1/2*a + 1/2])
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a + 1/2)
sage: K.fractional_ideal([2, 1/2*a + 1/2]).is_principal()
False
sage: K.fractional_ideal([2, 1/2*a + 1/2])^3
Fractional ideal (1/2*a - 3/2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> I = K.class_group().gen(); I
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)
>>> I.ideal()
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)
>>> I.exponents()
(1,)

>>> I.ideal() * I.ideal()
Fractional ideal (4, 1/2*a + 3/2)
>>> (I.ideal() * I.ideal()).reduce_equiv()
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a + 1/2)
>>> J = I * I; J    # class group multiplication is automatically reduced
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*a + 1/2)
>>> J.ideal()
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a + 1/2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> J.exponents()
(2,)

>>> I * I.ideal()    # ideal classes coerce to their representative ideal
Fractional ideal (4, 1/2*a + 3/2)

>>> K.fractional_ideal([Integer(2), Integer(1)/Integer(2)*a + Integer(1)/Integer(2)])
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a + 1/2)
>>> K.fractional_ideal([Integer(2), Integer(1)/Integer(2)*a + Integer(1)/Integer(2)]).
↪is_principal()
False
>>> K.fractional_ideal([Integer(2), Integer(1)/Integer(2)*a + Integer(1)/
↪Integer(2)])**Integer(3)
Fractional ideal (1/2*a - 3/2)
```

class sage.rings.number_field.class_group.**ClassGroup**(*gens_orders*, *names*, *number_field*, *gens*, *proof=True*)

Bases: AbelianGroupWithValues_class

The class group of a number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 23)
sage: G = K.class_group(); G
Class group of order 3 with structure C3 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 23
sage: G.category()
Category of finite enumerated commutative groups
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> G = K.class_group(); G
Class group of order 3 with structure C3 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 23
>>> G.category()
Category of finite enumerated commutative groups
```

Note the distinction between abstract generators, their ideal, and exponents:

```
sage: C = NumberField(x^2 + 120071, 'a').class_group(); C
Class group of order 500 with structure C250 x C2
of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 120071
sage: c = C.gen(0)
sage: c  # random
Fractional ideal class (5, 1/2*a + 3/2)
sage: c.ideal()  # random
Fractional ideal (5, 1/2*a + 3/2)
sage: c.ideal() is c.value()   # alias
True
sage: c.exponents()
(1, 0)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> C = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(120071), 'a').class_group(); C
Class group of order 500 with structure C250 x C2
of Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 120071
>>> c = C.gen(Integer(0))
>>> c  # random
Fractional ideal class (5, 1/2*a + 3/2)
>>> c.ideal()  # random
Fractional ideal (5, 1/2*a + 3/2)
>>> c.ideal() is c.value()   # alias
True
>>> c.exponents()
(1, 0)
```

Element

alias of *FractionalIdealClass*

gens_ideals()

Return generating ideals for the (S-)class group.

This is an alias for `gens_values()`.

OUTPUT: a tuple of ideals, one for each abstract Abelian group generator

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 23)
sage: K.class_group().gens_ideals()   # random gens (platform dependent)
(Fractional ideal (2, 1/4*a^3 - 1/4*a^2 + 1/4*a - 1/4),)

sage: C = NumberField(x^2 + x + 23899, 'a').class_group(); C
Class group of order 68 with structure C34 x C2 of Number Field
in a with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 23899
sage: C.gens()
(Fractional ideal class (7, a + 5), Fractional ideal class (5, a + 3))
sage: C.gens_ideals()
(Fractional ideal (7, a + 5), Fractional ideal (5, a + 3))
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.class_group().gens_ideals()   # random gens (platform dependent)
(Fractional ideal (2, 1/4*a^3 - 1/4*a^2 + 1/4*a - 1/4),)

>>> C = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(23899), 'a').class_group(); C
Class group of order 68 with structure C34 x C2 of Number Field
in a with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 23899
>>> C.gens()
(Fractional ideal class (7, a + 5), Fractional ideal class (5, a + 3))
>>> C.gens_ideals()
(Fractional ideal (7, a + 5), Fractional ideal (5, a + 3))
```

number_field()

Return the number field that this (S-)class group is attached to.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: C = NumberField(x^2 + 23, 'w').class_group(); C
Class group of order 3 with structure C3 of
 Number Field in w with defining polynomial x^2 + 23
sage: C.number_field()
Number Field in w with defining polynomial x^2 + 23

sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-14)
sage: CS = K.S_class_group(K.primes_above(2))
sage: CS.number_field()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 14 with a = 3.
↪741657386773942?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> C = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23), 'w').class_group(); C
Class group of order 3 with structure C3 of
 Number Field in w with defining polynomial x^2 + 23
>>> C.number_field()
Number Field in w with defining polynomial x^2 + 23

>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(14), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> CS = K.S_class_group(K.primes_above(Integer(2)))
>>> CS.number_field()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 14 with a = 3.
↪741657386773942?*I
```

class `sage.rings.number_field.class_group.`**`FractionalIdealClass`**(*parent*, *element*, *ideal=None*)

Bases: `AbelianGroupWithValuesElement`

A fractional ideal class in a number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: G = NumberField(x^2 + 23,'a').class_group(); G
Class group of order 3 with structure C3 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 23
sage: I = G.0; I
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)
sage: I.ideal()
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)

sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(-23)
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: C = OK.class_group()
sage: P2a, P2b = [P for P, e in (2*K).factor()]
sage: c = C(P2a); c
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
sage: c.gens()
(2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> G = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(23),'a').class_group(); G
Class group of order 3 with structure C3 of
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 23
>>> I = G.gen(0); I
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)
>>> I.ideal()
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)

>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(23), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> OK = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> C = OK.class_group()
>>> P2a, P2b = [P for P, e in (Integer(2)*K).factor()]
>>> c = C(P2a); c
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
>>> c.gens()
(2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
```

gens()

Return generators for a representative ideal in this (S-)ideal class.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(-23)
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: C = OK.class_group()
sage: P2a, P2b = [P for P, e in (2*K).factor()]
sage: c = C(P2a); c
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
sage: c.gens()
(2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(23), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> OK = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> C = OK.class_group()
>>> P2a, P2b = [P for P, e in (Integer(2)*K).factor()]
>>> c = C(P2a); c
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
>>> c.gens()
(2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
```

ideal()

Return a representative ideal in this ideal class.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(-23)
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: C = OK.class_group()
sage: P2a, P2b = [P for P, e in (2*K).factor()]
sage: c = C(P2a); c
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
sage: c.ideal()
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(23), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> OK = K.ring_of_integers()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> C = OK.class_group()
>>> P2a, P2b = [P for P, e in (Integer(2)*K).factor()]
>>> c = C(P2a); c
Fractional ideal class (2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
>>> c.ideal()
Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*w - 1/2)
```

inverse()

Return the multiplicative inverse of this ideal class.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 3*x + 8); G = K.class_group()
sage: G(2, a).inverse()
Fractional ideal class (2, a^2 + 2*a - 1)
sage: ~G(2, a)
Fractional ideal class (2, a^2 + 2*a - 1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x + Integer(8), names=('a',));␣
↪(a,) = K._first_ngens(1); G = K.class_group()
>>> G(Integer(2), a).inverse()
Fractional ideal class (2, a^2 + 2*a - 1)
>>> ~G(Integer(2), a)
Fractional ideal class (2, a^2 + 2*a - 1)
```

is_principal()

Return `True` iff this ideal class is the trivial (principal) class.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(-23)
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: C = OK.class_group()
sage: P2a, P2b = [P for P, e in (2*K).factor()]
sage: c = C(P2a)
sage: c.is_principal()
False
sage: (c^2).is_principal()
False
sage: (c^3).is_principal()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(23), names=('w',)); (w,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> OK = K.ring_of_integers()
>>> C = OK.class_group()
>>> P2a, P2b = [P for P, e in (Integer(2)*K).factor()]
>>> c = C(P2a)
>>> c.is_principal()
False
>>> (c**Integer(2)).is_principal()
False
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> (c**Integer(3)).is_principal()
True
```

reduce()

Return representative for this ideal class that has been reduced using PARI's pari:idealred.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: k.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 20072); G = k.class_group(); G
Class group of order 76 with structure C38 x C2 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 20072
sage: I = (G.0)^11; I
Fractional ideal class (33, 1/2*a + 8)
sage: J = G(I.ideal()^5); J
Fractional ideal class (39135393, 1/2*a + 13654253)
sage: J.reduce()
Fractional ideal class (73, 1/2*a + 47)
sage: J == I^5
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> k = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(20072), names=('a',)); (a,) = k._
↪first_ngens(1); G = k.class_group(); G
Class group of order 76 with structure C38 x C2 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 20072
>>> I = (G.gen(0))**Integer(11); I
Fractional ideal class (33, 1/2*a + 8)
>>> J = G(I.ideal()**Integer(5)); J
Fractional ideal class (39135393, 1/2*a + 13654253)
>>> J.reduce()
Fractional ideal class (73, 1/2*a + 47)
>>> J == I**Integer(5)
True
```

representative_prime(*norm_bound=1000*)

Return a prime ideal in this ideal class.

INPUT:

- norm_bound – (positive integer) upper bound on the norm of primes tested

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 31)
sage: K.class_number()
3
sage: Cl = K.class_group()
sage: [c.representative_prime() for c in Cl]
[Fractional ideal (3),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a + 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)]

sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 223)
sage: K.class_number()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
7
sage: Cl = K.class_group()
sage: [c.representative_prime() for c in Cl]
[Fractional ideal (3),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a + 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (17, 1/2*a + 7/2),
 Fractional ideal (7, 1/2*a - 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (7, 1/2*a + 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (17, 1/2*a + 27/2),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(31), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.class_number()
3
>>> Cl = K.class_group()
>>> [c.representative_prime() for c in Cl]
[Fractional ideal (3),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a + 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)]

>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(223), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> K.class_number()
7
>>> Cl = K.class_group()
>>> [c.representative_prime() for c in Cl]
[Fractional ideal (3),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a + 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (17, 1/2*a + 7/2),
 Fractional ideal (7, 1/2*a - 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (7, 1/2*a + 1/2),
 Fractional ideal (17, 1/2*a + 27/2),
 Fractional ideal (2, 1/2*a - 1/2)]
```

class `sage.rings.number_field.class_group.`**`SClassGroup`**(*gens_orders*, *names*, *number_field*, *gens*, *S*, *proof=True*)

Bases: `ClassGroup`

The S-class group of a number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-14)
sage: S = K.primes_above(2)
sage: K.S_class_group(S).gens()   # random gens (platform dependent)
(Fractional S-ideal class (3, a + 2),)

sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-974)
sage: CS = K.S_class_group(K.primes_above(2)); CS
S-class group of order 18 with structure C6 x C3 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 974 with a = 31.20897306865447?
↪*I
sage: CS.gen(0) # random
Fractional S-ideal class (3, a + 2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: CS.gen(1) # random
Fractional S-ideal class (31, a + 24)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(14), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> S = K.primes_above(Integer(2))
>>> K.S_class_group(S).gens()   # random gens (platform dependent)
(Fractional S-ideal class (3, a + 2),)

>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(974), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> CS = K.S_class_group(K.primes_above(Integer(2))); CS
S-class group of order 18 with structure C6 x C3 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 974 with a = 31.20897306865447?
↪*I
>>> CS.gen(Integer(0)) # random
Fractional S-ideal class (3, a + 2)
>>> CS.gen(Integer(1)) # random
Fractional S-ideal class (31, a + 24)
```

Element

alias of *SFractionalIdealClass*

S()

Return the set (or rather tuple) of primes used to define this class group.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-14)
sage: I = K.ideal(2, a)
sage: S = (I,)
sage: CS = K.S_class_group(S);CS
S-class group of order 2 with structure C2 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 14 with a = 3.
↪741657386773942?*I
sage: T = tuple()
sage: CT = K.S_class_group(T);CT
S-class group of order 4 with structure C4 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 14 with a = 3.
↪741657386773942?*I
sage: CS.S()
(Fractional ideal (2, a),)
sage: CT.S()
()
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(14), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(2), a)
>>> S = (I,)
>>> CS = K.S_class_group(S);CS
S-class group of order 2 with structure C2 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 14 with a = 3.
↪741657386773942?*I
>>> T = tuple()
>>> CT = K.S_class_group(T);CT
S-class group of order 4 with structure C4 of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 14 with a = 3.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪741657386773942?*I
>>> CS.S()
(Fractional ideal (2, a),)
>>> CT.S()
()
```

class sage.rings.number_field.class_group.**SFractionalIdealClass**(*parent*, *element*, *ideal=None*)

Bases: *FractionalIdealClass*

An S-fractional ideal class in a number field for a tuple S of primes.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-14)
sage: I = K.ideal(2, a)
sage: S = (I,)
sage: CS = K.S_class_group(S)
sage: J = K.ideal(7, a)
sage: G = K.ideal(3, a + 1)
sage: CS(I)
Trivial S-ideal class
sage: CS(J)
Trivial S-ideal class
sage: CS(G)
Fractional S-ideal class (3, a + 1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(14), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(2), a)
>>> S = (I,)
>>> CS = K.S_class_group(S)
>>> J = K.ideal(Integer(7), a)
>>> G = K.ideal(Integer(3), a + Integer(1))
>>> CS(I)
Trivial S-ideal class
>>> CS(J)
Trivial S-ideal class
>>> CS(G)
Fractional S-ideal class (3, a + 1)
```

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-14)
sage: I = K.ideal(2, a)
sage: S = (I,)
sage: CS = K.S_class_group(S)
sage: J = K.ideal(7, a)
sage: G = K.ideal(3, a + 1)
sage: CS(I).ideal()
Fractional ideal (2, a)
sage: CS(J).ideal()
Fractional ideal (7, a)
sage: CS(G).ideal()
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(14), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(2), a)
>>> S = (I,)
>>> CS = K.S_class_group(S)
>>> J = K.ideal(Integer(7), a)
>>> G = K.ideal(Integer(3), a + Integer(1))
>>> CS(I).ideal()
Fractional ideal (2, a)
>>> CS(J).ideal()
Fractional ideal (7, a)
>>> CS(G).ideal()
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)
```

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-14)
sage: I = K.ideal(2, a)
sage: S = (I,)
sage: CS = K.S_class_group(S)
sage: G = K.ideal(3, a + 1)
sage: CS(G).inverse()
Fractional S-ideal class (3, a + 2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(14), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> I = K.ideal(Integer(2), a)
>>> S = (I,)
>>> CS = K.S_class_group(S)
>>> G = K.ideal(Integer(3), a + Integer(1))
>>> CS(G).inverse()
Fractional S-ideal class (3, a + 2)
```

4.6 Units and S-unit groups of number fields

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 8*x^2 + 36)
sage: UK = UnitGroup(K); UK
Unit group with structure C4 x Z of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 8*x^2 + 36
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(8)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(36), names=('a
↪',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> UK = UnitGroup(K); UK
Unit group with structure C4 x Z of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 - 8*x^2 + 36
```

The first generator is a primitive root of unity in the field:

```
sage: UK.gens()
(u0, u1)
sage: UK.gens_values()  # random
[-1/12*a^3 + 1/6*a, 1/24*a^3 + 1/4*a^2 - 1/12*a - 1]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: UK.gen(0).value()
1/12*a^3 - 1/6*a

sage: UK.gen(0)
u0
sage: UK.gen(0) + K.one()   # coerce abstract generator into number field
1/12*a^3 - 1/6*a + 1

sage: [u.multiplicative_order() for u in UK.gens()]
[4, +Infinity]
sage: UK.rank()
1
sage: UK.ngens()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UK.gens()
(u0, u1)
>>> UK.gens_values()  # random
[-1/12*a^3 + 1/6*a, 1/24*a^3 + 1/4*a^2 - 1/12*a - 1]
>>> UK.gen(Integer(0)).value()
1/12*a^3 - 1/6*a

>>> UK.gen(Integer(0))
u0
>>> UK.gen(Integer(0)) + K.one()   # coerce abstract generator into number field
1/12*a^3 - 1/6*a + 1

>>> [u.multiplicative_order() for u in UK.gens()]
[4, +Infinity]
>>> UK.rank()
1
>>> UK.ngens()
2
```

Units in the field can be converted into elements of the unit group represented as elements of an abstract multiplicative group:

```
sage: UK(1)
1
sage: UK(-1)
u0^2
sage: [UK(u) for u in (x^4 - 1).roots(K, multiplicities=False)]
[1, u0^2, u0, u0^3]

sage: UK.fundamental_units() # random
[1/24*a^3 + 1/4*a^2 - 1/12*a - 1]
sage: torsion_gen = UK.torsion_generator(); torsion_gen
u0
sage: torsion_gen.value()
1/12*a^3 - 1/6*a
sage: UK.zeta_order()
4
sage: UK.roots_of_unity()
[1/12*a^3 - 1/6*a, -1, -1/12*a^3 + 1/6*a, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UK(Integer(1))
1
>>> UK(-Integer(1))
u0^2
>>> [UK(u) for u in (x**Integer(4) - Integer(1)).roots(K, multiplicities=False)]
[1, u0^2, u0, u0^3]

>>> UK.fundamental_units() # random
[1/24*a^3 + 1/4*a^2 - 1/12*a - 1]
>>> torsion_gen = UK.torsion_generator(); torsion_gen
u0
>>> torsion_gen.value()
1/12*a^3 - 1/6*a
>>> UK.zeta_order()
4
>>> UK.roots_of_unity()
[1/12*a^3 - 1/6*a, -1, -1/12*a^3 + 1/6*a, 1]
```

Exp and log functions provide maps between units as field elements and exponent vectors with respect to the generators:

```
sage: u = UK.exp([13,10]); u # random
-41/8*a^3 - 55/4*a^2 + 41/4*a + 55
sage: UK.log(u)
(1, 10)
sage: u = UK.fundamental_units()[0]
sage: [UK.log(u^k) == (0,k) for k in range(10)]
[True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True]
sage: all(UK.log(u^k) == (0,k) for k in range(10))
True

sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^5 - 2,'a')
sage: UK = UnitGroup(K)
sage: UK.rank()
2
sage: UK.fundamental_units()
[a^3 + a^2 - 1, a - 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> u = UK.exp([Integer(13),Integer(10)]); u # random
-41/8*a^3 - 55/4*a^2 + 41/4*a + 55
>>> UK.log(u)
(1, 10)
>>> u = UK.fundamental_units()[Integer(0)]
>>> [UK.log(u**k) == (Integer(0),k) for k in range(Integer(10))]
[True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True]
>>> all(UK.log(u**k) == (Integer(0),k) for k in range(Integer(10)))
True

>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(5) - Integer(2),'a', names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> UK = UnitGroup(K)
>>> UK.rank()
2
>>> UK.fundamental_units()
[a^3 + a^2 - 1, a - 1]
```

S-unit groups may be constructed, where S is a set of primes:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^6 + 2)
sage: S = K.ideal(3).prime_factors(); S
[Fractional ideal (3, a + 1), Fractional ideal (3, a - 1)]
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K,S=tuple(S)); SUK
S-unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z x Z of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^6 + 2
 with S = (Fractional ideal (3, a + 1), Fractional ideal (3, a - 1))
sage: SUK.primes()
(Fractional ideal (3, a + 1), Fractional ideal (3, a - 1))
sage: SUK.rank()
4
sage: SUK.gens_values()
[-1, a^2 + 1, -a^5 - a^4 + a^2 + a + 1, a + 1, a - 1]
sage: u = 9*prod(SUK.gens_values()); u
-18*a^5 - 18*a^4 - 18*a^3 - 9*a^2 + 9*a + 27
sage: SUK.log(u)
(1, 3, 1, 7, 7)
sage: u == SUK.exp((1,3,1,7,7))
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(6) + Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> S = K.ideal(Integer(3)).prime_factors(); S
[Fractional ideal (3, a + 1), Fractional ideal (3, a - 1)]
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K,S=tuple(S)); SUK
S-unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z x Z of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^6 + 2
 with S = (Fractional ideal (3, a + 1), Fractional ideal (3, a - 1))
>>> SUK.primes()
(Fractional ideal (3, a + 1), Fractional ideal (3, a - 1))
>>> SUK.rank()
4
>>> SUK.gens_values()
[-1, a^2 + 1, -a^5 - a^4 + a^2 + a + 1, a + 1, a - 1]
>>> u = Integer(9)*prod(SUK.gens_values()); u
-18*a^5 - 18*a^4 - 18*a^3 - 9*a^2 + 9*a + 27
>>> SUK.log(u)
(1, 3, 1, 7, 7)
>>> u == SUK.exp((Integer(1),Integer(3),Integer(1),Integer(7),Integer(7)))
True
```

A relative number field example:

```
sage: L.<a, b> = NumberField([x^2 + x + 1, x^4 + 1])
sage: UL = L.unit_group(); UL
Unit group with structure C24 x Z x Z x Z of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base field
sage: UL.gens_values() # random
[-b^3*a - b^3, -b^3*a + b, (-b^3 - b^2 - b)*a - b - 1, (-b^3 - 1)*a - b^2 + b - 1]
sage: UL.zeta_order()
24
sage: UL.roots_of_unity()
[-b*a,
 -b^2*a - b^2,
 -b^3,
 -a,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
 -b*a - b,
 -b^2,
 b^3*a,
 -a - 1,
 -b,
 b^2*a,
 b^3*a + b^3,
 -1,
 b*a,
 b^2*a + b^2,
 b^3,
 a,
 b*a + b,
 b^2,
 -b^3*a,
 a + 1,
 b,
 -b^2*a,
 -b^3*a - b^3,
 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = NumberField([x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), x**Integer(4) + Integer(1)],␣
↪names=('a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = L._first_ngens(2)
>>> UL = L.unit_group(); UL
Unit group with structure C24 x Z x Z x Z of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + x + 1 over its base field
>>> UL.gens_values() # random
[-b^3*a - b^3, -b^3*a + b, (-b^3 - b^2 - b)*a - b - 1, (-b^3 - 1)*a - b^2 + b - 1]
>>> UL.zeta_order()
24
>>> UL.roots_of_unity()
[-b*a,
 -b^2*a - b^2,
 -b^3,
 -a,
 -b*a - b,
 -b^2,
 b^3*a,
 -a - 1,
 -b,
 b^2*a,
 b^3*a + b^3,
 -1,
 b*a,
 b^2*a + b^2,
 b^3,
 a,
 b*a + b,
 b^2,
 -b^3*a,
 a + 1,
 b,
 -b^2*a,
 -b^3*a - b^3,
 1]
```

A relative extension example, which worked thanks to the code review by F.W.Clarke:

```
sage: PQ.<X> = QQ[]
sage: F.<a, b> = NumberField([X^2 - 2, X^2 - 3])
sage: PF.<Y> = F[]
sage: K.<c> = F.extension(Y^2 - (1 + a)*(a + b)*a*b)
sage: K.unit_group()
Unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z of Number Field in c
 with defining polynomial Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> PQ = QQ['X']; (X,) = PQ._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = NumberField([X**Integer(2) - Integer(2), X**Integer(2) - Integer(3)], names=(
↪'a', 'b',)); (a, b,) = F._first_ngens(2)
>>> PF = F['Y']; (Y,) = PF._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = F.extension(Y**Integer(2) - (Integer(1) + a)*(a + b)*a*b, names=('c',)); (c,)␣
↪= K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.unit_group()
Unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z x Z of Number Field in c
 with defining polynomial Y^2 + (-2*b - 3)*a - 2*b - 6 over its base field
```

AUTHOR:

- John Cremona

class sage.rings.number_field.unit_group.**UnitGroup**(*number_field*, *proof=True*, *S=None*)

Bases: AbelianGroupWithValues_class

The unit group or an S-unit group of a number field.

exp(*exponents*)

Return unit with given exponents with respect to group generators.

INPUT:

- u – any object from which an element of the unit group's number field K may be constructed; an error is raised if an element of K cannot be constructed from u, or if the element constructed is not a unit.

OUTPUT: list of integers giving the exponents of u with respect to the unit group's basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(13)
sage: UK = UnitGroup(K)
sage: [UK.log(u) for u in UK.gens()]
[(1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0),
 (0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0),
 (0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0),
 (0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0),
 (0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0),
 (0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1)]
sage: vec = [65,6,7,8,9,10]
sage: unit = UK.exp(vec)
sage: UK.log(unit)
(13, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10)
sage: u = UK.gens()[-1]
sage: UK.exp(UK.log(u)) == u.value()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(13), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> UK = UnitGroup(K)
>>> [UK.log(u) for u in UK.gens()]
[(1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0),
 (0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0),
 (0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0),
 (0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0),
 (0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0),
 (0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1)]
>>> vec = [Integer(65),Integer(6),Integer(7),Integer(8),Integer(9),
↪Integer(10)]
>>> unit = UK.exp(vec)
>>> UK.log(unit)
(13, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10)
>>> u = UK.gens()[-Integer(1)]
>>> UK.exp(UK.log(u)) == u.value()
True
```

An S-unit example:

```
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K,S=2)
sage: v = (3,1,4,1,5,9,2)
sage: u = SUK.exp(v); u
8732*z^11 - 15496*z^10 - 51840*z^9 - 68804*z^8 - 51840*z^7 - 15496*z^6
 + 8732*z^5 - 34216*z^3 - 64312*z^2 - 64312*z - 34216
sage: SUK.log(u)
(3, 1, 4, 1, 5, 9, 2)
sage: SUK.log(u) == v
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K,S=Integer(2))
>>> v = (Integer(3),Integer(1),Integer(4),Integer(1),Integer(5),Integer(9),
↪Integer(2))
>>> u = SUK.exp(v); u
8732*z^11 - 15496*z^10 - 51840*z^9 - 68804*z^8 - 51840*z^7 - 15496*z^6
 + 8732*z^5 - 34216*z^3 - 64312*z^2 - 64312*z - 34216
>>> SUK.log(u)
(3, 1, 4, 1, 5, 9, 2)
>>> SUK.log(u) == v
True
```

fundamental_units()

Return generators for the free part of the unit group, as a list.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 23)
sage: U = UnitGroup(K)
sage: U.fundamental_units()   # random
[1/4*a^3 - 7/4*a^2 + 17/4*a - 19/4]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> U = UnitGroup(K)
>>> U.fundamental_units()  # random
[1/4*a^3 - 7/4*a^2 + 17/4*a - 19/4]
```

log(*u*)

Return the exponents of the unit u with respect to group generators.

INPUT:

- u – any object from which an element of the unit group's number field K may be constructed; an error is raised if an element of K cannot be constructed from u, or if the element constructed is not a unit

OUTPUT: list of integers giving the exponents of u with respect to the unit group's basis

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(13)
sage: UK = UnitGroup(K)
sage: [UK.log(u) for u in UK.gens()]
[(1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0),
 (0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0),
 (0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0),
 (0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0),
 (0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0),
 (0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1)]
sage: vec = [65,6,7,8,9,10]
sage: unit = UK.exp(vec); unit  # random
-253576*z^11 + 7003*z^10 - 395532*z^9 - 35275*z^8 - 500326*z^7 - 35275*z^6
 - 395532*z^5 + 7003*z^4 - 253576*z^3 - 59925*z - 59925
sage: UK.log(unit)
(13, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(13), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> UK = UnitGroup(K)
>>> [UK.log(u) for u in UK.gens()]
[(1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0),
 (0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0),
 (0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0),
 (0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0),
 (0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0),
 (0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1)]
>>> vec = [Integer(65),Integer(6),Integer(7),Integer(8),Integer(9),
↪Integer(10)]
>>> unit = UK.exp(vec); unit  # random
-253576*z^11 + 7003*z^10 - 395532*z^9 - 35275*z^8 - 500326*z^7 - 35275*z^6
 - 395532*z^5 + 7003*z^4 - 253576*z^3 - 59925*z - 59925
>>> UK.log(unit)
(13, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10)
```

An S-unit example:

```
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=2)
sage: v = (3,1,4,1,5,9,2)
sage: u = SUK.exp(v); u
8732*z^11 - 15496*z^10 - 51840*z^9 - 68804*z^8 - 51840*z^7 - 15496*z^6
 + 8732*z^5 - 34216*z^3 - 64312*z^2 - 64312*z - 34216
sage: SUK.log(u)
(3, 1, 4, 1, 5, 9, 2)
sage: SUK.log(u) == v
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=Integer(2))
>>> v = (Integer(3),Integer(1),Integer(4),Integer(1),Integer(5),Integer(9),
↪Integer(2))
>>> u = SUK.exp(v); u
8732*z^11 - 15496*z^10 - 51840*z^9 - 68804*z^8 - 51840*z^7 - 15496*z^6
 + 8732*z^5 - 34216*z^3 - 64312*z^2 - 64312*z - 34216
>>> SUK.log(u)
(3, 1, 4, 1, 5, 9, 2)
>>> SUK.log(u) == v
True
```

number_field()

Return the number field associated with this unit group.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: U = UnitGroup(QuadraticField(-23, 'w')); U
Unit group with structure C2 of
 Number Field in w with defining polynomial x^2 + 23 with w = 4.
↪795831523312720?*I
sage: U.number_field()
Number Field in w with defining polynomial x^2 + 23 with w = 4.
↪795831523312720?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> U = UnitGroup(QuadraticField(-Integer(23), 'w')); U
Unit group with structure C2 of
 Number Field in w with defining polynomial x^2 + 23 with w = 4.
↪795831523312720?*I
>>> U.number_field()
Number Field in w with defining polynomial x^2 + 23 with w = 4.
↪795831523312720?*I
```

primes()

Return the (possibly empty) list of primes associated with this S-unit group.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-23)
sage: S = tuple(K.ideal(3).prime_factors()); S
(Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a - 1/2), Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a + 1/2))
sage: U = UnitGroup(K,S=tuple(S)); U
S-unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 23 with a = 4.
↪795831523312720?*I
 with S = (Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a - 1/2), Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a + 1/
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪2))
sage: U.primes() == S
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(23), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> S = tuple(K.ideal(Integer(3)).prime_factors()); S
(Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a - 1/2), Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a + 1/2))
>>> U = UnitGroup(K,S=tuple(S)); U
S-unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z of
 Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 23 with a = 4.
↪795831523312720?*I
 with S = (Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a - 1/2), Fractional ideal (3, 1/2*a + 1/
↪2))
>>> U.primes() == S
True
```

rank()

Return the rank of the unit group.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<z> = CyclotomicField(13)
sage: UnitGroup(K).rank()
5
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=2); SUK.rank()
6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = CyclotomicField(Integer(13), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> UnitGroup(K).rank()
5
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=Integer(2)); SUK.rank()
6
```

roots_of_unity()

Return all the roots of unity in this unit group, primitive or not.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: U = UnitGroup(K)
sage: zs = U.roots_of_unity(); zs
[b, -1, -b, 1]
sage: [ z**U.zeta_order() for z in zs ]
[1, 1, 1, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('b',)); (b,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> U = UnitGroup(K)
>>> zs = U.roots_of_unity(); zs
[b, -1, -b, 1]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> [ z**U.zeta_order() for z in zs ]
[1, 1, 1, 1]
```

torsion_generator()

Return a generator for the torsion part of the unit group.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - x^2 + 4)
sage: U = UnitGroup(K)
sage: U.torsion_generator()
u0
sage: U.torsion_generator().value()  # random
-1/4*a^3 - 1/4*a + 1/2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(2) + Integer(4), names=('a',));
↪ (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> U = UnitGroup(K)
>>> U.torsion_generator()
u0
>>> U.torsion_generator().value()  # random
-1/4*a^3 - 1/4*a + 1/2
```

zeta(*n=2*, *all=False*)

Return one, or a list of all, primitive n-th root of unity in this unit group.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<z> = NumberField(x^2 + 3)
sage: U = UnitGroup(K)
sage: U.zeta(1)
1
sage: U.zeta(2)
-1
sage: U.zeta(2, all=True)
[-1]
sage: U.zeta(3)
-1/2*z - 1/2
sage: U.zeta(3, all=True)
[-1/2*z - 1/2, 1/2*z - 1/2]
sage: U.zeta(4)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: n (=4) does not divide order of generator

sage: r.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<b> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: U = UnitGroup(K)
sage: U.zeta(4)
b
sage: U.zeta(4,all=True)
[b, -b]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: U.zeta(3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: n (=3) does not divide order of generator
sage: U.zeta(3, all=True)
[]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(3), names=('z',)); (z,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> U = UnitGroup(K)
>>> U.zeta(Integer(1))
1
>>> U.zeta(Integer(2))
-1
>>> U.zeta(Integer(2), all=True)
[-1]
>>> U.zeta(Integer(3))
-1/2*z - 1/2
>>> U.zeta(Integer(3), all=True)
[-1/2*z - 1/2, 1/2*z - 1/2]
>>> U.zeta(Integer(4))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: n (=4) does not divide order of generator

>>> r = QQ['x']; (x,) = r._first_ngens(1)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=('b',)); (b,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> U = UnitGroup(K)
>>> U.zeta(Integer(4))
b
>>> U.zeta(Integer(4),all=True)
[b, -b]
>>> U.zeta(Integer(3))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: n (=3) does not divide order of generator
>>> U.zeta(Integer(3), all=True)
[]
```

zeta_order()

Return the order of the torsion part of the unit group.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - x^2 + 4)
sage: U = UnitGroup(K)
sage: U.zeta_order()
6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(2) + Integer(4), names=('a',));
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪ (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> U = UnitGroup(K)
>>> U.zeta_order()
6
```

4.7 Solver for the S-unit equation $x + y = 1$

Inspired by works of Tzanakis–de Weger, Baker–Wustholz and Smart, we use the LLL methods to implement an algorithm that returns all S-unit solutions to the equation $x + y = 1$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import solve_S_unit_equation, eq_up_
↪to_order
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: S = K.primes_above(3)
sage: expected = [((0, 1), (4, 0), xi + 2, -xi - 1),
....:             ((1, -1), (0, -1), 1/3*xi + 2/3, -1/3*xi + 1/3),
....:             ((1, 0), (5, 0), xi + 1, -xi),
....:             ((2, 0), (5, 1), xi, -xi + 1)]
sage: sols = solve_S_unit_equation(K, S, 200)
sage: eq_up_to_order(sols, expected)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import solve_S_unit_equation, eq_up_to_
↪order
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> S = K.primes_above(Integer(3))
>>> expected = [((Integer(0), Integer(1)), (Integer(4), Integer(0)), xi + Integer(2),␣
↪-xi - Integer(1)),
...             ((Integer(1), -Integer(1)), (Integer(0), -Integer(1)), Integer(1)/
↪Integer(3)*xi + Integer(2)/Integer(3), -Integer(1)/Integer(3)*xi + Integer(1)/
↪Integer(3)),
...             ((Integer(1), Integer(0)), (Integer(5), Integer(0)), xi + Integer(1),␣
↪-xi),
...             ((Integer(2), Integer(0)), (Integer(5), Integer(1)), xi, -xi +␣
↪Integer(1))]
>>> sols = solve_S_unit_equation(K, S, Integer(200))
>>> eq_up_to_order(sols, expected)
True
```

Todo

- Use Cython to improve timings on the sieve

REFERENCES:

- [MR2016]

- [Sma1995]
- [Sma1998]
- [Yu2007]
- [AKMRVW]

AUTHORS:

- Alejandra Alvarado, Angelos Koutsianas, Beth Malmskog, Christopher Rasmussen, David Roe, Christelle Vincent, Mckenzie West (2018-04-25 to 2018-11-09): original version

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`K0_func`**`(`*SUK*, *A*, *prec=106*`)`

Return the constant K_0 from [AKMRVW].

INPUT:

- `SUK` – a group of S-units
- `A` – the set of the products of the coefficients of the S-unit equation with each root of unity of K
- `prec` – the precision of the real field (default: 106)

OUTPUT: the constant K_0, a real number

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import K0_func
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 11)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(6)))
sage: v = K.primes_above(3)[0]
sage: K0_func(SUK, K.roots_of_unity())
8.84763586062272e12
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import K0_func
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(11), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(6))))
>>> v = K.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)]
>>> K0_func(SUK, K.roots_of_unity())
8.84763586062272e12
```

REFERENCES:

- [Sma1995] p. 824
- [AKMRVW] arXiv 1903.00977

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`K1_func`**`(`*SUK*, *v*, *A*, *prec=106*`)`

Return the constant K_1 from Smart's TCDF paper, [Sma1995].

INPUT:

- `SUK` – a group of S-units
- `v` – an infinite place of K (element of `SUK.number_field().places(prec)`)
- `A` – list of all products of each potential a, b in the S-unit equation $ax + by + 1 = 0$ with each root of unity of K
- `prec` – the precision of the real field (default: 106)

OUTPUT: the constant K_1, a real number

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import K1_func
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(3)))
sage: phi_real = K.places()[0]
sage: phi_complex = K.places()[1]
sage: A = K.roots_of_unity()

sage: K1_func(SUK, phi_real, A)
4.483038368145048508970350163578e16

sage: K1_func(SUK, phi_complex, A)
2.073346189067285101984136298965e17
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import K1_func
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3))))
>>> phi_real = K.places()[Integer(0)]
>>> phi_complex = K.places()[Integer(1)]
>>> A = K.roots_of_unity()

>>> K1_func(SUK, phi_real, A)
4.483038368145048508970350163578e16

>>> K1_func(SUK, phi_complex, A)
2.073346189067285101984136298965e17
```

REFERENCES:

- [Sma1995] p. 825

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**Omega_prime**(*dK*, *v*, *mu_list*, *prec=106*)

Return the constant Ω' appearing in [AKMRVW].

INPUT:

- dK – the degree of a number field K
- v – a finite place of K
- mu_list – list of nonzero elements of K. It is assumed that the sublist mu_list[1:] is multiplicatively independent
- prec – the precision of the real field

OUTPUT: the constant Ω'

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import mus, Omega_prime
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(6)))
sage: v = K.primes_above(3)[0]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: mu_list = [-1] + mus(SUK, v)
sage: dK = K.degree()
sage: Omega_prime(dK, v, mu_list)
0.000487349679922696
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import mus, Omega_prime
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(6))))
>>> v = K.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)]
>>> mu_list = [-Integer(1)] + mus(SUK, v)
>>> dK = K.degree()
>>> Omega_prime(dK, v, mu_list)
0.000487349679922696
```

REFERENCES:

- [AKMRVW] arXiv 1903.00977

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`Yu_C1_star`**(*n*, *v*, *prec=106*)

Return the constant C_1^* appearing in [Yu2007] (1.23).

INPUT:

- `n` – the number of generators of a multiplicative subgroup of a field K
- `v` – a finite place of K (a fractional ideal)
- `prec` – the precision of the real field

OUTPUT: the constant C_1^* as a real number

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: v11 = K.primes_above(11)[0]
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import Yu_C1_star
sage: Yu_C1_star(1,v11)
2.154667761574516556114215527020e6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> v11 = K.primes_above(Integer(11))[Integer(0)]
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import Yu_C1_star
>>> Yu_C1_star(Integer(1),v11)
2.154667761574516556114215527020e6
```

REFERENCES:

- [Yu2007] p.189,193

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`Yu_a1_kappa1_c1`**(*p*, *dK*, *ep*)

Compute the constants a(1), kappa1, and c(1) of [Yu2007].

INPUT:

- `p` – a rational prime number
- `dK` – the absolute degree of some number field K
- `ep` – the absolute ramification index of some prime `frak_p` of K lying above p

OUTPUT:

The constants a(1), kappa1, and c(1).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import Yu_a1_kappa1_c1
sage: Yu_a1_kappa1_c1(5, 10, 3)
(16, 20, 319)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import Yu_a1_kappa1_c1
>>> Yu_a1_kappa1_c1(Integer(5), Integer(10), Integer(3))
(16, 20, 319)
```

REFERENCES:

- [Yu2007]

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`Yu_bound`**`(`*SUK*, *v*, *prec=106*`)`

Return c_8 such that $c_8 \geq exp(2)/\log(2)$ and $ord_p(\Theta - 1) < c_8 \log B$, where $\Theta = \prod_{j=1}^{n} \alpha_j^{b_j}$ and $B \geq \max_j |b_j|$ and $B \geq 3$.

INPUT:

- `SUK` – a group of S-units
- `v` – a finite place of K (a fractional ideal)
- `prec` – the precision of the real field

OUTPUT: the constant c_8 as a real number

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import Yu_bound
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 11)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(6)))
sage: v = K.primes_above(3)[0]
sage: Yu_bound(SUK, v)
9.03984381033128e9
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import Yu_bound
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(11), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(6))))
>>> v = K.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)]
>>> Yu_bound(SUK, v)
9.03984381033128e9
```

REFERENCES:

- [Sma1995] p. 825

- [Yu2007] p. 189–193 esp. Theorem 1
- [AKMRVW] arXiv 1903.00977

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**Yu_condition_115**(*K*, *v*)

Return True or False, as the number field K and the finite place v satisfy condition (1.15) of [Yu2007].

INPUT:

- K – a number field
- v – a finite place of K

OUTPUT:

True if (1.15) is satisfied, otherwise False.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import Yu_condition_115
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: v2 = K.primes_above(2)[0]
sage: v11 = K.primes_above(11)[0]
sage: Yu_condition_115(K, v2)
False
sage: Yu_condition_115(K, v11)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import Yu_condition_115
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> v2 = K.primes_above(Integer(2))[Integer(0)]
>>> v11 = K.primes_above(Integer(11))[Integer(0)]
>>> Yu_condition_115(K, v2)
False
>>> Yu_condition_115(K, v11)
True
```

REFERENCES:

- [Yu2007] p. 188

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**Yu_modified_height**(*mu*, *n*, *v*, *prec=106*)

Return the value of h(n)(mu) as appearing in [Yu2007] equation (1.21).

INPUT:

- mu – an element of a field K
- n – number of mu_j to be considered in Yu's Theorem
- v – a place of K
- prec – the precision of the real field

OUTPUT:

The value $h_p(mu)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 5)
sage: v11 = K.primes_above(11)[0]
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import Yu_modified_height
sage: Yu_modified_height(a, 3, v11)
0.8047189562170501873003796666131
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> v11 = K.primes_above(Integer(11))[Integer(0)]
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import Yu_modified_height
>>> Yu_modified_height(a, Integer(3), v11)
0.8047189562170501873003796666131
```

If mu is a root of unity, the output is not zero. ::
sage: Yu_modified_height(-1, 3, v11) 0.03425564675426243634374205111379

REFERENCES:

- [Yu2007] p. 192

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**beta_k**(*betas_and_ns*)

Return a pair $[\beta_k, |beta_k|_v]$, where β_k has the smallest nonzero valuation in absolute value of the list betas_and_ns.

INPUT:

- betas_and_ns – list of pairs [beta,val_v(beta)] outputted from the function where beta is an element of SUK.fundamental_units()

OUTPUT:

The pair [beta_k,v(beta_k)], where beta_k is an element of K and val_v(beta_k) is a integer.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import beta_k
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(3)))
sage: v_fin = tuple(K.primes_above(3))[0]

sage: betas = [[beta, beta.valuation(v_fin)] for beta in SUK.fundamental_units()]
sage: beta_k(betas)
[xi, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import beta_k
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3))))
>>> v_fin = tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3)))[Integer(0)]

>>> betas = [[beta, beta.valuation(v_fin)] for beta in SUK.fundamental_units()]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> beta_k(betas)
[xi, 1]
```

REFERENCES:

- [Sma1995] pp. 824-825

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**c11_func**(*SUK*, *v*, *A*, *prec=106*)

Return the constant c_{11} from Smart's TCDF paper, [Sma1995].

INPUT:

- `SUK` – a group of S-units
- `v` – a place of K, finite (a fractional ideal) or infinite (element of `SUK.number_field().places(prec)`)
- `A` – the set of the product of the coefficients of the S-unit equation with each root of unity of K
- `prec` – the precision of the real field (default: 106)

OUTPUT: the constant c_{11}, a real number

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import c11_func
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(3)))
sage: phi_real = K.places()[0]
sage: phi_complex = K.places()[1]
sage: A = K.roots_of_unity()

sage: c11_func(SUK, phi_real, A)  # abs tol 1e-29
3.255848343572896153455615423662

sage: c11_func(SUK, phi_complex, A)  # abs tol 1e-29
6.511696687145792306911230847323
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import c11_func
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3))))
>>> phi_real = K.places()[Integer(0)]
>>> phi_complex = K.places()[Integer(1)]
>>> A = K.roots_of_unity()

>>> c11_func(SUK, phi_real, A)  # abs tol 1e-29
3.255848343572896153455615423662

>>> c11_func(SUK, phi_complex, A)  # abs tol 1e-29
6.511696687145792306911230847323
```

REFERENCES:

- [Sma1995] p. 825

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**c13_func**(*SUK*, *v*, *prec=106*)

Return the constant c_{13} from Smart's TCDF paper, [Sma1995].

INPUT:

- SUK – a group of S-units
- v – an infinite place of K (element of SUK.number_field().places(prec))
- prec – the precision of the real field (default: 106)

OUTPUT: the constant c_{13}, as a real number

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import c13_func
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(3)))
sage: phi_real = K.places()[0]
sage: phi_complex = K.places()[1]

sage: c13_func(SUK, phi_real)  # abs tol 1e-29
0.4257859134798034746197327286726

sage: c13_func(SUK, phi_complex)  # abs tol 1e-29
0.2128929567399017373098663643363
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import c13_func
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3))))
>>> phi_real = K.places()[Integer(0)]
>>> phi_complex = K.places()[Integer(1)]

>>> c13_func(SUK, phi_real)  # abs tol 1e-29
0.4257859134798034746197327286726

>>> c13_func(SUK, phi_complex)  # abs tol 1e-29
0.2128929567399017373098663643363
```

It is an error to input a finite place.

```
sage: phi_finite = K.primes_above(3)[0]
sage: c13_func(SUK, phi_finite)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: Place must be infinite
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> phi_finite = K.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)]
>>> c13_func(SUK, phi_finite)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: Place must be infinite
```

REFERENCES:

- [Sma1995] p. 825

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**c3_func**(*SUK*, *prec=106*)

Return the constant c_3 from [AKMRVW].

INPUT:

- SUK – a group of S-units
- prec – the precision of the real field (default: 106)

OUTPUT: the constant c_3, as a real number

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import c3_func
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(3)))

sage: c3_func(SUK)   # abs tol 1e-29
0.4257859134798034746197327286726
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import c3_func
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3))))

>>> c3_func(SUK)   # abs tol 1e-29
0.4257859134798034746197327286726
```

Note

The numerator should be as close to 1 as possible, especially as the rank of the S-units grows large

REFERENCES:

- [AKMRVW] arXiv 1903.00977

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**c4_func**(*SUK*, *v*, *A*, *prec=106*)

Return the constant c_4 from Smart's TCDF paper, [Sma1995].

INPUT:

- SUK – a group of S-units
- v – a place of K, finite (a fractional ideal) or infinite (element of SUK.number_field().places(prec))
- A – the set of the product of the coefficients of the S-unit equation with each root of unity of K
- prec – the precision of the real field (default: 106)

OUTPUT: the constant c_4, as a real number

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import c4_func
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(3)))
sage: phi_real = K.places()[0]
sage: phi_complex = K.places()[1]
sage: v_fin = tuple(K.primes_above(3))[0]
sage: A = K.roots_of_unity()

sage: c4_func(SUK, phi_real, A)
1.00000000000000000000000000000

sage: c4_func(SUK, phi_complex, A)
1.00000000000000000000000000000

sage: c4_func(SUK, v_fin, A)
1.00000000000000000000000000000
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import c4_func
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3))))
>>> phi_real = K.places()[Integer(0)]
>>> phi_complex = K.places()[Integer(1)]
>>> v_fin = tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3)))[Integer(0)]
>>> A = K.roots_of_unity()

>>> c4_func(SUK, phi_real, A)
1.00000000000000000000000000000

>>> c4_func(SUK, phi_complex, A)
1.00000000000000000000000000000

>>> c4_func(SUK, v_fin, A)
1.00000000000000000000000000000
```

REFERENCES:

- [Sma1995] p. 824

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`clean_rfv_dict`**(*rfv_dictionary*)

Given a residue field vector dictionary, remove some impossible keys and entries.

INPUT:

- `rfv_dictionary` – dictionary whose keys are exponent vectors and whose values are residue field vectors

OUTPUT: none, but it removes some keys from the input dictionary

Note

- The keys of a residue field vector dictionary are exponent vectors modulo $q - 1$ for some prime q.
- The values are residue field vectors. It is known that a residue field vector which comes from a solution to the S-unit equation cannot have 1 in any entry.

EXAMPLES:

In this example, we use a truncated list generated when solving the S-unit equation in the case that K is defined by the polynomial $x^2 + x + 1$ and S consists of the primes above 3:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import clean_rfv_dict
sage: rfv_dict = {(1, 3): [3, 2], (3, 0): [6, 6], (5, 4): [3, 6], (2, 1): [4, 6],
....:             (5, 1): [3, 1], (2, 5): [1, 5], (0, 3): [1, 6]}
sage: len(rfv_dict)
7
sage: clean_rfv_dict(rfv_dict)
sage: len(rfv_dict)
4
sage: rfv_dict
{(1, 3): [3, 2], (2, 1): [4, 6], (3, 0): [6, 6], (5, 4): [3, 6]}
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import clean_rfv_dict
>>> rfv_dict = {(Integer(1), Integer(3)): [Integer(3), Integer(2)], (Integer(3),␣
↪Integer(0)): [Integer(6), Integer(6)], (Integer(5), Integer(4)): [Integer(3),␣
↪Integer(6)], (Integer(2), Integer(1)): [Integer(4), Integer(6)],
...             (Integer(5), Integer(1)): [Integer(3), Integer(1)], (Integer(2),␣
↪Integer(5)): [Integer(1), Integer(5)], (Integer(0), Integer(3)): [Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(6)]}
>>> len(rfv_dict)
7
>>> clean_rfv_dict(rfv_dict)
>>> len(rfv_dict)
4
>>> rfv_dict
{(1, 3): [3, 2], (2, 1): [4, 6], (3, 0): [6, 6], (5, 4): [3, 6]}
```

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**clean_sfs**(*sfs_list*)

Given a list of S-unit equation solutions, remove trivial redundancies.

INPUT:

- `sfs_list` – list of solutions to the S-unit equation

OUTPUT: list of solutions to the S-unit equation

Note

The function looks for cases where $x + y = 1$ and $y + x = 1$ appear as separate solutions, and removes one.

EXAMPLES:

The function is not dependent on the number field and removes redundancies in any list.

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import clean_sfs
sage: sols = [((1, 0, 0), (0, 0, 1), -1, 2), ((0, 0, 1), (1, 0, 0), 2, -1)]
sage: clean_sfs( sols )
[((1, 0, 0), (0, 0, 1), -1, 2)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import clean_sfs
>>> sols = [((Integer(1), Integer(0), Integer(0)), (Integer(0), Integer(0),␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪Integer(1)), -Integer(1), Integer(2)), ((Integer(0), Integer(0), Integer(1)),␣
↪(Integer(1), Integer(0), Integer(0)), Integer(2), -Integer(1))]
>>> clean_sfs( sols )
[((1, 0, 0), (0, 0, 1), -1, 2)]
```

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**column_Log**(*SUK*, *iota*, *U*, *prec=106*)

Return the log vector of `iota`; i.e., the logs of all the valuations.

INPUT:

- `SUK` – a group of S-units
- `iota` – an element of `K`
- `U` – list of places (finite or infinite) of `K`
- `prec` – the precision of the real field (default: 106)

OUTPUT: the log vector as a list of real numbers

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import column_Log
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: S = tuple(K.primes_above(3))
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=S)
sage: phi_complex = K.places()[1]
sage: v_fin = S[0]
sage: U = [phi_complex, v_fin]
sage: column_Log(SUK, xi^2, U)  # abs tol 1e-29
[1.464816384890812968648768625966, -2.197224577336219382790490473845]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import column_Log
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> S = tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3)))
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=S)
>>> phi_complex = K.places()[Integer(1)]
>>> v_fin = S[Integer(0)]
>>> U = [phi_complex, v_fin]
>>> column_Log(SUK, xi**Integer(2), U)  # abs tol 1e-29
[1.464816384890812968648768625966, -2.197224577336219382790490473845]
```

REFERENCES:

- [Sma1995] p. 823

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**compatible_system_lift**(*compatible_system*, *split_primes_list*)

Given a compatible system of exponent vectors and complementary exponent vectors, return a lift to the integers.

INPUT:

- `compatible_system` – list of pairs `[ [v0, w0], [v1, w1], .., [vk, wk] ]` where [vi, wi] is a pair of complementary exponent vectors modulo `qi - 1`, and all pairs are compatible
- `split_primes_list` – list of primes `[ q0, q1, .., qk ]`

OUTPUT: a pair of vectors `[v, w]` satisfying:

1. `v[0] == vi[0]` for all `i`
2. `w[0] == wi[0]` for all `i`
3. `v[j] == vi[j]` modulo `qi - 1` for all `i` and all `j > 0`
4. `w[j] == wi[j]` modulo `qi - 1` for all `i` and all $j > 0$`
5. every entry of `v` and `w` is bounded by `L/2` in absolute value, where `L` is the least common multiple of `{qi - 1 : qi in split_primes_list }`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import compatible_system_lift
sage: split_primes_list = [3, 7]
sage: comp_sys = [[(0, 1, 0), (0, 1, 0)], [(0, 3, 4), (0, 1, 2)]]
sage: compatible_system_lift(comp_sys, split_primes_list)
[(0, 3, -2), (0, 1, 2)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import compatible_system_lift
>>> split_primes_list = [Integer(3), Integer(7)]
>>> comp_sys = [[(Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(0)), (Integer(0), Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0))], [(Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(4)), (Integer(0), Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2))]]
>>> compatible_system_lift(comp_sys, split_primes_list)
[(0, 3, -2), (0, 1, 2)]
```

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`compatible_systems`**(*split_prime_list*, *complement_exp_vec_dict*)

Given dictionaries of complement exponent vectors for various primes that split in K, compute all possible compatible systems.

INPUT:

- `split_prime_list` – list of rational primes that split completely in K
- `complement_exp_vec_dict` – dictionary of dictionaries; the keys are primes from `split_prime_list`

OUTPUT: list of compatible systems of exponent vectors

Note

- For any q in `split_prime_list`, `complement_exp_vec_dict[q]` is a dictionary whose keys are exponent vectors modulo $q - 1$ and whose values are lists of exponent vectors modulo $q - 1$ which are complementary to the key.
- An item in `system_list` has the form `[ [v0, w0], [v1, w1], ..., [vk, wk] ]`, where:

```
- ``qj = split_prime_list[j]``
- ``vj`` and ``wj`` are complementary exponent vectors modulo ``qj - 1``
- the pairs are all simultaneously compatible.
```

- Let `H = lcm( qj - 1 : qj in split_primes_list )`. Then for any compatible system, there is at most one pair of integer exponent vectors `[v, w]` such that:

```
- every entry of ``v`` and ``w`` is bounded in absolute value by ``H``
- for any ``qj``, ``v`` and ``vj`` agree modulo ``(qj - 1)``
- for any ``qj``, ``w`` and ``wj`` agree modulo ``(qj - 1)``
```

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import compatible_systems
sage: split_primes_list = [3, 7]
sage: checking_dict = {3: {(0, 1, 0): [(1, 0, 0)]}, 7: {(0, 1, 0): [(1, 0, 0)]}}
sage: compatible_systems(split_primes_list, checking_dict)
[[[(0, 1, 0), (1, 0, 0)], [(0, 1, 0), (1, 0, 0)]]]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import compatible_systems
>>> split_primes_list = [Integer(3), Integer(7)]
>>> checking_dict = {Integer(3): {(Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(0)):␣
↪[(Integer(1), Integer(0), Integer(0))]}, Integer(7): {(Integer(0), Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0)): [(Integer(1), Integer(0), Integer(0))]}}
>>> compatible_systems(split_primes_list, checking_dict)
[[[(0, 1, 0), (1, 0, 0)], [(0, 1, 0), (1, 0, 0)]]]
```

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**compatible_vectors**(*a*, *m0*, *m1*, *g*)

Given an exponent vector `a` modulo `m0`, return an iterator over the exponent vectors for the modulus `m1`, such that a lift to the lcm modulus exists.

INPUT:

- `a` – an exponent vector for the modulus `m0`
- `m0` – positive integer (specifying the modulus for `a`)
- `m1` – positive integer (specifying the alternate modulus)
- `g` – the gcd of `m0` and `m1`

OUTPUT: list of exponent vectors modulo `m1` which are compatible with `a`

Note

Exponent vectors must agree exactly in the 0th position in order to be compatible.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import compatible_vectors
sage: a = (3, 1, 8, 1)
sage: list(compatible_vectors(a, 18, 12, gcd(18,12)))
[(3, 1, 2, 1),
 (3, 1, 2, 7),
 (3, 1, 8, 1),
 (3, 1, 8, 7),
 (3, 7, 2, 1),
 (3, 7, 2, 7),
 (3, 7, 8, 1),
 (3, 7, 8, 7)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import compatible_vectors
>>> a = (Integer(3), Integer(1), Integer(8), Integer(1))
>>> list(compatible_vectors(a, Integer(18), Integer(12), gcd(Integer(18),
↪Integer(12))))
[(3, 1, 2, 1),
 (3, 1, 2, 7),
 (3, 1, 8, 1),
 (3, 1, 8, 7),
 (3, 7, 2, 1),
 (3, 7, 2, 7),
 (3, 7, 8, 1),
 (3, 7, 8, 7)]
```

The order of the moduli matters.

```
sage: len(list(compatible_vectors(a, 18, 12, gcd(18,12))))
8
sage: len(list(compatible_vectors(a, 12, 18, gcd(18,12))))
27
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> len(list(compatible_vectors(a, Integer(18), Integer(12), gcd(Integer(18),
↪Integer(12)))))
8
>>> len(list(compatible_vectors(a, Integer(12), Integer(18), gcd(Integer(18),
↪Integer(12)))))
27
```

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`compatible_vectors_check`**(*a0*, *a1*, *g*, *l*)

Given exponent vectors with respect to two moduli, determine if they are compatible.

INPUT:

- `a0` – an exponent vector modulo `m0`
- `a1` – an exponent vector modulo `m1` (must have the same length as `a0`)
- `g` – the gcd of `m0` and `m1`
- `l` – the length of `a0` and of `a1`

OUTPUT: `True` if there is an integer exponent vector a satisfying

$$\begin{aligned} a[0] &== a0[0] == a1[0] \\ a[1:] &== a0[1:] \mod m_0 \\ a[1:] &== a1[1:] \mod m_1 \end{aligned}$$

and `False` otherwise.

Note

- Exponent vectors must agree exactly in the first coordinate.
- If exponent vectors are different lengths, an error is raised.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import compatible_vectors_check
sage: a0 = (3, 1, 8, 11)
sage: a1 = (3, 5, 6, 13)
sage: a2 = (5, 5, 6, 13)
sage: compatible_vectors_check(a0, a1, gcd(12, 22), 4r)
True
sage: compatible_vectors_check(a0, a2, gcd(12, 22), 4r)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import compatible_vectors_check
>>> a0 = (Integer(3), Integer(1), Integer(8), Integer(11))
>>> a1 = (Integer(3), Integer(5), Integer(6), Integer(13))
>>> a2 = (Integer(5), Integer(5), Integer(6), Integer(13))
>>> compatible_vectors_check(a0, a1, gcd(Integer(12), Integer(22)), 4)
True
>>> compatible_vectors_check(a0, a2, gcd(Integer(12), Integer(22)), 4)
False
```

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`construct_comp_exp_vec`**(*rfv_to_ev_dict*, *q*)

Construct a dictionary associating complement vectors to residue field vectors.

INPUT:

- `rfv_to_ev_dict` – dictionary whose keys are residue field vectors and whose values are lists of exponent vectors with the associated residue field vector
- `q` – the characteristic of the residue field

OUTPUT: a dictionary whose typical key is an exponent vector `a`, and whose associated value is a list of complementary exponent vectors to `a`

EXAMPLES:

In this example, we use the list generated when solving the S-unit equation in the case that K is defined by the polynomial $x^2 + x + 1$ and S consists of the primes above 3

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import construct_comp_exp_vec
sage: rfv_to_ev_dict = {(6, 6): [(3, 0)], (5, 6): [(1, 2)], (5, 4): [(5, 3)],
....:                   (6, 2): [(5, 5)], (2, 5): [(0, 1)], (5, 5): [(3, 4)],
....:                   (4, 4): [(0, 2)], (6, 3): [(1, 4)], (3, 6): [(5, 4)],
....:                   (2, 2): [(0, 4)], (3, 5): [(1, 0)], (6, 4): [(1, 1)],
....:                   (3, 2): [(1, 3)], (2, 6): [(4, 5)], (4, 5): [(4, 3)],
....:                   (2, 3): [(2, 3)], (4, 2): [(4, 0)], (6, 5): [(5, 2)],
....:                   (3, 3): [(3, 2)], (5, 3): [(5, 0)], (4, 6): [(2, 1)],
....:                   (3, 4): [(3, 5)], (4, 3): [(0, 5)], (5, 2): [(3, 1)],
....:                   (2, 4): [(2, 0)]}
sage: construct_comp_exp_vec(rfv_to_ev_dict, 7)
{(0, 1): [(1, 4)],
 (0, 2): [(0, 2)],
 (0, 4): [(3, 0)],
 (0, 5): [(4, 3)],
 (1, 0): [(5, 0)],
 (1, 1): [(2, 0)],
 (1, 2): [(1, 3)],
 (1, 3): [(1, 2)],
 (1, 4): [(0, 1)],
 (2, 0): [(1, 1)],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
 (2, 1): [(4, 0)],
 (2, 3): [(5, 2)],
 (3, 0): [(0, 4)],
 (3, 1): [(5, 4)],
 (3, 2): [(3, 4)],
 (3, 4): [(3, 2)],
 (3, 5): [(5, 3)],
 (4, 0): [(2, 1)],
 (4, 3): [(0, 5)],
 (4, 5): [(5, 5)],
 (5, 0): [(1, 0)],
 (5, 2): [(2, 3)],
 (5, 3): [(3, 5)],
 (5, 4): [(3, 1)],
 (5, 5): [(4, 5)]}
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import construct_comp_exp_vec
>>> rfv_to_ev_dict = {(Integer(6), Integer(6)): [(Integer(3), Integer(0))],␣
↪(Integer(5), Integer(6)): [(Integer(1), Integer(2))], (Integer(5), Integer(4)):␣
↪[(Integer(5), Integer(3))],
...                   (Integer(6), Integer(2)): [(Integer(5), Integer(5))],␣
↪(Integer(2), Integer(5)): [(Integer(0), Integer(1))], (Integer(5), Integer(5)):␣
↪[(Integer(3), Integer(4))],
...                   (Integer(4), Integer(4)): [(Integer(0), Integer(2))],␣
↪(Integer(6), Integer(3)): [(Integer(1), Integer(4))], (Integer(3), Integer(6)):␣
↪[(Integer(5), Integer(4))],
...                   (Integer(2), Integer(2)): [(Integer(0), Integer(4))],␣
↪(Integer(3), Integer(5)): [(Integer(1), Integer(0))], (Integer(6), Integer(4)):␣
↪[(Integer(1), Integer(1))],
...                   (Integer(3), Integer(2)): [(Integer(1), Integer(3))],␣
↪(Integer(2), Integer(6)): [(Integer(4), Integer(5))], (Integer(4), Integer(5)):␣
↪[(Integer(4), Integer(3))],
...                   (Integer(2), Integer(3)): [(Integer(2), Integer(3))],␣
↪(Integer(4), Integer(2)): [(Integer(4), Integer(0))], (Integer(6), Integer(5)):␣
↪[(Integer(5), Integer(2))],
...                   (Integer(3), Integer(3)): [(Integer(3), Integer(2))],␣
↪(Integer(5), Integer(3)): [(Integer(5), Integer(0))], (Integer(4), Integer(6)):␣
↪[(Integer(2), Integer(1))],
...                   (Integer(3), Integer(4)): [(Integer(3), Integer(5))],␣
↪(Integer(4), Integer(3)): [(Integer(0), Integer(5))], (Integer(5), Integer(2)):␣
↪[(Integer(3), Integer(1))],
...                   (Integer(2), Integer(4)): [(Integer(2), Integer(0))]}
>>> construct_comp_exp_vec(rfv_to_ev_dict, Integer(7))
{(0, 1): [(1, 4)],
 (0, 2): [(0, 2)],
 (0, 4): [(3, 0)],
 (0, 5): [(4, 3)],
 (1, 0): [(5, 0)],
 (1, 1): [(2, 0)],
 (1, 2): [(1, 3)],
 (1, 3): [(1, 2)],
 (1, 4): [(0, 1)],
 (2, 0): [(1, 1)],
 (2, 1): [(4, 0)],
 (2, 3): [(5, 2)],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
 (3, 0): [(0, 4)],
 (3, 1): [(5, 4)],
 (3, 2): [(3, 4)],
 (3, 4): [(3, 2)],
 (3, 5): [(5, 3)],
 (4, 0): [(2, 1)],
 (4, 3): [(0, 5)],
 (4, 5): [(5, 5)],
 (5, 0): [(1, 0)],
 (5, 2): [(2, 3)],
 (5, 3): [(3, 5)],
 (5, 4): [(3, 1)],
 (5, 5): [(4, 5)]}
```

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`construct_complement_dictionaries`**(*split_primes_list*, *SUK*, *verbose=False*)

Construct the complement exponent vector dictionaries.

INPUT:

- `split_primes_list` – list of rational primes which split completely in the number field K
- `SUK` – the S-unit group for a number field K
- `verbose` – boolean to provide additional feedback (default: `False`)

OUTPUT:

A dictionary of dictionaries. The keys coincide with the primes in `split_primes_list`. For each q, `comp_exp_vec[q]` is a dictionary whose keys are exponent vectors modulo $q-1$, and whose values are lists of exponent vectors modulo $q-1$.

If w is an exponent vector in `comp_exp_vec[q][v]`, then the residue field vectors modulo q for v and w sum to `[1,1,...,1]`

Note

- The data of `comp_exp_vec` will later be lifted to **Z** to look for true S-Unit equation solutions.
- During construction, the various dictionaries are compared to each other several times to eliminate as many mod q solutions as possible.
- The authors acknowledge a helpful discussion with Norman Danner which helped formulate this code.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import construct_complement_
↪dictionaries
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: f = x^2 + 5
sage: H = 10
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(f)
sage: SUK = K.S_unit_group(S=K.primes_above(H))
sage: split_primes_list = [3, 7]
sage: actual = construct_complement_dictionaries(split_primes_list, SUK)
sage: expected = {3: {(0, 1, 0): [(1, 0, 0), (0, 1, 0)],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
....:                  (1, 0, 0): [(1, 0, 0), (0, 1, 0)]},
....:              7: {(0, 1, 0): [(1, 0, 0), (1, 4, 4), (1, 2, 2)],
....:                  (0, 1, 2): [(0, 1, 2), (0, 3, 4), (0, 5, 0)],
....:                  (0, 3, 2): [(1, 0, 0), (1, 4, 4), (1, 2, 2)],
....:                  (0, 3, 4): [(0, 1, 2), (0, 3, 4), (0, 5, 0)],
....:                  (0, 5, 0): [(0, 1, 2), (0, 3, 4), (0, 5, 0)],
....:                  (0, 5, 4): [(1, 0, 0), (1, 4, 4), (1, 2, 2)],
....:                  (1, 0, 0): [(0, 5, 4), (0, 3, 2), (0, 1, 0)],
....:                  (1, 0, 2): [(1, 0, 4), (1, 4, 2), (1, 2, 0)],
....:                  (1, 0, 4): [(1, 2, 4), (1, 4, 0), (1, 0, 2)],
....:                  (1, 2, 0): [(1, 2, 4), (1, 4, 0), (1, 0, 2)],
....:                  (1, 2, 2): [(0, 5, 4), (0, 3, 2), (0, 1, 0)],
....:                  (1, 2, 4): [(1, 0, 4), (1, 4, 2), (1, 2, 0)],
....:                  (1, 4, 0): [(1, 0, 4), (1, 4, 2), (1, 2, 0)],
....:                  (1, 4, 2): [(1, 2, 4), (1, 4, 0), (1, 0, 2)],
....:                  (1, 4, 4): [(0, 5, 4), (0, 3, 2), (0, 1, 0)]}}
sage: all(set(actual[p][vec]) == set(expected[p][vec])
....:     for p in [3, 7] for vec in expected[p])
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import construct_complement_
↪dictionaries
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> f = x**Integer(2) + Integer(5)
>>> H = Integer(10)
>>> K = NumberField(f, names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> SUK = K.S_unit_group(S=K.primes_above(H))
>>> split_primes_list = [Integer(3), Integer(7)]
>>> actual = construct_complement_dictionaries(split_primes_list, SUK)
>>> expected = {Integer(3): {(Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(0)): [(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0), Integer(0)), (Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(0))],
...                     (Integer(1), Integer(0), Integer(0)): [(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0), Integer(0)), (Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(0))]},
...                 Integer(7): {(Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(0)): [(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0), Integer(0)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(4)), (Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2), Integer(2))],
...                     (Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(2)): [(Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(1), Integer(2)), (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(4)), (Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(5), Integer(0))],
...                     (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(2)): [(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0), Integer(0)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(4)), (Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2), Integer(2))],
...                     (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(4)): [(Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(1), Integer(2)), (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(4)), (Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(5), Integer(0))],
...                     (Integer(0), Integer(5), Integer(0)): [(Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(1), Integer(2)), (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(4)), (Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(5), Integer(0))],
...                     (Integer(0), Integer(5), Integer(4)): [(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0), Integer(0)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(4)), (Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2), Integer(2))],
...                     (Integer(1), Integer(0), Integer(0)): [(Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(5), Integer(4)), (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(2)), (Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(1), Integer(0))],
...                     (Integer(1), Integer(0), Integer(2)): [(Integer(1),␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪Integer(0), Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(2)), (Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2), Integer(0))],
...                  (Integer(1), Integer(0), Integer(4)): [(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2), Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(0)), (Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0), Integer(2))],
...                  (Integer(1), Integer(2), Integer(0)): [(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2), Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(0)), (Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0), Integer(2))],
...                  (Integer(1), Integer(2), Integer(2)): [(Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(5), Integer(4)), (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(2)), (Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(1), Integer(0))],
...                  (Integer(1), Integer(2), Integer(4)): [(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0), Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(2)), (Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2), Integer(0))],
...                  (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(0)): [(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0), Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(2)), (Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2), Integer(0))],
...                  (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(2)): [(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2), Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(0)), (Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0), Integer(2))],
...                  (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(4)): [(Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(5), Integer(4)), (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(2)), (Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(1), Integer(0))]}}
>>> all(set(actual[p][vec]) == set(expected[p][vec])
...     for p in [Integer(3), Integer(7)] for vec in expected[p])
True
```

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**construct_rfv_to_ev**(*rfv_dictionary*, *q*, *d*, *verbose=False*)

Return a reverse lookup dictionary, to find the exponent vectors associated to a given residue field vector.

INPUT:

- `rfv_dictionary` – dictionary whose keys are exponent vectors and whose values are the associated residue field vectors
- `q` – a prime (assumed to split completely in the relevant number field)
- `d` – the number of primes in K above the rational prime q
- `verbose` – boolean (default: `False`); flag to indicate more detailed output is desired

OUTPUT:

A dictionary `P` whose keys are residue field vectors and whose values are lists of all exponent vectors which correspond to the given residue field vector.

Note

- For example, if `rfv_dictionary[e0] = r0`, then `P[r0]` is a list which contains `e0`.
- During construction, some residue field vectors can be eliminated as coming from solutions to the S-unit equation. Such vectors are dropped from the keys of the dictionary `P`.

EXAMPLES:

In this example, we use a truncated list generated when solving the S-unit equation in the case that K is defined by the polynomial $x^2 + x + 1$ and S consists of the primes above 3:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import construct_rfv_to_ev
sage: rfv_dict = {(1, 3): [3, 2], (3, 0): [6, 6], (5, 4): [3, 6], (2, 1): [4, 6],
....:             (4, 0): [4, 2], (1, 2): [5, 6]}
sage: construct_rfv_to_ev(rfv_dict,7,2,False)
{(3, 2): [(1, 3)], (4, 2): [(4, 0)], (4, 6): [(2, 1)], (5, 6): [(1, 2)]}
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import construct_rfv_to_ev
>>> rfv_dict = {(Integer(1), Integer(3)): [Integer(3), Integer(2)], (Integer(3),␣
↪Integer(0)): [Integer(6), Integer(6)], (Integer(5), Integer(4)): [Integer(3),␣
↪Integer(6)], (Integer(2), Integer(1)): [Integer(4), Integer(6)],
...             (Integer(4), Integer(0)): [Integer(4), Integer(2)], (Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2)): [Integer(5), Integer(6)]}
>>> construct_rfv_to_ev(rfv_dict,Integer(7),Integer(2),False)
{(3, 2): [(1, 3)], (4, 2): [(4, 0)], (4, 6): [(2, 1)], (5, 6): [(1, 2)]}
```

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**cx_LLL_bound**(*SUK*, *A*, *prec=106*)

Return the maximum of all of the K_1's as they are LLL-optimized for each infinite place v.

INPUT:

- `SUK` – a group of S-units
- `A` – list of all products of each potential a, b in the S-unit equation $ax + by + 1 = 0$ with each root of unity of K
- `prec` – precision of real field (default: 106)

OUTPUT: a bound for the exponents at the infinite place, as a real number

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import cx_LLL_bound
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(3)))
sage: A = K.roots_of_unity()

sage: cx_LLL_bound(SUK, A) # long time
35
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import cx_LLL_bound
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3))))
>>> A = K.roots_of_unity()

>>> cx_LLL_bound(SUK, A) # long time
35
```

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**defining_polynomial_for_Kp**(*prime*, *prec=106*)

INPUT:

- `prime` – a prime ideal of a number field K
- `prec` – a positive natural number (default: 106)

OUTPUT: a polynomial with integer coefficients that is equivalent `mod p^prec` to a defining polynomial for the completion of K associated to the specified prime

Note

K has to be an absolute extension

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import defining_polynomial_for_Kp
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(2)
sage: p2 = K.prime_above(7); p2
Fractional ideal (-2*a + 1)
sage: defining_polynomial_for_Kp(p2, 10)
x + 266983762
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import defining_polynomial_for_Kp
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> p2 = K.prime_above(Integer(7)); p2
Fractional ideal (-2*a + 1)
>>> defining_polynomial_for_Kp(p2, Integer(10))
x + 266983762
```

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-6)
sage: p2 = K.prime_above(2); p2
Fractional ideal (2, a)
sage: defining_polynomial_for_Kp(p2, 100)
x^2 + 6
sage: p5 = K.prime_above(5); p5
Fractional ideal (5, a + 2)
sage: defining_polynomial_for_Kp(p5, 100)
x + 3408332191958133385114942613351834100964285496304040728906961917542037
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(6), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> p2 = K.prime_above(Integer(2)); p2
Fractional ideal (2, a)
>>> defining_polynomial_for_Kp(p2, Integer(100))
x^2 + 6
>>> p5 = K.prime_above(Integer(5)); p5
Fractional ideal (5, a + 2)
>>> defining_polynomial_for_Kp(p5, Integer(100))
x + 3408332191958133385114942613351834100964285496304040728906961917542037
```

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`drop_vector`**(*ev*, *p*, *q*, *complement_ev_dict*)

Determine if the exponent vector, `ev`, may be removed from the complement dictionary during construction. This will occur if `ev` is not compatible with an exponent vector mod $q - 1$.

INPUT:

- `ev` – an exponent vector modulo $p - 1$
- `p` – the prime such that `ev` is an exponent vector modulo $p - 1$
- `q` – a prime, distinct from p, that is a key in the `complement_ev_dict`

- `complement_ev_dict` – dictionary of dictionaries, whose keys are primes `complement_ev_dict[q]` is a dictionary whose keys are exponent vectors modulo $q - 1$ and whose values are lists of complementary exponent vectors modulo $q - 1$

OUTPUT: `True` if `ev` may be dropped from the complement exponent vector dictionary, and `False` if not

Note

- If `ev` is not compatible with any of the vectors modulo $q - 1$, then it can no longer correspond to a solution of the S-unit equation. It returns `True` to indicate that it should be removed.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import drop_vector
sage: drop_vector((1, 2, 5), 7, 11, {11: {(1, 1, 3): [(1, 1, 3), (2, 3, 4)]}})
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import drop_vector
>>> drop_vector((Integer(1), Integer(2), Integer(5)), Integer(7), Integer(11),
↪{Integer(11): {(Integer(1), Integer(1), Integer(3)): [(Integer(1), Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(3)), (Integer(2), Integer(3), Integer(4))]}})
True
```

```
sage: P = {3: {(1, 0, 0): [(1, 0, 0), (0, 1, 0)],
....:          (0, 1, 0): [(1, 0, 0), (0, 1, 0)]},
....:      7: {(0, 3, 4): [(0, 1, 2), (0, 3, 4), (0, 5, 0)],
....:          (1, 2, 4): [(1, 0, 4), (1, 4, 2), (1, 2, 0)],
....:          (0, 1, 2): [(0, 1, 2), (0, 3, 4), (0, 5, 0)],
....:          (0, 5, 4): [(1, 0, 0), (1, 4, 4), (1, 2, 2)],
....:          (1, 4, 2): [(1, 2, 4), (1, 4, 0), (1, 0, 2)],
....:          (1, 0, 4): [(1, 2, 4), (1, 4, 0), (1, 0, 2)],
....:          (0, 3, 2): [(1, 0, 0), (1, 4, 4), (1, 2, 2)],
....:          (1, 0, 0): [(0, 5, 4), (0, 3, 2), (0, 1, 0)],
....:          (1, 2, 0): [(1, 2, 4), (1, 4, 0), (1, 0, 2)],
....:          (0, 1, 0): [(1, 0, 0), (1, 4, 4), (1, 2, 2)],
....:          (0, 5, 0): [(0, 1, 2), (0, 3, 4), (0, 5, 0)],
....:          (1, 2, 2): [(0, 5, 4), (0, 3, 2), (0, 1, 0)],
....:          (1, 4, 0): [(1, 0, 4), (1, 4, 2), (1, 2, 0)],
....:          (1, 0, 2): [(1, 0, 4), (1, 4, 2), (1, 2, 0)],
....:          (1, 4, 4): [(0, 5, 4), (0, 3, 2), (0, 1, 0)]}}
sage: drop_vector((0, 1, 0), 3, 7, P)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> P = {Integer(3): {(Integer(1), Integer(0), Integer(0)): [(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0), Integer(0)), (Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(0))],
...          (Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(0)): [(Integer(1), Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(0)), (Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(0))]},
...      Integer(7): {(Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(4)): [(Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(1), Integer(2)), (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(4)), (Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(5), Integer(0))],
...          (Integer(1), Integer(2), Integer(4)): [(Integer(1), Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(2)), (Integer(1), Integer(2),␣
↪Integer(0))],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...           (Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(2)): [(Integer(0), Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2)), (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(4)), (Integer(0), Integer(5),␣
↪Integer(0))],
...           (Integer(0), Integer(5), Integer(4)): [(Integer(1), Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(0)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(2),␣
↪Integer(2))],
...           (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(2)): [(Integer(1), Integer(2),␣
↪Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(0)), (Integer(1), Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(2))],
...           (Integer(1), Integer(0), Integer(4)): [(Integer(1), Integer(2),␣
↪Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(0)), (Integer(1), Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(2))],
...           (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(2)): [(Integer(1), Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(0)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(2),␣
↪Integer(2))],
...           (Integer(1), Integer(0), Integer(0)): [(Integer(0), Integer(5),␣
↪Integer(4)), (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(2)), (Integer(0), Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0))],
...           (Integer(1), Integer(2), Integer(0)): [(Integer(1), Integer(2),␣
↪Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(0)), (Integer(1), Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(2))],
...           (Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(0)): [(Integer(1), Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(0)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(2),␣
↪Integer(2))],
...           (Integer(0), Integer(5), Integer(0)): [(Integer(0), Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2)), (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(4)), (Integer(0), Integer(5),␣
↪Integer(0))],
...           (Integer(1), Integer(2), Integer(2)): [(Integer(0), Integer(5),␣
↪Integer(4)), (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(2)), (Integer(0), Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0))],
...           (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(0)): [(Integer(1), Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(2)), (Integer(1), Integer(2),␣
↪Integer(0))],
...           (Integer(1), Integer(0), Integer(2)): [(Integer(1), Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(4)), (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(2)), (Integer(1), Integer(2),␣
↪Integer(0))],
...           (Integer(1), Integer(4), Integer(4)): [(Integer(0), Integer(5),␣
↪Integer(4)), (Integer(0), Integer(3), Integer(2)), (Integer(0), Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0))]}}
>>> drop_vector((Integer(0), Integer(1), Integer(0)), Integer(3), Integer(7), P)
False
```

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`embedding_to_Kp`**(*a*, *prime*, *prec*)

INPUT:

- `a` – an element of a number field K
- `prime` – a prime ideal of K
- `prec` – a positive natural number

OUTPUT:

An element of K that is equivalent to a modulo `p^(prec)` and the generator of K appears with exponent less than $e \cdot f$, where p is the rational prime below `prime` and e, f are the ramification index and residue degree, respectively.

Note

K has to be an absolute number field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import embedding_to_Kp
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(17)
sage: p = K.prime_above(13); p
Fractional ideal (-a + 2)
sage: embedding_to_Kp(a-3, p, 15)
-20542890112375827
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import embedding_to_Kp
>>> K = QuadraticField(Integer(17), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> p = K.prime_above(Integer(13)); p
Fractional ideal (-a + 2)
>>> embedding_to_Kp(a-Integer(3), p, Integer(15))
-20542890112375827
```

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 2)
sage: p = K.prime_above(7); p
Fractional ideal (-a^2 + a - 1)
sage: embedding_to_Kp(a^3 - 3, p, 15)
-1261985118949117459462968282807202378
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> p = K.prime_above(Integer(7)); p
Fractional ideal (-a^2 + a - 1)
>>> embedding_to_Kp(a**Integer(3) - Integer(3), p, Integer(15))
-1261985118949117459462968282807202378
```

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`eq_up_to_order`**`(`*A*, *B*`)`

If `A` and `B` are lists of four-tuples `[a0,a1,a2,a3]` and `[b0,b1,b2,b3]`, check that there is some reordering so that either `ai=bi` for all `i` or `a0==b1`, `a1==b0`, `a2==b3`, `a3==b2`.

The entries must be hashable.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import eq_up_to_order
sage: L = [(1,2,3,4), (5,6,7,8)]
sage: L1 = [L[1], L[0]]
sage: L2 = [(2,1,4,3), (6,5,8,7)]
sage: eq_up_to_order(L, L1)
True
sage: eq_up_to_order(L, L2)
True
sage: eq_up_to_order(L, [(1,2,4,3), (5,6,8,7)])
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import eq_up_to_order
>>> L = [(Integer(1),Integer(2),Integer(3),Integer(4)), (Integer(5),Integer(6),
↪Integer(7),Integer(8))]
>>> L1 = [L[Integer(1)], L[Integer(0)]]
>>> L2 = [(Integer(2),Integer(1),Integer(4),Integer(3)), (Integer(6),Integer(5),
↪Integer(8),Integer(7))]
>>> eq_up_to_order(L, L1)
True
>>> eq_up_to_order(L, L2)
True
>>> eq_up_to_order(L, [(Integer(1),Integer(2),Integer(4),Integer(3)), (Integer(5),
↪Integer(6),Integer(8),Integer(7))])
False
```

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**log_p**(*a*, *prime*, *prec*)

INPUT:

- a – an element of a number field K
- prime – a prime ideal of the number field K
- prec – positive integer

OUTPUT:

An element of K which is congruent to the prime-adic logarithm of a with respect to prime modulo p^prec, where p is the rational prime below prime.

Note

Here we take into account the other primes in K above p in order to get coefficients with small values.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import log_p
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 + 14)
sage: p1 = K.primes_above(3)[0]
sage: p1
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)
sage: log_p(a+2, p1, 20)
8255385638/3*a + 15567609440/3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import log_p
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(14), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> p1 = K.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)]
>>> p1
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)
>>> log_p(a+Integer(2), p1, Integer(20))
8255385638/3*a + 15567609440/3
```

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 14)
sage: p1 = K.primes_above(5)[0]
sage: p1
Fractional ideal (5, a + 1)
sage: log_p(1/(a^2-4), p1, 30)
-42392683853751591352946/25*a^3 - 113099841599709611260219/25*a^2 -
8496494127064033599196/5*a - 18774052619501226990432/25
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(14), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> p1 = K.primes_above(Integer(5))[Integer(0)]
>>> p1
Fractional ideal (5, a + 1)
>>> log_p(Integer(1)/(a**Integer(2)-Integer(4)), p1, Integer(30))
-42392683853751591352946/25*a^3 - 113099841599709611260219/25*a^2 -
8496494127064033599196/5*a - 18774052619501226990432/25
```

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`log_p_series_part`**(*a*, *prime*, *prec*)

INPUT:

- `a` – an element of a number field K
- `prime` – a prime ideal of the number field K
- `prec` – positive integer

OUTPUT:

The `prime`-adic logarithm of a and accuracy `p^prec`, where p is the rational prime below `prime`.

ALGORITHM:

The algorithm is based on the algorithm on page 30 of [Sma1998].

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import log_p_series_part
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 5)
sage: p1 = K.primes_above(3)[0]
sage: p1
Fractional ideal (3)
sage: log_p_series_part(a^2 - a + 1, p1, 30)
120042736778562*a + 263389019530092
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import log_p_series_part
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> p1 = K.primes_above(Integer(3))[Integer(0)]
>>> p1
Fractional ideal (3)
>>> log_p_series_part(a**Integer(2) - a + Integer(1), p1, Integer(30))
120042736778562*a + 263389019530092
```

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 + 14)
sage: p1 = K.primes_above(5)[0]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: p1
Fractional ideal (5, a + 1)
sage: log_p_series_part(1/(a^2-4), p1, 30)
562894088326458536922468804845989654349879320483965421501954860062122195091510657655581925236618
↪1846595723557147156151786152499366687569722744011302407020455809280594038056223852568951718462
↪2 +␣
↪2351432413692022254066438266577100183514828004415905040437326602004946930635942233146528817325
↪1846595723557147156151786152499366687569722744011302407020455809280594038056223852568951718462
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) + Integer(14), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> p1 = K.primes_above(Integer(5))[Integer(0)]
>>> p1
Fractional ideal (5, a + 1)
>>> log_p_series_part(Integer(1)/(a**Integer(2)-Integer(4)), p1, Integer(30))
562894088326458536922468804845989654349879320483965421501954860062122195091510657655581925236618
↪1846595723557147156151786152499366687569722744011302407020455809280594038056223852568951718462
↪2 +␣
↪2351432413692022254066438266577100183514828004415905040437326602004946930635942233146528817325
↪1846595723557147156151786152499366687569722744011302407020455809280594038056223852568951718462
```

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**minimal_vector**(*A*, *y*, *prec=106*)

INPUT:

- A – a square n by n non-singular integer matrix whose rows generate a lattice $\mathcal{L}$
- y – a row (1 by n) vector with integer coordinates
- prec – precision of real field (default: 106)

OUTPUT: a lower bound for the square of

$$\ell(\mathcal{L},\vec{y}) = \begin{cases} \min_{\vec{x}\in\mathcal{L}} \|\vec{x}-\vec{y}\| & ,\vec{y}\not\in\mathcal{L}. \\ \min_{0\neq\vec{x}\in\mathcal{L}} \|\vec{x}\| & ,\vec{y}\in\mathcal{L}. \end{cases}`$$

ALGORITHM:

The algorithm is based on V.9 and V.10 of [Sma1998]

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import minimal_vector
sage: B = matrix(ZZ, 2, [1,1,1,0])
sage: y = vector(ZZ, [2,1])
sage: minimal_vector(B, y)
1/2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import minimal_vector
>>> B = matrix(ZZ, Integer(2), [Integer(1),Integer(1),Integer(1),Integer(0)])
>>> y = vector(ZZ, [Integer(2),Integer(1)])
>>> minimal_vector(B, y)
1/2
```

```
sage: B = random_matrix(ZZ, 3)
sage: while not B.determinant():
....:     B = random_matrix(ZZ, 3)
sage: B # random
[-2 -1 -1]
[ 1  1 -2]
[ 6  1 -1]
sage: y = vector([1, 2, 100])
sage: minimal_vector(B, y)  # random
15/28
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> B = random_matrix(ZZ, Integer(3))
>>> while not B.determinant():
...     B = random_matrix(ZZ, Integer(3))
>>> B # random
[-2 -1 -1]
[ 1  1 -2]
[ 6  1 -1]
>>> y = vector([Integer(1), Integer(2), Integer(100)])
>>> minimal_vector(B, y)  # random
15/28
```

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**mus**(*SUK*, *v*)

Return a list $[\mu]$, for μ defined in [AKMRVW].

INPUT:

- SUK – a group of S-units
- v – a finite place of K

OUTPUT: list [mus] where each mu is an element of K

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import mus
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(3)))
sage: v_fin = tuple(K.primes_above(3))[0]

sage: mus(SUK, v_fin)
[xi^2 - 2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import mus
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3))))
>>> v_fin = tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3)))[Integer(0)]

>>> mus(SUK, v_fin)
[xi^2 - 2]
```

REFERENCES:

- [AKMRVW]

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**p_adic_LLL_bound**(*SUK*, *A*, *prec=106*)

Return the maximum of all of the K_0's as they are LLL-optimized for each finite place v.

INPUT:

- SUK – a group of S-units
- A – list of all products of each potential a, b in the S-unit equation $ax + by + 1 = 0$ with each root of unity of K
- prec – precision for p-adic LLL calculations (default: 106)

OUTPUT:

A bound for the max of exponents in the case that extremal place is finite (see [Sma1995]) as a real number

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import p_adic_LLL_bound
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(3)))
sage: A = SUK.roots_of_unity()
sage: prec = 100
sage: p_adic_LLL_bound(SUK, A, prec)
89
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import p_adic_LLL_bound
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3))))
>>> A = SUK.roots_of_unity()
>>> prec = Integer(100)
>>> p_adic_LLL_bound(SUK, A, prec)
89
```

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**p_adic_LLL_bound_one_prime**(*prime*, *B0*, *M*, *M_logp*, *m0*, *c3*, *prec=106*)

INPUT:

- prime – a prime ideal of a number field K
- B0 – the initial bound
- M – list of elements of K, the μ_i's from Lemma IX.3 of [Sma1998]
- M_logp – the p-adic logarithm of elements in M
- m0 – an element of K, this is μ_0 from Lemma IX.3 of [Sma1998]
- c3 – a positive real constant
- prec – the precision of the calculations (default: 106), i.e., values are known to O(p^prec)

OUTPUT: a pair consisting of:

1. a new upper bound, an integer
2. a boolean value, True if we have to increase precision, otherwise False

Note

The constant c_5 is the constant c_5 at the page 89 of [Sma1998] which is equal to the constant c_{10} at the page 139 of [Sma1995]. In this function, the c_i constants are in line with [Sma1998], but generally differ from the constants in [Sma1995] and other parts of this code.

EXAMPLES:

This example indicates a case where we must increase precision:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import p_adic_LLL_bound_one_prime
sage: prec = 50
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: S = tuple(K.primes_above(3))
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=S)
sage: v = S[0]
sage: A = SUK.roots_of_unity()
sage: K0_old = 9.4755766731093e17
sage: Mus = [a^2 - 2]
sage: Log_p_Mus = [185056824593551109742400*a^2
....:              + 1389583284398773572269676*a + 717897987691852588770249]
sage: mu0 = K(-1)
sage: c3_value = 0.42578591347980
sage: m0_Kv_new, increase_prec = p_adic_LLL_bound_one_prime(v, K0_old, Mus, Log_p_
↪Mus,
....:                                                       mu0, c3_value, prec)
sage: m0_Kv_new
0
sage: increase_prec
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import p_adic_LLL_bound_one_prime
>>> prec = Integer(50)
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> S = tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3)))
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=S)
>>> v = S[Integer(0)]
>>> A = SUK.roots_of_unity()
>>> K0_old = RealNumber('9.4755766731093e17')
>>> Mus = [a**Integer(2) - Integer(2)]
>>> Log_p_Mus = [Integer(185056824593551109742400)*a**Integer(2)
...              + Integer(1389583284398773572269676)*a +␣
↪Integer(717897987691852588770249)]
>>> mu0 = K(-Integer(1))
>>> c3_value = RealNumber('0.42578591347980')
>>> m0_Kv_new, increase_prec = p_adic_LLL_bound_one_prime(v, K0_old, Mus, Log_p_
↪Mus,
...                                                       mu0, c3_value, prec)
>>> m0_Kv_new
0
>>> increase_prec
True
```

And now we increase the precision to make it all work:

```
sage: prec = 106
sage: K0_old = 9.475576673109275443280257946930e17
sage: Log_p_Mus = [1029563604390986737334686387890424583658678662701816*a^2
....:              + 661450700156368458475507052066889190195530948403866*a]
sage: c3_value = 0.4257859134798034746197327286726
sage: m0_Kv_new, increase_prec = p_adic_LLL_bound_one_prime(v, K0_old, Mus, Log_p_
↪Mus,
....:                                                        mu0, c3_value, prec)
sage: m0_Kv_new
476
sage: increase_prec
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> prec = Integer(106)
>>> K0_old = RealNumber('9.475576673109275443280257946930e17')
>>> Log_p_Mus =␣
↪[Integer(1029563604390986737334686387890424583658678662701816)*a**Integer(2)
...              +␣
↪Integer(661450700156368458475507052066889190195530948403866)*a]
>>> c3_value = RealNumber('0.4257859134798034746197327286726')
>>> m0_Kv_new, increase_prec = p_adic_LLL_bound_one_prime(v, K0_old, Mus, Log_p_
↪Mus,
...                                                        mu0, c3_value, prec)
>>> m0_Kv_new
476
>>> increase_prec
False
```

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**possible_mu0s**(*SUK*, *v*)

Return a list $[\mu_0]$ of all possible μ_0 values defined in [AKMRVW].

INPUT:

- SUK – a group of S-units
- v – a finite place of K

OUTPUT: list [mu0s] where each mu0 is an element of K

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import possible_mu0s
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3)
sage: S = tuple(K.primes_above(3))
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=S)
sage: v_fin = S[0]

sage: possible_mu0s(SUK, v_fin)
[-1, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import possible_mu0s
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> S = tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3)))
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=S)
>>> v_fin = S[Integer(0)]

>>> possible_mu0s(SUK, v_fin)
[-1, 1]
```

Note

n_0 is the valuation of the coefficient α_d of the S-unit equation such that $|\alpha_d \tau_d|_v = 1$ We have set $n_0 = 0$ here since the coefficients are roots of unity α_0 is not defined in the paper, we set it to be 1

REFERENCES:

- [AKMRVW]
- [Sma1995] pp. 824-825, but we modify the definition of `sigma` (`sigma_tilde`) to make it easier to code

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`reduction_step_complex_case`**(*place*, *B0*, *list_of_gens*, *torsion_gen*, *c13*)

INPUT:

- `place` – (ring morphism) an infinite place of a number field K
- `B0` – the initial bound
- `list_of_gens` – set of generators of the free part of the group
- `torsion_gen` – an element of the torsion part of the group
- `c13` – a positive real number

OUTPUT: a tuple consisting of:

1. a new upper bound, an integer
2. a boolean value, `True` if we have to increase precision, otherwise `False`

Note

The constant `c13` in Section 5, [AKMRVW] This function does handle both real and non-real infinite places.

REFERENCES:

See [Sma1998], [AKMRVW].

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import reduction_step_complex_
↪case
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField([x^3 - 2])
sage: SK = sum([K.primes_above(p) for p in [2,3,5]],[])
sage: G = [g for g in K.S_unit_group(S=SK).gens_values()
....:         if g.multiplicative_order() == Infinity]
sage: p1 = K.places(prec=100)[1]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: reduction_step_complex_case(p1, 10^5, G, -1, 2)
(18, False)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import reduction_step_complex_case
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField([x**Integer(3) - Integer(2)], names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SK = sum([K.primes_above(p) for p in [Integer(2),Integer(3),Integer(5)]],[])
>>> G = [g for g in K.S_unit_group(S=SK).gens_values()
...         if g.multiplicative_order() == Infinity]
>>> p1 = K.places(prec=Integer(100))[Integer(1)]
>>> reduction_step_complex_case(p1, Integer(10)**Integer(5), G, -Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2))
(18, False)
```

sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.**sieve_below_bound**(*K*, *S*, *bound=10*, *bump=10*, *split_primes_list=[]*, *verbose=False*)

Return all solutions to the S-unit equation $x + y = 1$ over K with exponents below the given bound.

INPUT:

- `K` – a number field (an absolute extension of the rationals)
- `S` – list of finite primes of K
- `bound` – positive integer upper bound for exponents, solutions with exponents having absolute value below this bound will be found (default: 10)
- `bump` – positive integer by which the minimum LCM will be increased if not enough split primes are found in sieving step (default: 10)
- `split_primes_list` – list of rational primes that split completely in the extension $K/\mathbf{Q}$, used for sieving. For complete list of solutions should have lcm of $\{(p_i - 1)\} for primes `p_i$ greater than bound (default: `[]`).
- `verbose` – an optional parameter allowing the user to print information during the sieving process (default: `False`)

OUTPUT:

A list of tuples $[(A_1, B_1, x_1, y_1), (A_2, B_2, x_2, y_2), \dots (A_n, B_n, x_n, y_n)]$ such that:

1. The first two entries are tuples $A_i = (a_0, a_1, \dots, a_t)$ and $B_i = (b_0, b_1, \dots, b_t)$ of exponents.
2. The last two entries are S-units x_i and y_i in K with $x_i + y_i = 1$.
3. If the default generators for the S-units of K are $(\rho_0, \rho_1, \dots, \rho_t)$, then these satisfy $x_i = \prod(\rho_i)^{(a_i)}$ and $y_i = \prod(\rho_i)^{(b_i)}$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import sieve_below_bound, eq_up_
↪to_order
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(3)))
sage: S = SUK.primes()
sage: sols = sieve_below_bound(K, S, 10)
sage: expected = [((1, -1), (0, -1), 1/3*xi + 2/3, -1/3*xi + 1/3),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
....:                 ((0, 1), (4, 0), xi + 2, -xi - 1),
....:                 ((2, 0), (5, 1), xi, -xi + 1),
....:                 ((1, 0), (5, 0), xi + 1, -xi)]
sage: eq_up_to_order(sols, expected)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import sieve_below_bound, eq_up_to_
↪order
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(3))))
>>> S = SUK.primes()
>>> sols = sieve_below_bound(K, S, Integer(10))
>>> expected = [((Integer(1), -Integer(1)), (Integer(0), -Integer(1)), Integer(1)/
↪Integer(3)*xi + Integer(2)/Integer(3), -Integer(1)/Integer(3)*xi + Integer(1)/
↪Integer(3)),
...                 ((Integer(0), Integer(1)), (Integer(4), Integer(0)), xi +␣
↪Integer(2), -xi - Integer(1)),
...                 ((Integer(2), Integer(0)), (Integer(5), Integer(1)), xi, -xi +␣
↪Integer(1)),
...                 ((Integer(1), Integer(0)), (Integer(5), Integer(0)), xi +␣
↪Integer(1), -xi)]
>>> eq_up_to_order(sols, expected)
True
```

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`sieve_ordering`**(*SUK*, *q*)

Return ordered data for running sieve on the primes in `SUK` over the rational prime q.

INPUT:

- `SUK` – the S-unit group of a number field K
- `q` – a rational prime number which splits completely in K

OUTPUT: list of tuples; `[ideals_over_q, residue_fields, rho_images, product_rho_orders]`, where:

1. `ideals_over_q` is a list of the $d = [K : \mathbf{Q}]$ ideals in K over q
2. `residue_fields[i]` is the residue field of `ideals_over_q[i]`
3. `rho_images[i]` is a list of the reductions of the generators in of the S-unit group, modulo `ideals_over_q[i]`
4. `product_rho_orders[i]` is the product of the multiplicative orders of the elements in `rho_images[i]`

Note

- The list `ideals_over_q` is sorted so that the product of orders is smallest for `ideals_over_q[0]`, as this will make the later sieving steps more efficient.
- The primes of S must not lie over q.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import sieve_ordering
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3*x + 1)
sage: SUK = K.S_unit_group(S=3)
sage: sieve_data = list(sieve_ordering(SUK, 19))
sage: sieve_data[0]
(Fractional ideal (-2*xi^2 + 3),
 Fractional ideal (-xi + 3),
 Fractional ideal (2*xi + 1))

sage: sieve_data[1]
(Residue field of Fractional ideal (-2*xi^2 + 3),
 Residue field of Fractional ideal (-xi + 3),
 Residue field of Fractional ideal (2*xi + 1))

sage: sieve_data[2]
([18, 12, 16, 8], [18, 16, 10, 4], [18, 10, 12, 10])

sage: sieve_data[3]
(648, 2916, 3888)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import sieve_ordering
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x + Integer(1), names=('xi',));␣
↪(xi,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> SUK = K.S_unit_group(S=Integer(3))
>>> sieve_data = list(sieve_ordering(SUK, Integer(19)))
>>> sieve_data[Integer(0)]
(Fractional ideal (-2*xi^2 + 3),
 Fractional ideal (-xi + 3),
 Fractional ideal (2*xi + 1))

>>> sieve_data[Integer(1)]
(Residue field of Fractional ideal (-2*xi^2 + 3),
 Residue field of Fractional ideal (-xi + 3),
 Residue field of Fractional ideal (2*xi + 1))

>>> sieve_data[Integer(2)]
([18, 12, 16, 8], [18, 16, 10, 4], [18, 10, 12, 10])

>>> sieve_data[Integer(3)]
(648, 2916, 3888)
```

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`solutions_from_systems`**`(`*SUK*, *bound*, *cs_list*, *split_primes_list*`)`

Lift compatible systems to the integers and return the S-unit equation solutions that the lifts yield.

INPUT:

- `SUK` – the group of S-units where we search for solutions
- `bound` – a bound for the entries of all entries of all lifts
- `cs_list` – list of compatible systems of exponent vectors modulo $q-1$ for various primes q
- `split_primes_list` – list of primes giving the moduli of the exponent vectors in `cs_list`

OUTPUT:

A list of solutions to the S-unit equation. Each solution is a list:

1. an exponent vector over the integers, `ev`
2. an exponent vector over the integers, `cv`
3. the S-unit corresponding to `ev`, `iota_exp`
4. the S-unit corresponding to `cv`, `iota_comp`

Note

- Every entry of `ev` is less than or equal to bound in absolute value
- every entry of `cv` is less than or equal to bound in absolute value
- `iota_exp + iota_comp == 1`

EXAMPLES:

Given a single compatible system, a solution can be found.

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import solutions_from_systems
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^2 - 15)
sage: SUK = K.S_unit_group(S=K.primes_above(2))
sage: split_primes_list = [7, 17]
sage: a_compatible_system = [[[(0, 0, 5), (0, 0, 5)], [(0, 0, 15), (0, 0, 15)]]]
sage: solutions_from_systems(SUK, 20, a_compatible_system, split_primes_list)
[((0, 0, -1), (0, 0, -1), 1/2, 1/2)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import solutions_from_systems
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(15), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> SUK = K.S_unit_group(S=K.primes_above(Integer(2)))
>>> split_primes_list = [Integer(7), Integer(17)]
>>> a_compatible_system = [[[(Integer(0), Integer(0), Integer(5)), (Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(0), Integer(5))], [(Integer(0), Integer(0), Integer(15)), (Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(0), Integer(15))]]]
>>> solutions_from_systems(SUK, Integer(20), a_compatible_system, split_primes_
↪list)
[((0, 0, -1), (0, 0, -1), 1/2, 1/2)]
```

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`solve_S_unit_equation`**(*K*, *S*, *prec=106*, *include_exponents=True*, *include_bound=False*, *proof=None*, *verbose=False*)

Return all solutions to the S-unit equation $x + y = 1$ over K.

INPUT:

- `K` – a number field (an absolute extension of the rationals)
- `S` – list of finite primes of K
- `prec` – precision used for computations in real, complex, and p-adic fields (default: 106)

- include_exponents – whether to include the exponent vectors in the returned value (default: True)
- include_bound – whether to return the final computed bound (default: False)
- verbose – whether to print information during the sieving step (default: False)

OUTPUT:

A list of tuples $[(A_1, B_1, x_1, y_1), (A_2, B_2, x_2, y_2), \dots (A_n, B_n, x_n, y_n)]$ such that:

1. The first two entries are tuples $A_i = (a_0, a_1, \dots, a_t)$ and $B_i = (b_0, b_1, \dots, b_t)$ of exponents. These will be omitted if include_exponents is False.
2. The last two entries are S-units x_i and y_i in K with $x_i + y_i = 1$.
3. If the default generators for the S-units of K are $(\rho_0, \rho_1, \dots, \rho_t)$`, then these satisfy $x_i = \prod(\rho_i)^{(a_i)}$ and $y_i = \prod(\rho_i)^{(b_i)}$.

If include_bound, will return a pair (sols, bound) where sols is as above and bound is the bound used for the entries in the exponent vectors.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import solve_S_unit_equation, eq_
↪up_to_order
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: S = K.primes_above(3)
sage: sols = solve_S_unit_equation(K, S, 200)
sage: expected = [((0, 1), (4, 0), xi + 2, -xi - 1),
....:             ((1, -1), (0, -1), 1/3*xi + 2/3, -1/3*xi + 1/3),
....:             ((1, 0), (5, 0), xi + 1, -xi),
....:             ((2, 0), (5, 1), xi, -xi + 1)]
sage: eq_up_to_order(sols, expected)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import solve_S_unit_equation, eq_
↪up_to_order
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> S = K.primes_above(Integer(3))
>>> sols = solve_S_unit_equation(K, S, Integer(200))
>>> expected = [((Integer(0), Integer(1)), (Integer(4), Integer(0)), xi +␣
↪Integer(2), -xi - Integer(1)),
...             ((Integer(1), -Integer(1)), (Integer(0), -Integer(1)), Integer(1)/
↪Integer(3)*xi + Integer(2)/Integer(3), -Integer(1)/Integer(3)*xi + Integer(1)/
↪Integer(3)),
...             ((Integer(1), Integer(0)), (Integer(5), Integer(0)), xi +␣
↪Integer(1), -xi),
...             ((Integer(2), Integer(0)), (Integer(5), Integer(1)), xi, -xi +␣
↪Integer(1))]
>>> eq_up_to_order(sols, expected)
True
```

In order to see the bound as well, use the optional parameter include_bound:

```
sage: solutions, bound = solve_S_unit_equation(K, S, 100, include_bound=True)
sage: bound
7
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> solutions, bound = solve_S_unit_equation(K, S, Integer(100), include_
↪bound=True)
>>> bound
7
```

You can omit the exponent vectors:

```
sage: sols = solve_S_unit_equation(K, S, 200, include_exponents=False)
sage: expected = [(xi + 2, -xi - 1), (1/3*xi + 2/3, -1/3*xi + 1/3),
....:             (-xi, xi + 1), (-xi + 1, xi)]
sage: set(frozenset(a) for a in sols) == set(frozenset(b) for b in expected)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> sols = solve_S_unit_equation(K, S, Integer(200), include_exponents=False)
>>> expected = [(xi + Integer(2), -xi - Integer(1)), (Integer(1)/Integer(3)*xi +␣
↪Integer(2)/Integer(3), -Integer(1)/Integer(3)*xi + Integer(1)/Integer(3)),
...             (-xi, xi + Integer(1)), (-xi + Integer(1), xi)]
>>> set(frozenset(a) for a in sols) == set(frozenset(b) for b in expected)
True
```

It is an error to use values in S that are not primes in K:

```
sage: solve_S_unit_equation(K, [3], 200)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: S must consist only of prime ideals,
or a single element from which a prime ideal can be constructed.
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> solve_S_unit_equation(K, [Integer(3)], Integer(200))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: S must consist only of prime ideals,
or a single element from which a prime ideal can be constructed.
```

We check the case that the rank is 0:

```
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: solve_S_unit_equation(K, [])
[((1,), (5,), xi + 1, -xi)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(1), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> solve_S_unit_equation(K, [])
[((1,), (5,), xi + 1, -xi)]
```

`sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver.`**`split_primes_large_lcm`**(*SUK*, *bound*)

Return a list L of rational primes q which split completely in K and which have desirable properties (see NOTE).

INPUT:

- `SUK` – the S-unit group of an absolute number field K
- `bound` – positive integer

OUTPUT: list L of rational primes q, with the following properties:

- each prime q in L splits completely in K
- if Q is a prime in S and q is the rational prime below Q, then q is **not** in L
- the value $\mathrm{lcm}(\{q-1 : q \in L\})$ is greater than or equal to `2*bound + 1`.

Note

- A series of compatible exponent vectors for the primes in L will lift to **at most** one integer exponent vector whose entries a_i satisfy $|a_i|$ is less than or equal to `bound`.
- The ordering of this set is not very intelligent for the purposes of the later sieving processes.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import split_primes_large_lcm
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^3 - 3*x + 1)
sage: S = K.primes_above(3)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(S))
sage: split_primes_large_lcm(SUK, 200)
[17, 19, 37, 53]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import split_primes_large_lcm
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(3)*x + Integer(1), names=('xi',));␣
↪(xi,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> S = K.primes_above(Integer(3))
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(S))
>>> split_primes_large_lcm(SUK, Integer(200))
[17, 19, 37, 53]
```

With a tiny bound, Sage may ask you to increase the bound.

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import split_primes_large_lcm
sage: K.<xi> = NumberField(x^2 + 163)
sage: SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(23)))
sage: split_primes_large_lcm(SUK, 8)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Not enough split primes found. Increase bound.
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.S_unit_solver import split_primes_large_lcm
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) + Integer(163), names=('xi',)); (xi,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> SUK = UnitGroup(K, S=tuple(K.primes_above(Integer(23))))
>>> split_primes_large_lcm(SUK, Integer(8))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Not enough split primes found. Increase bound.
```

4.8 Small primes of degree one

Iterator for finding several primes of absolute degree one of a number field of *small* prime norm.

ALGORITHM:

Let P denote the product of some set of prime numbers. (In practice, we use the product of the first 10000 primes, because Pari computes this many by default.)

Let K be a number field and let $f(x)$ be a polynomial defining K over the rational field. Let α be a root of f in K.

We know that $[O_K : \mathbf{Z}[\alpha]]^2 = |\Delta(f(x))/\Delta(O_K)|$, where Δ denotes the discriminant (see, for example, Proposition 4.4.4, p165 of [Coh1993]). Therefore, after discarding primes dividing $\Delta(f(x))$ (this includes all ramified primes), any integer n such that $\gcd(f(n), P) > 0$ yields a prime $p|P$ such that $f(x)$ has a root modulo p. By the condition on discriminants, this root is a single root. As is well known (see, for example Theorem 4.8.13, p199 of [Coh1993]), the ideal generated by $(p, \alpha - n)$ is prime and of degree one.

Warning

It is possible that there are no primes of K of absolute degree one of small prime norm, and it is possible that this algorithm will not find any primes of small norm.

Todo

There are situations when this will fail. There are questions of finding primes of relative degree one. There are questions of finding primes of exact degree larger than one. In short, if you can contribute, please do!

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = ZZ['x'].gen()
sage: F.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 2)
sage: Ps = F.primes_of_degree_one_list(3)
sage: Ps # random
[Fractional ideal (2*a + 1), Fractional ideal (-3*a + 1), Fractional ideal (-a + 5)]
sage: [ P.norm() for P in Ps ] # random
[7, 17, 23]
sage: all(ZZ(P.norm()).is_prime() for P in Ps)
True
sage: all(P.residue_class_degree() == 1 for P in Ps)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = ZZ['x'].gen()
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('a',)); (a,) = F._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> Ps = F.primes_of_degree_one_list(Integer(3))
>>> Ps # random
[Fractional ideal (2*a + 1), Fractional ideal (-3*a + 1), Fractional ideal (-a + 5)]
>>> [ P.norm() for P in Ps ] # random
[7, 17, 23]
>>> all(ZZ(P.norm()).is_prime() for P in Ps)
True
>>> all(P.residue_class_degree() == Integer(1) for P in Ps)
True
```

The next two examples are for relative number fields.:

```
sage: L.<b> = F.extension(x^3 - a)
sage: Ps = L.primes_of_degree_one_list(3)
sage: Ps # random
[Fractional ideal (17, b - 5), Fractional ideal (23, b - 4), Fractional ideal (31, b -
↪ 2)]
sage: [ P.absolute_norm() for P in Ps ] # random
[17, 23, 31]
sage: all(ZZ(P.absolute_norm()).is_prime() for P in Ps)
True
sage: all(P.residue_class_degree() == 1 for P in Ps)
True
sage: M.<c> = NumberField(x^2 - x*b^2 + b)
sage: Ps = M.primes_of_degree_one_list(3)
sage: Ps # random
[Fractional ideal (17, c - 2), Fractional ideal (c - 1), Fractional ideal (41, c +␣
↪15)]
sage: [ P.absolute_norm() for P in Ps ] # random
[17, 31, 41]
sage: all(ZZ(P.absolute_norm()).is_prime() for P in Ps)
True
sage: all(P.residue_class_degree() == 1 for P in Ps)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> L = F.extension(x**Integer(3) - a, names=('b',)); (b,) = L._first_ngens(1)
>>> Ps = L.primes_of_degree_one_list(Integer(3))
>>> Ps # random
[Fractional ideal (17, b - 5), Fractional ideal (23, b - 4), Fractional ideal (31, b -
↪ 2)]
>>> [ P.absolute_norm() for P in Ps ] # random
[17, 23, 31]
>>> all(ZZ(P.absolute_norm()).is_prime() for P in Ps)
True
>>> all(P.residue_class_degree() == Integer(1) for P in Ps)
True
>>> M = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x*b**Integer(2) + b, names=('c',)); (c,) = M._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> Ps = M.primes_of_degree_one_list(Integer(3))
>>> Ps # random
[Fractional ideal (17, c - 2), Fractional ideal (c - 1), Fractional ideal (41, c +␣
↪15)]
>>> [ P.absolute_norm() for P in Ps ] # random
[17, 31, 41]
>>> all(ZZ(P.absolute_norm()).is_prime() for P in Ps)
True
>>> all(P.residue_class_degree() == Integer(1) for P in Ps)
True
```

AUTHORS:

- Nick Alexander (2008): initial version
- David Loeffler (2009): fixed a bug with relative fields
- Maarten Derickx (2017): fixed a bug with number fields not generated by an integral element

class sage.rings.number_field.small_primes_of_degree_one.**Small_primes_of_degree_one_iter**(*fie*
nu
te-
ge
ma
er
a-
tio

Bases: object

Iterator that finds primes of a number field of absolute degree one and bounded small prime norm.

INPUT:

- field – a *NumberField*
- num_integer_primes – integer (default: 10000); we try to find primes of absolute norm no greater than the num_integer_primes-th prime number. For example, if num_integer_primes is 2, the largest norm found will be 3, since the second prime is 3.
- max_iterations – integer (default: 100); we test max_iterations integers to find small primes before raising StopIteration

AUTHOR:

- Nick Alexander

next()

Return a prime of absolute degree one of small prime norm.

Raises StopIteration if such a prime cannot be easily found.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = QQ['x'].gen()
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 3)
sage: it = K.primes_of_degree_one_iter()
sage: [ next(it) for i in range(3) ] # random
[Fractional ideal (2*a + 1), Fractional ideal (-a + 4), Fractional ideal (3*a␣
↪+ 2)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = QQ['x'].gen()
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> it = K.primes_of_degree_one_iter()
>>> [ next(it) for i in range(Integer(3)) ] # random
[Fractional ideal (2*a + 1), Fractional ideal (-a + 4), Fractional ideal (3*a␣
↪+ 2)]
```

4.9 p-Selmer groups of number fields

This file contains code to compute $K(S,p)$ where

- K is a number field
- S is a finite set of primes of K
- p is a prime number

For $m \geq 2$, $K(S,m)$ is defined to be the finite subgroup of $K^*/(K^*)^m$ consisting of elements represented by $a \in K^*$ whose valuation at all primes not in S is a multiple of m. It fits in the short exact sequence

$$1 \to O^*_{K,S}/(O^*_{K,S})^m \to K(S,m) \to Cl_{K,S}[m] \to 1$$

where $O^*_{K,S}$ is the group of S-units of K and $Cl_{K,S}$ the S-class group. When $m = p$ is prime, $K(S,p)$ is a finite-dimensional vector space over $GF(p)$. Its generators come from three sources: units (modulo p-th powers); generators of the p-th powers of ideals which are not principal but whose p-th powers are principal; and generators coming from the prime ideals in S.

The main function here is `pSelmerGroup()`. This will not normally be used by users, who instead will access it through a method of the NumberField class.

AUTHORS:

- John Cremona (2005-2021)

`sage.rings.number_field.selmer_group.`**`basis_for_p_cokernel`**`(S, C, p)`

Return a basis for the group of ideals supported on `S` (mod p-th-powers) whose class in the class group `C` is a p-th power, together with a function which takes the `S`-exponents of such an ideal and returns its coordinates on this basis.

INPUT:

- `S` – list of prime ideals in a number field `K`
- `C` – (class group) the ideal class group of `K`
- `p` – prime number

OUTPUT:

(tuple) (`b`, `f`) where

- `b` is a list of ideals which is a basis for the group of ideals supported on `S` (modulo p-th powers) whose ideal class is a p-th power;
- `f` is a function which takes such an ideal and returns its coordinates with respect to this basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.selmer_group import basis_for_p_cokernel
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 58)
sage: S = K.ideal(30).support(); S
[Fractional ideal (2, a),
Fractional ideal (2, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (5, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (5, a + 3)]
sage: C = K.class_group()
sage: C.gens_orders()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(6, 2)
sage: [C(P).exponents() for P in S]
[(5, 0), (1, 0), (3, 1), (1, 1), (5, 1)]
sage: b, f = basis_for_p_cokernel(S, C, 2); b
[Fractional ideal (2), Fractional ideal (15, a + 13), Fractional ideal (5)]
sage: b, f = basis_for_p_cokernel(S, C, 3); b
[Fractional ideal (50, a + 18),
Fractional ideal (10, a + 3),
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (5)]
sage: b, f = basis_for_p_cokernel(S, C, 5); b
[Fractional ideal (2, a),
Fractional ideal (2, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (5, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (5, a + 3)]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.selmer_group import basis_for_p_cokernel
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(58), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> S = K.ideal(Integer(30)).support(); S
[Fractional ideal (2, a),
Fractional ideal (2, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (5, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (5, a + 3)]
>>> C = K.class_group()
>>> C.gens_orders()
(6, 2)
>>> [C(P).exponents() for P in S]
[(5, 0), (1, 0), (3, 1), (1, 1), (5, 1)]
>>> b, f = basis_for_p_cokernel(S, C, Integer(2)); b
[Fractional ideal (2), Fractional ideal (15, a + 13), Fractional ideal (5)]
>>> b, f = basis_for_p_cokernel(S, C, Integer(3)); b
[Fractional ideal (50, a + 18),
Fractional ideal (10, a + 3),
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (5)]
>>> b, f = basis_for_p_cokernel(S, C, Integer(5)); b
[Fractional ideal (2, a),
Fractional ideal (2, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (3, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (5, a + 1),
Fractional ideal (5, a + 3)]
```

sage.rings.number_field.selmer_group.**coords_in_U_mod_p**(u, U, p)

Return coordinates of a unit `u` with respect to a basis of the p-cotorsion U/U^p of the unit group `U`.

INPUT:

- `u` – (algebraic unit) a unit in a number field `K`
- `U` – (unit group) the unit group of `K`
- `p` – prime number

OUTPUT:

The coordinates of the unit u in the p-cotorsion group U/U^p.

ALGORITHM:

Take the coordinate vector of u with respect to the generators of the unit group, drop the coordinate of the roots of unity factor if it is prime to p, and reduce the vector mod p.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.selmer_group import coords_in_U_mod_p
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^4 - 5*x^2 + 1)
sage: U = K.unit_group()
sage: U
Unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z of Number Field in a with defining␣
↪polynomial x^4 - 5*x^2 + 1
sage: u0, u1, u2, u3 = U.gens_values()
sage: u = u1*u2^2*u3^3
sage: coords_in_U_mod_p(u,U,2)
[0, 1, 0, 1]
sage: coords_in_U_mod_p(u,U,3)
[1, 2, 0]
sage: u*=u0
sage: coords_in_U_mod_p(u,U,2)
[1, 1, 0, 1]
sage: coords_in_U_mod_p(u,U,3)
[1, 2, 0]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.selmer_group import coords_in_U_mod_p
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(4) - Integer(5)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), names=(
↪'a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> U = K.unit_group()
>>> U
Unit group with structure C2 x Z x Z x Z of Number Field in a with defining␣
↪polynomial x^4 - 5*x^2 + 1
>>> u0, u1, u2, u3 = U.gens_values()
>>> u = u1*u2**Integer(2)*u3**Integer(3)
>>> coords_in_U_mod_p(u,U,Integer(2))
[0, 1, 0, 1]
>>> coords_in_U_mod_p(u,U,Integer(3))
[1, 2, 0]
>>> u*=u0
>>> coords_in_U_mod_p(u,U,Integer(2))
[1, 1, 0, 1]
>>> coords_in_U_mod_p(u,U,Integer(3))
[1, 2, 0]
```

`sage.rings.number_field.selmer_group.`**`pSelmerGroup`**`(`*K*, *S*, *p*, *proof=None*, *debug=False*`)`

Return the p-Selmer group $K(S,p)$ of the number field K with respect to the prime ideals in `S`.

INPUT:

- `K` – a number field or **Q**
- `S` – list of prime ideals in K, or prime numbers when K is **Q**
- `p` – a prime number

- `proof` – if `True`, compute the class group provably correctly. Default is `True`. Call `proof.number_field()` to change this default globally.
- `debug` – boolean (default: `False`); debug flag

OUTPUT:

(tuple) `KSp`, `KSp_gens`, `from_KSp`, `to_KSp` where

- `KSp` is an abstract vector space over $GF(p)$ isomorphic to $K(S,p)$;
- `KSp_gens` is a list of elements of K^* generating $K(S,p)$;
- `from_KSp` is a function from `KSp` to K^* implementing the isomorphism from the abstract $K(S,p)$ to $K(S,p)$ as a subgroup of $K^*/(K^*)^p$;
- `to_KSP` is a partial function from K^* to `KSp`, defined on elements a whose image in $K^*/(K^*)^p$ lies in $K(S,p)$, mapping them via the inverse isomorphism to the abstract vector space `KSp`.

ALGORITHM:

The list of generators of $K(S,p)$ is the concatenation of three sublists, called `alphalist`, `betalist` and `ulist` in the code. Only `alphalist` depends on the primes in S.

- `ulist` is a basis for U/U^p where U is the unit group. This is the list of fundamental units, including the generator of the group of roots of unity if its order is divisible by p. These have valuation 0 at all primes.
- `betalist` is a list of the generators of the p-th powers of ideals which generate the p-torsion in the class group (so is empty if the class number is prime to p). These have valuation divisible by p at all primes.
- `alphalist` is a list of generators for each ideal A in a basis of those ideals supported on S (modulo p-th powers of ideals) which are p-th powers in the class group. We find B such that A/B^p is principal and take a generator of it, for each A in a generating set. As a special case, if all the ideals in S are principal then `alphalist` is a list of their generators.

The map from the abstract space to K^* is easy: we just take the product of the generators to powers given by the coefficient vector. No attempt is made to reduce the resulting product modulo p-th powers.

The reverse map is more complicated. Given $a \in K^*$:

- write the principal ideal (a) in the form AB^p with A supported by S and p-th power free. If this fails, then a does not represent an element of $K(S,p)$ and an error is raised.
- set I_S to be the group of ideals spanned by S mod p-th powers, and $I_{S,p}$ the subgroup of I_S which maps to 0 in C/C^p.
- Convert A to an element of $I_{S,p}$, hence find the coordinates of a with respect to the generators in `alphalist`.
- after dividing out by A, now $(a) = B^p$ (with a different a and B). Write the ideal class $[B]$, whose p-th power is trivial, in terms of the generators of $C[p]$; then $B = (b)B_1$, where the coefficients of B_1 with respect to generators of $C[p]$ give the coordinates of the result with respect to the generators in `betalist`.
- after dividing out by B, and by b^p, we now have $(a) = (1)$, so a is a unit, which can be expressed in terms of the unit generators.

EXAMPLES:

Over **Q** the unit contribution is trivial unless $p = 2$ and the class group is trivial:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.selmer_group import pSelmerGroup
sage: QS2, gens, fromQS2, toQS2 = pSelmerGroup(QQ, [2,3], 2)
sage: QS2
Vector space of dimension 3 over Finite Field of size 2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: gens
[2, 3, -1]
sage: a = fromQS2([1,1,1]); a.factor()
-1 * 2 * 3
sage: toQS2(-6)
(1, 1, 1)

sage: QS3, gens, fromQS3, toQS3 = pSelmerGroup(QQ, [2,13], 3)
sage: QS3
Vector space of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 3
sage: gens
[2, 13]
sage: a = fromQS3([5,4]); a.factor()
2^5 * 13^4
sage: toQS3(a)
(2, 1)
sage: toQS3(a) == QS3([5,4])
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.selmer_group import pSelmerGroup
>>> QS2, gens, fromQS2, toQS2 = pSelmerGroup(QQ, [Integer(2),Integer(3)],␣
↪Integer(2))
>>> QS2
Vector space of dimension 3 over Finite Field of size 2
>>> gens
[2, 3, -1]
>>> a = fromQS2([Integer(1),Integer(1),Integer(1)]); a.factor()
-1 * 2 * 3
>>> toQS2(-Integer(6))
(1, 1, 1)

>>> QS3, gens, fromQS3, toQS3 = pSelmerGroup(QQ, [Integer(2),Integer(13)],␣
↪Integer(3))
>>> QS3
Vector space of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 3
>>> gens
[2, 13]
>>> a = fromQS3([Integer(5),Integer(4)]); a.factor()
2^5 * 13^4
>>> toQS3(a)
(2, 1)
>>> toQS3(a) == QS3([Integer(5),Integer(4)])
True
```

A real quadratic field with class number 2, where the fundamental unit is a generator, and the class group provides another generator when $p = 2$:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: K.class_number()
2
sage: P2 = K.ideal(2, -a+1)
sage: P3 = K.ideal(3, a+1)
sage: P5 = K.ideal(a)
sage: KS2, gens, fromKS2, toKS2 = pSelmerGroup(K, [P2, P3, P5], 2)
sage: KS2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Vector space of dimension 4 over Finite Field of size 2
sage: gens
[a + 1, a, 2, -1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> K.class_number()
2
>>> P2 = K.ideal(Integer(2), -a+Integer(1))
>>> P3 = K.ideal(Integer(3), a+Integer(1))
>>> P5 = K.ideal(a)
>>> KS2, gens, fromKS2, toKS2 = pSelmerGroup(K, [P2, P3, P5], Integer(2))
>>> KS2
Vector space of dimension 4 over Finite Field of size 2
>>> gens
[a + 1, a, 2, -1]
```

Each generator must have even valuation at primes not in S:

```
sage: [K.ideal(g).factor() for g in gens]
[(Fractional ideal (2, a + 1)) * (Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)),
Fractional ideal (a),
(Fractional ideal (2, a + 1))^2,
1]

sage: toKS2(10)
(0, 0, 1, 1)
sage: fromKS2([0,0,1,1])
-2
sage: K(10/(-2)).is_square()
True

sage: KS3, gens, fromKS3, toKS3 = pSelmerGroup(K, [P2, P3, P5], 3)
sage: KS3
Vector space of dimension 3 over Finite Field of size 3
sage: gens
[1/2, 1/4*a + 1/4, a]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> [K.ideal(g).factor() for g in gens]
[(Fractional ideal (2, a + 1)) * (Fractional ideal (3, a + 1)),
Fractional ideal (a),
(Fractional ideal (2, a + 1))^2,
1]

>>> toKS2(Integer(10))
(0, 0, 1, 1)
>>> fromKS2([Integer(0),Integer(0),Integer(1),Integer(1)])
-2
>>> K(Integer(10)/(-Integer(2))).is_square()
True

>>> KS3, gens, fromKS3, toKS3 = pSelmerGroup(K, [P2, P3, P5], Integer(3))
>>> KS3
Vector space of dimension 3 over Finite Field of size 3
>>> gens
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[1/2, 1/4*a + 1/4, a]
```

The `to` and `from` maps are inverses of each other:

```
sage: K.<a> = QuadraticField(-5)
sage: S = K.ideal(30).support()
sage: KS2, gens, fromKS2, toKS2 = pSelmerGroup(K, S, 2)
sage: KS2
Vector space of dimension 5 over Finite Field of size 2
sage: assert all(toKS2(fromKS2(v))==v for v in KS2)
sage: KS3, gens, fromKS3, toKS3 = pSelmerGroup(K, S, 3)
sage: KS3
Vector space of dimension 4 over Finite Field of size 3
sage: assert all(toKS3(fromKS3(v))==v for v in KS3)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(5), names=('a',)); (a,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> S = K.ideal(Integer(30)).support()
>>> KS2, gens, fromKS2, toKS2 = pSelmerGroup(K, S, Integer(2))
>>> KS2
Vector space of dimension 5 over Finite Field of size 2
>>> assert all(toKS2(fromKS2(v))==v for v in KS2)
>>> KS3, gens, fromKS3, toKS3 = pSelmerGroup(K, S, Integer(3))
>>> KS3
Vector space of dimension 4 over Finite Field of size 3
>>> assert all(toKS3(fromKS3(v))==v for v in KS3)
```

CHAPTER

FIVE

ALGEBRAIC NUMBERS

5.1 Algebraic numbers

This module implements the algebraic numbers (the complex numbers which are the zero of a polynomial in $\mathbf{Z}[x]$; in other words, the algebraic closure of $\mathbf{Q}$, with an embedding into $\mathbf{C}$). All computations are exact. We also include an implementation of the algebraic reals (the intersection of the algebraic numbers with $\mathbf{R}$). The field of algebraic numbers $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}$ is available with abbreviation `QQbar`; the field of algebraic reals has abbreviation `AA`.

As with many other implementations of the algebraic numbers, we try hard to avoid computing a number field and working in the number field; instead, we use floating-point interval arithmetic whenever possible (basically whenever we need to prove non-equalities), and resort to symbolic computation only as needed (basically to prove equalities).

Algebraic numbers exist in one of the following forms:

- a rational number
- the sum, difference, product, or quotient of algebraic numbers
- the negation, inverse, absolute value, norm, real part, imaginary part, or complex conjugate of an algebraic number
- a particular root of a polynomial, given as a polynomial with algebraic coefficients together with an isolating interval (given as a `RealIntervalFieldElement`) which encloses exactly one root, and the multiplicity of the root
- a polynomial in one generator, where the generator is an algebraic number given as the root of an irreducible polynomial with integral coefficients and the polynomial is given as a `NumberFieldElement`.

An algebraic number can be coerced into `ComplexIntervalField` (or `RealIntervalField`, for algebraic reals); every algebraic number has a cached interval of the highest precision yet calculated.

In most cases, computations that need to compare two algebraic numbers compute them with 128-bit precision intervals; if this does not suffice to prove that the numbers are different, then we fall back on exact computation.

Note that division involves an implicit comparison of the divisor against zero, and may thus trigger exact computation.

Also, using an algebraic number in the leading coefficient of a polynomial also involves an implicit comparison against zero, which again may trigger exact computation.

Note that we work fairly hard to avoid computing new number fields; to help, we keep a lattice of already-computed number fields and their inclusions.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: sqrt(AA(2)) > 0
True
sage: (sqrt(5 + 2*sqrt(QQbar(6))) - sqrt(QQbar(3)))^2 == 2
True
sage: AA((sqrt(5 + 2*sqrt(6)) - sqrt(3))^2) == 2                              #␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> sqrt(AA(Integer(2))) > Integer(0)
True
>>> (sqrt(Integer(5) + Integer(2)*sqrt(QQbar(Integer(6)))) -␣
↪sqrt(QQbar(Integer(3))))**Integer(2) == Integer(2)
True
>>> AA((sqrt(Integer(5) + Integer(2)*sqrt(Integer(6))) -␣
↪sqrt(Integer(3)))**Integer(2)) == Integer(2)                        #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
```

For a monic cubic polynomial $x^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$ with roots $s1$, $s2$, $s3$, the discriminant is defined as $(s1 - s2)^2(s1 - s3)^2(s2 - s3)^2$ and can be computed as $b^2c^2 - 4b^3d - 4c^3 + 18bcd - 27d^2$. We can test that these definitions do give the same result:

```
sage: def disc1(b, c, d):
....:     return b^2*c^2 - 4*b^3*d - 4*c^3 + 18*b*c*d - 27*d^2
sage: def disc2(s1, s2, s3):
....:     return ((s1-s2)*(s1-s3)*(s2-s3))^2
sage: x = polygen(AA)
sage: p = x*(x-2)*(x-4)
sage: cp = AA.common_polynomial(p)
sage: d, c, b, _ = p.list()
sage: s1 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(-1, 1))
sage: s2 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(1, 3))
sage: s3 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(3, 5))
sage: disc1(b, c, d) == disc2(s1, s2, s3)
True
sage: p = p + 1
sage: cp = AA.common_polynomial(p)
sage: d, c, b, _ = p.list()
sage: s1 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(-1, 1))
sage: s2 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(1, 3))
sage: s3 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(3, 5))
sage: disc1(b, c, d) == disc2(s1, s2, s3)
True
sage: p = (x-sqrt(AA(2)))*(x-AA(2).nth_root(3))*(x-sqrt(AA(3)))
sage: cp = AA.common_polynomial(p)
sage: d, c, b, _ = p.list()
sage: s1 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(1.4, 1.5))
sage: s2 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(1.7, 1.8))
sage: s3 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(1.2, 1.3))
sage: disc1(b, c, d) == disc2(s1, s2, s3)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> def disc1(b, c, d):
...     return b**Integer(2)*c**Integer(2) - Integer(4)*b**Integer(3)*d -␣
↪Integer(4)*c**Integer(3) + Integer(18)*b*c*d - Integer(27)*d**Integer(2)
>>> def disc2(s1, s2, s3):
...     return ((s1-s2)*(s1-s3)*(s2-s3))**Integer(2)
>>> x = polygen(AA)
>>> p = x*(x-Integer(2))*(x-Integer(4))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> cp = AA.common_polynomial(p)
>>> d, c, b, _ = p.list()
>>> s1 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(-Integer(1), Integer(1)))
>>> s2 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(Integer(1), Integer(3)))
>>> s3 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(Integer(3), Integer(5)))
>>> disc1(b, c, d) == disc2(s1, s2, s3)
True
>>> p = p + Integer(1)
>>> cp = AA.common_polynomial(p)
>>> d, c, b, _ = p.list()
>>> s1 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(-Integer(1), Integer(1)))
>>> s2 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(Integer(1), Integer(3)))
>>> s3 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(Integer(3), Integer(5)))
>>> disc1(b, c, d) == disc2(s1, s2, s3)
True
>>> p = (x-sqrt(AA(Integer(2))))*(x-AA(Integer(2)).nth_root(Integer(3)))*(x-
↪sqrt(AA(Integer(3))))
>>> cp = AA.common_polynomial(p)
>>> d, c, b, _ = p.list()
>>> s1 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(RealNumber('1.4'), RealNumber('1.5')))
>>> s2 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(RealNumber('1.7'), RealNumber('1.8')))
>>> s3 = AA.polynomial_root(cp, RIF(RealNumber('1.2'), RealNumber('1.3')))
>>> disc1(b, c, d) == disc2(s1, s2, s3)
True
```

We can convert from symbolic expressions:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: QQbar(sqrt(-5))
2.236067977499790?*I
sage: AA(sqrt(2) + sqrt(3))
3.146264369941973?
sage: QQbar(I)
I
sage: QQbar(I * golden_ratio)
1.618033988749895?*I
sage: AA(golden_ratio)^2 - AA(golden_ratio)
1
sage: QQbar((-8)^(1/3))
1.000000000000000? + 1.732050807568878?*I
sage: AA((-8)^(1/3))
-2
sage: QQbar((-4)^(1/4))
1 + 1*I
sage: AA((-4)^(1/4))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Cannot coerce algebraic number with nonzero imaginary part to algebraic␣
↪real
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(5)))
2.236067977499790?*I
>>> AA(sqrt(Integer(2)) + sqrt(Integer(3)))
3.146264369941973?
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> QQbar(I)
I
>>> QQbar(I * golden_ratio)
1.618033988749895?*I
>>> AA(golden_ratio)**Integer(2) - AA(golden_ratio)
1
>>> QQbar((-Integer(8))**(Integer(1)/Integer(3)))
1.000000000000000? + 1.732050807568878?*I
>>> AA((-Integer(8))**(Integer(1)/Integer(3)))
-2
>>> QQbar((-Integer(4))**(Integer(1)/Integer(4)))
1 + 1*I
>>> AA((-Integer(4))**(Integer(1)/Integer(4)))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Cannot coerce algebraic number with nonzero imaginary part to algebraic␣
↪real
```

The coercion, however, goes in the other direction, since not all symbolic expressions are algebraic numbers:

```
sage: QQbar(sqrt(2)) + sqrt(3)                                                  #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sqrt(3) + 1.414213562373095?
sage: QQbar(sqrt(2) + QQbar(sqrt(3)))                                           #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
3.146264369941973?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2))) + sqrt(Integer(3))                                  ␣
↪               # needs sage.symbolic
sqrt(3) + 1.414213562373095?
>>> QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2)) + QQbar(sqrt(Integer(3))))                           ␣
↪               # needs sage.symbolic
3.146264369941973?
```

Note the different behavior in taking roots: for AA we prefer real roots if they exist, but for QQbar we take the principal root:

```
sage: AA(-1)^(1/3)
-1
sage: QQbar(-1)^(1/3)
0.500000000000000? + 0.866025403784439?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(-Integer(1))**(Integer(1)/Integer(3))
-1
>>> QQbar(-Integer(1))**(Integer(1)/Integer(3))
0.500000000000000? + 0.866025403784439?*I
```

However, implicit coercion from $\mathbf{Q}[I]$ is only allowed when it is equipped with a complex embedding:

```
sage: i.parent()
Number Field in I with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with I = 1*I
sage: QQbar(1) + i
I + 1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: K.<im> = QuadraticField(-1, embedding=None)
sage: QQbar(1) + im
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: unsupported operand parent(s) for +: 'Algebraic Field' and
'Number Field in im with defining polynomial x^2 + 1'
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> i.parent()
Number Field in I with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with I = 1*I
>>> QQbar(Integer(1)) + i
I + 1

>>> K = QuadraticField(-Integer(1), embedding=None, names=('im',)); (im,) = K._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> QQbar(Integer(1)) + im
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: unsupported operand parent(s) for +: 'Algebraic Field' and
'Number Field in im with defining polynomial x^2 + 1'
```

However, we can explicitly coerce from the abstract number field $\mathbf{Q}[I]$. (Technically, this is not quite kosher, since we do not know whether the field generator is supposed to map to $+I$ or $-I$. We assume that for any quadratic field with polynomial $x^2 + 1$, the generator maps to $+I$.):

```
sage: pythag = QQbar(3/5 + 4*im/5); pythag
4/5*I + 3/5
sage: pythag.abs() == 1
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> pythag = QQbar(Integer(3)/Integer(5) + Integer(4)*im/Integer(5)); pythag
4/5*I + 3/5
>>> pythag.abs() == Integer(1)
True
```

We can implicitly coerce from algebraic reals to algebraic numbers:

```
sage: a = QQbar(1); a, a.parent()
(1, Algebraic Field)
sage: b = AA(1); b, b.parent()
(1, Algebraic Real Field)
sage: c = a + b; c, c.parent()
(2, Algebraic Field)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar(Integer(1)); a, a.parent()
(1, Algebraic Field)
>>> b = AA(Integer(1)); b, b.parent()
(1, Algebraic Real Field)
>>> c = a + b; c, c.parent()
(2, Algebraic Field)
```

Some computation with radicals:

```
sage: phi = (1 + sqrt(AA(5))) / 2
sage: phi^2 == phi + 1
True
sage: tau = (1 - sqrt(AA(5))) / 2
sage: tau^2 == tau + 1
True
sage: phi + tau == 1
True
sage: tau < 0
True

sage: rt23 = sqrt(AA(2/3))
sage: rt35 = sqrt(AA(3/5))
sage: rt25 = sqrt(AA(2/5))
sage: rt23 * rt35 == rt25
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> phi = (Integer(1) + sqrt(AA(Integer(5)))) / Integer(2)
>>> phi**Integer(2) == phi + Integer(1)
True
>>> tau = (Integer(1) - sqrt(AA(Integer(5)))) / Integer(2)
>>> tau**Integer(2) == tau + Integer(1)
True
>>> phi + tau == Integer(1)
True
>>> tau < Integer(0)
True

>>> rt23 = sqrt(AA(Integer(2)/Integer(3)))
>>> rt35 = sqrt(AA(Integer(3)/Integer(5)))
>>> rt25 = sqrt(AA(Integer(2)/Integer(5)))
>>> rt23 * rt35 == rt25
True
```

The Sage rings `AA` and `QQbar` can decide equalities between radical expressions (over the reals and complex numbers respectively):

```
sage: a = AA((2/(3*sqrt(3)) + 10/27)^(1/3)                                  #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
....:        - 2/(9*(2/(3*sqrt(3)) + 10/27)^(1/3)) + 1/3)
sage: a                                                                     #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1.000000000000000?
sage: a == 1                                                                #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = AA((Integer(2)/(Integer(3)*sqrt(Integer(3))) + Integer(10)/
↪Integer(27))**(Integer(1)/Integer(3))                                   #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
...        - Integer(2)/(Integer(9)*(Integer(2)/(Integer(3)*sqrt(Integer(3))) +␣
↪Integer(10)/Integer(27))**(Integer(1)/Integer(3))) + Integer(1)/Integer(3))
>>> a                                                                      #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1.000000000000000?
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> a == Integer(1)                                                          ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
True
```

Algebraic numbers which are known to be rational print as rationals; otherwise they print as intervals (with 53-bit precision):

```
sage: AA(2)/3
2/3
sage: QQbar(5/7)
5/7
sage: QQbar(1/3 - 1/4*I)
-1/4*I + 1/3
sage: two = QQbar(4).nth_root(4)^2; two
2.000000000000000?
sage: two == 2; two
True
2
sage: phi
1.618033988749895?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(Integer(2))/Integer(3)
2/3
>>> QQbar(Integer(5)/Integer(7))
5/7
>>> QQbar(Integer(1)/Integer(3) - Integer(1)/Integer(4)*I)
-1/4*I + 1/3
>>> two = QQbar(Integer(4)).nth_root(Integer(4))**Integer(2); two
2.000000000000000?
>>> two == Integer(2); two
True
2
>>> phi
1.618033988749895?
```

We can find the real and imaginary parts of an algebraic number (exactly):

```
sage: r = QQbar.polynomial_root(x^5 - x - 1, CIF(RIF(0.1, 0.2), RIF(1.0, 1.1))); r
0.1812324444698754? + 1.083954101317711?*I
sage: r.real()
0.1812324444698754?
sage: r.imag()
1.083954101317711?
sage: r.minpoly()
x^5 - x - 1
sage: r.real().minpoly()
x^10 + 3/16*x^6 + 11/32*x^5 - 1/64*x^2 + 1/128*x - 1/1024
sage: r.imag().minpoly()   # long time (10s on sage.math, 2013)
x^20 - 5/8*x^16 - 95/256*x^12 - 625/1024*x^10 - 5/512*x^8 - 1875/8192*x^6 + 25/4096*x^
↪4 - 625/32768*x^2 + 2869/1048576
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> r = QQbar.polynomial_root(x**Integer(5) - x - Integer(1), CIF(RIF(RealNumber('0.1
↪'), RealNumber('0.2')), RIF(RealNumber('1.0'), RealNumber('1.1')))); r
0.1812324444698754? + 1.083954101317711?*I
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> r.real()
0.1812324444698754?
>>> r.imag()
1.083954101317711?
>>> r.minpoly()
x^5 - x - 1
>>> r.real().minpoly()
x^10 + 3/16*x^6 + 11/32*x^5 - 1/64*x^2 + 1/128*x - 1/1024
>>> r.imag().minpoly()   # long time (10s on sage.math, 2013)
x^20 - 5/8*x^16 - 95/256*x^12 - 625/1024*x^10 - 5/512*x^8 - 1875/8192*x^6 + 25/4096*x^
↪4 - 625/32768*x^2 + 2869/1048576
```

We can find the absolute value and norm of an algebraic number exactly. (Note that we define the norm as the product of a number and its complex conjugate; this is the algebraic definition of norm, if we view `QQbar` as `AA[I]`.):

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: r = (x^3 + 8).roots(QQbar, multiplicities=False)[2]; r
1.000000000000000? + 1.732050807568878?*I
sage: r.abs() == 2
True
sage: r.norm() == 4
True
sage: (r+QQbar(I)).norm().minpoly()
x^2 - 10*x + 13
sage: r = AA.polynomial_root(x^2 - x - 1, RIF(-1, 0)); r
-0.618033988749895?
sage: r.abs().minpoly()
x^2 + x - 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> r = (x**Integer(3) + Integer(8)).roots(QQbar, multiplicities=False)[Integer(2)]; r
1.000000000000000? + 1.732050807568878?*I
>>> r.abs() == Integer(2)
True
>>> r.norm() == Integer(4)
True
>>> (r+QQbar(I)).norm().minpoly()
x^2 - 10*x + 13
>>> r = AA.polynomial_root(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1), RIF(-Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0))); r
-0.618033988749895?
>>> r.abs().minpoly()
x^2 + x - 1
```

We can compute the multiplicative order of an algebraic number:

```
sage: QQbar(-1/2 + I*sqrt(3)/2).multiplicative_order()                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
3
sage: QQbar(-sqrt(3)/2 + I/2).multiplicative_order()                            #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
12
sage: (QQbar.zeta(23)**5).multiplicative_order()
23
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(-Integer(1)/Integer(2) + I*sqrt(Integer(3))/Integer(2)).multiplicative_
↪order()                                    # needs sage.symbolic
3
>>> QQbar(-sqrt(Integer(3))/Integer(2) + I/Integer(2)).multiplicative_order()        ␣
↪                        # needs sage.symbolic
12
>>> (QQbar.zeta(Integer(23))**Integer(5)).multiplicative_order()
23
```

The paper "ARPREC: An Arbitrary Precision Computation Package" by Bailey, Yozo, Li and Thompson discusses this result. Evidently it is difficult to find, but we can easily verify it.

```
sage: alpha = QQbar.polynomial_root(x^10 + x^9 - x^7 - x^6
....:                                  - x^5 - x^4 - x^3 + x + 1, RIF(1, 1.2))
sage: lhs = alpha^630 - 1
sage: rhs_num = (alpha^315 - 1) * (alpha^210 - 1) * (alpha^126 - 1)^2 * (alpha^90 -␣
↪1) * (alpha^3 - 1)^3 * (alpha^2 - 1)^5 * (alpha - 1)^3
sage: rhs_den = (alpha^35 - 1) * (alpha^15 - 1)^2 * (alpha^14 - 1)^2 * (alpha^5 - 1)^
↪6 * alpha^68
sage: rhs = rhs_num / rhs_den
sage: lhs
2.642040335819351?e44
sage: rhs
2.642040335819351?e44
sage: lhs - rhs
0.?e29
sage: lhs == rhs
True
sage: lhs - rhs
0
sage: lhs._exact_value()
-10648699402510886229334132989629606002223831*a^9 +␣
↪23174560249100286133718183712802529035435800*a^8 -␣
↪27259790692625442252605558473646959458901265*a^7 +␣
↪21416469499004652376912957054411004410158065*a^6 -␣
↪14543082864016871805545108986578337637140321*a^5 +␣
↪6458050008796664339372667222902512216589785*a^4 +␣
↪3052219053800078449122081871454923124998263*a^3 -␣
↪14238966128623353681821644902045640915516176*a^2 +␣
↪16749022728952328254673732618939204392161001*a -␣
↪9052854758155114957837247156588012516273410 where a^10 - a^9 + a^7 - a^6 + a^5 - a^
↪4 + a^3 - a + 1 = 0 and a in -1.176280818259918?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> alpha = QQbar.polynomial_root(x**Integer(10) + x**Integer(9) - x**Integer(7) -␣
↪x**Integer(6)
...                                - x**Integer(5) - x**Integer(4) - x**Integer(3) +␣
↪x + Integer(1), RIF(Integer(1), RealNumber('1.2')))
>>> lhs = alpha**Integer(630) - Integer(1)
>>> rhs_num = (alpha**Integer(315) - Integer(1)) * (alpha**Integer(210) - Integer(1))␣
↪* (alpha**Integer(126) - Integer(1))**Integer(2) * (alpha**Integer(90) -␣
↪Integer(1)) * (alpha**Integer(3) - Integer(1))**Integer(3) * (alpha**Integer(2) -␣
↪Integer(1))**Integer(5) * (alpha - Integer(1))**Integer(3)
>>> rhs_den = (alpha**Integer(35) - Integer(1)) * (alpha**Integer(15) -␣
↪Integer(1))**Integer(2) * (alpha**Integer(14) - Integer(1))**Integer(2) *␣
↪(alpha**Integer(5) - Integer(1))**Integer(6) * alpha**Integer(68)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> rhs = rhs_num / rhs_den
>>> lhs
2.642040335819351?e44
>>> rhs
2.642040335819351?e44
>>> lhs - rhs
0.?e29
>>> lhs == rhs
True
>>> lhs - rhs
0
>>> lhs._exact_value()
-10648699402510886229334132989629606002223831*a^9 +␣
↪23174560249100286133718183712802529035435800*a^8 -␣
↪27259790692625442252605558473646959458901265*a^7 +␣
↪21416469499004652376912957054411004410158065*a^6 -␣
↪14543082864016871805545108986578337637140321*a^5 +␣
↪6458050008796664339372667222902512216589785*a^4 +␣
↪3052219053800078449122081871454923124998263*a^3 -␣
↪14238966128623353681821644902045640915516176*a^2 +␣
↪16749022728952328254673732618939204392161001*a -␣
↪9052854758155114957837247156588012516273410 where a^10 - a^9 + a^7 - a^6 + a^5 - a^
↪4 + a^3 - a + 1 = 0 and a in -1.176280818259918?
```

Given an algebraic number, we can produce a string that will reproduce that algebraic number if you type the string into Sage. We can see that until exact computation is triggered, an algebraic number keeps track of the computation steps used to produce that number:

```
sage: rt2 = AA(sqrt(2))
sage: rt3 = AA(sqrt(3))
sage: n = (rt2 + rt3)^5; n
308.3018001722975?
sage: sage_input(n)
R.<x> = AA[]
v1 = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.4142135623730949),␣
↪RR(1.4142135623730951))) + AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 3),␣
↪RIF(RR(1.7320508075688772), RR(1.7320508075688774)))
v2 = v1*v1
v2*v2*v1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> rt2 = AA(sqrt(Integer(2)))
>>> rt3 = AA(sqrt(Integer(3)))
>>> n = (rt2 + rt3)**Integer(5); n
308.3018001722975?
>>> sage_input(n)
R.<x> = AA[]
v1 = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.4142135623730949),␣
↪RR(1.4142135623730951))) + AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 3),␣
↪RIF(RR(1.7320508075688772), RR(1.7320508075688774)))
v2 = v1*v1
v2*v2*v1
```

But once exact computation is triggered, the computation tree is discarded, and we get a way to produce the number directly:

```
sage: n == 109*rt2 + 89*rt3
True
sage: sage_input(n)
R.<y> = QQ[]
v = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1), RIF(-RR(1.
↪9318516525781366), -RR(1.9318516525781364)))
-109*v^3 + 89*v^2 + 327*v - 178
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> n == Integer(109)*rt2 + Integer(89)*rt3
True
>>> sage_input(n)
R.<y> = QQ[]
v = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1), RIF(-RR(1.
↪9318516525781366), -RR(1.9318516525781364)))
-109*v^3 + 89*v^2 + 327*v - 178
```

We can also see that some computations (basically, those which are easy to perform exactly) are performed directly, instead of storing the computation tree:

```
sage: z3_3 = QQbar.zeta(3) * 3
sage: z4_4 = QQbar.zeta(4) * 4
sage: z5_5 = QQbar.zeta(5) * 5
sage: sage_input(z3_3 * z4_4 * z5_5)
R.<y> = QQ[]
3*QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^2 + y + 1), CIF(RIF(-RR(0.
↪50000000000000011), -RR(0.49999999999999994)), RIF(RR(0.8660254037844386), RR(0.
↪86602540378443871))))*QQbar(4*I)*(5*QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^4␣
↪+ y^3 + y^2 + y + 1), CIF(RIF(RR(0.3090169943749474), RR(0.30901699437494745)),␣
↪RIF(RR(0.95105651629515353), RR(0.95105651629515364)))))
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> z3_3 = QQbar.zeta(Integer(3)) * Integer(3)
>>> z4_4 = QQbar.zeta(Integer(4)) * Integer(4)
>>> z5_5 = QQbar.zeta(Integer(5)) * Integer(5)
>>> sage_input(z3_3 * z4_4 * z5_5)
R.<y> = QQ[]
3*QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^2 + y + 1), CIF(RIF(-RR(0.
↪50000000000000011), -RR(0.49999999999999994)), RIF(RR(0.8660254037844386), RR(0.
↪86602540378443871))))*QQbar(4*I)*(5*QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^4␣
↪+ y^3 + y^2 + y + 1), CIF(RIF(RR(0.3090169943749474), RR(0.30901699437494745)),␣
↪RIF(RR(0.95105651629515353), RR(0.95105651629515364)))))
```

Note that the `verify=True` argument to `sage_input` will always trigger exact computation, so running `sage_input` twice in a row on the same number will actually give different answers. In the following, running `sage_input` on `n` will also trigger exact computation on `rt2`, as you can see by the fact that the third output is different than the first:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: rt2 = AA(sqrt(2))
sage: n = rt2^2
sage: sage_input(n, verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
v = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.4142135623730949),␣
↪RR(1.4142135623730951)))
v*v
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: sage_input(n, verify=True)
# Verified
AA(2)
sage: n = rt2^2
sage: sage_input(n, verify=True)
# Verified
AA(2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> rt2 = AA(sqrt(Integer(2)))
>>> n = rt2**Integer(2)
>>> sage_input(n, verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
v = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.4142135623730949),␣
↪RR(1.4142135623730951)))
v*v
>>> sage_input(n, verify=True)
# Verified
AA(2)
>>> n = rt2**Integer(2)
>>> sage_input(n, verify=True)
# Verified
AA(2)
```

Just for fun, let's try `sage_input` on a very complicated expression. The output of this example changed with the rewriting of polynomial multiplication algorithms in Issue #10255:

```
sage: rt2 = sqrt(AA(2))
sage: rt3 = sqrt(QQbar(3))
sage: x = polygen(QQbar)
sage: nrt3 = AA.polynomial_root((x-rt2)*(x+rt3), RIF(-2, -1))
sage: one = AA.polynomial_root((x-rt2)*(x-rt3)*(x-nrt3)*(x-1-rt3-nrt3), RIF(0.9, 1.1))
sage: one
1.000000000000000?
sage: sage_input(one, verify=True)
# Verified
R1.<x> = QQbar[]
R2.<y> = QQ[]
v = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1), RIF(-RR(1.
↪9318516525781366), -RR(1.9318516525781364)))
AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^4 + QQbar(v^3 - 3*v - 1)*x^3 + QQbar(-v^3 +␣
↪3*v - 3)*x^2 + QQbar(-3*v^3 + 9*v + 3)*x + QQbar(3*v^3 - 9*v)), RIF(RR(0.
↪99999999999999989), RR(1.0000000000000002)))
sage: one
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> rt2 = sqrt(AA(Integer(2)))
>>> rt3 = sqrt(QQbar(Integer(3)))
>>> x = polygen(QQbar)
>>> nrt3 = AA.polynomial_root((x-rt2)*(x+rt3), RIF(-Integer(2), -Integer(1)))
>>> one = AA.polynomial_root((x-rt2)*(x-rt3)*(x-nrt3)*(x-Integer(1)-rt3-nrt3),␣
↪RIF(RealNumber('0.9'), RealNumber('1.1')))
>>> one
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
1.000000000000000?
>>> sage_input(one, verify=True)
# Verified
R1.<x> = QQbar[]
R2.<y> = QQ[]
v = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1), RIF(-RR(1.
↪9318516525781366), -RR(1.9318516525781364)))
AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^4 + QQbar(v^3 - 3*v - 1)*x^3 + QQbar(-v^3 +␣
↪3*v - 3)*x^2 + QQbar(-3*v^3 + 9*v + 3)*x + QQbar(3*v^3 - 9*v)), RIF(RR(0.
↪99999999999999989), RR(1.0000000000000002)))
>>> one
1
```

We can pickle and unpickle algebraic fields (and they are globally unique):

```
sage: loads(dumps(AlgebraicField())) is AlgebraicField()
True
sage: loads(dumps(AlgebraicRealField())) is AlgebraicRealField()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> loads(dumps(AlgebraicField())) is AlgebraicField()
True
>>> loads(dumps(AlgebraicRealField())) is AlgebraicRealField()
True
```

We can pickle and unpickle algebraic numbers:

```
sage: loads(dumps(QQbar(10))) == QQbar(10)
True
sage: loads(dumps(QQbar(5/2))) == QQbar(5/2)
True
sage: loads(dumps(QQbar.zeta(5))) == QQbar.zeta(5)
True

sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: t = QQbar(sqrt(2)); type(t._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANRoot'>
sage: loads(dumps(t)) == QQbar(sqrt(2))
True
sage: t.exactify(); type(t._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
sage: loads(dumps(t)) == QQbar(sqrt(2))
True
sage: t = ~QQbar(sqrt(2)); type(t._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr'>
sage: loads(dumps(t)) == 1/QQbar(sqrt(2))
True
sage: t = QQbar(sqrt(2)) + QQbar(sqrt(3)); type(t._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr'>
sage: loads(dumps(t)) == QQbar(sqrt(2)) + QQbar(sqrt(3))
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> loads(dumps(QQbar(Integer(10)))) == QQbar(Integer(10))
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> loads(dumps(QQbar(Integer(5)/Integer(2)))) == QQbar(Integer(5)/Integer(2))
True
>>> loads(dumps(QQbar.zeta(Integer(5)))) == QQbar.zeta(Integer(5))
True

>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> t = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2))); type(t._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANRoot'>
>>> loads(dumps(t)) == QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2)))
True
>>> t.exactify(); type(t._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
>>> loads(dumps(t)) == QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2)))
True
>>> t = ~QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2))); type(t._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr'>
>>> loads(dumps(t)) == Integer(1)/QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2)))
True
>>> t = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2))) + QQbar(sqrt(Integer(3))); type(t._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr'>
>>> loads(dumps(t)) == QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2))) + QQbar(sqrt(Integer(3)))
True
```

We can convert elements of `QQbar` and `AA` into the following types: `float`, `complex`, `RDF`, `CDF`, `RR`, `CC`, `RIF`, `CIF`, `ZZ`, and `QQ`, with a few exceptions. (For the arbitrary-precision types, `RR`, `CC`, `RIF`, and `CIF`, it can convert into a field of arbitrary precision.)

Converting from `QQbar` to a real type (`float`, `RDF`, `RR`, `RIF`, `ZZ`, or `QQ`) succeeds only if the `QQbar` is actually real (has an imaginary component of exactly zero). Converting from either `AA` or `QQbar` to `ZZ` or `QQ` succeeds only if the number actually is an integer or rational. If conversion fails, a `ValueError` will be raised.

Here are examples of all of these conversions:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: all_vals = [AA(42), AA(22/7), AA(golden_ratio),
....:             QQbar(-13), QQbar(89/55), QQbar(-sqrt(7)), QQbar.zeta(5)]
sage: def convert_test_all(ty):
....:     def convert_test(v):
....:         try:
....:             return ty(v)
....:         except (TypeError, ValueError):
....:             return None
....:     return [convert_test(_) for _ in all_vals]
sage: convert_test_all(float)
[42.0, 3.1428571428571432, 1.618033988749895, -13.0, 1.6181818181818182, -2.
↪6457513110645907, None]
sage: convert_test_all(complex)
[(42+0j), (3.1428571428571432+0j), (1.618033988749895+0j), (-13+0j), (1.
↪6181818181818182+0j), (-2.6457513110645907+0j), (0.30901699437494745+0.
↪9510565162951536j)]
sage: convert_test_all(RDF)
[42.0, 3.1428571428571432, 1.618033988749895, -13.0, 1.6181818181818182, -2.
↪6457513110645907, None]
sage: convert_test_all(CDF)
[42.0, 3.1428571428571432, 1.618033988749895, -13.0, 1.6181818181818182, -2.
↪6457513110645907, 0.30901699437494745 + 0.9510565162951536*I]
sage: convert_test_all(RR)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[42.0000000000000, 3.14285714285714, 1.61803398874989, -13.0000000000000, 1.
↪61818181818182, -2.64575131106459, None]
sage: convert_test_all(CC)
[42.0000000000000, 3.14285714285714, 1.61803398874989, -13.0000000000000, 1.
↪61818181818182, -2.64575131106459, 0.309016994374947 + 0.951056516295154*I]
sage: convert_test_all(RIF)
[42, 3.142857142857143?, 1.618033988749895?, -13, 1.618181818181819?, -2.
↪645751311064591?, None]
sage: convert_test_all(CIF)
[42, 3.142857142857143?, 1.618033988749895?, -13, 1.618181818181819?, -2.
↪645751311064591?, 0.3090169943749474? + 0.9510565162951536?*I]
sage: convert_test_all(ZZ)
[42, None, None, -13, None, None, None]
sage: convert_test_all(QQ)
[42, 22/7, None, -13, 89/55, None, None]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> all_vals = [AA(Integer(42)), AA(Integer(22)/Integer(7)), AA(golden_ratio),
...             QQbar(-Integer(13)), QQbar(Integer(89)/Integer(55)), QQbar(-
↪sqrt(Integer(7))), QQbar.zeta(Integer(5))]
>>> def convert_test_all(ty):
...     def convert_test(v):
...         try:
...             return ty(v)
...         except (TypeError, ValueError):
...             return None
...     return [convert_test(_) for _ in all_vals]
>>> convert_test_all(float)
[42.0, 3.1428571428571432, 1.618033988749895, -13.0, 1.6181818181818182, -2.
↪6457513110645907, None]
>>> convert_test_all(complex)
[(42+0j), (3.1428571428571432+0j), (1.618033988749895+0j), (-13+0j), (1.
↪6181818181818182+0j), (-2.6457513110645907+0j), (0.30901699437494745+0.
↪9510565162951536j)]
>>> convert_test_all(RDF)
[42.0, 3.1428571428571432, 1.618033988749895, -13.0, 1.6181818181818182, -2.
↪6457513110645907, None]
>>> convert_test_all(CDF)
[42.0, 3.1428571428571432, 1.618033988749895, -13.0, 1.6181818181818182, -2.
↪6457513110645907, 0.30901699437494745 + 0.9510565162951536*I]
>>> convert_test_all(RR)
[42.0000000000000, 3.14285714285714, 1.61803398874989, -13.0000000000000, 1.
↪61818181818182, -2.64575131106459, None]
>>> convert_test_all(CC)
[42.0000000000000, 3.14285714285714, 1.61803398874989, -13.0000000000000, 1.
↪61818181818182, -2.64575131106459, 0.309016994374947 + 0.951056516295154*I]
>>> convert_test_all(RIF)
[42, 3.142857142857143?, 1.618033988749895?, -13, 1.618181818181819?, -2.
↪645751311064591?, None]
>>> convert_test_all(CIF)
[42, 3.142857142857143?, 1.618033988749895?, -13, 1.618181818181819?, -2.
↪645751311064591?, 0.3090169943749474? + 0.9510565162951536?*I]
>>> convert_test_all(ZZ)
[42, None, None, -13, None, None, None]
>>> convert_test_all(QQ)
[42, 22/7, None, -13, 89/55, None, None]
```

Compute the exact coordinates of a 34-gon (the formulas used are from Weisstein, Eric W. “Trigonometry Angles–Pi/17.” and can be found at http://mathworld.wolfram.com/TrigonometryAnglesPi17.html):

```
sage: rt17 = AA(17).sqrt()
sage: rt2 = AA(2).sqrt()
sage: eps = (17 + rt17).sqrt()
sage: epss = (17 - rt17).sqrt()
sage: delta = rt17 - 1
sage: alpha = (34 + 6*rt17 + rt2*delta*epss - 8*rt2*eps).sqrt()
sage: beta = 2*(17 + 3*rt17 - 2*rt2*eps - rt2*epss).sqrt()
sage: x = rt2*(15 + rt17 + rt2*(alpha + epss)).sqrt()/8
sage: y = rt2*(epss**2 - rt2*(alpha + epss)).sqrt()/8

sage: cx, cy = 1, 0
sage: for i in range(34):
....:     cx, cy = x*cx-y*cy, x*cy+y*cx
sage: cx
1.000000000000000?
sage: cy
0.?e-15

sage: ax = polygen(AA)
sage: x2 = AA.polynomial_root(256*ax**8 - 128*ax**7 - 448*ax**6 + 192*ax**5
....:                             + 240*ax**4 - 80*ax**3 - 40*ax**2 + 8*ax + 1,
....:                            RIF(0.9829, 0.983))
sage: y2 = (1 - x2**2).sqrt()
sage: x - x2
0.?e-18
sage: y - y2
0.?e-17
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> rt17 = AA(Integer(17)).sqrt()
>>> rt2 = AA(Integer(2)).sqrt()
>>> eps = (Integer(17) + rt17).sqrt()
>>> epss = (Integer(17) - rt17).sqrt()
>>> delta = rt17 - Integer(1)
>>> alpha = (Integer(34) + Integer(6)*rt17 + rt2*delta*epss - Integer(8)*rt2*eps).
↪sqrt()
>>> beta = Integer(2)*(Integer(17) + Integer(3)*rt17 - Integer(2)*rt2*eps - rt2*epss).
↪sqrt()
>>> x = rt2*(Integer(15) + rt17 + rt2*(alpha + epss)).sqrt()/Integer(8)
>>> y = rt2*(epss**Integer(2) - rt2*(alpha + epss)).sqrt()/Integer(8)

>>> cx, cy = Integer(1), Integer(0)
>>> for i in range(Integer(34)):
...     cx, cy = x*cx-y*cy, x*cy+y*cx
>>> cx
1.000000000000000?
>>> cy
0.?e-15

>>> ax = polygen(AA)
>>> x2 = AA.polynomial_root(Integer(256)*ax**Integer(8) - Integer(128)*ax**Integer(7)␣
↪- Integer(448)*ax**Integer(6) + Integer(192)*ax**Integer(5)
...                             + Integer(240)*ax**Integer(4) -␣
↪Integer(80)*ax**Integer(3) - Integer(40)*ax**Integer(2) + Integer(8)*ax +␣
↪Integer(1),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...                          RIF(RealNumber('0.9829'), RealNumber('0.983')))
>>> y2 = (Integer(1) - x2**Integer(2)).sqrt()
>>> x - x2
0.?e-18
>>> y - y2
0.?e-17
```

Ideally, in the above example we should be able to test `x == x2` and `y == y2` but this is currently infinitely long.

AUTHOR:

- Carl Witty (2007-01-27): initial version
- Carl Witty (2007-10-29): massive rewrite to support complex as well as real numbers

class `sage.rings.qqbar.`**`ANBinaryExpr`**(*left*, *right*, *op*)

Bases: *ANDescr*

Initialize this ANBinaryExpr.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: t = QQbar(sqrt(2)) + QQbar(sqrt(3)); type(t._descr)  # indirect doctest    ␣
↪      # needs sage.symbolic
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> t = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2))) + QQbar(sqrt(Integer(3))); type(t._descr)  #␣
↪indirect doctest            # needs sage.symbolic
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr'>
```

exactify()

handle_sage_input(*sib*, *coerce*, *is_qqbar*)

Produce an expression which will reproduce this value when evaluated, and an indication of whether this value is worth sharing (always `True` for *ANBinaryExpr*).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: sage_input(2 + sqrt(AA(2)), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
2 + AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951)))
sage: sage_input(sqrt(AA(2)) + 2, verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.4142135623730949),␣
↪RR(1.4142135623730951))) + 2
sage: sage_input(2 - sqrt(AA(2)), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
2 - AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951)))
sage: sage_input(2 / sqrt(AA(2)), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
2/AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951)))
sage: sage_input(2 + (-1*sqrt(AA(2))), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
2 - AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951)))
sage: sage_input(2*sqrt(AA(2)), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
2*AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951)))
sage: rt2 = sqrt(AA(2))
sage: one = rt2/rt2
sage: n = one+3
sage: sage_input(n)
R.<x> = AA[]
v = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951)))
v/v + 3
sage: one == 1
True
sage: sage_input(n)
1 + AA(3)
sage: rt3 = QQbar(sqrt(3))                                                     #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: one = rt3/rt3                                                            #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: n = sqrt(AA(2)) + one
sage: one == 1                                                                 #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
sage: sage_input(n)
R.<x> = AA[]
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951))) + 1
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import *
sage: from sage.misc.sage_input import SageInputBuilder
sage: sib = SageInputBuilder()
sage: binexp = ANBinaryExpr(AA(3), AA(5), operator.mul)
sage: binexp.handle_sage_input(sib, False, False)
({binop:* {atomic:3} {call: {atomic:AA}({atomic:5})}}, True)
sage: binexp.handle_sage_input(sib, False, True)
({call: {atomic:QQbar}({binop:* {atomic:3} {call: {atomic:AA}({atomic:5})}})},
↪ True)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> sage_input(Integer(2) + sqrt(AA(Integer(2))), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
2 + AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951)))
>>> sage_input(sqrt(AA(Integer(2))) + Integer(2), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.4142135623730949),␣
↪RR(1.4142135623730951))) + 2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> sage_input(Integer(2) - sqrt(AA(Integer(2))), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
2 - AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951)))
>>> sage_input(Integer(2) / sqrt(AA(Integer(2))), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
2/AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951)))
>>> sage_input(Integer(2) + (-Integer(1)*sqrt(AA(Integer(2)))), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
2 - AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951)))
>>> sage_input(Integer(2)*sqrt(AA(Integer(2))), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
2*AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951)))
>>> rt2 = sqrt(AA(Integer(2)))
>>> one = rt2/rt2
>>> n = one+Integer(3)
>>> sage_input(n)
R.<x> = AA[]
v = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951)))
v/v + 3
>>> one == Integer(1)
True
>>> sage_input(n)
1 + AA(3)
>>> rt3 = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(3)))                                          ␣
↪      # needs sage.symbolic
>>> one = rt3/rt3                                                         #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
>>> n = sqrt(AA(Integer(2))) + one
>>> one == Integer(1)                                                      ␣
↪      # needs sage.symbolic
True
>>> sage_input(n)
R.<x> = AA[]
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951))) + 1
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import *
>>> from sage.misc.sage_input import SageInputBuilder
>>> sib = SageInputBuilder()
>>> binexp = ANBinaryExpr(AA(Integer(3)), AA(Integer(5)), operator.mul)
>>> binexp.handle_sage_input(sib, False, False)
({binop:* {atomic:3} {call: {atomic:AA}({atomic:5})}}, True)
>>> binexp.handle_sage_input(sib, False, True)
({call: {atomic:QQbar}({binop:* {atomic:3} {call: {atomic:AA}({atomic:5})}})},
↪ True)
```

is_complex()

Whether this element is complex. Does not trigger exact computation, so may return `True` even if the element is real.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = (QQbar(sqrt(-2)) / QQbar(sqrt(-5)))._descr                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: x.is_complex()                                                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = (QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(2))) / QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(5))))._descr        ␣
↪              # needs sage.symbolic
>>> x.is_complex()                                                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
```

class sage.rings.qqbar.**ANDescr**

Bases: SageObject

An AlgebraicNumber or AlgebraicReal is a wrapper around an ANDescr object. ANDescr is an abstract base class, which should never be directly instantiated; its concrete subclasses are ANRational, ANBinaryExpr, ANUnaryExpr, ANRoot, and ANExtensionElement. ANDescr and all of its subclasses are for internal use, and should not be used directly.

abs(*n*)

Absolute value of self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(2))                                                #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b = a._descr                                                      #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b.abs(a)                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2)))                                             ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
>>> b = a._descr                                                      #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
>>> b.abs(a)                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

conjugate(*n*)

Complex conjugate of self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(-7))                                               #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b = a._descr                                                      #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b.conjugate(a)                                                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(7)))                                              ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
>>> b = a._descr                                                            #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
>>> b.conjugate(a)                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

imag(*n*)

Imaginary part of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(-7))                                                     #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b = a._descr                                                            #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b.imag(a)                                                               #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(7)))                                              ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
>>> b = a._descr                                                            #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
>>> b.imag(a)                                                               #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

invert(*n*)

1/self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(2))                                                      #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b = a._descr                                                            #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b.invert(a)                                                             #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2)))                                               ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
>>> b = a._descr                                                            #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
>>> b.invert(a)                                                             #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

is_simple()

Check whether this descriptor represents a value with the same algebraic degree as the number field associated with the descriptor.

This returns `True` if `self` is an `ANRational`, or a minimal `ANExtensionElement`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import ANRational
sage: ANRational(1/2).is_simple()
True

sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: rt2 = AA(sqrt(2))
sage: rt3 = AA(sqrt(3))
sage: rt2b = rt3 + rt2 - rt3
sage: rt2.exactify()
sage: rt2._descr.is_simple()
True
sage: rt2b.exactify()
sage: rt2b._descr.is_simple()
False
sage: rt2b.simplify()
sage: rt2b._descr.is_simple()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import ANRational
>>> ANRational(Integer(1)/Integer(2)).is_simple()
True

>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> rt2 = AA(sqrt(Integer(2)))
>>> rt3 = AA(sqrt(Integer(3)))
>>> rt2b = rt3 + rt2 - rt3
>>> rt2.exactify()
>>> rt2._descr.is_simple()
True
>>> rt2b.exactify()
>>> rt2b._descr.is_simple()
False
>>> rt2b.simplify()
>>> rt2b._descr.is_simple()
True
```

neg(*n*)

Negation of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(2))                                                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b = a._descr                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b.neg(a)                                                              #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2)))                                             ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
>>> b = a._descr                                                          #␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪needs sage.symbolic
>>> b.neg(a)                                                              #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

norm(*n*)

Field norm of `self` from $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}$ to its real subfield $\mathbf{A}$, i.e. the square of the usual complex absolute value.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(-7))                                                   #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b = a._descr                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b.norm(a)                                                             #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(7)))                                             ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
>>> b = a._descr                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
>>> b.norm(a)                                                             #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

real(*n*)

Real part of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(-7))                                                   #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b = a._descr                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b.real(a)                                                             #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(7)))                                             ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
>>> b = a._descr                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
>>> b.real(a)                                                             #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

class `sage.rings.qqbar.`**ANExtensionElement**(*generator*, *value*)

Bases: `ANDescr`

The subclass of `ANDescr` that represents a number field element in terms of a specific generator. Consists of a polynomial with rational coefficients in terms of the generator, and the generator itself, an `AlgebraicGenerator`.

abs(*n*)

Return the absolute value of `self` (square root of the norm).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(-2)) + QQbar(sqrt(-3))
sage: a.exactify()
sage: b = a._descr
sage: type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
sage: b.abs(a)
Root 3.146264369941972342? of x^2 - 9.898979485566356?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(2))) + QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(3)))
>>> a.exactify()
>>> b = a._descr
>>> type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
>>> b.abs(a)
Root 3.146264369941972342? of x^2 - 9.898979485566356?
```

conjugate(*n*)

Complex conjugate of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(-2)) + QQbar(sqrt(-3))
sage: a.exactify()
sage: b = a._descr
sage: type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
sage: c = b.conjugate(None); c   # random (not uniquely represented)
1/3*a^3 - 1/3*a^2 + a + 1 where a^4 - 2*a^3 + a^2 + 6*a + 3 = 0
 and a in 1.724744871391589? - 1.573132184970987?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(2))) + QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(3)))
>>> a.exactify()
>>> b = a._descr
>>> type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
>>> c = b.conjugate(None); c   # random (not uniquely represented)
1/3*a^3 - 1/3*a^2 + a + 1 where a^4 - 2*a^3 + a^2 + 6*a + 3 = 0
 and a in 1.724744871391589? - 1.573132184970987?*I
```

Internally, complex conjugation is implemented by taking the same abstract field element but conjugating the complex embedding of the field:

```
sage: c.generator() == b.generator().conjugate()                           #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
sage: c.field_element_value() == b.field_element_value()                   #␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> c.generator() == b.generator().conjugate()                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
>>> c.field_element_value() == b.field_element_value()                  #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
```

The parameter is ignored:

```
sage: (b.conjugate("random").generator() == c.generator()                #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
....:  and b.conjugate("random").field_element_value() == c.field_element_
↪value())
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> (b.conjugate("random").generator() == c.generator()                 #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
...  and b.conjugate("random").field_element_value() == c.field_element_
↪value())
True
```

exactify()

Return an exact representation of `self`.

Since `self` is already exact, just return `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: v = (x^2 - x - 1).roots(ring=AA, multiplicities=False)[1]._descr.
↪exactify()
sage: type(v)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
sage: v.exactify() is v
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> v = (x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1)).roots(ring=AA,␣
↪multiplicities=False)[Integer(1)]._descr.exactify()
>>> type(v)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
>>> v.exactify() is v
True
```

field_element_value()

Return the underlying number field element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: v = (x^2 - x - 1).roots(ring=AA, multiplicities=False)[1]._descr.
↪exactify()
sage: v.field_element_value()
a
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> v = (x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1)).roots(ring=AA,␣
↪multiplicities=False)[Integer(1)]._descr.exactify()
>>> v.field_element_value()
a
```

generator()

Return the *AlgebraicGenerator* object corresponding to `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: v = (x^2 - x - 1).roots(ring=AA, multiplicities=False)[1]._descr.
↪exactify()
sage: v.generator()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - y - 1 with a in 1.
↪618033988749895?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> v = (x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1)).roots(ring=AA,␣
↪multiplicities=False)[Integer(1)]._descr.exactify()
>>> v.generator()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - y - 1 with a in 1.
↪618033988749895?
```

handle_sage_input(*sib*, *coerce*, *is_qqbar*)

Produce an expression which will reproduce this value when evaluated, and an indication of whether this value is worth sharing (always `True` for *ANExtensionElement*).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: I = QQbar(I)
sage: sage_input(3+4*I, verify=True)
# Verified
QQbar(3 + 4*I)
sage: v = QQbar.zeta(3) + QQbar.zeta(5)
sage: v - v == 0
True
sage: sage_input(vector(QQbar, (4-3*I, QQbar.zeta(7))), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
vector(QQbar, [4 - 3*I, QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^6 + y^5␣
↪+ y^4 + y^3 + y^2 + y + 1), CIF(RIF(RR(0.62348980185873348), RR(0.
↪62348980185873359)), RIF(RR(0.7818314824680298), RR(0.
↪78183148246802991))))])
sage: sage_input(v, verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
v = QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^8 - y^7 + y^5 - y^4 + y^3 -␣
↪y + 1), CIF(RIF(RR(0.91354545764260087), RR(0.91354545764260098)), RIF(RR(0.
↪40673664307580015), RR(0.40673664307580021))))
v^5 + v^3
sage: v = QQbar(sqrt(AA(2)))
sage: v.exactify()
sage: sage_input(v, verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
QQbar(AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951))))
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import *
sage: from sage.misc.sage_input import SageInputBuilder
sage: sib = SageInputBuilder()
sage: extel = ANExtensionElement(QQbar_I_generator, QQbar_I_generator.field().
↪gen() + 1)
sage: extel.handle_sage_input(sib, False, True)
({call: {atomic:QQbar}({binop:+ {atomic:1} {atomic:I}})}, True)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> I = QQbar(I)
>>> sage_input(Integer(3)+Integer(4)*I, verify=True)
# Verified
QQbar(3 + 4*I)
>>> v = QQbar.zeta(Integer(3)) + QQbar.zeta(Integer(5))
>>> v - v == Integer(0)
True
>>> sage_input(vector(QQbar, (Integer(4)-Integer(3)*I, QQbar.
↪zeta(Integer(7)))), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
vector(QQbar, [4 - 3*I, QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^6 + y^5␣
↪+ y^4 + y^3 + y^2 + y + 1), CIF(RIF(RR(0.62348980185873348), RR(0.
↪62348980185873359)), RIF(RR(0.7818314824680298), RR(0.
↪78183148246802991))))])
>>> sage_input(v, verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
v = QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^8 - y^7 + y^5 - y^4 + y^3 -␣
↪y + 1), CIF(RIF(RR(0.91354545764260087), RR(0.91354545764260098)), RIF(RR(0.
↪40673664307580015), RR(0.40673664307580021))))
v^5 + v^3
>>> v = QQbar(sqrt(AA(Integer(2))))
>>> v.exactify()
>>> sage_input(v, verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
QQbar(AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.
↪4142135623730949), RR(1.4142135623730951))))
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import *
>>> from sage.misc.sage_input import SageInputBuilder
>>> sib = SageInputBuilder()
>>> extel = ANExtensionElement(QQbar_I_generator, QQbar_I_generator.field().
↪gen() + Integer(1))
>>> extel.handle_sage_input(sib, False, True)
({call: {atomic:QQbar}({binop:+ {atomic:1} {atomic:I}})}, True)
```

invert(*n*)

Reciprocal of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(-2)) + QQbar(sqrt(-3))
sage: a.exactify()
sage: b = a._descr
sage: type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
sage: c = b.invert(None); c  # random (not uniquely represented)
-7/3*a^3 + 19/3*a^2 - 7*a - 9 where a^4 - 2*a^3 + a^2 + 6*a + 3 = 0
 and a in 1.724744871391589? + 1.573132184970987?*I
sage: (c.generator() == b.generator()
....:  and c.field_element_value() * b.field_element_value() == 1)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(2))) + QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(3)))
>>> a.exactify()
>>> b = a._descr
>>> type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
>>> c = b.invert(None); c  # random (not uniquely represented)
-7/3*a^3 + 19/3*a^2 - 7*a - 9 where a^4 - 2*a^3 + a^2 + 6*a + 3 = 0
 and a in 1.724744871391589? + 1.573132184970987?*I
>>> (c.generator() == b.generator()
...  and c.field_element_value() * b.field_element_value() == Integer(1))
True
```

The parameter is ignored:

```
sage: (b.invert("random").generator() == c.generator()                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
....:  and b.invert("random").field_element_value() == c.field_element_
↪value())
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> (b.invert("random").generator() == c.generator()                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
...  and b.invert("random").field_element_value() == c.field_element_value())
True
```

is_complex()

Return `True` if the number field that defines this element is not real.

This does not imply that the element itself is definitely non-real, as in the example below.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: rt2 = QQbar(sqrt(2))
sage: rtm3 = QQbar(sqrt(-3))
sage: x = rtm3 + rt2 - rtm3
sage: x.exactify()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: y = x._descr
sage: type(y)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
sage: y.is_complex()
True
sage: x.imag() == 0
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> rt2 = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2)))
>>> rtm3 = QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(3)))
>>> x = rtm3 + rt2 - rtm3
>>> x.exactify()
>>> y = x._descr
>>> type(y)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
>>> y.is_complex()
True
>>> x.imag() == Integer(0)
True
```

is_simple()

Check whether this descriptor represents a value with the same algebraic degree as the number field associated with the descriptor.

For *ANExtensionElement* elements, we check this by comparing the degree of the minimal polynomial to the degree of the field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: rt2 = AA(sqrt(2))
sage: rt3 = AA(sqrt(3))
sage: rt2b = rt3 + rt2 - rt3
sage: rt2.exactify()
sage: rt2._descr
a where a^2 - 2 = 0 and a in 1.414213562373095?
sage: rt2._descr.is_simple()
True

sage: rt2b.exactify()                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: rt2b._descr                                                              #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
a^3 - 3*a where a^4 - 4*a^2 + 1 = 0 and a in -0.5176380902050415?
sage: rt2b._descr.is_simple()                                                  #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> rt2 = AA(sqrt(Integer(2)))
>>> rt3 = AA(sqrt(Integer(3)))
>>> rt2b = rt3 + rt2 - rt3
>>> rt2.exactify()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> rt2._descr
a where a^2 - 2 = 0 and a in 1.414213562373095?
>>> rt2._descr.is_simple()
True

>>> rt2b.exactify()                                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
>>> rt2b._descr                                                              #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
a^3 - 3*a where a^4 - 4*a^2 + 1 = 0 and a in -0.5176380902050415?
>>> rt2b._descr.is_simple()                                                  #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
False
```

minpoly()

Compute the minimal polynomial of this algebraic number.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
sage: v = (x^2 - x - 1).roots(ring=AA, multiplicities=False)[1]._descr.
↪exactify()
sage: type(v)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
sage: v.minpoly()
x^2 - x - 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ, 'x')
>>> v = (x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1)).roots(ring=AA,␣
↪multiplicities=False)[Integer(1)]._descr.exactify()
>>> type(v)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
>>> v.minpoly()
x^2 - x - 1
```

neg(*n*)

Negation of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(-2)) + QQbar(sqrt(-3))
sage: a.exactify()
sage: b = a._descr
sage: type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
sage: c = b.neg(None); c  # random (not uniquely represented)
-1/3*a^3 + 1/3*a^2 - a - 1 where a^4 - 2*a^3 + a^2 + 6*a + 3 = 0
 and a in 1.724744871391589? + 1.573132184970987?*I
sage: (c.generator() == b.generator()
....:  and c.field_element_value() + b.field_element_value() == 0)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(2))) + QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(3)))
>>> a.exactify()
>>> b = a._descr
>>> type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
>>> c = b.neg(None); c  # random (not uniquely represented)
-1/3*a^3 + 1/3*a^2 - a - 1 where a^4 - 2*a^3 + a^2 + 6*a + 3 = 0
 and a in 1.724744871391589? + 1.573132184970987?*I
>>> (c.generator() == b.generator()
...  and c.field_element_value() + b.field_element_value() == Integer(0))
True
```

The parameter is ignored:

```
sage: (b.neg("random").generator() == c.generator()                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
....:  and b.neg("random").field_element_value() == c.field_element_value())
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> (b.neg("random").generator() == c.generator()                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
...  and b.neg("random").field_element_value() == c.field_element_value())
True
```

norm(*n*)

Norm of `self` (square of complex absolute value).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(-2)) + QQbar(sqrt(-3))
sage: a.exactify()
sage: b = a._descr
sage: type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
sage: b.norm(a)
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(2))) + QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(3)))
>>> a.exactify()
>>> b = a._descr
>>> type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
>>> b.norm(a)
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
```

rational_argument(*n*)

If the argument of `self` is 2π times some rational number in $[1/2, -1/2)$, return that rational; otherwise, return `None`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(-2)) + QQbar(sqrt(3))
sage: a.exactify()
sage: b = a._descr
sage: type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
sage: b.rational_argument(a) is None
True

sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: a = (x^4 + 1).roots(QQbar, multiplicities=False)[0]
sage: a.exactify()
sage: b = a._descr
sage: b.rational_argument(a)
-3/8
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(2))) + QQbar(sqrt(Integer(3)))
>>> a.exactify()
>>> b = a._descr
>>> type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
>>> b.rational_argument(a) is None
True

>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> a = (x**Integer(4) + Integer(1)).roots(QQbar,␣
↪multiplicities=False)[Integer(0)]
>>> a.exactify()
>>> b = a._descr
>>> b.rational_argument(a)
-3/8
```

simplify(*n*)

Compute an exact representation for this descriptor, in the smallest possible number field.

INPUT:

- `n` – the element of `AA` or `QQbar` corresponding to this descriptor

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: rt2 = AA(sqrt(2))
sage: rt3 = AA(sqrt(3))
sage: rt2b = rt3 + rt2 - rt3
sage: rt2b.exactify()
sage: rt2b._descr
a^3 - 3*a where a^4 - 4*a^2 + 1 = 0 and a in -0.5176380902050415?
sage: rt2b._descr.simplify(rt2b)
a where a^2 - 2 = 0 and a in 1.414213562373095?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> rt2 = AA(sqrt(Integer(2)))
>>> rt3 = AA(sqrt(Integer(3)))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> rt2b = rt3 + rt2 - rt3
>>> rt2b.exactify()
>>> rt2b._descr
a^3 - 3*a where a^4 - 4*a^2 + 1 = 0 and a in -0.5176380902050415?
>>> rt2b._descr.simplify(rt2b)
a where a^2 - 2 = 0 and a in 1.414213562373095?
```

class sage.rings.qqbar.**ANRational**(*x*)

Bases: *ANDescr*

The subclass of *ANDescr* that represents an arbitrary rational. This class is private, and should not be used directly.

abs(*n*)

Absolute value of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar(3)
sage: b = a._descr
sage: b.abs(a)
3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar(Integer(3))
>>> b = a._descr
>>> b.abs(a)
3
```

angle()

Return a rational number $q \in (-1/2, 1/2]$ such that `self` is a rational multiple of $e^{2\pi i q}$. Always returns 0, since this element is rational.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(3)._descr.angle()
0
sage: QQbar(-3)._descr.angle()
0
sage: QQbar(0)._descr.angle()
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(Integer(3))._descr.angle()
0
>>> QQbar(-Integer(3))._descr.angle()
0
>>> QQbar(Integer(0))._descr.angle()
0
```

exactify()

Calculate `self` exactly. Since `self` is a rational number, return `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar(1/3)._descr
sage: a.exactify() is a
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar(Integer(1)/Integer(3))._descr
>>> a.exactify() is a
True
```

generator()

Return an *AlgebraicGenerator* object associated to this element. Returns the trivial generator, since `self` is rational.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(0)._descr.generator()
Trivial generator
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(Integer(0))._descr.generator()
Trivial generator
```

handle_sage_input(*sib*, *coerce*, *is_qqbar*)

Produce an expression which will reproduce this value when evaluated, and an indication of whether this value is worth sharing (always False, for rationals).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: sage_input(QQbar(22/7), verify=True)
# Verified
QQbar(22/7)
sage: sage_input(-AA(3)/5, verify=True)
# Verified
AA(-3/5)
sage: sage_input(vector(AA, (0, 1/2, 1/3)), verify=True)
# Verified
vector(AA, [0, 1/2, 1/3])
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import *
sage: from sage.misc.sage_input import SageInputBuilder
sage: sib = SageInputBuilder()
sage: rat = ANRational(9/10)
sage: rat.handle_sage_input(sib, False, True)
({call: {atomic:QQbar}({binop:/ {atomic:9} {atomic:10}})}, False)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> sage_input(QQbar(Integer(22)/Integer(7)), verify=True)
# Verified
QQbar(22/7)
>>> sage_input(-AA(Integer(3))/Integer(5), verify=True)
# Verified
AA(-3/5)
>>> sage_input(vector(AA, (Integer(0), Integer(1)/Integer(2), Integer(1)/
↪Integer(3))), verify=True)
# Verified
vector(AA, [0, 1/2, 1/3])
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import *
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> from sage.misc.sage_input import SageInputBuilder
>>> sib = SageInputBuilder()
>>> rat = ANRational(Integer(9)/Integer(10))
>>> rat.handle_sage_input(sib, False, True)
({call: {atomic:QQbar}({binop:/ {atomic:9} {atomic:10}})}, False)
```

invert (*n*)

1/`self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar(3)
sage: b = a._descr
sage: b.invert(a)
1/3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar(Integer(3))
>>> b = a._descr
>>> b.invert(a)
1/3
```

is_complex ()

Return `False`, since rational numbers are real.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(1/7)._descr.is_complex()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(Integer(1)/Integer(7))._descr.is_complex()
False
```

is_simple ()

Check whether this descriptor represents a value with the same algebraic degree as the number field associated with the descriptor.

This is always true for rational numbers.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA(1/2)._descr.is_simple()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(Integer(1)/Integer(2))._descr.is_simple()
True
```

minpoly ()

Return the min poly of `self` over **Q**.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(7)._descr.minpoly()
x - 7
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(Integer(7))._descr.minpoly()
x - 7
```

neg(*n*)

Negation of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar(3)
sage: b = a._descr
sage: type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANRational'>
sage: b.neg(a)
-3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar(Integer(3))
>>> b = a._descr
>>> type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANRational'>
>>> b.neg(a)
-3
```

rational_argument(*n*)

Return the argument of `self` divided by 2π, or `None` if this element is 0.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(3)._descr.rational_argument(None)
0
sage: QQbar(-3)._descr.rational_argument(None)
1/2
sage: QQbar(0)._descr.rational_argument(None) is None
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(Integer(3))._descr.rational_argument(None)
0
>>> QQbar(-Integer(3))._descr.rational_argument(None)
1/2
>>> QQbar(Integer(0))._descr.rational_argument(None) is None
True
```

scale()

Return a rational number r such that `self` is equal to $re^{2\pi iq}$ for some $q \in (-1/2, 1/2]$. In other words, just return `self` as a rational number.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(-3)._descr.scale()
-3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(-Integer(3))._descr.scale()
-3
```

class sage.rings.qqbar.**ANRoot**(*poly*, *interval*, *multiplicity=1*)

Bases: *ANDescr*

The subclass of *ANDescr* that represents a particular root of a polynomial with algebraic coefficients. This class is private, and should not be used directly.

conjugate(*n*)

Complex conjugate of this *ANRoot* object.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: a = (x^2 + 23).roots(ring=QQbar, multiplicities=False)[0]
sage: b = a._descr
sage: type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANRoot'>
sage: c = b.conjugate(a); c
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
sage: c.exactify()
-2*a + 1 where a^2 - a + 6 = 0 and a in 0.50000000000000000? - 2.
↪397915761656360?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> a = (x**Integer(2) + Integer(23)).roots(ring=QQbar,␣
↪multiplicities=False)[Integer(0)]
>>> b = a._descr
>>> type(b)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANRoot'>
>>> c = b.conjugate(a); c
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
>>> c.exactify()
-2*a + 1 where a^2 - a + 6 = 0 and a in 0.50000000000000000? - 2.
↪397915761656360?*I
```

exactify()

Return either an *ANRational* or an *ANExtensionElement* with the same value as this number.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import ANRoot
sage: x = polygen(QQbar)
sage: two = ANRoot((x-2)*(x-sqrt(QQbar(2))), RIF(1.9, 2.1))
sage: two.exactify()
2
sage: strange = ANRoot(x^2 + sqrt(QQbar(3))*x - sqrt(QQbar(2)), RIF(-0, 1))
sage: strange.exactify()
a where a^8 - 6*a^6 + 5*a^4 - 12*a^2 + 4 = 0 and a in 0.6051012265139511?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import ANRoot
>>> x = polygen(QQbar)
>>> two = ANRoot((x-Integer(2))*(x-sqrt(QQbar(Integer(2)))), RIF(RealNumber(
↪'1.9'), RealNumber('2.1')))
>>> two.exactify()
2
>>> strange = ANRoot(x**Integer(2) + sqrt(QQbar(Integer(3)))*x -␣
↪sqrt(QQbar(Integer(2))), RIF(-Integer(0), Integer(1)))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> strange.exactify()
a where a^8 - 6*a^6 + 5*a^4 - 12*a^2 + 4 = 0 and a in 0.6051012265139511?
```

handle_sage_input (*sib*, *coerce*, *is_qqbar*)

Produce an expression which will reproduce this value when evaluated, and an indication of whether this value is worth sharing (always `True` for *ANRoot*).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: sage_input((AA(3)^(1/2))^(1/3), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^3 - AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_
↪polynomial(x^2 - 3), RIF(RR(1.7320508075688772), RR(1.7320508075688774)))),␣
↪RIF(RR(1.2009369551760025), RR(1.2009369551760027)))
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> sage_input((AA(Integer(3))**(Integer(1)/Integer(2)))**(Integer(1)/
↪Integer(3)), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^3 - AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_
↪polynomial(x^2 - 3), RIF(RR(1.7320508075688772), RR(1.7320508075688774)))),␣
↪RIF(RR(1.2009369551760025), RR(1.2009369551760027)))
```

These two examples are too big to verify quickly. (Verification would create a field of degree 28.):

```
sage: sage_input((sqrt(AA(3))^(5/7))^(9/4))
R.<x> = AA[]
v1 = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 3), RIF(RR(1.
↪7320508075688772), RR(1.7320508075688774)))
v2 = v1*v1
v3 = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^7 - v2*v2*v1), RIF(RR(1.
↪4804728524798112), RR(1.4804728524798114)))
v4 = v3*v3
v5 = v4*v4
AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^4 - v5*v5*v3), RIF(RR(2.
↪4176921938267877), RR(2.4176921938267881)))
sage: sage_input((sqrt(QQbar(-7))^(5/7))^(9/4))
R.<x> = QQbar[]
v1 = QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 + 7), CIF(RIF(RR(0)),␣
↪RIF(RR(2.6457513110645903), RR(2.6457513110645907))))
v2 = v1*v1
v3 = QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^7 - v2*v2*v1), CIF(RIF(RR(0.
↪8693488875796217), RR(0.86934888757962181)), RIF(RR(1.8052215661454434),␣
↪RR(1.8052215661454436))))
v4 = v3*v3
v5 = v4*v4
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^4 - v5*v5*v3), CIF(RIF(-RR(3.
↪8954086044650791), -RR(3.8954086044650786)), RIF(RR(2.7639398015408925),␣
↪RR(2.7639398015408929))))
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: sage_input(AA.polynomial_root(x^2-x-1, RIF(1, 2)), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^2 - y - 1), RIF(RR(1.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪6180339887498947), RR(1.6180339887498949)))
sage: sage_input(QQbar.polynomial_root(x^3-5, CIF(RIF(-3, 0), RIF(0, 3))),␣
↪verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^3 - 5), CIF(RIF(-RR(0.
↪85498797333834853), -RR(0.85498797333834842)), RIF(RR(1.4808826096823642),␣
↪RR(1.4808826096823644))))
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import *
sage: from sage.misc.sage_input import SageInputBuilder
sage: sib = SageInputBuilder()
sage: rt = ANRoot(x^3 - 2, RIF(0, 4))
sage: rt.handle_sage_input(sib, False, True)
({call: {getattr: {atomic:QQbar}.polynomial_root}({call: {getattr: {atomic:AA}
↪.common_polynomial}({binop:- {binop:** {gen:y {constr_parent: {subscr:
↪{atomic:QQ}[{atomic:'y'}]} with gens: ('y',)}} {atomic:3}} {atomic:2}})},
↪{call: {atomic:RIF}({call: {atomic:RR}({atomic:1.259921049894873})}, {call:
↪{atomic:RR}({atomic:1.2599210498948732})})})},
 True)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> sage_input((sqrt(AA(Integer(3)))**(Integer(5)/Integer(7)))**(Integer(9)/
↪Integer(4)))
R.<x> = AA[]
v1 = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 3), RIF(RR(1.
↪7320508075688772), RR(1.7320508075688774)))
v2 = v1*v1
v3 = AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^7 - v2*v2*v1), RIF(RR(1.
↪4804728524798112), RR(1.4804728524798114)))
v4 = v3*v3
v5 = v4*v4
AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^4 - v5*v5*v3), RIF(RR(2.
↪4176921938267877), RR(2.4176921938267881)))
>>> sage_input((sqrt(QQbar(-Integer(7)))**(Integer(5)/
↪Integer(7)))**(Integer(9)/Integer(4)))
R.<x> = QQbar[]
v1 = QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 + 7), CIF(RIF(RR(0)),␣
↪RIF(RR(2.6457513110645903), RR(2.6457513110645907))))
v2 = v1*v1
v3 = QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^7 - v2*v2*v1), CIF(RIF(RR(0.
↪8693488875796217), RR(0.86934888757962181)), RIF(RR(1.8052215661454434),␣
↪RR(1.8052215661454436))))
v4 = v3*v3
v5 = v4*v4
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^4 - v5*v5*v3), CIF(RIF(-RR(3.
↪8954086044650791), -RR(3.8954086044650786)), RIF(RR(2.7639398015408925),␣
↪RR(2.7639398015408929))))
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> sage_input(AA.polynomial_root(x**Integer(2)-x-Integer(1), RIF(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2))), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^2 - y - 1), RIF(RR(1.
↪6180339887498947), RR(1.6180339887498949)))
>>> sage_input(QQbar.polynomial_root(x**Integer(3)-Integer(5), CIF(RIF(-
↪Integer(3), Integer(0)), RIF(Integer(0), Integer(3)))), verify=True)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^3 - 5), CIF(RIF(-RR(0.
↪85498797333834853), -RR(0.85498797333834842)), RIF(RR(1.4808826096823642),␣
↪RR(1.4808826096823644))))
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import *
>>> from sage.misc.sage_input import SageInputBuilder
>>> sib = SageInputBuilder()
>>> rt = ANRoot(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), RIF(Integer(0), Integer(4)))
>>> rt.handle_sage_input(sib, False, True)
({call: {getattr: {atomic:QQbar}.polynomial_root}({call: {getattr: {atomic:AA}
↪.common_polynomial}({binop:- {binop:** {gen:y {constr_parent: {subscr:
↪{atomic:QQ}[{atomic:'y'}]} with gens: ('y',)}} {atomic:3}} {atomic:2}})},
↪{call: {atomic:RIF}({call: {atomic:RR}({atomic:1.259921049894873})}, {call:
↪{atomic:RR}({atomic:1.2599210498948732})})})},
 True)
```

is_complex()

Whether this is a root in $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}$ (rather than $\mathbf{A}$). Note that this may return `True` even if the root is actually real, as the second example shows; it does *not* trigger exact computation to see if the root is real.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: (x^2 - x - 1).roots(ring=AA, multiplicities=False)[1]._descr.is_
↪complex()
False
sage: (x^2 - x - 1).roots(ring=QQbar, multiplicities=False)[1]._descr.is_
↪complex()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> (x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1)).roots(ring=AA,␣
↪multiplicities=False)[Integer(1)]._descr.is_complex()
False
>>> (x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1)).roots(ring=QQbar,␣
↪multiplicities=False)[Integer(1)]._descr.is_complex()
True
```

refine_interval(*interval*, *prec*)

Take an interval which is assumed to enclose exactly one root of the polynomial (or, with multiplicity=`k`, exactly one root of the $k-1$-st derivative); and a precision, in bits.

Tries to find a narrow interval enclosing the root using interval arithmetic of the given precision. (No particular number of resulting bits of precision is guaranteed.)

Uses a combination of Newton's method (adapted for interval arithmetic) and bisection. The algorithm will converge very quickly if started with a sufficiently narrow interval.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import ANRoot
sage: x = polygen(AA)
sage: rt2 = ANRoot(x^2 - 2, RIF(0, 2))
sage: rt2.refine_interval(RIF(0, 2), 75)
1.4142135623730950488017?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import ANRoot
>>> x = polygen(AA)
>>> rt2 = ANRoot(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), RIF(Integer(0), Integer(2)))
>>> rt2.refine_interval(RIF(Integer(0), Integer(2)), Integer(75))
1.4142135623730950488017?
```

class sage.rings.qqbar.**ANUnaryExpr**(*arg*, *op*)

Bases: *ANDescr*

Initialize this ANUnaryExpr.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: t = ~QQbar(sqrt(2)); type(t._descr)   # indirect doctest              #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> t = ~QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2))); type(t._descr)   # indirect doctest             ␣
↪ # needs sage.symbolic
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr'>
```

exactify()

Trigger exact computation of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: v = (-QQbar(sqrt(2)))._descr                                              #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: type(v)                                                                   #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr'>
sage: v.exactify()                                                              #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
-a where a^2 - 2 = 0 and a in 1.414213562373095?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> v = (-QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2))))._descr                                       ␣
↪       # needs sage.symbolic
>>> type(v)                                                                   #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr'>
>>> v.exactify()                                                              #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
-a where a^2 - 2 = 0 and a in 1.414213562373095?
```

handle_sage_input(*sib*, *coerce*, *is_qqbar*)

Produce an expression which will reproduce this value when evaluated, and an indication of whether this value is worth sharing (always `True` for *ANUnaryExpr*).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: sage_input(-sqrt(AA(2)), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
-AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.4142135623730949),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪ RR(1.4142135623730951)))
sage: sage_input(~sqrt(AA(2)), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
~AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.4142135623730949),
↪ RR(1.4142135623730951)))
sage: sage_input(sqrt(QQbar(-3)).conjugate(), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = QQbar[]
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 + 3), CIF(RIF(RR(0)), RIF(RR(1.
↪7320508075688772), RR(1.7320508075688774)))).conjugate()
sage: sage_input(QQbar.zeta(3).real(), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^2 + y + 1), CIF(RIF(-RR(0.
↪50000000000000011), -RR(0.49999999999999994)), RIF(RR(0.8660254037844386),␣
↪RR(0.86602540378443871)))).real()
sage: sage_input(QQbar.zeta(3).imag(), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^2 + y + 1), CIF(RIF(-RR(0.
↪50000000000000011), -RR(0.49999999999999994)), RIF(RR(0.8660254037844386),␣
↪RR(0.86602540378443871)))).imag()
sage: sage_input(abs(sqrt(QQbar(-3))), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = QQbar[]
abs(QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 + 3), CIF(RIF(RR(0)),␣
↪RIF(RR(1.7320508075688772), RR(1.7320508075688774)))))
sage: sage_input(sqrt(QQbar(-3)).norm(), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = QQbar[]
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 + 3), CIF(RIF(RR(0)), RIF(RR(1.
↪7320508075688772), RR(1.7320508075688774)))).norm()
sage: sage_input(QQbar(QQbar.zeta(3).real()), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
QQbar(QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^2 + y + 1), CIF(RIF(-RR(0.
↪50000000000000011), -RR(0.49999999999999994)), RIF(RR(0.8660254037844386),␣
↪RR(0.86602540378443871)))).real())
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import *
sage: from sage.misc.sage_input import SageInputBuilder
sage: sib = SageInputBuilder()
sage: unexp = ANUnaryExpr(sqrt(AA(2)), '~')
sage: unexp.handle_sage_input(sib, False, False)
({unop:~ {call: {getattr: {atomic:AA}.polynomial_root}({call: {getattr:
↪{atomic:AA}.common_polynomial}({binop:- {binop:** {gen:x {constr_parent:
↪{subscr: {atomic:AA}[{atomic:'x'}]} with gens: ('x',)}} {atomic:2}}
↪{atomic:2}})}, {call: {atomic:RIF}({call: {atomic:RR}({atomic:1.
↪4142135623730949})}, {call: {atomic:RR}({atomic:1.4142135623730951})})})}},
 True)
sage: unexp.handle_sage_input(sib, False, True)
({call: {atomic:QQbar}({unop:~ {call: {getattr: {atomic:AA}.polynomial_root}(
↪{call: {getattr: {atomic:AA}.common_polynomial}({binop:- {binop:** {gen:x
↪{constr_parent: {subscr: {atomic:AA}[{atomic:'x'}]} with gens: ('x',)}}
↪{atomic:2}} {atomic:2}})}, {call: {atomic:RIF}({call: {atomic:RR}({atomic:1.
↪4142135623730949})}, {call: {atomic:RR}({atomic:1.4142135623730951})})})}})}
↪,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> sage_input(-sqrt(AA(Integer(2))), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
-AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.4142135623730949),
↪ RR(1.4142135623730951)))
>>> sage_input(~sqrt(AA(Integer(2))), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = AA[]
~AA.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - 2), RIF(RR(1.4142135623730949),
↪ RR(1.4142135623730951)))
>>> sage_input(sqrt(QQbar(-Integer(3))).conjugate(), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = QQbar[]
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 + 3), CIF(RIF(RR(0)), RIF(RR(1.
↪7320508075688772), RR(1.7320508075688774)))).conjugate()
>>> sage_input(QQbar.zeta(Integer(3)).real(), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^2 + y + 1), CIF(RIF(-RR(0.
↪50000000000000011), -RR(0.49999999999999994)), RIF(RR(0.8660254037844386),␣
↪RR(0.86602540378443871)))).real()
>>> sage_input(QQbar.zeta(Integer(3)).imag(), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^2 + y + 1), CIF(RIF(-RR(0.
↪50000000000000011), -RR(0.49999999999999994)), RIF(RR(0.8660254037844386),␣
↪RR(0.86602540378443871)))).imag()
>>> sage_input(abs(sqrt(QQbar(-Integer(3)))), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = QQbar[]
abs(QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 + 3), CIF(RIF(RR(0)),␣
↪RIF(RR(1.7320508075688772), RR(1.7320508075688774)))))
>>> sage_input(sqrt(QQbar(-Integer(3))).norm(), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<x> = QQbar[]
QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(x^2 + 3), CIF(RIF(RR(0)), RIF(RR(1.
↪7320508075688772), RR(1.7320508075688774)))).norm()
>>> sage_input(QQbar(QQbar.zeta(Integer(3)).real()), verify=True)
# Verified
R.<y> = QQ[]
QQbar(QQbar.polynomial_root(AA.common_polynomial(y^2 + y + 1), CIF(RIF(-RR(0.
↪50000000000000011), -RR(0.49999999999999994)), RIF(RR(0.8660254037844386),␣
↪RR(0.86602540378443871)))).real())
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import *
>>> from sage.misc.sage_input import SageInputBuilder
>>> sib = SageInputBuilder()
>>> unexp = ANUnaryExpr(sqrt(AA(Integer(2))), '~')
>>> unexp.handle_sage_input(sib, False, False)
({unop:~ {call: {getattr: {atomic:AA}.polynomial_root}({call: {getattr:
↪{atomic:AA}.common_polynomial}({binop:- {binop:** {gen:x {constr_parent:
↪{subscr: {atomic:AA}[{atomic:'x'}]} with gens: ('x',)}} {atomic:2}}
↪{atomic:2}}), {call: {atomic:RIF}({call: {atomic:RR}({atomic:1.
↪4142135623730949})}, {call: {atomic:RR}({atomic:1.4142135623730951})})})}},
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
 True)
>>> unexp.handle_sage_input(sib, False, True)
({call: {atomic:QQbar}({unop:~ {call: {getattr: {atomic:AA}.polynomial_root}(
↪{call: {getattr: {atomic:AA}.common_polynomial}({binop:- {binop:** {gen:x
↪{constr_parent: {subscr: {atomic:AA}[{atomic:'x'}]} with gens: ('x',)}}
↪{atomic:2}} {atomic:2}})}, {call: {atomic:RIF}({call: {atomic:RR}({atomic:1.
↪4142135623730949})}, {call: {atomic:RR}({atomic:1.4142135623730951})})})})})}
↪,
 True)
```

is_complex()

Return whether or not this element is complex. Note that this is a data type check, and triggers no computations – if it returns `False`, the element might still be real, it just doesn't know it yet.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: t = AA(sqrt(2))
sage: s = (-t)._descr
sage: s
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
sage: s.is_complex()
False
sage: QQbar(-sqrt(2))._descr.is_complex()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> t = AA(sqrt(Integer(2)))
>>> s = (-t)._descr
>>> s
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANUnaryExpr object at ...>
>>> s.is_complex()
False
>>> QQbar(-sqrt(Integer(2)))._descr.is_complex()
True
```

class sage.rings.qqbar.**AlgebraicField**

Bases: `Singleton`, *`AlgebraicField_common`*, `AlgebraicField`

The field of all algebraic complex numbers.

algebraic_closure()

Return the algebraic closure of this field.

As this field is already algebraically closed, just returns `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar.algebraic_closure()
Algebraic Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar.algebraic_closure()
Algebraic Field
```

completion(*p*, *prec*, *extras={}*)

Return the completion of `self` at the place p.

Only implemented for $p = \infty$ at present.

INPUT:

- `p` – either a prime (not implemented at present) or `Infinity`
- `prec` – precision of approximate field to return
- `extras` – (optional) a dict of extra keyword arguments for the `RealField` constructor

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar.completion(infinity, 500)
Complex Field with 500 bits of precision
sage: QQbar.completion(infinity, prec=53, extras={'type':'RDF'})
Complex Double Field
sage: QQbar.completion(infinity, 53) is CC
True
sage: QQbar.completion(3, 20)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar.completion(infinity, Integer(500))
Complex Field with 500 bits of precision
>>> QQbar.completion(infinity, prec=Integer(53), extras={'type':'RDF'})
Complex Double Field
>>> QQbar.completion(infinity, Integer(53)) is CC
True
>>> QQbar.completion(Integer(3), Integer(20))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

construction()

Return a functor that constructs `self` (used by the coercion machinery).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar.construction()
(AlgebraicClosureFunctor, Rational Field)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar.construction()
(AlgebraicClosureFunctor, Rational Field)
```

gen(*n=0*)

Return the n-th element of the tuple returned by *gens()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar.gen(0)
I
sage: QQbar.gen(1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...
IndexError: n must be 0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar.gen(Integer(0))
I
>>> QQbar.gen(Integer(1))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: n must be 0
```

gens()

Return a set of generators for this field.

As this field is not finitely generated over its prime field, we opt for just returning I.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar.gens()
(I,)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar.gens()
(I,)
```

ngens()

Return the size of the tuple returned by `gens()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar.ngens()
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar.ngens()
1
```

polynomial_root(*poly*, *interval*, *multiplicity=1*)

Given a polynomial with algebraic coefficients and an interval enclosing exactly one root of the polynomial, constructs an algebraic real representation of that root.

The polynomial need not be irreducible, or even squarefree; but if the given root is a multiple root, its multiplicity must be specified. (IMPORTANT NOTE: Currently, multiplicity-k roots are handled by taking the $(k-1)$-st derivative of the polynomial. This means that the interval must enclose exactly one root of this derivative.)

The conditions on the arguments (that the interval encloses exactly one root, and that multiple roots match the given multiplicity) are not checked; if they are not satisfied, an error may be thrown (possibly later, when the algebraic number is used), or wrong answers may result.

Note that if you are constructing multiple roots of a single polynomial, it is better to use `QQbar.common_polynomial` to get a shared polynomial.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQbar)
sage: phi = QQbar.polynomial_root(x^2 - x - 1, RIF(0, 2)); phi
1.618033988749895?
sage: p = (x-1)^7 * (x-2)
sage: r = QQbar.polynomial_root(p, RIF(9/10, 11/10), multiplicity=7)
sage: r; r == 1
1
True
sage: p = (x-phi)*(x-sqrt(QQbar(2)))
sage: r = QQbar.polynomial_root(p, RIF(1, 3/2))
sage: r; r == sqrt(QQbar(2))
1.414213562373095?
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQbar)
>>> phi = QQbar.polynomial_root(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1),␣
↪RIF(Integer(0), Integer(2))); phi
1.618033988749895?
>>> p = (x-Integer(1))**Integer(7) * (x-Integer(2))
>>> r = QQbar.polynomial_root(p, RIF(Integer(9)/Integer(10), Integer(11)/
↪Integer(10)), multiplicity=Integer(7))
>>> r; r == Integer(1)
1
True
>>> p = (x-phi)*(x-sqrt(QQbar(Integer(2))))
>>> r = QQbar.polynomial_root(p, RIF(Integer(1), Integer(3)/Integer(2)))
>>> r; r == sqrt(QQbar(Integer(2)))
1.414213562373095?
True
```

random_element (*poly_degree=2*, **args*, ***kwds*)

Return a random algebraic number.

INPUT:

- `poly_degree` – (default: 2) degree of the random polynomial over the integers of which the returned algebraic number is a root. This is not necessarily the degree of the minimal polynomial of the number. Increase this parameter to achieve a greater diversity of algebraic numbers, at a cost of greater computation time. You can also vary the distribution of the coefficients but that will not vary the degree of the extension containing the element.
- `args`, `kwds` – arguments and keywords passed to the random number generator for elements of `ZZ`, the integers. See `random_element()` for details, or see example below.

OUTPUT:

An element of `QQbar`, the field of algebraic numbers (see `sage.rings.qqbar`).

ALGORITHM:

A polynomial with degree between 1 and `poly_degree`, with random integer coefficients is created. A root of this polynomial is chosen at random. The default degree is 2 and the integer coefficients come from a distribution heavily weighted towards $0, \pm 1, \pm 2$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar.random_element()
sage: a                          # random
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
0.2626138748742799? + 0.8769062830975992?*I
sage: a in QQbar
True

sage: b = QQbar.random_element(poly_degree=20)
sage: b                             # random
-0.8642649077479498? - 0.5995098147478391?*I
sage: b in QQbar
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar.random_element()
>>> a                             # random
0.2626138748742799? + 0.8769062830975992?*I
>>> a in QQbar
True

>>> b = QQbar.random_element(poly_degree=Integer(20))
>>> b                             # random
-0.8642649077479498? - 0.5995098147478391?*I
>>> b in QQbar
True
```

Parameters for the distribution of the integer coefficients of the polynomials can be passed on to the random element method for integers. For example, current default behavior of this method returns zero about 15% of the time; if we do not include zero as a possible coefficient, there will never be a zero constant term, and thus never a zero root.

```
sage: z = [QQbar.random_element(x=1, y=10) for _ in range(20)]
sage: QQbar(0) in z
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> z = [QQbar.random_element(x=Integer(1), y=Integer(10)) for _ in␣
↪range(Integer(20))]
>>> QQbar(Integer(0)) in z
False
```

If you just want real algebraic numbers you can filter them out. Using an odd degree for the polynomials will ensure some degree of success.

```
sage: r = []
sage: while len(r) < 3:
....:     x = QQbar.random_element(poly_degree=3)
....:     if x in AA:
....:         r.append(x)
sage: (len(r) == 3) and all(z in AA for z in r)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> r = []
>>> while len(r) < Integer(3):
...     x = QQbar.random_element(poly_degree=Integer(3))
...     if x in AA:
...         r.append(x)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> (len(r) == Integer(3)) and all(z in AA for z in r)
True
```

zeta(*n=4*)

Return a primitive n-th root of unity, specifically $\exp(2 * \pi * i/n)$.

INPUT:

- `n` – integer (default: 4)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar.zeta(1)
1
sage: QQbar.zeta(2)
-1
sage: QQbar.zeta(3)
-0.500000000000000? + 0.866025403784439?*I
sage: QQbar.zeta(4)
I
sage: QQbar.zeta()
I
sage: QQbar.zeta(5)
0.3090169943749474? + 0.9510565162951536?*I
sage: QQbar.zeta(3000)
0.999997806755380? + 0.002094393571219374?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(1))
1
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(2))
-1
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(3))
-0.500000000000000? + 0.866025403784439?*I
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(4))
I
>>> QQbar.zeta()
I
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(5))
0.3090169943749474? + 0.9510565162951536?*I
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(3000))
0.999997806755380? + 0.002094393571219374?*I
```

class sage.rings.qqbar.**AlgebraicField_common**

Bases: `AlgebraicField_common`

Common base class for the classes *AlgebraicRealField* and *AlgebraicField*.

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of this field.

Since this class is only used for fields of characteristic 0, this always returns 0.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA.characteristic()
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA.characteristic()
0
```

common_polynomial(*poly*)

Given a polynomial with algebraic coefficients, return a wrapper that caches high-precision calculations and factorizations. This wrapper can be passed to `polynomial_root()` in place of the polynomial.

Using *common_polynomial()* makes no semantic difference, but will improve efficiency if you are dealing with multiple roots of a single polynomial.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: p = AA.common_polynomial(x^2 - x - 1)
sage: phi = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(1, 2))
sage: tau = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(-1, 0))
sage: phi + tau == 1
True
sage: phi * tau == -1
True

sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: x = polygen(SR)
sage: p = (x - sqrt(-5)) * (x - sqrt(3)); p
x^2 + (-sqrt(3) - sqrt(-5))*x + sqrt(3)*sqrt(-5)
sage: p = QQbar.common_polynomial(p)
sage: a = QQbar.polynomial_root(p, CIF(RIF(-0.1, 0.1), RIF(2, 3))); a
0.?e-18 + 2.236067977499790?*I
sage: b = QQbar.polynomial_root(p, RIF(1, 2)); b
1.732050807568878?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> p = AA.common_polynomial(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1))
>>> phi = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2)))
>>> tau = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(-Integer(1), Integer(0)))
>>> phi + tau == Integer(1)
True
>>> phi * tau == -Integer(1)
True

>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> x = polygen(SR)
>>> p = (x - sqrt(-Integer(5))) * (x - sqrt(Integer(3))); p
x^2 + (-sqrt(3) - sqrt(-5))*x + sqrt(3)*sqrt(-5)
>>> p = QQbar.common_polynomial(p)
>>> a = QQbar.polynomial_root(p, CIF(RIF(-RealNumber('0.1'), RealNumber('0.1
↪')), RIF(Integer(2), Integer(3)))); a
0.?e-18 + 2.236067977499790?*I
>>> b = QQbar.polynomial_root(p, RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2))); b
1.732050807568878?
```

These "common polynomials" can be shared between real and complex roots:

```
sage: p = AA.common_polynomial(x^3 - x - 1)
sage: r1 = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(1.3, 1.4)); r1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
1.324717957244746?
sage: r2 = QQbar.polynomial_root(p, CIF(RIF(-0.7, -0.6), RIF(0.5, 0.6))); r2
-0.6623589786223730? + 0.5622795120623013?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> p = AA.common_polynomial(x**Integer(3) - x - Integer(1))
>>> r1 = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(RealNumber('1.3'), RealNumber('1.4'))); r1
1.324717957244746?
>>> r2 = QQbar.polynomial_root(p, CIF(RIF(-RealNumber('0.7'), -RealNumber('0.6
↪')), RIF(RealNumber('0.5'), RealNumber('0.6')))); r2
-0.6623589786223730? + 0.5622795120623013?*I
```

default_interval_prec()

Return the default interval precision used for root isolation.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA.default_interval_prec()
64
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA.default_interval_prec()
64
```

options = Current options for AlgebraicField - display_format: decimal

order()

Return the cardinality of `self`.

Since this class is only used for fields of characteristic 0, always returns Infinity.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar.order()
+Infinity
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar.order()
+Infinity
```

class sage.rings.qqbar.**AlgebraicGenerator**(*field*, *root*)

Bases: `SageObject`

An `AlgebraicGenerator` represents both an algebraic number α and the number field $\mathbf{Q}[\alpha]$. There is a single `AlgebraicGenerator` representing $\mathbf{Q}$ (with $\alpha = 0$).

The `AlgebraicGenerator` class is private, and should not be used directly.

conjugate()

If this generator is for the algebraic number α, return a generator for the complex conjugate of α.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import AlgebraicGenerator
sage: x = polygen(QQ); f = x^4 + x + 17
sage: nf = NumberField(f,name='a')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: b = f.roots(QQbar)[0][0]
sage: root = b._descr
sage: gen = AlgebraicGenerator(nf, root)
sage: gen.conjugate()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + x + 17 with a in -1.
↪436449997483091? + 1.374535713065812?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import AlgebraicGenerator
>>> x = polygen(QQ); f = x**Integer(4) + x + Integer(17)
>>> nf = NumberField(f,name='a')
>>> b = f.roots(QQbar)[Integer(0)][Integer(0)]
>>> root = b._descr
>>> gen = AlgebraicGenerator(nf, root)
>>> gen.conjugate()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^4 + x + 17 with a in -1.
↪436449997483091? + 1.374535713065812?*I
```

field()

Return the number field attached to `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import qq_generator
sage: qq_generator.field()
Rational Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import qq_generator
>>> qq_generator.field()
Rational Field
```

is_complex()

Return `True` if this is a generator for a non-real number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: z7 = QQbar.zeta(7)
sage: g = z7._descr._generator
sage: g.is_complex()
True

sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import ANRoot, AlgebraicGenerator
sage: y = polygen(QQ, 'y')
sage: x = polygen(QQbar)
sage: nf = NumberField(y^2 - y - 1, name='a', check=False)
sage: root = ANRoot(x^2 - x - 1, RIF(1, 2))
sage: gen = AlgebraicGenerator(nf, root)
sage: gen.is_complex()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> z7 = QQbar.zeta(Integer(7))
>>> g = z7._descr._generator
>>> g.is_complex()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True

>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import ANRoot, AlgebraicGenerator
>>> y = polygen(QQ, 'y')
>>> x = polygen(QQbar)
>>> nf = NumberField(y**Integer(2) - y - Integer(1), name='a', check=False)
>>> root = ANRoot(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1), RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2)))
>>> gen = AlgebraicGenerator(nf, root)
>>> gen.is_complex()
False
```

is_trivial()

Return `True` iff this is the trivial generator (alpha == 1), which does not actually extend the rationals.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import qq_generator
sage: qq_generator.is_trivial()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import qq_generator
>>> qq_generator.is_trivial()
True
```

pari_field()

Return the PARI field attached to this generator.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import qq_generator
sage: qq_generator.pari_field()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: No PARI field attached to trivial generator

sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import ANRoot, AlgebraicGenerator, qq_generator
sage: y = polygen(QQ)
sage: x = polygen(QQbar)
sage: nf = NumberField(y^2 - y - 1, name='a', check=False)
sage: root = ANRoot(x^2 - x - 1, RIF(1, 2))
sage: gen = AlgebraicGenerator(nf, root)
sage: gen.pari_field()
[[y^2 - y - 1, [2, 0], ...]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import qq_generator
>>> qq_generator.pari_field()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: No PARI field attached to trivial generator

>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import ANRoot, AlgebraicGenerator, qq_generator
>>> y = polygen(QQ)
>>> x = polygen(QQbar)
>>> nf = NumberField(y**Integer(2) - y - Integer(1), name='a', check=False)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> root = ANRoot(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1), RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2)))
>>> gen = AlgebraicGenerator(nf, root)
>>> gen.pari_field()
[[y^2 - y - 1, [2, 0], ...]
```

root_as_algebraic()

Return the root attached to `self` as an algebraic number.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: t = sage.rings.qqbar.qq_generator.root_as_algebraic(); t
1
sage: t.parent()
Algebraic Real Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> t = sage.rings.qqbar.qq_generator.root_as_algebraic(); t
1
>>> t.parent()
Algebraic Real Field
```

super_poly(*super*, *checked=None*)

Given a generator `gen` and another generator `super`, where `super` is the result of a tree of `union()` operations where one of the leaves is `gen`, `gen.super_poly(super)` returns a polynomial expressing the value of `gen` in terms of the value of `super` (except that if `gen` is `qq_generator`, `super_poly()` always returns None.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import AlgebraicGenerator, ANRoot, qq_generator
sage: _.<y> = QQ['y']
sage: x = polygen(QQbar)
sage: nf2 = NumberField(y^2 - 2, name='a', check=False)
sage: root2 = ANRoot(x^2 - 2, RIF(1, 2))
sage: gen2 = AlgebraicGenerator(nf2, root2)
sage: gen2
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2 with a in 1.
↪414213562373095?
sage: nf3 = NumberField(y^2 - 3, name='a', check=False)
sage: root3 = ANRoot(x^2 - 3, RIF(1, 2))
sage: gen3 = AlgebraicGenerator(nf3, root3)
sage: gen3
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3 with a in 1.
↪732050807568878?
sage: gen2_3 = gen2.union(gen3)
sage: gen2_3
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1 with a in -1.
↪931851652578137?
sage: qq_generator.super_poly(gen2) is None
True
sage: gen2.super_poly(gen2_3)
-a^3 + 3*a
sage: gen3.super_poly(gen2_3)
a^2 - 2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import AlgebraicGenerator, ANRoot, qq_generator
>>> _ = QQ['y']; (y,) = _._first_ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(QQbar)
>>> nf2 = NumberField(y**Integer(2) - Integer(2), name='a', check=False)
>>> root2 = ANRoot(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2)))
>>> gen2 = AlgebraicGenerator(nf2, root2)
>>> gen2
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2 with a in 1.
↪414213562373095?
>>> nf3 = NumberField(y**Integer(2) - Integer(3), name='a', check=False)
>>> root3 = ANRoot(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2)))
>>> gen3 = AlgebraicGenerator(nf3, root3)
>>> gen3
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3 with a in 1.
↪732050807568878?
>>> gen2_3 = gen2.union(gen3)
>>> gen2_3
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1 with a in -1.
↪931851652578137?
>>> qq_generator.super_poly(gen2) is None
True
>>> gen2.super_poly(gen2_3)
-a^3 + 3*a
>>> gen3.super_poly(gen2_3)
a^2 - 2
```

union(*other*, *name='a'*)

Given generators `self`, α, and `other`, β, `self.union(other)` gives a generator for the number field $\mathbf{Q}[\alpha][\beta]$.

INPUT:

- `other` – an algebraic number
- `name` – string (default: `'a'`); a name for the primitive element

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import ANRoot, AlgebraicGenerator, qq_generator
sage: _.<y> = QQ['y']
sage: x = polygen(QQbar)
sage: nf2 = NumberField(y^2 - 2, name='a', check=False)
sage: root2 = ANRoot(x^2 - 2, RIF(1, 2))
sage: gen2 = AlgebraicGenerator(nf2, root2)
sage: gen2
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2 with a in 1.
↪414213562373095?
sage: nf3 = NumberField(y^2 - 3, name='a', check=False)
sage: root3 = ANRoot(x^2 - 3, RIF(1, 2))
sage: gen3 = AlgebraicGenerator(nf3, root3)
sage: gen3
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3 with a in 1.
↪732050807568878?
sage: gen2.union(qq_generator) is gen2
True
sage: qq_generator.union(gen3) is gen3
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: gen2.union(gen3, name='b')
Number Field in b with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1 with b in -1.
↪931851652578137?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import ANRoot, AlgebraicGenerator, qq_generator
>>> _ = QQ['y']; (y,) = _._first_ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(QQbar)
>>> nf2 = NumberField(y**Integer(2) - Integer(2), name='a', check=False)
>>> root2 = ANRoot(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2)))
>>> gen2 = AlgebraicGenerator(nf2, root2)
>>> gen2
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2 with a in 1.
↪414213562373095?
>>> nf3 = NumberField(y**Integer(2) - Integer(3), name='a', check=False)
>>> root3 = ANRoot(x**Integer(2) - Integer(3), RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2)))
>>> gen3 = AlgebraicGenerator(nf3, root3)
>>> gen3
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3 with a in 1.
↪732050807568878?
>>> gen2.union(qq_generator) is gen2
True
>>> qq_generator.union(gen3) is gen3
True
>>> gen2.union(gen3, name='b')
Number Field in b with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1 with b in -1.
↪931851652578137?
```

class sage.rings.qqbar.**AlgebraicGeneratorRelation**(*child1*, *child1_poly*, *child2*, *child2_poly*, *parent*)

Bases: SageObject

A simple class for maintaining relations in the lattice of algebraic extensions.

class sage.rings.qqbar.**AlgebraicNumber**(*x*)

Bases: *AlgebraicNumber_base*

The class for algebraic numbers (complex numbers which are the roots of a polynomial with integer coefficients). Much of its functionality is inherited from *AlgebraicNumber_base*.

richcmp(*other*, *op*)

Compare two algebraic numbers, lexicographically. (That is, first compare the real components; if the real components are equal, compare the imaginary components.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = QQbar.zeta(3); x
-0.500000000000000? + 0.866025403784439?*I
sage: QQbar(-1) < x
True
sage: QQbar(-1/2) < x
True
sage: QQbar(0) > x
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = QQbar.zeta(Integer(3)); x
-0.500000000000000? + 0.866025403784439?*I
>>> QQbar(-Integer(1)) < x
True
>>> QQbar(-Integer(1)/Integer(2)) < x
True
>>> QQbar(Integer(0)) > x
True
```

One problem with this lexicographic ordering is the fact that if two algebraic numbers have the same real component, that real component has to be compared for exact equality, which can be a costly operation. For the special case where both numbers have the same minimal polynomial, that cost can be avoided, though (see Issue #16964):

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: p = 69721504*x^8 + 251777664*x^6 + 329532012*x^4 + 184429548*x^2 +␣
↪37344321
sage: sorted(p.roots(QQbar,False))
[-0.0221204634374361? - 1.090991904211621?*I,
 -0.0221204634374361? + 1.090991904211621?*I,
 -0.8088604911480535?*I,
 0.?e-182 - 0.7598602580415435?*I,
 0.?e-249 + 0.7598602580415435?*I,
 0.8088604911480535?*I,
 0.0221204634374361? - 1.090991904211621?*I,
 0.0221204634374361? + 1.090991904211621?*I]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> p = Integer(69721504)*x**Integer(8) + Integer(251777664)*x**Integer(6) +␣
↪Integer(329532012)*x**Integer(4) + Integer(184429548)*x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(37344321)
>>> sorted(p.roots(QQbar,False))
[-0.0221204634374361? - 1.090991904211621?*I,
 -0.0221204634374361? + 1.090991904211621?*I,
 -0.8088604911480535?*I,
 0.?e-182 - 0.7598602580415435?*I,
 0.?e-249 + 0.7598602580415435?*I,
 0.8088604911480535?*I,
 0.0221204634374361? - 1.090991904211621?*I,
 0.0221204634374361? + 1.090991904211621?*I]
```

It also works for comparison of conjugate roots even in a degenerate situation where many roots have the same real part. In the following example, the polynomial p2 is irreducible and all its roots have real part equal to 1:

```
sage: p1 = x^8 + 74*x^7 + 2300*x^6 + 38928*x^5 + \
....: 388193*x^4 + 2295312*x^3 + 7613898*x^2 + \
....: 12066806*x + 5477001
sage: p2 = p1((x-1)^2)
sage: sum(1 for r in p2.roots(CC,False) if abs(r.real() - 1) < 0.0001)
16
sage: r1 = QQbar.polynomial_root(p2, CIF(1, (-4.1,-4.0)))
sage: r2 = QQbar.polynomial_root(p2, CIF(1, (4.0, 4.1)))
sage: all([r1<r2, r1==r1, r2==r2, r2>r1])
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> p1 = x**Integer(8) + Integer(74)*x**Integer(7) +␣
↪Integer(2300)*x**Integer(6) + Integer(38928)*x**Integer(5) +␣
↪Integer(388193)*x**Integer(4) + Integer(2295312)*x**Integer(3) +␣
↪Integer(7613898)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(12066806)*x + Integer(5477001)
>>> p2 = p1((x-Integer(1))**Integer(2))
>>> sum(Integer(1) for r in p2.roots(CC,False) if abs(r.real() - Integer(1))
↪< RealNumber('0.0001'))
16
>>> r1 = QQbar.polynomial_root(p2, CIF(Integer(1), (-RealNumber('4.1'),-
↪RealNumber('4.0'))))
>>> r2 = QQbar.polynomial_root(p2, CIF(Integer(1), (RealNumber('4.0'),␣
↪RealNumber('4.1'))))
>>> all([r1<r2, r1==r1, r2==r2, r2>r1])
True
```

Though, comparing roots which are not equal or conjugate is much slower because the algorithm needs to check the equality of the real parts:

```
sage: sorted(p2.roots(QQbar,False))    # long time (3s)
[1.000000000000000? - 4.016778562562223?*I,
 1.000000000000000? - 3.850538755978243?*I,
 1.000000000000000? - 3.390564396412898?*I,
 ...
 1.000000000000000? + 3.390564396412898?*I,
 1.000000000000000? + 3.850538755978243?*I,
 1.000000000000000? + 4.016778562562223?*I]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> sorted(p2.roots(QQbar,False))    # long time (3s)
[1.000000000000000? - 4.016778562562223?*I,
 1.000000000000000? - 3.850538755978243?*I,
 1.000000000000000? - 3.390564396412898?*I,
 ...
 1.000000000000000? + 3.390564396412898?*I,
 1.000000000000000? + 3.850538755978243?*I,
 1.000000000000000? + 4.016778562562223?*I]
```

complex_exact(*field*)

Given a `ComplexField`, return the best possible approximation of this number in that field. Note that if either component is sufficiently close to the halfway point between two floating-point numbers in the corresponding `RealField`, then this will trigger exact computation, which may be very slow.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar.zeta(9) + QQbar(I) + QQbar.zeta(9).conjugate(); a
1.532088886237957? + 1.000000000000000?*I
sage: a.complex_exact(CIF)
1.532088886237957? + 1*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar.zeta(Integer(9)) + QQbar(I) + QQbar.zeta(Integer(9)).
↪conjugate(); a
1.532088886237957? + 1.000000000000000?*I
>>> a.complex_exact(CIF)
1.532088886237957? + 1*I
```

complex_number(*field*)

Given the complex field `field`, compute an accurate approximation of this element in that field.

The approximation will be off by at most two ulp's in each component, except for components which are very close to zero, which will have an absolute error at most $2^{-prec+1}$ where `prec` is the precision of the field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar.zeta(5)
sage: a.complex_number(CC)
0.309016994374947 + 0.951056516295154*I

sage: b = QQbar(2).sqrt() + QQbar(3).sqrt() * QQbar.gen()
sage: b.complex_number(ComplexField(128))
1.4142135623730950488016887242096980786 + 1.
↪7320508075688772935274463415058723669*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar.zeta(Integer(5))
>>> a.complex_number(CC)
0.309016994374947 + 0.951056516295154*I

>>> b = QQbar(Integer(2)).sqrt() + QQbar(Integer(3)).sqrt() * QQbar.gen()
>>> b.complex_number(ComplexField(Integer(128)))
1.4142135623730950488016887242096980786 + 1.
↪7320508075688772935274463415058723669*I
```

conjugate()

Return the complex conjugate of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(3 + 4*I).conjugate()
3 - 4*I
sage: QQbar.zeta(7).conjugate()
0.6234898018587335? - 0.7818314824680299?*I
sage: QQbar.zeta(7) + QQbar.zeta(7).conjugate()
1.246979603717467? + 0.?e-18*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(Integer(3) + Integer(4)*I).conjugate()
3 - 4*I
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(7)).conjugate()
0.6234898018587335? - 0.7818314824680299?*I
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(7)) + QQbar.zeta(Integer(7)).conjugate()
1.246979603717467? + 0.?e-18*I
```

imag()

Return the imaginary part of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar.zeta(7).imag()
0.7818314824680299?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(7)).imag()
0.7818314824680299?
```

interval_exact(*field*)

Given a ComplexIntervalField, compute the best possible approximation of this number in that field. Note that if either the real or imaginary parts of this number are sufficiently close to some floating-point number (and, in particular, if either is exactly representable in floating-point), then this will trigger exact computation, which may be very slow.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = QQbar(I).sqrt(); a
0.7071067811865475? + 0.7071067811865475?*I
sage: a.interval_exact(CIF)
0.7071067811865475? + 0.7071067811865475?*I
sage: b = QQbar((1+I)*sqrt(2)/2)                                        #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: (a - b).interval(CIF)                                             #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
0.?e-19 + 0.?e-18*I
sage: (a - b).interval_exact(CIF)                                       #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = QQbar(I).sqrt(); a
0.7071067811865475? + 0.7071067811865475?*I
>>> a.interval_exact(CIF)
0.7071067811865475? + 0.7071067811865475?*I
>>> b = QQbar((Integer(1)+I)*sqrt(Integer(2))/Integer(2))                ␣
↪                          # needs sage.symbolic
>>> (a - b).interval(CIF)                                              #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
0.?e-19 + 0.?e-18*I
>>> (a - b).interval_exact(CIF)                                        #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
0
```

multiplicative_order()

Compute the multiplicative order of this algebraic number.

That is, find the smallest positive integer n such that $x^n = 1$. If there is no such n, returns +Infinity.

We first check that abs(x) is very close to 1. If so, we compute x exactly and examine its argument.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(-sqrt(3)/2 - I/2).multiplicative_order()                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
12
sage: QQbar(1).multiplicative_order()
1
sage: QQbar(-I).multiplicative_order()
4
sage: QQbar(707/1000 + 707/1000*I).multiplicative_order()
+Infinity
sage: QQbar(3/5 + 4/5*I).multiplicative_order()
+Infinity
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(-sqrt(Integer(3))/Integer(2) - I/Integer(2)).multiplicative_order()␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪                          # needs sage.symbolic
12
>>> QQbar(Integer(1)).multiplicative_order()
1
>>> QQbar(-I).multiplicative_order()
4
>>> QQbar(Integer(707)/Integer(1000) + Integer(707)/Integer(1000)*I).
↪multiplicative_order()
+Infinity
>>> QQbar(Integer(3)/Integer(5) + Integer(4)/Integer(5)*I).multiplicative_
↪order()
+Infinity
```

norm()

Return `self * self.conjugate()`.

This is the algebraic definition of norm, if we view `QQbar` as `AA[I]`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(3 + 4*I).norm()
25
sage: type(QQbar(I).norm())
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.AlgebraicReal'>
sage: QQbar.zeta(1007).norm()
1.000000000000000?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(Integer(3) + Integer(4)*I).norm()
25
>>> type(QQbar(I).norm())
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.AlgebraicReal'>
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(1007)).norm()
1.000000000000000?
```

rational_argument()

Return the argument of `self`, divided by 2π, as long as this result is rational. Otherwise returns `None`. Always triggers exact computation.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar((1+I)*(sqrt(2)+sqrt(5))).rational_argument()                #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1/8
sage: QQbar(-1 + I*sqrt(3)).rational_argument()                         #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1/3
sage: QQbar(-1 - I*sqrt(3)).rational_argument()                         #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
-1/3
sage: QQbar(3+4*I).rational_argument() is None
True
sage: (QQbar(2)**(1/5) * QQbar.zeta(7)**2).rational_argument()  # long time
2/7
sage: (QQbar.zeta(73)**5).rational_argument()
5/73
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: (QQbar.zeta(3)^65536).rational_argument()
1/3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar((Integer(1)+I)*(sqrt(Integer(2))+sqrt(Integer(5)))).rational_
↪argument()                    # needs sage.symbolic
1/8
>>> QQbar(-Integer(1) + I*sqrt(Integer(3))).rational_argument()                ␣
↪                # needs sage.symbolic
1/3
>>> QQbar(-Integer(1) - I*sqrt(Integer(3))).rational_argument()                ␣
↪                # needs sage.symbolic
-1/3
>>> QQbar(Integer(3)+Integer(4)*I).rational_argument() is None
True
>>> (QQbar(Integer(2))**(Integer(1)/Integer(5)) * QQbar.
↪zeta(Integer(7))**Integer(2)).rational_argument()   # long time
2/7
>>> (QQbar.zeta(Integer(73))**Integer(5)).rational_argument()
5/73
>>> (QQbar.zeta(Integer(3))**Integer(65536)).rational_argument()
1/3
```

real()

Return the real part of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar.zeta(5).real()
0.3090169943749474?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(5)).real()
0.3090169943749474?
```

class sage.rings.qqbar.**AlgebraicNumberPowQQAction**(G, S)

Bases: `Action`

Implement powering of an algebraic number (an element of `QQbar` or `AA`) by a rational.

This is always a right action.

INPUT:

- `G` – must be `QQ`
- `S` – the parent on which to act, either `AA` or `QQbar`

Note

To compute `x ^ (a/b)`, we take the b-th root of x; then we take that to the a-th power. If x is a negative algebraic real and b is odd, take the real b-th root; otherwise take the principal b-th root.

EXAMPLES:

In `QQbar`:

```
sage: QQbar(2)^(1/2)
1.414213562373095?
sage: QQbar(8)^(2/3)
4
sage: QQbar(8)^(2/3) == 4
True
sage: x = polygen(QQbar)
sage: phi = QQbar.polynomial_root(x^2 - x - 1, RIF(1, 2))
sage: tau = QQbar.polynomial_root(x^2 - x - 1, RIF(-1, 0))
sage: rt5 = QQbar(5)^(1/2)
sage: phi^10 / rt5
55.00363612324742?
sage: tau^10 / rt5
0.003636123247413266?
sage: (phi^10 - tau^10) / rt5
55.00000000000000?
sage: (phi^10 - tau^10) / rt5 == fibonacci(10)
True
sage: (phi^50 - tau^50) / rt5 == fibonacci(50)
True
sage: QQbar(-8)^(1/3)
1.000000000000000? + 1.732050807568878?*I
sage: (QQbar(-8)^(1/3))^3
-8
sage: QQbar(32)^(1/5)
2
sage: a = QQbar.zeta(7)^(1/3); a
0.9555728057861407? + 0.2947551744109043?*I
sage: a == QQbar.zeta(21)
True
sage: QQbar.zeta(7)^6
0.6234898018587335? - 0.7818314824680299?*I
sage: (QQbar.zeta(7)^6)^(1/3) * QQbar.zeta(21)
1.000000000000000? + 0.?e-17*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(Integer(2))**(Integer(1)/Integer(2))
1.414213562373095?
>>> QQbar(Integer(8))**(Integer(2)/Integer(3))
4
>>> QQbar(Integer(8))**(Integer(2)/Integer(3)) == Integer(4)
True
>>> x = polygen(QQbar)
>>> phi = QQbar.polynomial_root(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1), RIF(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2)))
>>> tau = QQbar.polynomial_root(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1), RIF(-Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(0)))
>>> rt5 = QQbar(Integer(5))**(Integer(1)/Integer(2))
>>> phi**Integer(10) / rt5
55.00363612324742?
>>> tau**Integer(10) / rt5
0.003636123247413266?
>>> (phi**Integer(10) - tau**Integer(10)) / rt5
55.00000000000000?
>>> (phi**Integer(10) - tau**Integer(10)) / rt5 == fibonacci(Integer(10))
True
>>> (phi**Integer(50) - tau**Integer(50)) / rt5 == fibonacci(Integer(50))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True
>>> QQbar(-Integer(8))**(Integer(1)/Integer(3))
1.000000000000000? + 1.732050807568878?*I
>>> (QQbar(-Integer(8))**(Integer(1)/Integer(3)))**Integer(3)
-8
>>> QQbar(Integer(32))**(Integer(1)/Integer(5))
2
>>> a = QQbar.zeta(Integer(7))**(Integer(1)/Integer(3)); a
0.9555728057861407? + 0.2947551744109043?*I
>>> a == QQbar.zeta(Integer(21))
True
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(7))**Integer(6)
0.6234898018587335? - 0.7818314824680299?*I
>>> (QQbar.zeta(Integer(7))**Integer(6))**(Integer(1)/Integer(3)) * QQbar.
↪zeta(Integer(21))
1.000000000000000? + 0.?e-17*I
```

In AA:

```
sage: AA(2)^(1/2)
1.414213562373095?
sage: AA(8)^(2/3)
4
sage: AA(8)^(2/3) == 4
True
sage: x = polygen(AA)
sage: phi = AA.polynomial_root(x^2 - x - 1, RIF(0, 2))
sage: tau = AA.polynomial_root(x^2 - x - 1, RIF(-2, 0))
sage: rt5 = AA(5)^(1/2)
sage: phi^10 / rt5
55.00363612324742?
sage: tau^10 / rt5
0.003636123247413266?
sage: (phi^10 - tau^10) / rt5
55.00000000000000?
sage: (phi^10 - tau^10) / rt5 == fibonacci(10)
True
sage: (phi^50 - tau^50) / rt5 == fibonacci(50)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(Integer(2))**(Integer(1)/Integer(2))
1.414213562373095?
>>> AA(Integer(8))**(Integer(2)/Integer(3))
4
>>> AA(Integer(8))**(Integer(2)/Integer(3)) == Integer(4)
True
>>> x = polygen(AA)
>>> phi = AA.polynomial_root(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1), RIF(Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(2)))
>>> tau = AA.polynomial_root(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1), RIF(-Integer(2),␣
↪Integer(0)))
>>> rt5 = AA(Integer(5))**(Integer(1)/Integer(2))
>>> phi**Integer(10) / rt5
55.00363612324742?
>>> tau**Integer(10) / rt5
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
0.003636123247413266?
>>> (phi**Integer(10) - tau**Integer(10)) / rt5
55.00000000000000?
>>> (phi**Integer(10) - tau**Integer(10)) / rt5 == fibonacci(Integer(10))
True
>>> (phi**Integer(50) - tau**Integer(50)) / rt5 == fibonacci(Integer(50))
True
```

class `sage.rings.qqbar.`**`AlgebraicNumber_base`**(*parent*, *x*)

Bases: `FieldElement`

This is the common base class for algebraic numbers (complex numbers which are the zero of a polynomial in $\mathbf{Z}[x]$) and algebraic reals (algebraic numbers which happen to be real).

`AlgebraicNumber` objects can be created using `QQbar` (== `AlgebraicNumberField()`), and `AlgebraicReal` objects can be created using `AA` (== `AlgebraicRealField()`). They can be created either by coercing a rational or a symbolic expression, or by using the `QQbar.polynomial_root()` or `AA.polynomial_root()` method to construct a particular root of a polynomial with algebraic coefficients. Also, `AlgebraicNumber` and `AlgebraicReal` are closed under addition, subtraction, multiplication, division (except by 0), and rational powers (including roots), except that for a negative `AlgebraicReal`, taking a power with an even denominator returns an `AlgebraicNumber` instead of an `AlgebraicReal`.

`AlgebraicNumber` and `AlgebraicReal` objects can be approximated to any desired precision. They can be compared exactly; if the two numbers are very close, or are equal, this may require exact computation, which can be extremely slow.

As long as exact computation is not triggered, computation with algebraic numbers should not be too much slower than computation with intervals. As mentioned above, exact computation is triggered when comparing two algebraic numbers which are very close together. This can be an explicit comparison in user code, but the following list of actions (not necessarily complete) can also trigger exact computation:

- Dividing by an algebraic number which is very close to 0.
- Using an algebraic number which is very close to 0 as the leading coefficient in a polynomial.
- Taking a root of an algebraic number which is very close to 0.

The exact definition of “very close” is subject to change; currently, we compute our best approximation of the two numbers using 128-bit arithmetic, and see if that’s sufficient to decide the comparison. Note that comparing two algebraic numbers which are actually equal will always trigger exact computation, unless they are actually the same object.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: sqrt(QQbar(2))
1.414213562373095?
sage: sqrt(QQbar(2))^2 == 2
True
sage: x = polygen(QQbar)
sage: phi = QQbar.polynomial_root(x^2 - x - 1, RIF(1, 2))
sage: phi
1.618033988749895?
sage: phi^2 == phi+1
True
sage: AA(sqrt(65537))                                                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
256.0019531175495?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> sqrt(QQbar(Integer(2)))
1.414213562373095?
>>> sqrt(QQbar(Integer(2)))**Integer(2) == Integer(2)
True
>>> x = polygen(QQbar)
>>> phi = QQbar.polynomial_root(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1), RIF(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2)))
>>> phi
1.618033988749895?
>>> phi**Integer(2) == phi+Integer(1)
True
>>> AA(sqrt(Integer(65537)))                                                    ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
256.0019531175495?
```

as_number_field_element(*minimal=False*, *embedded=False*, *prec=53*)

Return a number field containing this value, a representation of this value as an element of that number field, and a homomorphism from the number field back to AA or QQbar.

INPUT:

- minimal – boolean (default: False); whether to minimize the degree of the extension
- embedded – boolean (default: False); whether to make the NumberField embedded
- prec – integer (default: 53); the number of bit of precision to guarantee finding real roots

This may not return the smallest such number field, unless minimal=True is specified.

To compute a single number field containing multiple algebraic numbers, use the function number_field_elements_from_algebraics instead.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(sqrt(8)).as_number_field_element()                                 #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2, 2*a,
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: a |--> 1.414213562373095?)

sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: p = x^3 + x^2 + x + 17
sage: (rt,) = p.roots(ring=AA, multiplicities=False); rt
-2.804642726932742?

sage: (nf, elt, hom) = rt.as_number_field_element()
sage: nf, elt, hom
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^3 - 2*y^2 - 31*y - 50,
 a^2 - 5*a - 19,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^3 - 2*y^2 - 31*y - 50
   To:   Algebraic Real Field
   Defn: a |--> 7.237653139801104?)
sage: elt == rt
False
sage: AA(elt)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: need a real or complex embedding to convert a non rational
element of a number field into an algebraic number
sage: hom(elt) == rt
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(sqrt(Integer(8))).as_number_field_element()                    ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2, 2*a,
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: a |--> 1.414213562373095?)

>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> p = x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(17)
>>> (rt,) = p.roots(ring=AA, multiplicities=False); rt
-2.804642726932742?

>>> (nf, elt, hom) = rt.as_number_field_element()
>>> nf, elt, hom
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^3 - 2*y^2 - 31*y - 50,
 a^2 - 5*a - 19,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^3 - 2*y^2 - 31*y - 50
   To:   Algebraic Real Field
   Defn: a |--> 7.237653139801104?)
>>> elt == rt
False
>>> AA(elt)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: need a real or complex embedding to convert a non rational
element of a number field into an algebraic number
>>> hom(elt) == rt
True
```

Creating an element of an embedded number field:

```
sage: (nf, elt, hom) = rt.as_number_field_element(embedded=True)
sage: nf.coerce_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^3 - 2*y^2 - 31*y - 50
        with a = 7.237653139801104?
  To:   Algebraic Real Field
  Defn: a -> 7.237653139801104?
sage: elt
a^2 - 5*a - 19
sage: elt.parent() == nf
True
sage: hom(elt).parent()
Algebraic Real Field
sage: hom(elt) == rt
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: elt == rt
True
sage: AA(elt)
-2.804642726932742?
sage: RR(elt)
-2.80464272693274
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> (nf, elt, hom) = rt.as_number_field_element(embedded=True)
>>> nf.coerce_embedding()
Generic morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^3 - 2*y^2 - 31*y - 50
        with a = 7.237653139801104?
  To:   Algebraic Real Field
  Defn: a -> 7.237653139801104?
>>> elt
a^2 - 5*a - 19
>>> elt.parent() == nf
True
>>> hom(elt).parent()
Algebraic Real Field
>>> hom(elt) == rt
True
>>> elt == rt
True
>>> AA(elt)
-2.804642726932742?
>>> RR(elt)
-2.80464272693274
```

A complex algebraic number as an element of an embedded number field:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: num = QQbar(sqrt(2) + 3^(1/3)*I)
sage: nf, elt, hom = num.as_number_field_element(embedded=True)
sage: hom(elt).parent() is QQbar
True
sage: nf.coerce_embedding() is not None
True
sage: QQbar(elt) == num == hom(elt)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> num = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2)) + Integer(3)**(Integer(1)/Integer(3))*I)
>>> nf, elt, hom = num.as_number_field_element(embedded=True)
>>> hom(elt).parent() is QQbar
True
>>> nf.coerce_embedding() is not None
True
>>> QQbar(elt) == num == hom(elt)
True
```

We see an example where we do not get the minimal number field unless we specify `minimal=True`:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: rt2 = AA(sqrt(2))
sage: rt3 = AA(sqrt(3))
sage: rt3b = rt2 + rt3 - rt2
sage: rt3b.as_number_field_element()
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1, a^2 - 2,
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: a |--> -1.931851652578137?)
sage: rt3b.as_number_field_element(minimal=True)
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3, a,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3
   To:   Algebraic Real Field
   Defn: a |--> 1.732050807568878?)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> rt2 = AA(sqrt(Integer(2)))
>>> rt3 = AA(sqrt(Integer(3)))
>>> rt3b = rt2 + rt3 - rt2
>>> rt3b.as_number_field_element()
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1, a^2 - 2,
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: a |--> -1.931851652578137?)
>>> rt3b.as_number_field_element(minimal=True)
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3, a,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3
   To:   Algebraic Real Field
   Defn: a |--> 1.732050807568878?)
```

degree()

Return the degree of this algebraic number (the degree of its minimal polynomial, or equivalently, the degree of the smallest algebraic extension of the rationals containing this number).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(5/3).degree()
1
sage: sqrt(QQbar(2)).degree()
2
sage: QQbar(17).nth_root(5).degree()
5
sage: sqrt(3+sqrt(QQbar(8))).degree()
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(Integer(5)/Integer(3)).degree()
1
>>> sqrt(QQbar(Integer(2))).degree()
2
>>> QQbar(Integer(17)).nth_root(Integer(5)).degree()
5
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> sqrt(Integer(3)+sqrt(QQbar(Integer(8)))).degree()
2
```

exactify()

Compute an exact representation for this number.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: two = QQbar(4).nth_root(4)^2
sage: two
2.000000000000000?
sage: two.exactify()
sage: two
2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> two = QQbar(Integer(4)).nth_root(Integer(4))**Integer(2)
>>> two
2.000000000000000?
>>> two.exactify()
>>> two
2
```

interval(*field*)

Given an interval (or ball) field (real or complex, as appropriate) of precision p, compute an interval representation of `self` with `diameter()` at most 2^{-p}; then round that representation into the given field. Here `diameter()` is relative diameter for intervals not containing 0, and absolute diameter for intervals that do contain 0; thus, if the returned interval does not contain 0, it has at least $p-1$ good bits.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: RIF64 = RealIntervalField(64)
sage: x = AA(2).sqrt()
sage: y = x*x
sage: y = 1000 * y - 999 * y
sage: y.interval_fast(RIF64)
2.000000000000000?
sage: y.interval(RIF64)
2.000000000000000000?
sage: CIF64 = ComplexIntervalField(64)
sage: x = QQbar.zeta(11)
sage: x.interval_fast(CIF64)
0.8412535328311811689? + 0.5406408174555975821?*I
sage: x.interval(CIF64)
0.8412535328311811689? + 0.5406408174555975822?*I
sage: x.interval(CBF) # abs tol 1e-16
[0.8412535328311812 +/- 3.12e-17] + [0.5406408174555976 +/- 1.79e-17]*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> RIF64 = RealIntervalField(Integer(64))
>>> x = AA(Integer(2)).sqrt()
>>> y = x*x
>>> y = Integer(1000) * y - Integer(999) * y
>>> y.interval_fast(RIF64)
2.000000000000000?
>>> y.interval(RIF64)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
2.000000000000000000?
>>> CIF64 = ComplexIntervalField(Integer(64))
>>> x = QQbar.zeta(Integer(11))
>>> x.interval_fast(CIF64)
0.8412535328311811689? + 0.5406408174555975821?*I
>>> x.interval(CIF64)
0.8412535328311811689? + 0.5406408174555975822?*I
>>> x.interval(CBF) # abs tol 1e-16
[0.8412535328311812 +/- 3.12e-17] + [0.5406408174555976 +/- 1.79e-17]*I
```

The following implicitly use this method:

```
sage: RIF(AA(5).sqrt())
2.236067977499790?
sage: AA(-5).sqrt().interval(RIF)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: unable to convert 2.236067977499790?*I to real interval
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> RIF(AA(Integer(5)).sqrt())
2.236067977499790?
>>> AA(-Integer(5)).sqrt().interval(RIF)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: unable to convert 2.236067977499790?*I to real interval
```

interval_diameter(*diam*)

Compute an interval representation of `self` with `diameter()` at most `diam`. The precision of the returned value is unpredictable.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA(2).sqrt().interval_diameter(1e-10)
1.4142135623730950488?
sage: AA(2).sqrt().interval_diameter(1e-30)
1.41421356237309504880168872420969807857?
sage: QQbar(2).sqrt().interval_diameter(1e-10)
1.4142135623730950488?
sage: QQbar(2).sqrt().interval_diameter(1e-30)
1.41421356237309504880168872420969807857?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(Integer(2)).sqrt().interval_diameter(RealNumber('1e-10'))
1.4142135623730950488?
>>> AA(Integer(2)).sqrt().interval_diameter(RealNumber('1e-30'))
1.41421356237309504880168872420969807857?
>>> QQbar(Integer(2)).sqrt().interval_diameter(RealNumber('1e-10'))
1.4142135623730950488?
>>> QQbar(Integer(2)).sqrt().interval_diameter(RealNumber('1e-30'))
1.41421356237309504880168872420969807857?
```

interval_fast(*field*)

Given a `RealIntervalField` or `ComplexIntervalField`, compute the value of this number using interval arithmetic of at least the precision of the field, and return the value in that field. (More precision may be used in the computation.) The returned interval may be arbitrarily imprecise, if this number is the result of a sufficiently long computation chain.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = AA(2).sqrt()
sage: x.interval_fast(RIF)
1.414213562373095?
sage: x.interval_fast(RealIntervalField(200))
1.414213562373095048801688724209698078569671875376948073176680?
sage: x = QQbar(I).sqrt()
sage: x.interval_fast(CIF)
0.7071067811865475? + 0.7071067811865475?*I
sage: x.interval_fast(RIF)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: unable to convert complex interval 0.7071067811865475244? + 0.
↪7071067811865475244?*I to real interval
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = AA(Integer(2)).sqrt()
>>> x.interval_fast(RIF)
1.414213562373095?
>>> x.interval_fast(RealIntervalField(Integer(200)))
1.414213562373095048801688724209698078569671875376948073176680?
>>> x = QQbar(I).sqrt()
>>> x.interval_fast(CIF)
0.7071067811865475? + 0.7071067811865475?*I
>>> x.interval_fast(RIF)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: unable to convert complex interval 0.7071067811865475244? + 0.
↪7071067811865475244?*I to real interval
```

is_integer()

Return `True` if this number is a integer.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(2).is_integer()
True
sage: QQbar(1/2).is_integer()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(Integer(2)).is_integer()
True
>>> QQbar(Integer(1)/Integer(2)).is_integer()
False
```

is_integral()

Check if this number is an algebraic integer.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(sqrt(-23)).is_integral()
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: AA(sqrt(23/2)).is_integral()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(sqrt(-Integer(23))).is_integral()
True
>>> AA(sqrt(Integer(23)/Integer(2))).is_integral()
False
```

is_square()

Return whether or not this number is square.

OUTPUT:

(boolean) `True` in all cases for elements of `QQbar`; `True` for nonnegative elements of `AA`; otherwise `False`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA(2).is_square()
True
sage: AA(-2).is_square()
False
sage: QQbar(-2).is_square()
True
sage: QQbar(I).is_square()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(Integer(2)).is_square()
True
>>> AA(-Integer(2)).is_square()
False
>>> QQbar(-Integer(2)).is_square()
True
>>> QQbar(I).is_square()
True
```

minpoly()

Compute the minimal polynomial of this algebraic number. The minimal polynomial is the monic polynomial of least degree having this number as a root; it is unique.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQbar(4).sqrt().minpoly()
x - 2
sage: ((QQbar(2).nth_root(4))^2).minpoly()
x^2 - 2
sage: v = sqrt(QQbar(2)) + sqrt(QQbar(3)); v
3.146264369941973?
sage: p = v.minpoly(); p
x^4 - 10*x^2 + 1
sage: p(RR(v.real()))
1.31006316905768e-14
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> QQbar(Integer(4)).sqrt().minpoly()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
x - 2
>>> ((QQbar(Integer(2)).nth_root(Integer(4)))**Integer(2)).minpoly()
x^2 - 2
>>> v = sqrt(QQbar(Integer(2))) + sqrt(QQbar(Integer(3))); v
3.146264369941973?
>>> p = v.minpoly(); p
x^4 - 10*x^2 + 1
>>> p(RR(v.real()))
1.31006316905768e-14
```

nth_root(*n*, *all=False*)

Return the `n`-th root of this number.

INPUT:

- `all` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, return a list of all n-th roots as complex algebraic numbers

Warning

Note that for odd n, all `False` and negative real numbers, `AlgebraicReal` and `AlgebraicNumber` values give different answers: `AlgebraicReal` values prefer real results, and `AlgebraicNumber` values return the principal root.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA(-8).nth_root(3)
-2
sage: QQbar(-8).nth_root(3)
1.000000000000000? + 1.732050807568878?*I
sage: QQbar.zeta(12).nth_root(15)
0.9993908270190957? + 0.03489949670250097?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(-Integer(8)).nth_root(Integer(3))
-2
>>> QQbar(-Integer(8)).nth_root(Integer(3))
1.000000000000000? + 1.732050807568878?*I
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(12)).nth_root(Integer(15))
0.9993908270190957? + 0.03489949670250097?*I
```

You can get all `n`-th roots of algebraic numbers:

```
sage: AA(-8).nth_root(3, all=True)
[1.000000000000000? + 1.732050807568878?*I,
-2.000000000000000? + 0.?e-18*I,
1.000000000000000? - 1.732050807568878?*I]

sage: QQbar(1+I).nth_root(4, all=True)
[1.069553932363986? + 0.2127475047267431?*I,
 -0.2127475047267431? + 1.069553932363986?*I,
 -1.069553932363986? - 0.2127475047267431?*I,
 0.2127475047267431? - 1.069553932363986?*I]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(-Integer(8)).nth_root(Integer(3), all=True)
[1.000000000000000? + 1.732050807568878?*I,
-2.000000000000000? + 0.?e-18*I,
1.000000000000000? - 1.732050807568878?*I]

>>> QQbar(Integer(1)+I).nth_root(Integer(4), all=True)
[1.069553932363986? + 0.2127475047267431?*I,
 -0.2127475047267431? + 1.069553932363986?*I,
 -1.069553932363986? - 0.2127475047267431?*I,
 0.2127475047267431? - 1.069553932363986?*I]
```

radical_expression()

Attempt to obtain a symbolic expression using radicals. If no exact symbolic expression can be found, the algebraic number will be returned without modification.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: AA(1/sqrt(5)).radical_expression()
sqrt(1/5)
sage: AA(sqrt(5 + sqrt(5))).radical_expression()
sqrt(sqrt(5) + 5)
sage: QQbar.zeta(5).radical_expression()
1/4*sqrt(5) + 1/2*sqrt(-1/2*sqrt(5) - 5/2) - 1/4
sage: x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
sage: a = (x^7 - x - 1).roots(AA, False)[0]
sage: a.radical_expression()
1.112775684278706?
sage: a.radical_expression().parent() == SR
False
sage: a = sorted((x^7-x-1).roots(QQbar, False), key=imag)[0]
sage: a.radical_expression()
-0.3636235193291805? - 0.9525611952610331?*I
sage: QQbar.zeta(5).imag().radical_expression()
1/2*sqrt(1/2*sqrt(5) + 5/2)
sage: AA(5/3).radical_expression()
5/3
sage: AA(5/3).radical_expression().parent() == SR
True
sage: QQbar(0).radical_expression()
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> AA(Integer(1)/sqrt(Integer(5))).radical_expression()
sqrt(1/5)
>>> AA(sqrt(Integer(5) + sqrt(Integer(5)))).radical_expression()
sqrt(sqrt(5) + 5)
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(5)).radical_expression()
1/4*sqrt(5) + 1/2*sqrt(-1/2*sqrt(5) - 5/2) - 1/4
>>> x = polygen(QQ, 'x')
>>> a = (x**Integer(7) - x - Integer(1)).roots(AA, False)[Integer(0)]
>>> a.radical_expression()
1.112775684278706?
>>> a.radical_expression().parent() == SR
False
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> a = sorted((x**Integer(7)-x-Integer(1)).roots(QQbar, False),␣
↪key=imag)[Integer(0)]
>>> a.radical_expression()
-0.3636235193291805? - 0.9525611952610331?*I
>>> QQbar.zeta(Integer(5)).imag().radical_expression()
1/2*sqrt(1/2*sqrt(5) + 5/2)
>>> AA(Integer(5)/Integer(3)).radical_expression()
5/3
>>> AA(Integer(5)/Integer(3)).radical_expression().parent() == SR
True
>>> QQbar(Integer(0)).radical_expression()
0
```

simplify()

Compute an exact representation for this number, in the smallest possible number field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: rt2 = AA(sqrt(2))
sage: rt3 = AA(sqrt(3))
sage: rt2b = rt3 + rt2 - rt3
sage: rt2b.exactify()
sage: rt2b._exact_value()
a^3 - 3*a where a^4 - 4*a^2 + 1 = 0 and a in -0.5176380902050415?
sage: rt2b.simplify()
sage: rt2b._exact_value()
a where a^2 - 2 = 0 and a in 1.414213562373095?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> rt2 = AA(sqrt(Integer(2)))
>>> rt3 = AA(sqrt(Integer(3)))
>>> rt2b = rt3 + rt2 - rt3
>>> rt2b.exactify()
>>> rt2b._exact_value()
a^3 - 3*a where a^4 - 4*a^2 + 1 = 0 and a in -0.5176380902050415?
>>> rt2b.simplify()
>>> rt2b._exact_value()
a where a^2 - 2 = 0 and a in 1.414213562373095?
```

sqrt(*all=False*, *extend=True*)

Return the square root(s) of this number.

INPUT:

- `extend` – boolean (default: `True`); ignored if `self` is in QQbar, or positive in AA. If `self` is negative in AA, do the following: if True, return a square root of `self` in QQbar, otherwise raise a `ValueError`.
- `all` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, return a list of all square roots. If `False`, return just one square root, or raise an `ValueError` if `self` is a negative element of AA and extend=False.

OUTPUT:

Either the principal square root of self, or a list of its square roots (with the principal one first).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA(2).sqrt()
1.414213562373095?

sage: QQbar(I).sqrt()
0.7071067811865475? + 0.7071067811865475?*I
sage: QQbar(I).sqrt(all=True)
[0.7071067811865475? + 0.7071067811865475?*I, -0.7071067811865475? - 0.
↪7071067811865475?*I]

sage: a = QQbar(0)
sage: a.sqrt()
0
sage: a.sqrt(all=True)
[0]

sage: a = AA(0)
sage: a.sqrt()
0
sage: a.sqrt(all=True)
[0]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(Integer(2)).sqrt()
1.414213562373095?

>>> QQbar(I).sqrt()
0.7071067811865475? + 0.7071067811865475?*I
>>> QQbar(I).sqrt(all=True)
[0.7071067811865475? + 0.7071067811865475?*I, -0.7071067811865475? - 0.
↪7071067811865475?*I]

>>> a = QQbar(Integer(0))
>>> a.sqrt()
0
>>> a.sqrt(all=True)
[0]

>>> a = AA(Integer(0))
>>> a.sqrt()
0
>>> a.sqrt(all=True)
[0]
```

This second example just shows that the program does not care where 0 is defined, it gives the same answer regardless. After all, how many ways can you square-root zero?

```
sage: AA(-2).sqrt()
1.414213562373095?*I

sage: AA(-2).sqrt(all=True)
[1.414213562373095?*I, -1.414213562373095?*I]

sage: AA(-2).sqrt(extend=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: -2 is not a square in AA, being negative. Use extend = True for a␣
↪square root in QQbar.
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(-Integer(2)).sqrt()
1.414213562373095?*I

>>> AA(-Integer(2)).sqrt(all=True)
[1.414213562373095?*I, -1.414213562373095?*I]

>>> AA(-Integer(2)).sqrt(extend=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: -2 is not a square in AA, being negative. Use extend = True for a␣
↪square root in QQbar.
```

class sage.rings.qqbar.**AlgebraicPolynomialTracker**(*poly*)

Bases: `SageObject`

Keeps track of a polynomial used for algebraic numbers.

If multiple algebraic numbers are created as roots of a single polynomial, this allows the polynomial and information about the polynomial to be shared. This reduces work if the polynomial must be recomputed at higher precision, or if it must be factored.

This class is private, and should only be constructed by `AA.common_polynomial()` or `QQbar.common_polynomial()`, and should only be used as an argument to `AA.polynomial_root()` or `QQbar.polynomial_root()`. (It does not matter whether you create the common polynomial with `AA.common_polynomial()` or `QQbar.common_polynomial()`.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQbar)
sage: P = QQbar.common_polynomial(x^2 - x - 1)
sage: P
x^2 - x - 1
sage: QQbar.polynomial_root(P, RIF(1, 2))
1.618033988749895?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQbar)
>>> P = QQbar.common_polynomial(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1))
>>> P
x^2 - x - 1
>>> QQbar.polynomial_root(P, RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2)))
1.618033988749895?
```

complex_roots(*prec*, *multiplicity*)

Find the roots of `self` in the complex field to precision `prec`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: cp = AA.common_polynomial(x^4 - 2)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> cp = AA.common_polynomial(x**Integer(4) - Integer(2))
```

Note that the precision is not guaranteed to find the tightest possible interval since `complex_roots()` depends on the underlying BLAS implementation.

```
sage: cp.complex_roots(30, 1)
[-1.18920711500272...?,
 1.189207115002721?,
 -1.189207115002721?*I,
 1.189207115002721?*I]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> cp.complex_roots(Integer(30), Integer(1))
[-1.18920711500272...?,
 1.189207115002721?,
 -1.189207115002721?*I,
 1.189207115002721?*I]
```

exactify()

Compute a common field that holds all of the algebraic coefficients of this polynomial, then factor the polynomial over that field. Store the factors for later use (ignoring multiplicity).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(AA)
sage: p = sqrt(AA(2)) * x^2 - sqrt(AA(3))
sage: cp = AA.common_polynomial(p)
sage: cp._exact
False
sage: cp.exactify()
sage: cp._exact
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(AA)
>>> p = sqrt(AA(Integer(2))) * x**Integer(2) - sqrt(AA(Integer(3)))
>>> cp = AA.common_polynomial(p)
>>> cp._exact
False
>>> cp.exactify()
>>> cp._exact
True
```

factors()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: f = QQbar.common_polynomial(x^4 + 4)
sage: f.factors()
[y^2 - 2*y + 2, y^2 + 2*y + 2]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> f = QQbar.common_polynomial(x**Integer(4) + Integer(4))
>>> f.factors()
[y^2 - 2*y + 2, y^2 + 2*y + 2]
```

generator()

Return an *AlgebraicGenerator* for a number field containing all the coefficients of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(AA)
sage: p = sqrt(AA(2)) * x^2 - sqrt(AA(3))
sage: cp = AA.common_polynomial(p)
sage: cp.generator()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1
 with a in -0.5176380902050415?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(AA)
>>> p = sqrt(AA(Integer(2))) * x**Integer(2) - sqrt(AA(Integer(3)))
>>> cp = AA.common_polynomial(p)
>>> cp.generator()
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1
 with a in -0.5176380902050415?
```

is_complex()

Return `True` if the coefficients of this polynomial are non-real.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ); f = x^3 - 7
sage: g = AA.common_polynomial(f)
sage: g.is_complex()
False
sage: QQbar.common_polynomial(x^3 - QQbar(I)).is_complex()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ); f = x**Integer(3) - Integer(7)
>>> g = AA.common_polynomial(f)
>>> g.is_complex()
False
>>> QQbar.common_polynomial(x**Integer(3) - QQbar(I)).is_complex()
True
```

poly()

Return the underlying polynomial of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: f = x^3 - 7
sage: g = AA.common_polynomial(f)
sage: g.poly()
y^3 - 7
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> f = x**Integer(3) - Integer(7)
>>> g = AA.common_polynomial(f)
>>> g.poly()
y^3 - 7
```

class sage.rings.qqbar.**AlgebraicReal**(*x*)

Bases: *AlgebraicNumber_base*

A real algebraic number.

richcmp(*other*, *op*)

Compare two algebraic reals.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA(2).sqrt() < AA(3).sqrt()
True
sage: ((5+AA(5).sqrt())/2).sqrt() == 2*QQbar.zeta(5).imag()
True
sage: AA(3).sqrt() + AA(2).sqrt() < 3
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(Integer(2)).sqrt() < AA(Integer(3)).sqrt()
True
>>> ((Integer(5)+AA(Integer(5)).sqrt())/Integer(2)).sqrt() ==␣
↪Integer(2)*QQbar.zeta(Integer(5)).imag()
True
>>> AA(Integer(3)).sqrt() + AA(Integer(2)).sqrt() < Integer(3)
False
```

ceil()

Return the smallest integer not smaller than `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA(sqrt(2)).ceil()                                                  #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
2
sage: AA(-sqrt(2)).ceil()                                                 #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
-1
sage: AA(42).ceil()
42
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(sqrt(Integer(2))).ceil()                                            ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
2
>>> AA(-sqrt(Integer(2))).ceil()                                           ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
-1
>>> AA(Integer(42)).ceil()
42
```

conjugate()

Return the complex conjugate of `self`, i.e. returns itself.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = AA(sqrt(2) + sqrt(3))                                           #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: a.conjugate()                                                       #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
3.146264369941973?
sage: a.conjugate() is a                                                  #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = AA(sqrt(Integer(2)) + sqrt(Integer(3)))                               ␣
↪                # needs sage.symbolic
>>> a.conjugate()                                                            #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
3.146264369941973?
>>> a.conjugate() is a                                                       #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
```

floor()

Return the largest integer not greater than `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA(sqrt(2)).floor()                                                     #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1
sage: AA(-sqrt(2)).floor()                                                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
-2
sage: AA(42).floor()
42
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(sqrt(Integer(2))).floor()                                              ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
1
>>> AA(-sqrt(Integer(2))).floor()                                             ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
-2
>>> AA(Integer(42)).floor()
42
```

imag()

Return the imaginary part of this algebraic real.

It always returns 0.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = AA(sqrt(2) + sqrt(3))                                               #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: a.imag()                                                                #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
0
sage: parent(a.imag())                                                        #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
Algebraic Real Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = AA(sqrt(Integer(2)) + sqrt(Integer(3)))                               ␣
↪                # needs sage.symbolic
>>> a.imag()                                                                 #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
0
>>> parent(a.imag())                                                         #␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪needs sage.symbolic
Algebraic Real Field
```

interval_exact(*field*)

Given a RealIntervalField, compute the best possible approximation of this number in that field. Note that if this number is sufficiently close to some floating-point number (and, in particular, if this number is exactly representable in floating-point), then this will trigger exact computation, which may be very slow.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = AA(2).sqrt()
sage: y = x*x
sage: x.interval(RIF)
1.414213562373095?
sage: x.interval_exact(RIF)
1.414213562373095?
sage: y.interval(RIF)
2.000000000000000?
sage: y.interval_exact(RIF)
2
sage: z = 1 + AA(2).sqrt() / 2^200
sage: z.interval(RIF)
1.000000000000001?
sage: z.interval_exact(RIF)
1.000000000000001?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = AA(Integer(2)).sqrt()
>>> y = x*x
>>> x.interval(RIF)
1.414213562373095?
>>> x.interval_exact(RIF)
1.414213562373095?
>>> y.interval(RIF)
2.000000000000000?
>>> y.interval_exact(RIF)
2
>>> z = Integer(1) + AA(Integer(2)).sqrt() / Integer(2)**Integer(200)
>>> z.interval(RIF)
1.000000000000001?
>>> z.interval_exact(RIF)
1.000000000000001?
```

multiplicative_order()

Compute the multiplicative order of this real algebraic number.

That is, find the smallest positive integer n such that $x^n = 1$. If there is no such n, returns +Infinity.

We first check that abs(x) is very close to 1. If so, we compute x exactly and compare it to 1 and -1.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA(1).multiplicative_order()
1
sage: AA(-1).multiplicative_order()
2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: AA(5).sqrt().multiplicative_order()
+Infinity
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(Integer(1)).multiplicative_order()
1
>>> AA(-Integer(1)).multiplicative_order()
2
>>> AA(Integer(5)).sqrt().multiplicative_order()
+Infinity
```

real()

Return the real part of this algebraic real.

It always returns `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = AA(sqrt(2) + sqrt(3))                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: a.real()                                                           #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
3.146264369941973?
sage: a.real() is a                                                      #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = AA(sqrt(Integer(2)) + sqrt(Integer(3)))                           ␣
↪              # needs sage.symbolic
>>> a.real()                                                            #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
3.146264369941973?
>>> a.real() is a                                                       #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
```

real_exact(*field*)

Given a `RealField`, compute the best possible approximation of this number in that field. Note that if this number is sufficiently close to the halfway point between two floating-point numbers in the field (for the default round-to-nearest mode) or if the number is sufficiently close to a floating-point number in the field (for directed rounding modes), then this will trigger exact computation, which may be very slow.

The rounding mode of the field is respected.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = AA(2).sqrt()^2
sage: x.real_exact(RR)
2.00000000000000
sage: x.real_exact(RealField(53, rnd='RNDD'))
2.00000000000000
sage: x.real_exact(RealField(53, rnd='RNDU'))
2.00000000000000
sage: x.real_exact(RealField(53, rnd='RNDZ'))
2.00000000000000
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: (-x).real_exact(RR)
-2.00000000000000
sage: (-x).real_exact(RealField(53, rnd='RNDD'))
-2.00000000000000
sage: (-x).real_exact(RealField(53, rnd='RNDU'))
-2.00000000000000
sage: (-x).real_exact(RealField(53, rnd='RNDZ'))
-2.00000000000000
sage: y = (x-2).real_exact(RR).abs()
sage: y == 0.0 or y == -0.0 # the sign of 0.0 is not significant in MPFI
True
sage: y = (x-2).real_exact(RealField(53, rnd='RNDD'))
sage: y == 0.0 or y == -0.0 # same as above
True
sage: y = (x-2).real_exact(RealField(53, rnd='RNDU'))
sage: y == 0.0 or y == -0.0 # idem
True
sage: y = (x-2).real_exact(RealField(53, rnd='RNDZ'))
sage: y == 0.0 or y == -0.0 # ibidem
True
sage: y = AA(2).sqrt()
sage: y.real_exact(RR)
1.41421356237310
sage: y.real_exact(RealField(53, rnd='RNDD'))
1.41421356237309
sage: y.real_exact(RealField(53, rnd='RNDU'))
1.41421356237310
sage: y.real_exact(RealField(53, rnd='RNDZ'))
1.41421356237309
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = AA(Integer(2)).sqrt()**Integer(2)
>>> x.real_exact(RR)
2.00000000000000
>>> x.real_exact(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDD'))
2.00000000000000
>>> x.real_exact(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDU'))
2.00000000000000
>>> x.real_exact(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDZ'))
2.00000000000000
>>> (-x).real_exact(RR)
-2.00000000000000
>>> (-x).real_exact(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDD'))
-2.00000000000000
>>> (-x).real_exact(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDU'))
-2.00000000000000
>>> (-x).real_exact(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDZ'))
-2.00000000000000
>>> y = (x-Integer(2)).real_exact(RR).abs()
>>> y == RealNumber('0.0') or y == -RealNumber('0.0') # the sign of 0.0 is␣
↪not significant in MPFI
True
>>> y = (x-Integer(2)).real_exact(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDD'))
>>> y == RealNumber('0.0') or y == -RealNumber('0.0') # same as above
True
>>> y = (x-Integer(2)).real_exact(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDU'))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> y == RealNumber('0.0') or y == -RealNumber('0.0') # idem
True
>>> y = (x-Integer(2)).real_exact(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDZ'))
>>> y == RealNumber('0.0') or y == -RealNumber('0.0') # ibidem
True
>>> y = AA(Integer(2)).sqrt()
>>> y.real_exact(RR)
1.41421356237310
>>> y.real_exact(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDD'))
1.41421356237309
>>> y.real_exact(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDU'))
1.41421356237310
>>> y.real_exact(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDZ'))
1.41421356237309
```

real_number(*field*)

Given a `RealField`, compute a good approximation to `self` in that field. The approximation will be off by at most two ulp's, except for numbers which are very close to 0, which will have an absolute error at most `2**(-(field.prec()-1))`. Also, the rounding mode of the field is respected.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = AA(2).sqrt()^2
sage: x.real_number(RR)
2.00000000000000
sage: x.real_number(RealField(53, rnd='RNDD'))
1.99999999999999
sage: x.real_number(RealField(53, rnd='RNDU'))
2.00000000000001
sage: x.real_number(RealField(53, rnd='RNDZ'))
1.99999999999999
sage: (-x).real_number(RR)
-2.00000000000000
sage: (-x).real_number(RealField(53, rnd='RNDD'))
-2.00000000000001
sage: (-x).real_number(RealField(53, rnd='RNDU'))
-1.99999999999999
sage: (-x).real_number(RealField(53, rnd='RNDZ'))
-1.99999999999999
sage: (x-2).real_number(RR)
5.42101086242752e-20
sage: (x-2).real_number(RealField(53, rnd='RNDD'))
-1.08420217248551e-19
sage: (x-2).real_number(RealField(53, rnd='RNDU'))
2.16840434497101e-19
sage: (x-2).real_number(RealField(53, rnd='RNDZ'))
0.000000000000000
sage: y = AA(2).sqrt()
sage: y.real_number(RR)
1.41421356237309
sage: y.real_number(RealField(53, rnd='RNDD'))
1.41421356237309
sage: y.real_number(RealField(53, rnd='RNDU'))
1.41421356237310
sage: y.real_number(RealField(53, rnd='RNDZ'))
1.41421356237309
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = AA(Integer(2)).sqrt()**Integer(2)
>>> x.real_number(RR)
2.00000000000000
>>> x.real_number(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDD'))
1.99999999999999
>>> x.real_number(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDU'))
2.00000000000001
>>> x.real_number(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDZ'))
1.99999999999999
>>> (-x).real_number(RR)
-2.00000000000000
>>> (-x).real_number(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDD'))
-2.00000000000001
>>> (-x).real_number(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDU'))
-1.99999999999999
>>> (-x).real_number(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDZ'))
-1.99999999999999
>>> (x-Integer(2)).real_number(RR)
5.42101086242752e-20
>>> (x-Integer(2)).real_number(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDD'))
-1.08420217248551e-19
>>> (x-Integer(2)).real_number(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDU'))
2.16840434497101e-19
>>> (x-Integer(2)).real_number(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDZ'))
0.000000000000000
>>> y = AA(Integer(2)).sqrt()
>>> y.real_number(RR)
1.41421356237309
>>> y.real_number(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDD'))
1.41421356237309
>>> y.real_number(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDU'))
1.41421356237310
>>> y.real_number(RealField(Integer(53), rnd='RNDZ'))
1.41421356237309
```

round()

Round `self` to the nearest integer.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA(sqrt(2)).round()                                                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1
sage: AA(1/2).round()
1
sage: AA(-1/2).round()
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(sqrt(Integer(2))).round()                                              ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
1
>>> AA(Integer(1)/Integer(2)).round()
1
>>> AA(-Integer(1)/Integer(2)).round()
-1
```

sign()

Compute the sign of this algebraic number (return -1 if negative, 0 if zero, or 1 if positive).

This computes an interval enclosing this number using 128-bit interval arithmetic; if this interval includes 0, then fall back to exact computation (which can be very slow).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA(-5).nth_root(7).sign()
-1
sage: (AA(2).sqrt() - AA(2).sqrt()).sign()
0

sage: a = AA(2).sqrt() + AA(3).sqrt() - 58114382797550084497/
↪18470915334626475921
sage: a.sign()
1
sage: b = AA(2).sqrt() + AA(3).sqrt() - 2602510228533039296408/
↪827174681630786895911
sage: b.sign()
-1

sage: c = AA(5)**(1/3) - 1437624125539676934786/840727688792155114277
sage: c.sign()
1

sage: (((a+b)*(a+c)*(b+c))**9 / (a*b*c)).sign()
1
sage: (a-b).sign()
1
sage: (b-a).sign()
-1
sage: (a*b).sign()
-1
sage: ((a*b).abs() + a).sign()
1
sage: (a*b - b*a).sign()
0

sage: a = AA(sqrt(1/2))                                                    #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: b = AA(-sqrt(1/2))                                                   #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
sage: (a + b).sign()                                                       #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(-Integer(5)).nth_root(Integer(7)).sign()
-1
>>> (AA(Integer(2)).sqrt() - AA(Integer(2)).sqrt()).sign()
0

>>> a = AA(Integer(2)).sqrt() + AA(Integer(3)).sqrt() -␣
↪Integer(58114382797550084497)/Integer(18470915334626475921)
>>> a.sign()
1
>>> b = AA(Integer(2)).sqrt() + AA(Integer(3)).sqrt() -␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪Integer(2602510228533039296408)/Integer(827174681630786895911)
>>> b.sign()
-1

>>> c = AA(Integer(5))**(Integer(1)/Integer(3)) -␣
↪Integer(1437624125539676934786)/Integer(840727688792155114277)
>>> c.sign()
1

>>> (((a+b)*(a+c)*(b+c))**Integer(9) / (a*b*c)).sign()
1
>>> (a-b).sign()
1
>>> (b-a).sign()
-1
>>> (a*b).sign()
-1
>>> ((a*b).abs() + a).sign()
1
>>> (a*b - b*a).sign()
0

>>> a = AA(sqrt(Integer(1)/Integer(2)))                                  ␣
↪              # needs sage.symbolic
>>> b = AA(-sqrt(Integer(1)/Integer(2)))                                 ␣
↪              # needs sage.symbolic
>>> (a + b).sign()                                                      #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
0
```

trunc()

Round `self` to the nearest integer toward zero.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA(sqrt(2)).trunc()                                                 #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1
sage: AA(-sqrt(2)).trunc()                                                #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
-1
sage: AA(1).trunc()
1
sage: AA(-1).trunc()
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(sqrt(Integer(2))).trunc()                                          ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
1
>>> AA(-sqrt(Integer(2))).trunc()                                         ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
-1
>>> AA(Integer(1)).trunc()
1
>>> AA(-Integer(1)).trunc()
-1
```

class sage.rings.qqbar.**AlgebraicRealField**

Bases: Singleton, *AlgebraicField_common*, AlgebraicRealField

The field of algebraic reals.

algebraic_closure()

Return the algebraic closure of this field, which is the field $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}$ of algebraic numbers.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA.algebraic_closure()
Algebraic Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA.algebraic_closure()
Algebraic Field
```

completion(*p*, *prec*, *extras={}*)

Return the completion of `self` at the place p.

Only implemented for $p = \infty$ at present.

INPUT:

- `p` – either a prime (not implemented at present) or `Infinity`
- `prec` – precision of approximate field to return
- `extras` – (optional) a dict of extra keyword arguments for the `RealField` constructor

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA.completion(infinity, 500)
Real Field with 500 bits of precision
sage: AA.completion(infinity, prec=53, extras={'type':'RDF'})
Real Double Field
sage: AA.completion(infinity, 53) is RR
True
sage: AA.completion(7, 10)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA.completion(infinity, Integer(500))
Real Field with 500 bits of precision
>>> AA.completion(infinity, prec=Integer(53), extras={'type':'RDF'})
Real Double Field
>>> AA.completion(infinity, Integer(53)) is RR
True
>>> AA.completion(Integer(7), Integer(10))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

gen(*n=0*)

Return the n-th element of the tuple returned by *gens()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA.gen(0)
1
sage: AA.gen(1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: n must be 0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA.gen(Integer(0))
1
>>> AA.gen(Integer(1))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: n must be 0
```

gens()

Return a set of generators for this field.

As this field is not finitely generated, we opt for just returning 1.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA.gens()
(1,)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA.gens()
(1,)
```

ngens()

Return the size of the tuple returned by `gens()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA.ngens()
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA.ngens()
1
```

polynomial_root(*poly*, *interval*, *multiplicity=1*)

Given a polynomial with algebraic coefficients and an interval enclosing exactly one root of the polynomial, constructs an algebraic real representation of that root.

The polynomial need not be irreducible, or even squarefree; but if the given root is a multiple root, its multiplicity must be specified. (IMPORTANT NOTE: Currently, multiplicity-k roots are handled by taking the $(k-1)$-st derivative of the polynomial. This means that the interval must enclose exactly one root of this derivative.)

The conditions on the arguments (that the interval encloses exactly one root, and that multiple roots match the given multiplicity) are not checked; if they are not satisfied, an error may be thrown (possibly later, when the algebraic number is used), or wrong answers may result.

Note that if you are constructing multiple roots of a single polynomial, it is better to use `AA.common_polynomial` (or `QQbar.common_polynomial`; the two are equivalent) to get a shared polynomial.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(AA)
sage: phi = AA.polynomial_root(x^2 - x - 1, RIF(1, 2)); phi
1.618033988749895?
sage: p = (x-1)^7 * (x-2)
sage: r = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(9/10, 11/10), multiplicity=7)
sage: r; r == 1
1.000000000000000?
True
sage: p = (x-phi)*(x-sqrt(AA(2)))
sage: r = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(1, 3/2))
sage: r; r == sqrt(AA(2))
1.414213562373095?
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(AA)
>>> phi = AA.polynomial_root(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(1), RIF(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2))); phi
1.618033988749895?
>>> p = (x-Integer(1))**Integer(7) * (x-Integer(2))
>>> r = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(Integer(9)/Integer(10), Integer(11)/
↪Integer(10)), multiplicity=Integer(7))
>>> r; r == Integer(1)
1.000000000000000?
True
>>> p = (x-phi)*(x-sqrt(AA(Integer(2))))
>>> r = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(Integer(1), Integer(3)/Integer(2)))
>>> r; r == sqrt(AA(Integer(2)))
1.414213562373095?
True
```

We allow complex polynomials, as long as the particular root in question is real.

```
sage: K.<im> = QQ[I]
sage: x = polygen(K)
sage: p = (im + 1) * (x^3 - 2); p
(I + 1)*x^3 - 2*I - 2
sage: r = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(1, 2)); r^3
2.000000000000000?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> K = QQ[I]; (im,) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> x = polygen(K)
>>> p = (im + Integer(1)) * (x**Integer(3) - Integer(2)); p
(I + 1)*x^3 - 2*I - 2
>>> r = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2))); r**Integer(3)
2.000000000000000?
```

random_element(*poly_degree=2*, **args*, ***kwds*)

Return a random algebraic real number.

INPUT:

- `poly_degree` – (default: 2) degree of the random polynomial over the integers of which the returned algebraic real number is a (real part of a) root. This is not necessarily the degree of the minimal polynomial of the number. Increase this parameter to achieve a greater diversity of algebraic numbers, at a cost of greater computation time. You can also vary the distribution of the coefficients but that will not vary the degree of the extension containing the element.

- `args`, `kwds` – arguments and keywords passed to the random number generator for elements of `ZZ`, the integers. See `random_element()` for details, or see example below.

OUTPUT:

An element of `AA`, the field of algebraic real numbers (see *sage.rings.qqbar*).

ALGORITHM:

We pass all arguments to *AlgebraicField.random_element()*, and then take the real part of the result.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = AA.random_element()
sage: a in AA
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = AA.random_element()
>>> a in AA
True
```

```
sage: b = AA.random_element(poly_degree=5)
sage: b in AA
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> b = AA.random_element(poly_degree=Integer(5))
>>> b in AA
True
```

Parameters for the distribution of the integer coefficients of the polynomials can be passed on to the random element method for integers. For example, we can rule out zero as a coefficient (and therefore as a root) by requesting coefficients between `1` and `10`:

```
sage: z = [AA.random_element(x=1, y=10) for _ in range(5)]
sage: AA(0) in z
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> z = [AA.random_element(x=Integer(1), y=Integer(10)) for _ in␣
↪range(Integer(5))]
>>> AA(Integer(0)) in z
False
```

zeta (*n=2*)

Return an n-th root of unity in this field. This will raise a `ValueError` if $n \neq \{1, 2\}$ since no such root exists.

INPUT:

- `n` – integer (default: 2)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA.zeta(1)
1
sage: AA.zeta(2)
-1
sage: AA.zeta()
-1
sage: AA.zeta(3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: no n-th root of unity in algebraic reals
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA.zeta(Integer(1))
1
>>> AA.zeta(Integer(2))
-1
>>> AA.zeta()
-1
>>> AA.zeta(Integer(3))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: no n-th root of unity in algebraic reals
```

Some silly inputs:

```
sage: AA.zeta(Mod(-5, 7))
-1
sage: AA.zeta(0)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: no n-th root of unity in algebraic reals
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA.zeta(Mod(-Integer(5), Integer(7)))
-1
>>> AA.zeta(Integer(0))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: no n-th root of unity in algebraic reals
```

`sage.rings.qqbar.`**`an_binop_element`**`(`*a*, *b*, *op*`)`

Add, subtract, multiply or divide two elements represented as elements of number fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: sqrt2 = QQbar(2).sqrt()
sage: sqrt3 = QQbar(3).sqrt()
sage: sqrt5 = QQbar(5).sqrt()

sage: a = sqrt2 + sqrt3; a.exactify()
sage: b = sqrt3 + sqrt5; b.exactify()
sage: type(a._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import an_binop_element
sage: an_binop_element(a, b, operator.add)
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr object at ...>
sage: an_binop_element(a, b, operator.sub)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr object at ...>
sage: an_binop_element(a, b, operator.mul)
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr object at ...>
sage: an_binop_element(a, b, operator.truediv)
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr object at ...>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> sqrt2 = QQbar(Integer(2)).sqrt()
>>> sqrt3 = QQbar(Integer(3)).sqrt()
>>> sqrt5 = QQbar(Integer(5)).sqrt()

>>> a = sqrt2 + sqrt3; a.exactify()
>>> b = sqrt3 + sqrt5; b.exactify()
>>> type(a._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import an_binop_element
>>> an_binop_element(a, b, operator.add)
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr object at ...>
>>> an_binop_element(a, b, operator.sub)
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr object at ...>
>>> an_binop_element(a, b, operator.mul)
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr object at ...>
>>> an_binop_element(a, b, operator.truediv)
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr object at ...>
```

The code tries to use existing unions of number fields:

```
sage: sqrt17 = QQbar(17).sqrt()
sage: sqrt19 = QQbar(19).sqrt()
sage: a = sqrt17 + sqrt19
sage: b = sqrt17 * sqrt19 - sqrt17 + sqrt19 * (sqrt17 + 2)
sage: b, type(b._descr)
(40.53909377268655?, <class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr'>)
sage: a.exactify()
sage: b = sqrt17 * sqrt19 - sqrt17 + sqrt19 * (sqrt17 + 2)
sage: b, type(b._descr)
(40.53909377268655?, <class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> sqrt17 = QQbar(Integer(17)).sqrt()
>>> sqrt19 = QQbar(Integer(19)).sqrt()
>>> a = sqrt17 + sqrt19
>>> b = sqrt17 * sqrt19 - sqrt17 + sqrt19 * (sqrt17 + Integer(2))
>>> b, type(b._descr)
(40.53909377268655?, <class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr'>)
>>> a.exactify()
>>> b = sqrt17 * sqrt19 - sqrt17 + sqrt19 * (sqrt17 + Integer(2))
>>> b, type(b._descr)
(40.53909377268655?, <class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANExtensionElement'>)
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**an_binop_expr**(*a*, *b*, *op*)

Add, subtract, multiply or divide algebraic numbers represented as binary expressions.

INPUT:

- a, b – two elements

- op – an operator

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(2)) + QQbar(sqrt(3))
sage: b = QQbar(sqrt(3)) + QQbar(sqrt(5))
sage: type(a._descr); type(b._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr'>
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr'>
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import an_binop_expr
sage: x = an_binop_expr(a, b, operator.add); x
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr object at ...>
sage: x.exactify()
6/7*a^7 - 2/7*a^6 - 71/7*a^5 + 26/7*a^4 + 125/7*a^3 - 72/7*a^2 - 43/7*a + 47/7
where a^8 - 12*a^6 + 23*a^4 - 12*a^2 + 1 = 0 and a in -0.3199179336182997?

sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: a = QQbar(sqrt(2)) + QQbar(sqrt(3))
sage: b = QQbar(sqrt(3)) + QQbar(sqrt(5))
sage: type(a._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr'>
sage: x = an_binop_expr(a, b, operator.mul); x
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr object at ...>
sage: x.exactify()
2*a^7 - a^6 - 24*a^5 + 12*a^4 + 46*a^3 - 22*a^2 - 22*a + 9
where a^8 - 12*a^6 + 23*a^4 - 12*a^2 + 1 = 0 and a in -0.3199179336182997?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2))) + QQbar(sqrt(Integer(3)))
>>> b = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(3))) + QQbar(sqrt(Integer(5)))
>>> type(a._descr); type(b._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr'>
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr'>
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import an_binop_expr
>>> x = an_binop_expr(a, b, operator.add); x
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr object at ...>
>>> x.exactify()
6/7*a^7 - 2/7*a^6 - 71/7*a^5 + 26/7*a^4 + 125/7*a^3 - 72/7*a^2 - 43/7*a + 47/7
where a^8 - 12*a^6 + 23*a^4 - 12*a^2 + 1 = 0 and a in -0.3199179336182997?

>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> a = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2))) + QQbar(sqrt(Integer(3)))
>>> b = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(3))) + QQbar(sqrt(Integer(5)))
>>> type(a._descr)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr'>
>>> x = an_binop_expr(a, b, operator.mul); x
<sage.rings.qqbar.ANBinaryExpr object at ...>
>>> x.exactify()
2*a^7 - a^6 - 24*a^5 + 12*a^4 + 46*a^3 - 22*a^2 - 22*a + 9
where a^8 - 12*a^6 + 23*a^4 - 12*a^2 + 1 = 0 and a in -0.3199179336182997?
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**an_binop_rational**(*a*, *b*, *op*)

Used to add, subtract, multiply or divide algebraic numbers.

Used when both are actually rational.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import an_binop_rational
sage: f = an_binop_rational(QQbar(2), QQbar(3/7), operator.add)
sage: f
17/7
sage: type(f)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANRational'>

sage: f = an_binop_rational(QQbar(2), QQbar(3/7), operator.mul)
sage: f
6/7
sage: type(f)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANRational'>
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import an_binop_rational
>>> f = an_binop_rational(QQbar(Integer(2)), QQbar(Integer(3)/Integer(7)),␣
↪operator.add)
>>> f
17/7
>>> type(f)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANRational'>

>>> f = an_binop_rational(QQbar(Integer(2)), QQbar(Integer(3)/Integer(7)),␣
↪operator.mul)
>>> f
6/7
>>> type(f)
<class 'sage.rings.qqbar.ANRational'>
```

`sage.rings.qqbar.`**`clear_denominators`**(*poly*)

Take a monic polynomial and rescale the variable to get a monic polynomial with "integral" coefficients.

This works on any univariate polynomial whose base ring has a `denominator()` method that returns integers; for example, the base ring might be **Q** or a number field.

Returns the scale factor and the new polynomial.

(Inspired by pari:primitive_pol_to_monic .)

We assume that coefficient denominators are "small"; the algorithm factors the denominators, to give the smallest possible scale factor.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import clear_denominators

sage: _.<x> = QQ['x']
sage: clear_denominators(x + 3/2)
(2, x + 3)
sage: clear_denominators(x^2 + x/2 + 1/4)
(2, x^2 + x + 1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import clear_denominators

>>> _ = QQ['x']; (x,) = _._first_ngens(1)
>>> clear_denominators(x + Integer(3)/Integer(2))
(2, x + 3)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> clear_denominators(x**Integer(2) + x/Integer(2) + Integer(1)/Integer(4))
(2, x^2 + x + 1)
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**cmp_elements_with_same_minpoly**(a, b, p)

Compare the algebraic elements `a` and `b` knowing that they have the same minimal polynomial `p`.

This is a helper function for comparison of algebraic elements (i.e. the methods *AlgebraicNumber._richcmp_()* and *AlgebraicReal._richcmp_()*).

INPUT:

- `a`, `b` – elements of the algebraic or the real algebraic field with same minimal polynomial
- `p` – the minimal polynomial

OUTPUT:

-1, 0, 1, `None` depending on whether $a < b$, $a = b$ or $a > b$ or the function did not succeed with the given precision of a and b.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import cmp_elements_with_same_minpoly
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: p = x^2 - 2
sage: a = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(1,2))
sage: b = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(-2,-1))
sage: cmp_elements_with_same_minpoly(a, b, p)
1
sage: cmp_elements_with_same_minpoly(-a, b, p)
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import cmp_elements_with_same_minpoly
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> p = x**Integer(2) - Integer(2)
>>> a = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(Integer(1),Integer(2)))
>>> b = AA.polynomial_root(p, RIF(-Integer(2),-Integer(1)))
>>> cmp_elements_with_same_minpoly(a, b, p)
1
>>> cmp_elements_with_same_minpoly(-a, b, p)
0
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**conjugate_expand**(v)

If the interval `v` (which may be real or complex) includes some purely real numbers, return `v'` containing `v` such that `v' == v'.conjugate()`. Otherwise return `v` unchanged. (Note that if `v' == v'.conjugate()`, and `v'` includes one non-real root of a real polynomial, then `v'` also includes the conjugate of that root. Also note that the diameter of the return value is at most twice the diameter of the input.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import conjugate_expand
sage: conjugate_expand(CIF(RIF(0, 1), RIF(1, 2))).str(style='brackets')
'[0.0000000000000000 .. 1.0000000000000000] + [1.0000000000000000 .. 2.
↪0000000000000000]*I'
sage: conjugate_expand(CIF(RIF(0, 1), RIF(0, 1))).str(style='brackets')
'[0.0000000000000000 .. 1.0000000000000000] + [-1.0000000000000000 .. 1.
↪0000000000000000]*I'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: conjugate_expand(CIF(RIF(0, 1), RIF(-2, 1))).str(style='brackets')
'[0.0000000000000000 .. 1.0000000000000000] + [-2.0000000000000000 .. 2.
↪0000000000000000]*I'
sage: conjugate_expand(RIF(1, 2)).str(style='brackets')
'[1.0000000000000000 .. 2.0000000000000000]'
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import conjugate_expand
>>> conjugate_expand(CIF(RIF(Integer(0), Integer(1)), RIF(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2)))).str(style='brackets')
'[0.0000000000000000 .. 1.0000000000000000] + [1.0000000000000000 .. 2.
↪0000000000000000]*I'
>>> conjugate_expand(CIF(RIF(Integer(0), Integer(1)), RIF(Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(1)))).str(style='brackets')
'[0.0000000000000000 .. 1.0000000000000000] + [-1.0000000000000000 .. 1.
↪0000000000000000]*I'
>>> conjugate_expand(CIF(RIF(Integer(0), Integer(1)), RIF(-Integer(2),␣
↪Integer(1)))).str(style='brackets')
'[0.0000000000000000 .. 1.0000000000000000] + [-2.0000000000000000 .. 2.
↪0000000000000000]*I'
>>> conjugate_expand(RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2))).str(style='brackets')
'[1.0000000000000000 .. 2.0000000000000000]'
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**conjugate_shrink**(*v*)

If the interval v includes some purely real numbers, return a real interval containing only those real numbers. Otherwise return v unchanged.

If v includes exactly one root of a real polynomial, and v was returned by `conjugate_expand()`, then `conjugate_shrink(v)` still includes that root, and is a `RealIntervalFieldElement` iff the root in question is real.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import conjugate_shrink
sage: conjugate_shrink(RIF(3, 4)).str(style='brackets')
'[3.0000000000000000 .. 4.0000000000000000]'
sage: conjugate_shrink(CIF(RIF(1, 2), RIF(1, 2))).str(style='brackets')
'[1.0000000000000000 .. 2.0000000000000000] + [1.0000000000000000 .. 2.
↪0000000000000000]*I'
sage: conjugate_shrink(CIF(RIF(1, 2), RIF(0, 1))).str(style='brackets')
'[1.0000000000000000 .. 2.0000000000000000]'
sage: conjugate_shrink(CIF(RIF(1, 2), RIF(-1, 2))).str(style='brackets')
'[1.0000000000000000 .. 2.0000000000000000]'
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import conjugate_shrink
>>> conjugate_shrink(RIF(Integer(3), Integer(4))).str(style='brackets')
'[3.0000000000000000 .. 4.0000000000000000]'
>>> conjugate_shrink(CIF(RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2)), RIF(Integer(1),␣
↪Integer(2)))).str(style='brackets')
'[1.0000000000000000 .. 2.0000000000000000] + [1.0000000000000000 .. 2.
↪0000000000000000]*I'
>>> conjugate_shrink(CIF(RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2)), RIF(Integer(0),␣
↪Integer(1)))).str(style='brackets')
'[1.0000000000000000 .. 2.0000000000000000]'
>>> conjugate_shrink(CIF(RIF(Integer(1), Integer(2)), RIF(-Integer(1),␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪Integer(2)))).str(style='brackets')
'[1.0000000000000000 .. 2.0000000000000000]'
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**do_polred**(*poly*, *threshold=32*)

Find a polynomial of reasonably small discriminant that generates the same number field as poly, using the PARI polredbest function.

INPUT:

- poly – a monic irreducible polynomial with integer coefficients
- threshold – integer used to decide whether to run polredbest

OUTPUT:

A triple (elt_fwd, elt_back, new_poly), where:

- new_poly is the new polynomial defining the same number field,
- elt_fwd is a polynomial expression for a root of the new polynomial in terms of a root of the original polynomial,
- elt_back is a polynomial expression for a root of the original polynomial in terms of a root of the new polynomial.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import do_polred
sage: R.<x> = QQ['x']
sage: oldpol = x^2 - 5
sage: fwd, back, newpol = do_polred(oldpol)
sage: newpol
x^2 - x - 1
sage: Kold.<a> = NumberField(oldpol)
sage: Knew.<b> = NumberField(newpol)
sage: newpol(fwd(a))
0
sage: oldpol(back(b))
0
sage: do_polred(x^2 - x - 11)
(1/3*x + 1/3, 3*x - 1, x^2 - x - 1)
sage: do_polred(x^3 + 123456)
(-1/4*x, -4*x, x^3 - 1929)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import do_polred
>>> R = QQ['x']; (x,) = R._first_ngens(1)
>>> oldpol = x**Integer(2) - Integer(5)
>>> fwd, back, newpol = do_polred(oldpol)
>>> newpol
x^2 - x - 1
>>> Kold = NumberField(oldpol, names=('a',)); (a,) = Kold._first_ngens(1)
>>> Knew = NumberField(newpol, names=('b',)); (b,) = Knew._first_ngens(1)
>>> newpol(fwd(a))
0
>>> oldpol(back(b))
0
>>> do_polred(x**Integer(2) - x - Integer(11))
(1/3*x + 1/3, 3*x - 1, x^2 - x - 1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> do_polred(x**Integer(3) + Integer(123456))
(-1/4*x, -4*x, x^3 - 1929)
```

This shows that Issue #13054 has been fixed:

```
sage: do_polred(x^4 - 4294967296*x^2 + 54265257667816538374400)
(1/4*x, 4*x, x^4 - 268435456*x^2 + 211973662764908353025)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> do_polred(x**Integer(4) - Integer(4294967296)*x**Integer(2) +␣
↪Integer(54265257667816538374400))
(1/4*x, 4*x, x^4 - 268435456*x^2 + 211973662764908353025)
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**find_zero_result**(*fn*, *l*)

`l` is a list of some sort. `fn` is a function which maps an element of `l` and a precision into an interval (either real or complex) of that precision, such that for sufficient precision, exactly one element of `l` results in an interval containing 0. Returns that one element of `l`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import find_zero_result
sage: _.<x> = QQ['x']
sage: delta = 10^(-70)
sage: p1 = x - 1
sage: p2 = x - 1 - delta
sage: p3 = x - 1 + delta
sage: p2 == find_zero_result(lambda p, prec: p(RealIntervalField(prec)(1 +␣
↪delta)), [p1, p2, p3])
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import find_zero_result
>>> _ = QQ['x']; (x,) = _._first_ngens(1)
>>> delta = Integer(10)**(-Integer(70))
>>> p1 = x - Integer(1)
>>> p2 = x - Integer(1) - delta
>>> p3 = x - Integer(1) + delta
>>> p2 == find_zero_result(lambda p, prec: p(RealIntervalField(prec)(Integer(1) +␣
↪delta)), [p1, p2, p3])
True
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**get_AA_golden_ratio**()

Return the golden ratio as an element of the algebraic real field. Used by `sage.symbolic.constants.golden_ratio._algebraic_()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: AA(golden_ratio)  # indirect doctest                                   #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1.618033988749895?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> AA(golden_ratio)  # indirect doctest                                     #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
1.618033988749895?
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**is_AlgebraicField**(*F*)

Check whether F is an *AlgebraicField* instance.

This function is deprecated. Use isinstance() with AlgebraicField instead.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import is_AlgebraicField
sage: [is_AlgebraicField(x) for x in [AA, QQbar, None, 0, "spam"]]
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: is_AlgebraicField is deprecated;
use isinstance(..., sage.rings.abc.AlgebraicField instead
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/32660 for details.
[False, True, False, False, False]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import is_AlgebraicField
>>> [is_AlgebraicField(x) for x in [AA, QQbar, None, Integer(0), "spam"]]
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: is_AlgebraicField is deprecated;
use isinstance(..., sage.rings.abc.AlgebraicField instead
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/32660 for details.
[False, True, False, False, False]
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**is_AlgebraicNumber**(*x*)

Test if x is an instance of *AlgebraicNumber*. For internal use.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import is_AlgebraicNumber
sage: is_AlgebraicNumber(AA(sqrt(2)))                                      #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_AlgebraicNumber is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., AlgebraicNumber)' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38128 for details.
False
sage: is_AlgebraicNumber(QQbar(sqrt(2)))                                   #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
True
sage: is_AlgebraicNumber("spam")
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import is_AlgebraicNumber
>>> is_AlgebraicNumber(AA(sqrt(Integer(2))))                                ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_AlgebraicNumber is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., AlgebraicNumber)' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38128 for details.
False
>>> is_AlgebraicNumber(QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2))))                             ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
True
>>> is_AlgebraicNumber("spam")
False
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**is_AlgebraicReal**(*x*)

Test if x is an instance of *AlgebraicReal*. For internal use.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import is_AlgebraicReal
sage: is_AlgebraicReal(AA(sqrt(2)))                                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_AlgebraicReal is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., AlgebraicReal)' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38128 for details.
True
sage: is_AlgebraicReal(QQbar(sqrt(2)))                                       #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
False
sage: is_AlgebraicReal("spam")
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import is_AlgebraicReal
>>> is_AlgebraicReal(AA(sqrt(Integer(2))))                                    ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: The function is_AlgebraicReal is deprecated;
use 'isinstance(..., AlgebraicReal)' instead.
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/38128 for details.
True
>>> is_AlgebraicReal(QQbar(sqrt(Integer(2))))                                 ␣
↪     # needs sage.symbolic
False
>>> is_AlgebraicReal("spam")
False
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**is_AlgebraicRealField**(*F*)

Check whether F is an *AlgebraicRealField* instance. For internal use.

This function is deprecated. Use isinstance() with AlgebraicRealField instead.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import is_AlgebraicRealField
sage: [is_AlgebraicRealField(x) for x in [AA, QQbar, None, 0, "spam"]]
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: is_AlgebraicRealField is deprecated;
use isinstance(..., sage.rings.abc.AlgebraicRealField instead
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/32660 for details.
[True, False, False, False, False]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import is_AlgebraicRealField
>>> [is_AlgebraicRealField(x) for x in [AA, QQbar, None, Integer(0), "spam"]]
doctest:warning...
DeprecationWarning: is_AlgebraicRealField is deprecated;
use isinstance(..., sage.rings.abc.AlgebraicRealField instead
See https://github.com/sagemath/sage/issues/32660 for details.
[True, False, False, False, False]
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**isolating_interval**(*intv_fn*, *pol*)

`intv_fn` is a function that takes a precision and returns an interval of that precision containing some particular root of pol. (It must return better approximations as the precision increases.) pol is an irreducible polynomial with rational coefficients.

Returns an interval containing at most one root of pol.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import isolating_interval

sage: _.<x> = QQ['x']
sage: isolating_interval(lambda prec: sqrt(RealIntervalField(prec)(2)), x^2 - 2)
1.4142135623730950488?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import isolating_interval

>>> _ = QQ['x']; (x,) = _._first_ngens(1)
>>> isolating_interval(lambda prec: sqrt(RealIntervalField(prec)(Integer(2))),␣
↪x**Integer(2) - Integer(2))
1.4142135623730950488?
```

And an example that requires more precision:

```
sage: delta = 10^(-70)
sage: p = (x - 1) * (x - 1 - delta) * (x - 1 + delta)
sage: isolating_interval(lambda prec: RealIntervalField(prec)(1 + delta), p)
1.
↪00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000100000000000000000000000
↪
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> delta = Integer(10)**(-Integer(70))
>>> p = (x - Integer(1)) * (x - Integer(1) - delta) * (x - Integer(1) + delta)
>>> isolating_interval(lambda prec: RealIntervalField(prec)(Integer(1) + delta),␣
↪p)
1.
↪00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000100000000000000000000000
↪
```

The function also works with complex intervals and complex roots:

```
sage: p = x^2 - x + 13/36
sage: isolating_interval(lambda prec: ComplexIntervalField(prec)(1/2, 1/3), p)
0.500000000000000000000? + 0.333333333333333334?*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> p = x**Integer(2) - x + Integer(13)/Integer(36)
>>> isolating_interval(lambda prec: ComplexIntervalField(prec)(Integer(1)/
↪Integer(2), Integer(1)/Integer(3)), p)
0.500000000000000000000? + 0.333333333333333334?*I
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**number_field_elements_from_algebraics**(*numbers*, *minimal=False*, *same_field=False*, *embedded=False*, *name='a'*, *prec=53*)

Given a sequence of elements of either `AA` or `QQbar` (or a mixture), computes a number field containing all of these elements, these elements as members of that number field, and a homomorphism from the number field back to `AA` or `QQbar`.

INPUT:

- `numbers` – a number or list of numbers
- `minimal` – boolean (default: `False`); whether to minimize the degree of the extension
- `same_field` – boolean (default: `False`); see below
- `embedded` – boolean (default: `False`); whether to make the NumberField embedded, note that this has no effect when the resulting field is `QQ` because there is only one `QQ` instance
- `name` – string (default: `'a'`); name of the primitive element
- `prec` – integer (default: 53); the number of bit of precision to guarantee finding real roots

OUTPUT:

A tuple with the NumberField, the numbers inside the NumberField, and a homomorphism from the number field back to `AA` or `QQbar`.

This may not return the smallest such number field, unless `minimal=True` is specified.

If `same_field=True` is specified, and all of the elements are from the same field (either `AA` or `QQbar`), the generated homomorphism will map back to that field. Otherwise, if all specified elements are real, the homomorphism might map back to `AA` (and will, if `minimal=True` is specified), even if the elements were in `QQbar`.

Also, a single number can be passed, rather than a sequence; and any values which are not elements of `AA` or `QQbar` will automatically be coerced to `QQbar`

This function may be useful for efficiency reasons: doing exact computations in the corresponding number field will be faster than doing exact computations directly in `AA` or `QQbar`.

EXAMPLES:

We can use this to compute the splitting field of a polynomial. (Unfortunately this takes an unreasonably long time for non-toy examples.):

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: p = x^3 + x^2 + x + 17
sage: rts = p.roots(ring=QQbar, multiplicities=False)
sage: splitting = number_field_elements_from_algebraics(rts, name='b')[0];␣
↪splitting
Number Field in b with defining polynomial y^6 - 40*y^4 - 22*y^3 + 873*y^2 +␣
↪1386*y + 594
sage: p.roots(ring=splitting)
[(361/29286*b^5 - 19/3254*b^4 - 14359/29286*b^3 + 401/29286*b^2 + 18183/1627*b +␣
↪15930/1627, 1),
 (49/117144*b^5 - 179/39048*b^4 - 3247/117144*b^3 + 22553/117144*b^2 + 1744/
↪4881*b - 17195/6508, 1),
 (-1493/117144*b^5 + 407/39048*b^4 + 60683/117144*b^3 - 24157/117144*b^2 - 56293/
↪4881*b - 53033/6508, 1)]

sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: rt2 = AA(sqrt(2)); rt2
1.414213562373095?
sage: rt3 = AA(sqrt(3)); rt3
1.732050807568878?
sage: rt3a = QQbar(sqrt(3)); rt3a
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
1.732050807568878?
sage: qqI = QQbar.zeta(4); qqI
I
sage: z3 = QQbar.zeta(3); z3
-0.500000000000000? + 0.866025403784439?*I
sage: rt2b = rt3 + rt2 - rt3; rt2b
1.414213562373095?
sage: rt2c = z3 + rt2 - z3; rt2c
1.414213562373095? + 0.?e-19*I
sage: number_field_elements_from_algebraics(rt2)
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2, a,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2
   To:   Algebraic Real Field
   Defn: a |--> 1.414213562373095?)
sage: number_field_elements_from_algebraics((rt2,rt3))
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1, [-a^3 + 3*a, a^2 -␣
↪2],
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: a |--> -1.931851652578137?)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> p = x**Integer(3) + x**Integer(2) + x + Integer(17)
>>> rts = p.roots(ring=QQbar, multiplicities=False)
>>> splitting = number_field_elements_from_algebraics(rts, name='b')[Integer(0)];␣
↪splitting
Number Field in b with defining polynomial y^6 - 40*y^4 - 22*y^3 + 873*y^2 +␣
↪1386*y + 594
>>> p.roots(ring=splitting)
[(361/29286*b^5 - 19/3254*b^4 - 14359/29286*b^3 + 401/29286*b^2 + 18183/1627*b +␣
↪15930/1627, 1),
 (49/117144*b^5 - 179/39048*b^4 - 3247/117144*b^3 + 22553/117144*b^2 + 1744/
↪4881*b - 17195/6508, 1),
 (-1493/117144*b^5 + 407/39048*b^4 + 60683/117144*b^3 - 24157/117144*b^2 - 56293/
↪4881*b - 53033/6508, 1)]

>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> rt2 = AA(sqrt(Integer(2))); rt2
1.414213562373095?
>>> rt3 = AA(sqrt(Integer(3))); rt3
1.732050807568878?
>>> rt3a = QQbar(sqrt(Integer(3))); rt3a
1.732050807568878?
>>> qqI = QQbar.zeta(Integer(4)); qqI
I
>>> z3 = QQbar.zeta(Integer(3)); z3
-0.500000000000000? + 0.866025403784439?*I
>>> rt2b = rt3 + rt2 - rt3; rt2b
1.414213562373095?
>>> rt2c = z3 + rt2 - z3; rt2c
1.414213562373095? + 0.?e-19*I
>>> number_field_elements_from_algebraics(rt2)
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2, a,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
 Ring morphism:
   From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2
   To:   Algebraic Real Field
   Defn: a |--> 1.414213562373095?)
>>> number_field_elements_from_algebraics((rt2,rt3))
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1, [-a^3 + 3*a, a^2 -␣
↪2],
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: a |--> -1.931851652578137?)
```

rt3a is a real number in QQbar. Ordinarily, we'd get a homomorphism to AA (because all elements are real), but if we specify same_field=True, we'll get a homomorphism back to QQbar:

```
sage: number_field_elements_from_algebraics(rt3a)                              #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3, a,
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: a |--> 1.732050807568878?)

sage: number_field_elements_from_algebraics(rt3a, same_field=True)             #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3, a,
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3
    To:   Algebraic Field
    Defn: a |--> 1.732050807568878?)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> number_field_elements_from_algebraics(rt3a)                              #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3, a,
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: a |--> 1.732050807568878?)

>>> number_field_elements_from_algebraics(rt3a, same_field=True)             #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3, a,
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 3
    To:   Algebraic Field
    Defn: a |--> 1.732050807568878?)
```

We've created rt2b in such a way that sage does not initially know that it's in a degree-2 extension of **Q**:

```
sage: number_field_elements_from_algebraics(rt2b)                              #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1, -a^3 + 3*a,
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    Defn: a |--> -1.931851652578137?)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> number_field_elements_from_algebraics(rt2b)                          #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1, -a^3 + 3*a,
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 4*y^2 + 1
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: a |--> -1.931851652578137?)
```

We can specify `minimal=True` if we want the smallest number field:

```
sage: number_field_elements_from_algebraics(rt2b, minimal=True)            #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2, a, Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: a |--> 1.414213562373095?)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> number_field_elements_from_algebraics(rt2b, minimal=True)             #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2, a, Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^2 - 2
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: a |--> 1.414213562373095?)
```

Things work fine with rational numbers, too:

```
sage: number_field_elements_from_algebraics((QQbar(1/2), AA(17)))
(Rational Field, [1/2, 17],
 Ring morphism:
    From: Rational Field
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: 1 |--> 1)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> number_field_elements_from_algebraics((QQbar(Integer(1)/Integer(2)),␣
↪AA(Integer(17))))
(Rational Field, [1/2, 17],
 Ring morphism:
    From: Rational Field
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: 1 |--> 1)
```

Or we can just pass in symbolic expressions, as long as they can be coerced into `QQbar`:

```
sage: number_field_elements_from_algebraics((sqrt(7), sqrt(9), sqrt(11)))     #␣
↪needs sage.symbolic
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 9*y^2 + 1,
 [-a^3 + 8*a, 3, -a^3 + 10*a],
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 9*y^2 + 1
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: a |--> 0.3354367396454047?)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> number_field_elements_from_algebraics((sqrt(Integer(7)), sqrt(Integer(9)),␣
↪sqrt(Integer(11))))        # needs sage.symbolic
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 9*y^2 + 1,
 [-a^3 + 8*a, 3, -a^3 + 10*a],
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^4 - 9*y^2 + 1
    To:   Algebraic Real Field
    Defn: a |--> 0.3354367396454047?)
```

Here we see an example of doing some computations with number field elements, and then mapping them back into `QQbar`:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: algebraics = (rt2, rt3, qqI, z3)
sage: fld,nums,hom = number_field_elements_from_algebraics(algebraics)
sage: fld,nums,hom  # random
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^8 - y^4 + 1,
 [-a^5 + a^3 + a, a^6 - 2*a^2, a^6, -a^4],
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^8 - y^4 + 1
    To:   Algebraic Field
    Defn: a |--> -0.2588190451025208? - 0.9659258262890683?*I)
sage: (nfrt2, nfrt3, nfI, nfz3) = nums
sage: hom(nfrt2)
1.414213562373095? + 0.?e-18*I
sage: nfrt2^2
2
sage: nfrt3^2
3
sage: nfz3 + nfz3^2
-1
sage: nfI^2
-1
sage: sum = nfrt2 + nfrt3 + nfI + nfz3; sum
a^5 + a^4 - a^3 + 2*a^2 - a - 1
sage: hom(sum)
2.646264369941973? + 1.866025403784439?*I
sage: hom(sum) == rt2 + rt3 + qqI + z3
True
sage: [hom(n) for n in nums] == [rt2, rt3, qqI, z3]
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> algebraics = (rt2, rt3, qqI, z3)
>>> fld,nums,hom = number_field_elements_from_algebraics(algebraics)
>>> fld,nums,hom  # random
(Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^8 - y^4 + 1,
 [-a^5 + a^3 + a, a^6 - 2*a^2, a^6, -a^4],
 Ring morphism:
    From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^8 - y^4 + 1
    To:   Algebraic Field
    Defn: a |--> -0.2588190451025208? - 0.9659258262890683?*I)
>>> (nfrt2, nfrt3, nfI, nfz3) = nums
>>> hom(nfrt2)
1.414213562373095? + 0.?e-18*I
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> nfrt2**Integer(2)
2
>>> nfrt3**Integer(2)
3
>>> nfz3 + nfz3**Integer(2)
-1
>>> nfI**Integer(2)
-1
>>> sum = nfrt2 + nfrt3 + nfI + nfz3; sum
a^5 + a^4 - a^3 + 2*a^2 - a - 1
>>> hom(sum)
2.646264369941973? + 1.866025403784439?*I
>>> hom(sum) == rt2 + rt3 + qqI + z3
True
>>> [hom(n) for n in nums] == [rt2, rt3, qqI, z3]
True
```

It is also possible to have an embedded Number Field:

```
sage: x = polygen(ZZ)
sage: my_num = AA.polynomial_root(x^3 - 2, RIF(0,3))
sage: res = number_field_elements_from_algebraics(my_num, embedded=True)
sage: res[0].gen_embedding()
1.259921049894873?
sage: res[2]
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^3 - 2 with a = 1.
↪259921049894873?
  To:   Algebraic Real Field
  Defn: a |--> 1.259921049894873?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(ZZ)
>>> my_num = AA.polynomial_root(x**Integer(3) - Integer(2), RIF(Integer(0),
↪Integer(3)))
>>> res = number_field_elements_from_algebraics(my_num, embedded=True)
>>> res[Integer(0)].gen_embedding()
1.259921049894873?
>>> res[Integer(2)]
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^3 - 2 with a = 1.
↪259921049894873?
  To:   Algebraic Real Field
  Defn: a |--> 1.259921049894873?
```

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: elems = [2^(1/3), 3^(1/5)]
sage: nf, nums, hom = number_field_elements_from_algebraics(elems,
....:                                                        embedded=True)
sage: nf
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^15 - 9*y^10 + 21*y^5 - 3
 with a = 0.6866813218928813?
sage: nums
[a^10 - 5*a^5 + 2, -a^8 + 4*a^3]
sage: hom
Ring morphism:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^15 - 9*y^10 + 21*y^5 - 3
        with a = 0.6866813218928813?
  To:   Algebraic Real Field
  Defn: a |--> 0.6866813218928813?
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> elems = [Integer(2)**(Integer(1)/Integer(3)), Integer(3)**(Integer(1)/
↪Integer(5))]
>>> nf, nums, hom = number_field_elements_from_algebraics(elems,
...                                                       embedded=True)
>>> nf
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^15 - 9*y^10 + 21*y^5 - 3
 with a = 0.6866813218928813?
>>> nums
[a^10 - 5*a^5 + 2, -a^8 + 4*a^3]
>>> hom
Ring morphism:
  From: Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^15 - 9*y^10 + 21*y^5 - 3
        with a = 0.6866813218928813?
  To:   Algebraic Real Field
  Defn: a |--> 0.6866813218928813?
```

Complex embeddings are possible as well:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: elems = [sqrt(5), 2^(1/3)+sqrt(3)*I, 3/4]
sage: nf, nums, hom = number_field_elements_from_algebraics(elems,
....:                                                       embedded=True)
sage: nf  # random (polynomial and root not unique)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^24 - 6*y^23 ...- 9*y^2 + 1
  with a = 0.2598679? + 0.0572892?*I
sage: nf.is_isomorphic(NumberField(
....:                      x^24 - 9*x^22 + 135*x^20 - 720*x^18 + 1821*x^16
....:                       - 3015*x^14 + 3974*x^12 - 3015*x^10 + 1821*x^8
....:                       - 720*x^6 + 135*x^4 - 9*x^2 + 1, 'a'))
True
sage: list(map(QQbar, nums)) == elems == list(map(hom, nums))
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> elems = [sqrt(Integer(5)), Integer(2)**(Integer(1)/
↪Integer(3))+sqrt(Integer(3))*I, Integer(3)/Integer(4)]
>>> nf, nums, hom = number_field_elements_from_algebraics(elems,
...                                                       embedded=True)
>>> nf  # random (polynomial and root not unique)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial y^24 - 6*y^23 ...- 9*y^2 + 1
  with a = 0.2598679? + 0.0572892?*I
>>> nf.is_isomorphic(NumberField(
...                      x**Integer(24) - Integer(9)*x**Integer(22) +␣
↪Integer(135)*x**Integer(20) - Integer(720)*x**Integer(18) +␣
↪Integer(1821)*x**Integer(16)
...                       - Integer(3015)*x**Integer(14) +␣
↪Integer(3974)*x**Integer(12) - Integer(3015)*x**Integer(10) +␣
↪Integer(1821)*x**Integer(8)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...                         - Integer(720)*x**Integer(6) +␣
↪Integer(135)*x**Integer(4) - Integer(9)*x**Integer(2) + Integer(1), 'a'))
True
>>> list(map(QQbar, nums)) == elems == list(map(hom, nums))
True
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**prec_seq**()

Return a generator object which iterates over an infinite increasing sequence of precisions to be tried in various numerical computations.

Currently just returns powers of 2 starting at 64.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: g = sage.rings.qqbar.prec_seq()
sage: [next(g), next(g), next(g)]
[64, 128, 256]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> g = sage.rings.qqbar.prec_seq()
>>> [next(g), next(g), next(g)]
[64, 128, 256]
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**rational_exact_root**(r, d)

Check whether the rational r is an exact d-th power.

If so, this returns the d-th root of r; otherwise, this returns None.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import rational_exact_root
sage: rational_exact_root(16/81, 4)
2/3
sage: rational_exact_root(8/81, 3) is None
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import rational_exact_root
>>> rational_exact_root(Integer(16)/Integer(81), Integer(4))
2/3
>>> rational_exact_root(Integer(8)/Integer(81), Integer(3)) is None
True
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**short_prec_seq**()

Return a sequence of precisions to try in cases when an infinite-precision computation is possible: returns a couple of small powers of 2 and then None.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import short_prec_seq
sage: short_prec_seq()
(64, 128, None)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import short_prec_seq
>>> short_prec_seq()
(64, 128, None)
```

sage.rings.qqbar.**t1**

alias of *ANBinaryExpr*

sage.rings.qqbar.**t2**

alias of *ANRoot*

sage.rings.qqbar.**tail_prec_seq**()

A generator over precisions larger than those in *short_prec_seq()*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.qqbar import tail_prec_seq
sage: g = tail_prec_seq()
sage: [next(g), next(g), next(g)]
[256, 512, 1024]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.qqbar import tail_prec_seq
>>> g = tail_prec_seq()
>>> [next(g), next(g), next(g)]
[256, 512, 1024]
```

5.2 Universal cyclotomic field

The universal cyclotomic field is the smallest subfield of the complex field containing all roots of unity. It is also the maximal abelian extension of the rational numbers.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField(); UCF
Universal Cyclotomic Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField(); UCF
Universal Cyclotomic Field
```

To generate cyclotomic elements:

```
sage: UCF.gen(5)
E(5)
sage: UCF.gen(5,2)
E(5)^2

sage: E = UCF.gen
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF.gen(Integer(5))
E(5)
>>> UCF.gen(Integer(5),Integer(2))
E(5)^2

>>> E = UCF.gen
```

Equality and inequality checks:

```
sage: E(6,2) == E(6)^2 == E(3)
True

sage: E(6)^2 != E(3)
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(6),Integer(2)) == E(Integer(6))**Integer(2) == E(Integer(3))
True

>>> E(Integer(6))**Integer(2) != E(Integer(3))
False
```

Addition and multiplication:

```
sage: E(2) * E(3)
-E(3)
sage: f = E(2) + E(3); f
2*E(3) + E(3)^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(2)) * E(Integer(3))
-E(3)
>>> f = E(Integer(2)) + E(Integer(3)); f
2*E(3) + E(3)^2
```

Inverses:

```
sage: f^-1
1/3*E(3) + 2/3*E(3)^2
sage: f.inverse()
1/3*E(3) + 2/3*E(3)^2
sage: f * f.inverse()
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> f**-Integer(1)
1/3*E(3) + 2/3*E(3)^2
>>> f.inverse()
1/3*E(3) + 2/3*E(3)^2
>>> f * f.inverse()
1
```

Conjugation and Galois conjugates:

```
sage: f.conjugate()
E(3) + 2*E(3)^2

sage: f.galois_conjugates()
[2*E(3) + E(3)^2, E(3) + 2*E(3)^2]
sage: f.norm_of_galois_extension()
3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> f.conjugate()
E(3) + 2*E(3)^2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> f.galois_conjugates()
[2*E(3) + E(3)^2, E(3) + 2*E(3)^2]
>>> f.norm_of_galois_extension()
3
```

One can create matrices and polynomials:

```
sage: m = matrix(2,[E(3),1,1,E(4)]); m
[E(3)    1]
[   1 E(4)]
sage: m.parent()
Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Universal Cyclotomic Field
sage: m**2
[                       -E(3) E(12)^4 - E(12)^7 - E(12)^11]
[E(12)^4 - E(12)^7 - E(12)^11                            0]

sage: m.charpoly()
x^2 + (-E(12)^4 + E(12)^7 + E(12)^11)*x + E(12)^4 + E(12)^7 + E(12)^8

sage: m.echelon_form()
[1 0]
[0 1]

sage: m.pivots()
(0, 1)

sage: m.rank()
2

sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(UniversalCyclotomicField(), 'x')
sage: E(3) * x - 1
E(3)*x - 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> m = matrix(Integer(2),[E(Integer(3)),Integer(1),Integer(1),E(Integer(4))]); m
[E(3)    1]
[   1 E(4)]
>>> m.parent()
Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Universal Cyclotomic Field
>>> m**Integer(2)
[                       -E(3) E(12)^4 - E(12)^7 - E(12)^11]
[E(12)^4 - E(12)^7 - E(12)^11                            0]

>>> m.charpoly()
x^2 + (-E(12)^4 + E(12)^7 + E(12)^11)*x + E(12)^4 + E(12)^7 + E(12)^8

>>> m.echelon_form()
[1 0]
[0 1]

>>> m.pivots()
(0, 1)

>>> m.rank()
2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> R = PolynomialRing(UniversalCyclotomicField(), 'x', names=('x',)); (x,) = R._
↪first_ngens(1)
>>> E(Integer(3)) * x - Integer(1)
E(3)*x - 1
```

The implementation simply wraps GAP Cyclotomic. As mentioned in their documentation: arithmetical operations are quite expensive, so the use of internally represented cyclotomics is not recommended for doing arithmetic over number fields, such as calculations with matrices of cyclotomics.

Note

There used to be a native Sage version of the universal cyclotomic field written by Christian Stump (see Issue #8327). It was slower on most operations and it was decided to use a version based on GAP instead (see Issue #18152). One main difference in the design choices is that GAP stores dense vectors whereas the native ones used Python dictionaries (storing only nonzero coefficients). Most operations are faster with GAP except some operation on very sparse elements. All details can be found in Issue #18152.

REFERENCES:

- [Bre1997]

AUTHORS:

- Christian Stump (2013): initial Sage version (see Issue #8327)
- Vincent Delecroix (2015): completed rewriting using libgap (see Issue #18152)
- Sebastian Oehms (2018): deleted the method is_finite since it returned the wrong result (see Issue #25686)
- Sebastian Oehms (2019): added `_factor_univariate_polynomial()` (see Issue #28631)

`sage.rings.universal_cyclotomic_field.`**`E`**`(`*n*, *k=1*`)`

Return the `n`-th root of unity as an element of the universal cyclotomic field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E(3)
E(3)
sage: E(3) + E(5)
-E(15)^2 - 2*E(15)^8 - E(15)^11 - E(15)^13 - E(15)^14
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(3))
E(3)
>>> E(Integer(3)) + E(Integer(5))
-E(15)^2 - 2*E(15)^8 - E(15)^11 - E(15)^13 - E(15)^14
```

`sage.rings.universal_cyclotomic_field.`**`UCF_sqrt_int`**`(`*N*, *UCF*`)`

Return the square root of the integer `N`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.universal_cyclotomic_field import UCF_sqrt_int
sage: UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
sage: UCF_sqrt_int(0, UCF)
0
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: UCF_sqrt_int(1, UCF)
1
sage: UCF_sqrt_int(-1, UCF)
E(4)
sage: UCF_sqrt_int(2, UCF)
E(8) - E(8)^3
sage: UCF_sqrt_int(-2, UCF)
E(8) + E(8)^3
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.universal_cyclotomic_field import UCF_sqrt_int
>>> UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
>>> UCF_sqrt_int(Integer(0), UCF)
0
>>> UCF_sqrt_int(Integer(1), UCF)
1
>>> UCF_sqrt_int(-Integer(1), UCF)
E(4)
>>> UCF_sqrt_int(Integer(2), UCF)
E(8) - E(8)^3
>>> UCF_sqrt_int(-Integer(2), UCF)
E(8) + E(8)^3
```

class sage.rings.universal_cyclotomic_field.**UCFtoQQbar**(*UCF*)

Bases: `Morphism`

Conversion to `QQbar`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
sage: QQbar(UCF.gen(3))
-0.500000000000000? + 0.866025403784439?*I

sage: CC(UCF.gen(7,2) + UCF.gen(7,6))
0.400968867902419 + 0.193096429713793*I

sage: complex(E(7)+E(7,2))
(0.40096886790241915+1.7567593946498534j)
sage: complex(UCF.one()/2)
(0.5+0j)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
>>> QQbar(UCF.gen(Integer(3)))
-0.500000000000000? + 0.866025403784439?*I

>>> CC(UCF.gen(Integer(7),Integer(2)) + UCF.gen(Integer(7),Integer(6)))
0.400968867902419 + 0.193096429713793*I

>>> complex(E(Integer(7))+E(Integer(7),Integer(2)))
(0.40096886790241915+1.7567593946498534j)
>>> complex(UCF.one()/Integer(2))
(0.5+0j)
```

class sage.rings.universal_cyclotomic_field.**UniversalCyclotomicField**(*names=None*)

Bases: `UniqueRepresentation`, `UniversalCyclotomicField`

The universal cyclotomic field.

The universal cyclotomic field is the infinite algebraic extension of **Q** generated by the roots of unity. It is also the maximal Abelian extension of **Q** in the sense that any Abelian Galois extension of **Q** is also a subfield of the universal cyclotomic field.

Element

alias of *UniversalCyclotomicFieldElement*

algebraic_closure()

The algebraic closure.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UniversalCyclotomicField().algebraic_closure()
Algebraic Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UniversalCyclotomicField().algebraic_closure()
Algebraic Field
```

an_element()

Return an element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UniversalCyclotomicField().an_element()
E(5) - 3*E(5)^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UniversalCyclotomicField().an_element()
E(5) - 3*E(5)^2
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UniversalCyclotomicField().characteristic()
0
sage: parent(_)
Integer Ring
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UniversalCyclotomicField().characteristic()
0
>>> parent(_)
Integer Ring
```

degree()

Return the *degree* of `self` as a field extension over the Rationals.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
sage: UCF.degree()
+Infinity
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
>>> UCF.degree()
+Infinity
```

gen(*n*, *k=1*)

Return the standard primitive `n`-th root of unity.

If `k` is not `None`, return the `k`-th power of it.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
sage: UCF.gen(15)
E(15)
sage: UCF.gen(7,3)
E(7)^3
sage: UCF.gen(4,2)
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
>>> UCF.gen(Integer(15))
E(15)
>>> UCF.gen(Integer(7),Integer(3))
E(7)^3
>>> UCF.gen(Integer(4),Integer(2))
-1
```

There is an alias `zeta` also available:

```
sage: UCF.zeta(6)
-E(3)^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF.zeta(Integer(6))
-E(3)^2
```

is_exact()

Return `True` as this is an exact ring (i.e. not numerical).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UniversalCyclotomicField().is_exact()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UniversalCyclotomicField().is_exact()
True
```

one()

Return one.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
sage: UCF.one()
1
sage: parent(_)
Universal Cyclotomic Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
>>> UCF.one()
1
>>> parent(_)
Universal Cyclotomic Field
```

some_elements()

Return a tuple of some elements in the universal cyclotomic field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UniversalCyclotomicField().some_elements()
(0, 1, -1, E(3), E(7) - 2/3*E(7)^2)
sage: all(parent(x) is UniversalCyclotomicField() for x in _)
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UniversalCyclotomicField().some_elements()
(0, 1, -1, E(3), E(7) - 2/3*E(7)^2)
>>> all(parent(x) is UniversalCyclotomicField() for x in _)
True
```

zero()

Return zero.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
sage: UCF.zero()
0
sage: parent(_)
Universal Cyclotomic Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
>>> UCF.zero()
0
>>> parent(_)
Universal Cyclotomic Field
```

zeta(*n*, *k=1*)

Return the standard primitive `n`-th root of unity.

If `k` is not `None`, return the `k`-th power of it.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
sage: UCF.gen(15)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
E(15)
sage: UCF.gen(7,3)
E(7)^3
sage: UCF.gen(4,2)
-1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
>>> UCF.gen(Integer(15))
E(15)
>>> UCF.gen(Integer(7),Integer(3))
E(7)^3
>>> UCF.gen(Integer(4),Integer(2))
-1
```

There is an alias `zeta` also available:

```
sage: UCF.zeta(6)
-E(3)^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF.zeta(Integer(6))
-E(3)^2
```

class `sage.rings.universal_cyclotomic_field.`**`UniversalCyclotomicFieldElement`**(*parent*, *obj*)

Bases: `FieldElement`

INPUT:

- `parent` – a universal cyclotomic field
- `obj` – a libgap element (either an integer, a rational or a cyclotomic)

`abs`()

Return the absolute value (or complex modulus) of `self`.

The absolute value is returned as an algebraic real number.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: f = 5/2*E(3)+E(5)/7
sage: f.abs()
2.597760303873084?
sage: abs(f)
2.597760303873084?
sage: a = E(8)
sage: abs(a)
1
sage: v, w = vector([a]), vector([a, a])
sage: v.norm(), w.norm()
(1, 1.414213562373095?)
sage: v.norm().parent()
Algebraic Real Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> f = Integer(5)/Integer(2)*E(Integer(3))+E(Integer(5))/Integer(7)
>>> f.abs()
2.597760303873084?
>>> abs(f)
2.597760303873084?
>>> a = E(Integer(8))
>>> abs(a)
1
>>> v, w = vector([a]), vector([a, a])
>>> v.norm(), w.norm()
(1, 1.414213562373095?)
>>> v.norm().parent()
Algebraic Real Field
```

additive_order()

Return the additive order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
sage: UCF.zero().additive_order()
0
sage: UCF.one().additive_order()
+Infinity
sage: UCF.gen(3).additive_order()
+Infinity
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
>>> UCF.zero().additive_order()
0
>>> UCF.one().additive_order()
+Infinity
>>> UCF.gen(Integer(3)).additive_order()
+Infinity
```

conductor()

Return the conductor of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E(3).conductor()
3
sage: (E(5) + E(3)).conductor()
15
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(3)).conductor()
3
>>> (E(Integer(5)) + E(Integer(3))).conductor()
15
```

conjugate()

Return the complex conjugate.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: (E(7) + 3*E(7,2) - 5 * E(7,3)).conjugate()
-5*E(7)^4 + 3*E(7)^5 + E(7)^6
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> (E(Integer(7)) + Integer(3)*E(Integer(7),Integer(2)) - Integer(5) *␣
↪E(Integer(7),Integer(3))).conjugate()
-5*E(7)^4 + 3*E(7)^5 + E(7)^6
```

denominator()

Return the denominator of this element.

See also

is_integral()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a = E(5) + 1/2*E(5,2) + 1/3*E(5,3)
sage: a
E(5) + 1/2*E(5)^2 + 1/3*E(5)^3
sage: a.denominator()
6
sage: parent(_)
Integer Ring
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = E(Integer(5)) + Integer(1)/Integer(2)*E(Integer(5),Integer(2)) +␣
↪Integer(1)/Integer(3)*E(Integer(5),Integer(3))
>>> a
E(5) + 1/2*E(5)^2 + 1/3*E(5)^3
>>> a.denominator()
6
>>> parent(_)
Integer Ring
```

galois_conjugates(*n=None*)

Return the Galois conjugates of `self`.

INPUT:

- `n` – an optional integer. If provided, return the orbit of the Galois group of the `n`-th cyclotomic field over **Q**. Note that `n` must be such that this element belongs to the `n`-th cyclotomic field (in other words, it must be a multiple of the conductor).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E(6).galois_conjugates()
[-E(3)^2, -E(3)]

sage: E(6).galois_conjugates()
[-E(3)^2, -E(3)]

sage: (E(9,2) - E(9,4)).galois_conjugates()
[E(9)^2 - E(9)^4,
 E(9)^2 + E(9)^4 + E(9)^5,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
 -E(9)^2 - E(9)^5 - E(9)^7,
 -E(9)^2 - E(9)^4 - E(9)^7,
 E(9)^4 + E(9)^5 + E(9)^7,
 -E(9)^5 + E(9)^7]

sage: zeta = E(5)
sage: zeta.galois_conjugates(5)
[E(5), E(5)^2, E(5)^3, E(5)^4]
sage: zeta.galois_conjugates(10)
[E(5), E(5)^3, E(5)^2, E(5)^4]
sage: zeta.galois_conjugates(15)
[E(5), E(5)^2, E(5)^4, E(5)^2, E(5)^3, E(5), E(5)^3, E(5)^4]

sage: zeta.galois_conjugates(17)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: n = 17 must be a multiple of the conductor (5)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(6)).galois_conjugates()
[-E(3)^2, -E(3)]

>>> E(Integer(6)).galois_conjugates()
[-E(3)^2, -E(3)]

>>> (E(Integer(9),Integer(2)) - E(Integer(9),Integer(4))).galois_conjugates()
[E(9)^2 - E(9)^4,
 E(9)^2 + E(9)^4 + E(9)^5,
 -E(9)^2 - E(9)^5 - E(9)^7,
 -E(9)^2 - E(9)^4 - E(9)^7,
 E(9)^4 + E(9)^5 + E(9)^7,
 -E(9)^5 + E(9)^7]

>>> zeta = E(Integer(5))
>>> zeta.galois_conjugates(Integer(5))
[E(5), E(5)^2, E(5)^3, E(5)^4]
>>> zeta.galois_conjugates(Integer(10))
[E(5), E(5)^3, E(5)^2, E(5)^4]
>>> zeta.galois_conjugates(Integer(15))
[E(5), E(5)^2, E(5)^4, E(5)^2, E(5)^3, E(5), E(5)^3, E(5)^4]

>>> zeta.galois_conjugates(Integer(17))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: n = 17 must be a multiple of the conductor (5)
```

imag()

Return the imaginary part of this element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E(3).imag()
-1/2*E(12)^7 + 1/2*E(12)^11
sage: E(5).imag()
1/2*E(20) - 1/2*E(20)^9
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: a = E(5) - 2*E(3)
sage: AA(a.imag()) == QQbar(a).imag()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(3)).imag()
-1/2*E(12)^7 + 1/2*E(12)^11
>>> E(Integer(5)).imag()
1/2*E(20) - 1/2*E(20)^9

>>> a = E(Integer(5)) - Integer(2)*E(Integer(3))
>>> AA(a.imag()) == QQbar(a).imag()
True
```

imag_part()

Return the imaginary part of this element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E(3).imag()
-1/2*E(12)^7 + 1/2*E(12)^11
sage: E(5).imag()
1/2*E(20) - 1/2*E(20)^9

sage: a = E(5) - 2*E(3)
sage: AA(a.imag()) == QQbar(a).imag()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(3)).imag()
-1/2*E(12)^7 + 1/2*E(12)^11
>>> E(Integer(5)).imag()
1/2*E(20) - 1/2*E(20)^9

>>> a = E(Integer(5)) - Integer(2)*E(Integer(3))
>>> AA(a.imag()) == QQbar(a).imag()
True
```

inverse()

is_integral()

Return whether `self` is an algebraic integer.

This just wraps `IsIntegralCyclotomic` from GAP.

See also

`denominator()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E(6).is_integral()
True
sage: (E(4)/2).is_integral()
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(6)).is_integral()
True
>>> (E(Integer(4))/Integer(2)).is_integral()
False
```

is_rational()

Test whether this element is a rational number.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E(3).is_rational()
False
sage: (E(3) + E(3,2)).is_rational()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(3)).is_rational()
False
>>> (E(Integer(3)) + E(Integer(3),Integer(2))).is_rational()
True
```

is_real()

Test whether this element is real.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E(3).is_real()
False
sage: (E(3) + E(3,2)).is_real()
True

sage: a = E(3) - 2*E(7)
sage: a.real_part().is_real()
True
sage: a.imag_part().is_real()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(3)).is_real()
False
>>> (E(Integer(3)) + E(Integer(3),Integer(2))).is_real()
True

>>> a = E(Integer(3)) - Integer(2)*E(Integer(7))
>>> a.real_part().is_real()
True
>>> a.imag_part().is_real()
True
```

is_square()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
sage: UCF(5/2).is_square()
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: UCF.zeta(7,3).is_square()
True

sage: (2 + UCF.zeta(3)).is_square()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: is_square() not fully implemented for elements of␣
↪Universal Cyclotomic Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
>>> UCF(Integer(5)/Integer(2)).is_square()
True

>>> UCF.zeta(Integer(7),Integer(3)).is_square()
True

>>> (Integer(2) + UCF.zeta(Integer(3))).is_square()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: is_square() not fully implemented for elements of␣
↪Universal Cyclotomic Field
```

minpoly(*var='x'*)

The minimal polynomial of `self` element over **Q**.

INPUT:

- `var` – (default: `'x'`) the name of the variable to use

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UCF.<E> = UniversalCyclotomicField()

sage: UCF(4).minpoly()
x - 4

sage: UCF(4).minpoly(var='y')
y - 4

sage: E(3).minpoly()
x^2 + x + 1

sage: E(3).minpoly(var='y')
y^2 + y + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField(names=('E',)); (E,) = UCF._first_ngens(1)

>>> UCF(Integer(4)).minpoly()
x - 4

>>> UCF(Integer(4)).minpoly(var='y')
y - 4

>>> E(Integer(3)).minpoly()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
x^2 + x + 1

>>> E(Integer(3)).minpoly(var='y')
y^2 + y + 1
```

Todo

Polynomials with libgap currently does not implement a `.sage()` method (see Issue #18266). It would be faster/safer to not use string to construct the polynomial.

multiplicative_order()

Return the multiplicative order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E(5).multiplicative_order()
5
sage: (E(5) + E(12)).multiplicative_order()
+Infinity
sage: UniversalCyclotomicField().zero().multiplicative_order()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
GAPError: Error, argument must be nonzero
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(5)).multiplicative_order()
5
>>> (E(Integer(5)) + E(Integer(12))).multiplicative_order()
+Infinity
>>> UniversalCyclotomicField().zero().multiplicative_order()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
GAPError: Error, argument must be nonzero
```

norm_of_galois_extension()

Return the norm as a Galois extension of $\mathbf{Q}$, which is given by the product of all galois_conjugates.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E(3).norm_of_galois_extension()
1
sage: E(6).norm_of_galois_extension()
1
sage: (E(2) + E(3)).norm_of_galois_extension()
3
sage: parent(_)
Integer Ring
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(3)).norm_of_galois_extension()
1
>>> E(Integer(6)).norm_of_galois_extension()
1
>>> (E(Integer(2)) + E(Integer(3))).norm_of_galois_extension()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
3
>>> parent(_)
Integer Ring
```

real()

Return the real part of this element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E(3).real()
-1/2
sage: E(5).real()
1/2*E(5) + 1/2*E(5)^4

sage: a = E(5) - 2*E(3)
sage: AA(a.real()) == QQbar(a).real()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(3)).real()
-1/2
>>> E(Integer(5)).real()
1/2*E(5) + 1/2*E(5)^4

>>> a = E(Integer(5)) - Integer(2)*E(Integer(3))
>>> AA(a.real()) == QQbar(a).real()
True
```

real_part()

Return the real part of this element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E(3).real()
-1/2
sage: E(5).real()
1/2*E(5) + 1/2*E(5)^4

sage: a = E(5) - 2*E(3)
sage: AA(a.real()) == QQbar(a).real()
True
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> E(Integer(3)).real()
-1/2
>>> E(Integer(5)).real()
1/2*E(5) + 1/2*E(5)^4

>>> a = E(Integer(5)) - Integer(2)*E(Integer(3))
>>> AA(a.real()) == QQbar(a).real()
True
```

sqrt(*extend=True*, *all=False*)

Return a square root of `self`.

With default options, the output is an element of the universal cyclotomic field when this element is expressed via a single root of unity (including rational numbers). Otherwise, return an algebraic number.

INPUT:

- extend – boolean (default: True); if True, might return a square root in the algebraic closure of the rationals. If False, return a square root in the universal cyclotomic field or raises an error.
- all – boolean (default: False); if True, return a list of all square roots

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
sage: UCF(3).sqrt()
E(12)^7 - E(12)^11
sage: (UCF(3).sqrt())**2
3

sage: r = UCF(-1400 / 143).sqrt()
sage: r**2
-1400/143

sage: E(33).sqrt()
-E(33)^17
sage: E(33).sqrt() ** 2
E(33)

sage: (3 * E(5)).sqrt()
-E(60)^11 + E(60)^31
sage: (3 * E(5)).sqrt() ** 2
3*E(5)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()
>>> UCF(Integer(3)).sqrt()
E(12)^7 - E(12)^11
>>> (UCF(Integer(3)).sqrt())**Integer(2)
3

>>> r = UCF(-Integer(1400) / Integer(143)).sqrt()
>>> r**Integer(2)
-1400/143

>>> E(Integer(33)).sqrt()
-E(33)^17
>>> E(Integer(33)).sqrt() ** Integer(2)
E(33)

>>> (Integer(3) * E(Integer(5))).sqrt()
-E(60)^11 + E(60)^31
>>> (Integer(3) * E(Integer(5))).sqrt() ** Integer(2)
3*E(5)
```

Setting all=True you obtain the two square roots in a list:

```
sage: UCF(3).sqrt(all=True)
[E(12)^7 - E(12)^11, -E(12)^7 + E(12)^11]
sage: (1 + UCF.zeta(5)).sqrt(all=True)
[1.209762576525833? + 0.3930756888787117?*I,
 -1.209762576525833? - 0.3930756888787117?*I]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF(Integer(3)).sqrt(all=True)
[E(12)^7 - E(12)^11, -E(12)^7 + E(12)^11]
>>> (Integer(1) + UCF.zeta(Integer(5))).sqrt(all=True)
[1.209762576525833? + 0.3930756888787117?*I,
 -1.209762576525833? - 0.3930756888787117?*I]
```

In the following situation, Sage is not (yet) able to compute a square root within the universal cyclotomic field:

```
sage: (E(5) + E(5, 2)).sqrt()
0.7476743906106103? + 1.029085513635746?*I
sage: (E(5) + E(5, 2)).sqrt(extend=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: sqrt() not fully implemented for elements of Universal␣
↪Cyclotomic Field
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> (E(Integer(5)) + E(Integer(5), Integer(2))).sqrt()
0.7476743906106103? + 1.029085513635746?*I
>>> (E(Integer(5)) + E(Integer(5), Integer(2))).sqrt(extend=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: sqrt() not fully implemented for elements of Universal␣
↪Cyclotomic Field
```

to_cyclotomic_field(*R=None*)

Return this element as an element of a cyclotomic field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()

sage: UCF.gen(3).to_cyclotomic_field()
zeta3
sage: UCF.gen(3,2).to_cyclotomic_field()
-zeta3 - 1

sage: CF = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: CF(E(5)) # indirect doctest
zeta5

sage: CF = CyclotomicField(7)
sage: CF(E(5)) # indirect doctest
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: cannot coerce zeta5 into Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and
degree 6

sage: CF = CyclotomicField(10)
sage: CF(E(5)) # indirect doctest
zeta10^2
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> UCF = UniversalCyclotomicField()

>>> UCF.gen(Integer(3)).to_cyclotomic_field()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
zeta3
>>> UCF.gen(Integer(3),Integer(2)).to_cyclotomic_field()
-zeta3 - 1

>>> CF = CyclotomicField(Integer(5))
>>> CF(E(Integer(5))) # indirect doctest
zeta5

>>> CF = CyclotomicField(Integer(7))
>>> CF(E(Integer(5))) # indirect doctest
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: cannot coerce zeta5 into Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and
degree 6

>>> CF = CyclotomicField(Integer(10))
>>> CF(E(Integer(5))) # indirect doctest
zeta10^2
```

Matrices are correctly dealt with:

```
sage: M = Matrix(UCF,2,[E(3),E(4),E(5),E(6)]); M
[   E(3)     E(4)]
[   E(5) -E(3)^2]

sage: Matrix(CyclotomicField(60),M)  # indirect doctest
[zeta60^10 - 1     zeta60^15]
[    zeta60^12     zeta60^10]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> M = Matrix(UCF,Integer(2),[E(Integer(3)),E(Integer(4)),E(Integer(5)),
↪E(Integer(6))]); M
[   E(3)     E(4)]
[   E(5) -E(3)^2]

>>> Matrix(CyclotomicField(Integer(60)),M)  # indirect doctest
[zeta60^10 - 1     zeta60^15]
[    zeta60^12     zeta60^10]
```

Using a non-standard embedding:

```
sage: # needs sage.symbolic
sage: CF = CyclotomicField(5, embedding=CC(exp(4*pi*i/5)))
sage: x = E(5)
sage: CC(x)
0.309016994374947 + 0.951056516295154*I
sage: CC(CF(x))
0.309016994374947 + 0.951056516295154*I
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> # needs sage.symbolic
>>> CF = CyclotomicField(Integer(5), embedding=CC(exp(Integer(4)*pi*i/
↪Integer(5))))
>>> x = E(Integer(5))
>>> CC(x)
0.309016994374947 + 0.951056516295154*I
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> CC(CF(x))
0.309016994374947 + 0.951056516295154*I
```

Test that the bug reported in Issue #19912 has been fixed:

```
sage: a = 1+E(4); a
1 + E(4)
sage: a.to_cyclotomic_field()
zeta4 + 1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> a = Integer(1)+E(Integer(4)); a
1 + E(4)
>>> a.to_cyclotomic_field()
zeta4 + 1
```

sage.rings.universal_cyclotomic_field.**late_import**()

This function avoids importing libgap on startup. It is called once through the constructor of *UniversalCyclotomicField*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: import sage.rings.universal_cyclotomic_field as ucf
sage: _ = UniversalCyclotomicField()   # indirect doctest
sage: ucf.libgap is None               # indirect doctest
False
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> import sage.rings.universal_cyclotomic_field as ucf
>>> _ = UniversalCyclotomicField()   # indirect doctest
>>> ucf.libgap is None               # indirect doctest
False
```

CHAPTER

SIX

ENUMERATION OF TOTALLY REAL FIELDS

6.1 Enumeration of primitive totally real fields

This module contains functions for enumerating all primitive totally real number fields of given degree and small discriminant. Here a number field is called *primitive* if it contains no proper subfields except **Q**.

See also *sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_rel*, which handles the non-primitive case using relative extensions.

ALGORITHM:

We use Hunter's algorithm ([Coh2000], Section 9.3) with modifications due to Takeuchi [Tak1999] and the author [Voi2008].

We enumerate polynomials $f(x) = x^n + a_{n-1}x^{n-1} + \cdots + a_0$. Hunter's theorem gives bounds on a_{n-1} and a_{n-2}; then given a_{n-1} and a_{n-2}, one can recursively compute bounds on $a_{n-3}, \ldots, a_0$, using the fact that the polynomial is totally real by looking at the zeros of successive derivatives and applying Rolle's theorem. See [Tak1999] for more details.

EXAMPLES:

In this first simple example, we compute the totally real quadratic fields of discriminant ≤ 50.

```
sage: enumerate_totallyreal_fields_prim(2,50)
[[5, x^2 - x - 1],
 [8, x^2 - 2],
 [12, x^2 - 3],
 [13, x^2 - x - 3],
 [17, x^2 - x - 4],
 [21, x^2 - x - 5],
 [24, x^2 - 6],
 [28, x^2 - 7],
 [29, x^2 - x - 7],
 [33, x^2 - x - 8],
 [37, x^2 - x - 9],
 [40, x^2 - 10],
 [41, x^2 - x - 10],
 [44, x^2 - 11]]
sage: [d for d in range(5,50)
....:     if (is_squarefree(d) and d%4 == 1) or (d%4 == 0 and is_squarefree(d/4))]
[5, 8, 12, 13, 17, 20, 21, 24, 28, 29, 33, 37, 40, 41, 44]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> enumerate_totallyreal_fields_prim(Integer(2),Integer(50))
[[5, x^2 - x - 1],
 [8, x^2 - 2],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
 [12, x^2 - 3],
 [13, x^2 - x - 3],
 [17, x^2 - x - 4],
 [21, x^2 - x - 5],
 [24, x^2 - 6],
 [28, x^2 - 7],
 [29, x^2 - x - 7],
 [33, x^2 - x - 8],
 [37, x^2 - x - 9],
 [40, x^2 - 10],
 [41, x^2 - x - 10],
 [44, x^2 - 11]]
>>> [d for d in range(Integer(5),Integer(50))
...    if (is_squarefree(d) and d%Integer(4) == Integer(1)) or (d%Integer(4) ==␣
↪Integer(0) and is_squarefree(d/Integer(4)))]
[5, 8, 12, 13, 17, 20, 21, 24, 28, 29, 33, 37, 40, 41, 44]
```

Next, we compute all totally real quintic fields of discriminant $\leq 10^5$:

```
sage: ls = enumerate_totallyreal_fields_prim(5,10^5) ; ls
[[14641, x^5 - x^4 - 4*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 3*x - 1],
 [24217, x^5 - 5*x^3 - x^2 + 3*x + 1],
 [36497, x^5 - 2*x^4 - 3*x^3 + 5*x^2 + x - 1],
 [38569, x^5 - 5*x^3 + 4*x - 1],
 [65657, x^5 - x^4 - 5*x^3 + 2*x^2 + 5*x + 1],
 [70601, x^5 - x^4 - 5*x^3 + 2*x^2 + 3*x - 1],
 [81509, x^5 - x^4 - 5*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 5*x - 2],
 [81589, x^5 - 6*x^3 + 8*x - 1],
 [89417, x^5 - 6*x^3 - x^2 + 8*x + 3]]
 sage: len(ls)
 9
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> ls = enumerate_totallyreal_fields_prim(Integer(5),Integer(10)**Integer(5)) ; ls
[[14641, x^5 - x^4 - 4*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 3*x - 1],
 [24217, x^5 - 5*x^3 - x^2 + 3*x + 1],
 [36497, x^5 - 2*x^4 - 3*x^3 + 5*x^2 + x - 1],
 [38569, x^5 - 5*x^3 + 4*x - 1],
 [65657, x^5 - x^4 - 5*x^3 + 2*x^2 + 5*x + 1],
 [70601, x^5 - x^4 - 5*x^3 + 2*x^2 + 3*x - 1],
 [81509, x^5 - x^4 - 5*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 5*x - 2],
 [81589, x^5 - 6*x^3 + 8*x - 1],
 [89417, x^5 - 6*x^3 - x^2 + 8*x + 3]]
>>> len(ls)
 9
```

We see that there are 9 such fields (up to isomorphism!).

See also [Mar1980].

AUTHORS:

- John Voight (2007-09-01): initial version; various optimization tweaks
- John Voight (2007-10-09): added DSage module; added pari functions to avoid recomputations; separated DSage component
- Craig Citro and John Voight (2007-11-04): additional doctests and type checking

- Craig Citro and John Voight (2008-02-10): final modifications for submission

`sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal.`**`enumerate_totallyreal_fields_prim`**(*n*, *B*, *a=[]*, *verbose=0*, *return_seqs=False*, *phc=False*, *keep_fields=False*, *t_2=False*, *just_print=False*, *return_pari_objects=True*)

Enumerate primitive totally real fields of degree $n > 1$ with discriminant $d \leq B$; optionally one can specify the first few coefficients, where the sequence a corresponds to

```
a[d]*x^n + ... + a[0]*x^(n-d)
```

where `length(a) = d+1`, so in particular always `a[d] = 1`.

Note

This is guaranteed to give all primitive such fields, and seems in practice to give many imprimitive ones.

INPUT:

- `n` – integer; the degree
- `B` – integer; the discriminant bound
- `a` – list (default: `[]`); the coefficient list to begin with
- `verbose` – (integer or string, default: 0) if `verbose == 1` (or `2`), then print to the screen (really) verbosely; if verbose is a string, then print verbosely to the file specified by verbose.
- `return_seqs` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, then return the polynomials as sequences (for easier exporting to a file)
- `phc` – boolean or integer (default: `False`)
- `keep_fields` – boolean or integer (default: `False`); if `keep_fields` is `True`, then keep fields up to `B*log(B)`; if `keep_fields` is an integer, then keep fields up to that integer.
- `t_2` – boolean or integer (default: `False`); if `t_2 = T`, then keep only polynomials with `t_2 norm >= T`
- `just_print` – boolean (default: `False`); if `just_print` is not `False`, instead of creating a sorted list of totally real number fields, we simply write each totally real field we find to the file whose filename is given by `just_print`. In this case, we don't return anything.
- `return_pari_objects` – boolean (default: `True`); if both `return_seqs` and `return_pari_objects` are `False` then it returns the elements as Sage objects. Otherwise it returns PARI objects.

OUTPUT:

the list of fields with entries `[d, f]`, where `d` is the discriminant and `f` is a defining polynomial, sorted by discriminant.

AUTHORS:

- John Voight (2007-09-03)
- Craig Citro (2008-09-19): moved to Cython for speed improvement

`sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal.`**`odlyzko_bound_totallyreal`**`(`*n*`)`

This function returns the unconditional Odlyzko bound for the root discriminant of a totally real number field of degree n.

Note

The bounds for $n > 50$ are not necessarily optimal.

INPUT:

- `n` – integer; the degree

OUTPUT: a lower bound on the root discriminant (as a real number)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal import odlyzko_bound_totallyreal
sage: [odlyzko_bound_totallyreal(n) for n in range(1, 5)]
[1.0, 2.223, 3.61, 5.067]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal import odlyzko_bound_totallyreal
>>> [odlyzko_bound_totallyreal(n) for n in range(Integer(1), Integer(5))]
[1.0, 2.223, 3.61, 5.067]
```

AUTHORS:

- John Voight (2007-09-03)

Note

The values are calculated by Martinet [Mar1980].

`sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal.`**`weed_fields`**`(`*S*, *lenS=0*`)`

Function used internally by the *`enumerate_totallyreal_fields_prim()`* routine. (Weeds the fields listed by `[discriminant, polynomial]` for isomorphism classes.) Returns the size of the resulting list.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ls = [[5,pari('x^2-3*x+1')],[5,pari('x^2-5')]]
sage: sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal.weed_fields(ls)
1
sage: ls
[[5, x^2 - 3*x + 1]]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> ls = [[Integer(5),pari('x^2-3*x+1')],[Integer(5),pari('x^2-5')]]
>>> sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal.weed_fields(ls)
1
>>> ls
[[5, x^2 - 3*x + 1]]
```

6.2 Enumeration of totally real fields: relative extensions

This module contains functions to enumerate primitive extensions L/K, where K is a given totally real number field, with given degree and small root discriminant. This is a relative analogue of the problem described in *sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal*, and we use a similar approach based on a relative version of Hunter's theorem.

In this first simple example, we compute the totally real quadratic fields of $F = \mathbf{Q}(\sqrt{2})$ of discriminant ≤ 2000.

```
sage: ZZx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: F.<t> = NumberField(x^2 - 2)
sage: enumerate_totallyreal_fields_rel(F, 2, 2000)
[[1600, x^4 - 6*x^2 + 4, xF^2 + xF - 1]]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> ZZx = ZZ['x']; (x,) = ZZx._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('t',)); (t,) = F._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> enumerate_totallyreal_fields_rel(F, Integer(2), Integer(2000))
[[1600, x^4 - 6*x^2 + 4, xF^2 + xF - 1]]
```

There is indeed only one such extension, given by $F(\sqrt{5})$.

Next, we list all totally real quadratic extensions of $\mathbf{Q}(\sqrt{5})$ with root discriminant ≤ 10.

```
sage: F.<t> = NumberField(x^2 - 5)
sage: ls = enumerate_totallyreal_fields_rel(F, 2, 10^4)
sage: ls # random (the second factor is platform-dependent)
[[725, x^4 - x^3 - 3*x^2 + x + 1, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 7/2)*xF + 1],
 [1125, x^4 - x^3 - 4*x^2 + 4*x + 1, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 7/2)*xF + 1/2*t + 3/2],
 [1600, x^4 - 6*x^2 + 4, xF^2 - 2],
 [2000, x^4 - 5*x^2 + 5, xF^2 - 1/2*t - 5/2],
 [2225, x^4 - x^3 - 5*x^2 + 2*x + 4, xF^2 + (-1/2*t + 1/2)*xF - 3/2*t - 7/2],
 [2525, x^4 - 2*x^3 - 4*x^2 + 5*x + 5, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - 1/2*t - 5/2],
 [3600, x^4 - 2*x^3 - 7*x^2 + 8*x + 1, xF^2 - 3],
 [4225, x^4 - 9*x^2 + 4, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - 3/2*t - 9/2],
 [4400, x^4 - 7*x^2 + 11, xF^2 - 1/2*t - 7/2],
 [4525, x^4 - x^3 - 7*x^2 + 3*x + 9, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - 3],
 [5125, x^4 - 2*x^3 - 6*x^2 + 7*x + 11, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - t - 4],
 [5225, x^4 - x^3 - 8*x^2 + x + 11, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - 1/2*t - 7/2],
 [5725, x^4 - x^3 - 8*x^2 + 6*x + 11, xF^2 + (-1/2*t + 1/2)*xF - 1/2*t - 7/2],
 [6125, x^4 - x^3 - 9*x^2 + 9*x + 11, xF^2 + (-1/2*t + 1/2)*xF - t - 4],
 [7225, x^4 - 11*x^2 + 9, xF^2 + (-1)*xF - 4],
 [7600, x^4 - 9*x^2 + 19, xF^2 - 1/2*t - 9/2],
 [7625, x^4 - x^3 - 9*x^2 + 4*x + 16, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - 4],
 [8000, x^4 - 10*x^2 + 20, xF^2 - t - 5],
 [8525, x^4 - 2*x^3 - 8*x^2 + 9*x + 19, xF^2 + (-1)*xF - 1/2*t - 9/2],
 [8725, x^4 - x^3 - 10*x^2 + 2*x + 19, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - 1/2*t - 9/2],
 [9225, x^4 - x^3 - 10*x^2 + 7*x + 19, xF^2 + (-1/2*t + 1/2)*xF - 1/2*t - 9/2]]
sage: [ f[0] for f in ls ]
[725, 1125, 1600, 2000, 2225, 2525, 3600, 4225, 4400, 4525, 5125, 5225, 5725, 6125,␣
↪7225, 7600, 7625, 8000, 8525, 8725, 9225]

sage: [NumberField(ZZx(x[1]), 't').is_galois() for x in ls]                  #␣
↪needs sage.groups
[False, True, True, True, False, False, True, True, False, False, False, False, False,
↪ True, True, False, False, True, False, False, False]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(5), names=('t',)); (t,) = F._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> ls = enumerate_totallyreal_fields_rel(F, Integer(2), Integer(10)**Integer(4))
>>> ls # random (the second factor is platform-dependent)
[[725, x^4 - x^3 - 3*x^2 + x + 1, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 7/2)*xF + 1],
 [1125, x^4 - x^3 - 4*x^2 + 4*x + 1, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 7/2)*xF + 1/2*t + 3/2],
 [1600, x^4 - 6*x^2 + 4, xF^2 - 2],
 [2000, x^4 - 5*x^2 + 5, xF^2 - 1/2*t - 5/2],
 [2225, x^4 - x^3 - 5*x^2 + 2*x + 4, xF^2 + (-1/2*t + 1/2)*xF - 3/2*t - 7/2],
 [2525, x^4 - 2*x^3 - 4*x^2 + 5*x + 5, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - 1/2*t - 5/2],
 [3600, x^4 - 2*x^3 - 7*x^2 + 8*x + 1, xF^2 - 3],
 [4225, x^4 - 9*x^2 + 4, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - 3/2*t - 9/2],
 [4400, x^4 - 7*x^2 + 11, xF^2 - 1/2*t - 7/2],
 [4525, x^4 - x^3 - 7*x^2 + 3*x + 9, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - 3],
 [5125, x^4 - 2*x^3 - 6*x^2 + 7*x + 11, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - t - 4],
 [5225, x^4 - x^3 - 8*x^2 + x + 11, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - 1/2*t - 7/2],
 [5725, x^4 - x^3 - 8*x^2 + 6*x + 11, xF^2 + (-1/2*t + 1/2)*xF - 1/2*t - 7/2],
 [6125, x^4 - x^3 - 9*x^2 + 9*x + 11, xF^2 + (-1/2*t + 1/2)*xF - t - 4],
 [7225, x^4 - 11*x^2 + 9, xF^2 + (-1)*xF - 4],
 [7600, x^4 - 9*x^2 + 19, xF^2 - 1/2*t - 9/2],
 [7625, x^4 - x^3 - 9*x^2 + 4*x + 16, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - 4],
 [8000, x^4 - 10*x^2 + 20, xF^2 - t - 5],
 [8525, x^4 - 2*x^3 - 8*x^2 + 9*x + 19, xF^2 + (-1)*xF - 1/2*t - 9/2],
 [8725, x^4 - x^3 - 10*x^2 + 2*x + 19, xF^2 + (-1/2*t - 1/2)*xF - 1/2*t - 9/2],
 [9225, x^4 - x^3 - 10*x^2 + 7*x + 19, xF^2 + (-1/2*t + 1/2)*xF - 1/2*t - 9/2]]
>>> [ f[Integer(0)] for f in ls ]
[725, 1125, 1600, 2000, 2225, 2525, 3600, 4225, 4400, 4525, 5125, 5225, 5725, 6125,␣
↪7225, 7600, 7625, 8000, 8525, 8725, 9225]

>>> [NumberField(ZZx(x[Integer(1)]), 't').is_galois() for x in ls]                  ␣
↪     # needs sage.groups
[False, True, True, True, False, False, True, True, False, False, False, False, False,
↪ True, True, False, False, True, False, False, False]
```

Eight out of 21 such fields are Galois (with Galois group C_4 or $C_2 \times C_2$); the others have Galois closure of degree 8 (with Galois group D_8).

Finally, we compute the cubic extensions of $\mathbf{Q}(\zeta_7)^+$ with discriminant $\leq 17 \times 10^9$.

```
sage: F.<t> = NumberField(ZZx([1,-4,3,1]))
sage: F.disc()
49
sage: enumerate_totallyreal_fields_rel(F, 3, 17*10^9)  # not tested, too long time␣
↪(258s on sage.math, 2013)
[[16240385609L, x^9 - x^8 - 9*x^7 + 4*x^6 + 26*x^5 - 2*x^4 - 25*x^3 - x^2 + 7*x + 1,␣
↪xF^3 + (-t^2 - 4*t + 1)*xF^2 + (t^2 + 3*t - 5)*xF + 3*t^2 + 11*t - 5]]    # 32-bit
[[16240385609, x^9 - x^8 - 9*x^7 + 4*x^6 + 26*x^5 - 2*x^4 - 25*x^3 - x^2 + 7*x + 1,␣
↪xF^3 + (-t^2 - 4*t + 1)*xF^2 + (t^2 + 3*t - 5)*xF + 3*t^2 + 11*t - 5]]     # 64-bit
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> F = NumberField(ZZx([Integer(1),-Integer(4),Integer(3),Integer(1)]), names=('t',
↪)); (t,) = F._first_ngens(1)
>>> F.disc()
49
>>> enumerate_totallyreal_fields_rel(F, Integer(3),␣
↪Integer(17)*Integer(10)**Integer(9))  # not tested, too long time (258s on sage.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪math, 2013)
[[16240385609L, x^9 - x^8 - 9*x^7 + 4*x^6 + 26*x^5 - 2*x^4 - 25*x^3 - x^2 + 7*x + 1,␣
↪xF^3 + (-t^2 - 4*t + 1)*xF^2 + (t^2 + 3*t - 5)*xF + 3*t^2 + 11*t - 5]]    # 32-bit
[[16240385609, x^9 - x^8 - 9*x^7 + 4*x^6 + 26*x^5 - 2*x^4 - 25*x^3 - x^2 + 7*x + 1,␣
↪xF^3 + (-t^2 - 4*t + 1)*xF^2 + (t^2 + 3*t - 5)*xF + 3*t^2 + 11*t - 5]]     # 64-bit
```

AUTHORS:

- John Voight (2007-11-03): initial version

`sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_rel.`**`enumerate_totallyreal_fields_all`**`(`*n*, *B*, *verbose=0*, *return_seqs=False*, *return_pari_objects=True*`)`

Enumerate *all* totally real fields of degree `n` with discriminant at most `B`, primitive or otherwise.

INPUT:

- `n` – integer; the degree
- `B` – integer; the discriminant bound
- `verbose` – boolean or nonnegative integer or string (default: 0); give a verbose description of the computations being performed. If `verbose` is set to `2` or more, it outputs some extra information. If `verbose` is a string, it outputs to a file specified by `verbose`.
- `return_seqs` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, then return the polynomials as sequences (for easier exporting to a file). This also returns a list of four numbers, as explained in the OUTPUT section below.
- `return_pari_objects` – boolean (default: `True`); if both `return_seqs` and `return_pari_objects` are `False` then it returns the elements as Sage objects; otherwise it returns PARI objects.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: enumerate_totallyreal_fields_all(4, 2000)
[[725, x^4 - x^3 - 3*x^2 + x + 1],
[1125, x^4 - x^3 - 4*x^2 + 4*x + 1],
[1600, x^4 - 6*x^2 + 4],
[1957, x^4 - 4*x^2 - x + 1],
[2000, x^4 - 5*x^2 + 5]]
sage: enumerate_totallyreal_fields_all(1, 10)
[[1, x - 1]]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> enumerate_totallyreal_fields_all(Integer(4), Integer(2000))
[[725, x^4 - x^3 - 3*x^2 + x + 1],
[1125, x^4 - x^3 - 4*x^2 + 4*x + 1],
[1600, x^4 - 6*x^2 + 4],
[1957, x^4 - 4*x^2 - x + 1],
[2000, x^4 - 5*x^2 + 5]]
>>> enumerate_totallyreal_fields_all(Integer(1), Integer(10))
[[1, x - 1]]
```

sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_rel.**enumerate_totallyreal_fields_rel**(*F*, *m*, *B*, *a=[]*, *verbose=0*, *return_seqs=False*, *return_pari_objects=True*)

This function enumerates (primitive) totally real field extensions of degree $m > 1$ of the totally real field F with discriminant $d \leq B$; optionally one can specify the first few coefficients, where the sequence a corresponds to a polynomial by

```
a[d]*x^n + ... + a[0]*x^(n-d)
```

if `length(a) = d+1`, so in particular always `a[d] = 1`.

Note

This is guaranteed to give all primitive such fields, and seems in practice to give many imprimitive ones.

INPUT:

- `F` – number field; the base field
- `m` – integer; the degree
- `B` – integer; the discriminant bound
- `a` – list (default: `[]`); the coefficient list to begin with
- `verbose` – boolean or nonnegative integer or string (default: 0); give a verbose description of the computations being performed. If `verbose` is set to `2` or more then it outputs some extra information. If `verbose` is a string then it outputs to a file specified by `verbose`.
- `return_seqs` – boolean (default: `False`); if `True`, then return the polynomials as sequences (for easier exporting to a file). This also returns a list of four numbers, as explained in the OUTPUT section below.
- `return_pari_objects` – boolean (default: `True`); if both `return_seqs` and `return_pari_objects` are `False` then it returns the elements as Sage objects; otherwise it returns PARI objects.

OUTPUT:

- the list of fields with entries `[d, fabs, f]`, where `d` is the discriminant, `fabs` is an absolute defining polynomial, and `f` is a defining polynomial relative to F, sorted by discriminant.
- if `return_seqs` is `True`, then the first field of the list is a list containing the count of four items as explained below
  - the first entry gives the number of polynomials tested
  - the second entry gives the number of polynomials with its discriminant having a large enough square divisor
  - the third entry is the number of irreducible polynomials
  - the fourth entry is the number of irreducible polynomials with discriminant at most B

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: F.<t> = NumberField(x^2 - 2)
sage: enumerate_totallyreal_fields_rel(F, 1, 2000)
[[1, [-2, 0, 1], xF - 1]]
sage: enumerate_totallyreal_fields_rel(F, 2, 2000)
[[1600, x^4 - 6*x^2 + 4, xF^2 + xF - 1]]
sage: enumerate_totallyreal_fields_rel(F, 2, 2000, return_seqs=True)
[[9, 6, 5, 0], [[1600, [4, 0, -6, 0, 1], [-1, 1, 1]]]]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> ZZx = ZZ['x']; (x,) = ZZx._first_ngens(1)
>>> F = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('t',)); (t,) = F._first_
↪ngens(1)
>>> enumerate_totallyreal_fields_rel(F, Integer(1), Integer(2000))
[[1, [-2, 0, 1], xF - 1]]
>>> enumerate_totallyreal_fields_rel(F, Integer(2), Integer(2000))
[[1600, x^4 - 6*x^2 + 4, xF^2 + xF - 1]]
>>> enumerate_totallyreal_fields_rel(F, Integer(2), Integer(2000), return_
↪seqs=True)
[[9, 6, 5, 0], [[1600, [4, 0, -6, 0, 1], [-1, 1, 1]]]]
```

AUTHORS:

- John Voight (2007-11-01)

sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_rel.**integral_elements_in_box**(K, C)

Return all integral elements of the totally real field K whose embeddings lie *numerically* within the bounds specified by the list C. The output is architecture dependent, and one may want to expand the bounds that define C by some epsilon.

INPUT:

- K – a totally real number field
- C – list [[lower, upper], ...] of lower and upper bounds, for each embedding

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<alpha> = NumberField(x^2 - 2)
sage: eps = 10e-6
sage: C = [[0-eps, 5+eps], [0-eps, 10+eps]]
sage: ls = sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_rel.integral_elements_in_box(K, C)
sage: sorted(a.trace() for a in ls)
[0, 2, 4, 4, 4, 6, 6, 6, 6, 8, 8, 8, 10, 10, 10, 10, 12, 12, 14]
sage: len(ls)
19

sage: v = sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_rel.integral_elements_in_box(K, C)
sage: sorted(v)
[0, -alpha + 2, 1, -alpha + 3, 2, 3, alpha + 2, 4, alpha + 3, 5, alpha + 4,
 2*alpha + 3, alpha + 5, 2*alpha + 4, alpha + 6, 2*alpha + 5, 2*alpha + 6,
 3*alpha + 5, 2*alpha + 7]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(2) - Integer(2), names=('alpha',)); (alpha,) = K._
↪first_ngens(1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> eps = RealNumber('10e-6')
>>> C = [[Integer(0)-eps, Integer(5)+eps], [Integer(0)-eps, Integer(10)+eps]]
>>> ls = sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_rel.integral_elements_in_box(K, C)
>>> sorted(a.trace() for a in ls)
[0, 2, 4, 4, 4, 6, 6, 6, 6, 8, 8, 8, 10, 10, 10, 10, 12, 12, 14]
>>> len(ls)
19

>>> v = sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_rel.integral_elements_in_box(K, C)
>>> sorted(v)
[0, -alpha + 2, 1, -alpha + 3, 2, 3, alpha + 2, 4, alpha + 3, 5, alpha + 4,
 2*alpha + 3, alpha + 5, 2*alpha + 4, alpha + 6, 2*alpha + 5, 2*alpha + 6,
 3*alpha + 5, 2*alpha + 7]
```

A cubic field:

```
sage: x = polygen(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(x^3 - 16*x +16)
sage: eps = 10e-6
sage: C = [[0-eps,5+eps]]*3
sage: v = sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_rel.integral_elements_in_box(K, C)
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> x = polygen(QQ)
>>> K = NumberField(x**Integer(3) - Integer(16)*x +Integer(16), names=('a',)); (a,
↪) = K._first_ngens(1)
>>> eps = RealNumber('10e-6')
>>> C = [[Integer(0)-eps,Integer(5)+eps]]*Integer(3)
>>> v = sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_rel.integral_elements_in_box(K, C)
```

Note that the output is platform dependent (sometimes a 5 is listed below, and sometimes it isn't):

```
sage: sorted(v)
[-1/2*a + 2, 1/4*a^2 + 1/2*a, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4,...-1/4*a^2 - 1/2*a + 5,
 1/2*a + 3, -1/4*a^2 + 5]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> sorted(v)
[-1/2*a + 2, 1/4*a^2 + 1/2*a, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4,...-1/4*a^2 - 1/2*a + 5,
 1/2*a + 3, -1/4*a^2 + 5]
```

class `sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_rel.`**`tr_data_rel`**(*F*, *m*, *B*, *a=None*)

Bases: `object`

This class encodes the data used in the enumeration of totally real fields for relative extensions.

We do not give a complete description here. For more information, see the attached functions; all of these are used internally by the functions in totallyreal_rel.py, so see that file for examples and further documentation.

`incr`(*f_out*, *verbose=False*, *haltk=0*)

'Increment' the totally real data to the next value which satisfies the bounds essentially given by Rolle's theorem, and return the next polynomial in the sequence `f_out`.

The default or usual case just increments the constant coefficient; then inductively, if this is outside of the bounds we increment the next higher coefficient, and so on.

If there are no more coefficients to be had, returns the zero polynomial.

INPUT:

- `f_out` – integer sequence; to be written with the coefficients of the next polynomial
- `verbose` – boolean or nonnegative integer (default: `False`); print verbosely computational details. It prints extra information if `verbose` is set to `2` or more.
- `haltk` – integer; the level at which to halt the inductive coefficient bounds

OUTPUT: the successor polynomial as a coefficient list

6.3 Enumeration of totally real fields: data

AUTHORS:

- John Voight (2007-09-01): Initial version
- John Voight (2007-09-19): various optimization tweaks
- John Voight (2007-10-09): improvements: Smyth bound, Lagrange multipliers for b
- Craig Citro and John Voight (2007-11-04): type checking and other polishing

`sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.`**`easy_is_irreducible_py`**`(f)`

Used solely for testing easy_is_irreducible.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.easy_is_irreducible_py(pari('x^2+1
↪'))
1
sage: sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.easy_is_irreducible_py(pari('x^2-1
↪'))
0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.easy_is_irreducible_py(pari('x^2+1'))
1
>>> sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.easy_is_irreducible_py(pari('x^2-1'))
0
```

`sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.`**`hermite_constant`**`(n)`

Return the n-th Hermite constant.

The n-th Hermite constant (typically denoted γ_n), is defined to be

$$\max_L \min_{0 \neq x \in L} ||x||^2$$

where L runs over all lattices of dimension n and determinant 1.

For $n \leq 8$ it returns the exact value of γ_n, and for $n > 9$ it returns an upper bound on γ_n.

INPUT:

- `n` – integer

OUTPUT:

(an upper bound for) the Hermite constant γ_n

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: hermite_constant(1) # trivial one-dimensional lattice
1.0
sage: hermite_constant(2) # Eisenstein lattice
1.1547005383792515
sage: 2/sqrt(3.)
1.15470053837925
sage: hermite_constant(8) # E_8
2.0
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> hermite_constant(Integer(1)) # trivial one-dimensional lattice
1.0
>>> hermite_constant(Integer(2)) # Eisenstein lattice
1.1547005383792515
>>> Integer(2)/sqrt(RealNumber('3.'))
1.15470053837925
>>> hermite_constant(Integer(8)) # E_8
2.0
```

Note

The upper bounds used can be found in [CS1999] and [CE2003].

AUTHORS:

- John Voight (2007-09-03)

sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.**int_has_small_square_divisor**(*d*)

Return the largest a such that a^2 divides d and a has prime divisors < 200.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data import int_has_small_square_
↪divisor
sage: int_has_small_square_divisor(500)
100
sage: is_prime(691)
True
sage: int_has_small_square_divisor(691)
1
sage: int_has_small_square_divisor(691^2)
1
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data import int_has_small_square_
↪divisor
>>> int_has_small_square_divisor(Integer(500))
100
>>> is_prime(Integer(691))
True
>>> int_has_small_square_divisor(Integer(691))
1
>>> int_has_small_square_divisor(Integer(691)**Integer(2))
1
```

sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.**lagrange_degree_3**(*n*, *an1*, *an2*, *an3*)

Private function. Solves the equations which arise in the Lagrange multiplier for degree 3: for each $1 \leq r \leq n-2$, we solve

$$r * x^i + (n - 1 - r) \cdot y^i + z^i = s_i \quad (i = 1, 2, 3)$$

where the s_i are the power sums determined by the coefficients a. We output the largest value of z which occurs. We use a precomputed elimination ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ls = sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.lagrange_degree_3(3,0,1,2)
sage: [RealField(10)(x) for x in ls]
[-1.0, -1.0]
sage: sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.lagrange_degree_3(3,6,1,2) # random
[-5.8878, -5.8878]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> ls = sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.lagrange_degree_3(Integer(3),
↪Integer(0),Integer(1),Integer(2))
>>> [RealField(Integer(10))(x) for x in ls]
[-1.0, -1.0]
>>> sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.lagrange_degree_3(Integer(3),
↪Integer(6),Integer(1),Integer(2)) # random
[-5.8878, -5.8878]
```

class sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.**tr_data**

Bases: `object`

This class encodes the data used in the enumeration of totally real fields.

We do not give a complete description here. For more information, see the attached functions; all of these are used internally by the functions in *totallyreal*, so see that file for examples and further documentation.

increment(*verbose=False*, *haltk=0*, *phc=False*)

'Increment' the totally real data to the next value which satisfies the bounds essentially given by Rolle's theorem, and return the next polynomial as a sequence of integers.

The default or usual case just increments the constant coefficient; then inductively, if this is outside of the bounds we increment the next higher coefficient, and so on.

If there are no more coefficients to be had, returns the zero polynomial.

INPUT:

- `verbose` – boolean to print verbosely computational details
- `haltk` – integer; the level at which to halt the inductive coefficient bounds
- `phc` – boolean, if PHCPACK is available, use it when $k = n - 5$ to compute an improved Lagrange multiplier bound

OUTPUT: the next polynomial, as a sequence of integers

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: T = sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.tr_data(2,100)
sage: T.increment()
[-24, -1, 1]
sage: for i in range(19): _ = T.increment()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: T.increment()
[-3, -1, 1]
sage: T.increment()
[-25, 0, 1]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> T = sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.tr_data(Integer(2),
↪Integer(100))
>>> T.increment()
[-24, -1, 1]
>>> for i in range(Integer(19)): _ = T.increment()
>>> T.increment()
[-3, -1, 1]
>>> T.increment()
[-25, 0, 1]
```

printa()

Print relevant data for `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: T = sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.tr_data(3,2^10)
sage: T.printa()
k = 1
a = [0, 0, -1, 1]
amax = [0, 0, 0, 1]
beta =  [...]
gnk =  [...]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> T = sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_data.tr_data(Integer(3),
↪Integer(2)**Integer(10))
>>> T.printa()
k = 1
a = [0, 0, -1, 1]
amax = [0, 0, 0, 1]
beta =  [...]
gnk =  [...]
```

6.4 Enumeration of totally real fields: PHC interface

AUTHORS:

- John Voight (2007-09-19): initial version

`sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_phc.`**coefficients_to_power_sums**(n, m, a)

Take the list `a`, representing a list of initial coefficients of a (monic) polynomial of degree n, and return the power sums of the roots of f up to $(m-1)$-th powers.

INPUT:

- `n` – integer; the degree
- `a` – list of integers; the coefficients

OUTPUT: list of integers

Note

This uses Newton's relations, which are classical.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_phc import coefficients_to_power_
↪sums
sage: coefficients_to_power_sums(3,2,[1,5,7])
[3, -7, 39]
sage: coefficients_to_power_sums(5,4,[1,5,7,9,8])
[5, -8, 46, -317, 2158]
```

```
>>> from sage.all import *
>>> from sage.rings.number_field.totallyreal_phc import coefficients_to_power_sums
>>> coefficients_to_power_sums(Integer(3),Integer(2),[Integer(1),Integer(5),
↪Integer(7)])
[3, -7, 39]
>>> coefficients_to_power_sums(Integer(5),Integer(4),[Integer(1),Integer(5),
↪Integer(7),Integer(9),Integer(8)])
[5, -8, 46, -317, 2158]
```

CHAPTER SEVEN

INDICES AND TABLES

- Index
- Module Index
- Search Page

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

INDEX